

**CIHM
Microfiche
Series
(Monographs)**

**ICMH
Collection de
microfiches
(monographies)**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1997

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

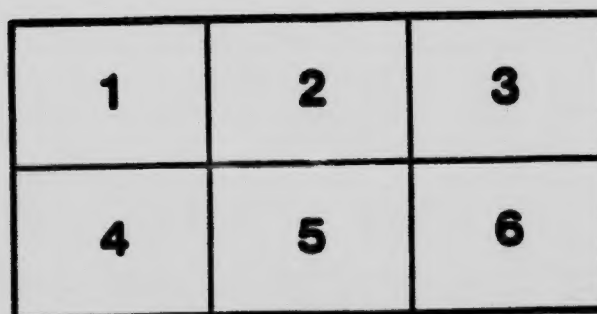
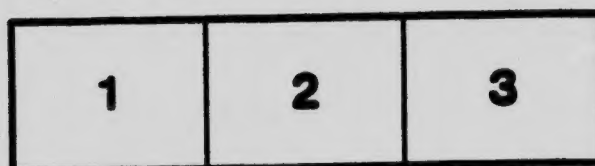
Bibliothèque générale,
Université Laval,
Québec, Québec.

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol ➡ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

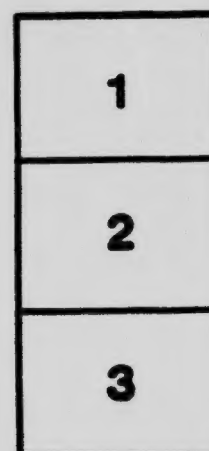
Bibliothèque générale,
Université Laval,
Québec, Québec.

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole ➡ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.



PUBLICATIONS OF THE ARCHIVES OF CANADA
No. 10

A GUIDE TO THE DOCUMENTS IN THE
MANUSCRIPT ROOM

AT THE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

Vol. I

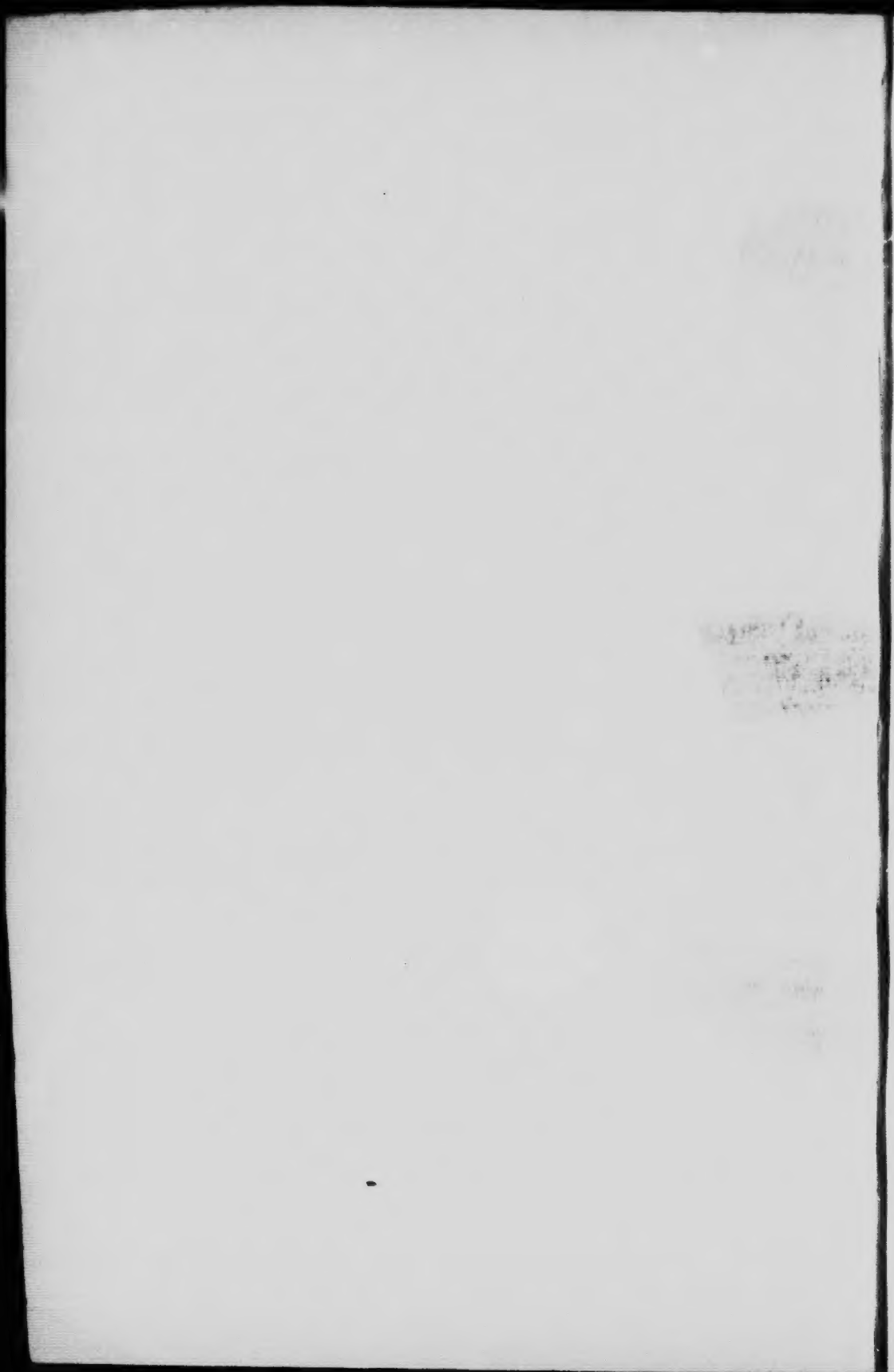
PREPARED BY
DAVID W. PARKER



*Published by authority of the Secretary of State under the direction
of the Archivist*

OTTAWA
GOVERNMENT PRINTING BUREAU
1914





PREFACE.

The Public Archives of Canada, though primarily intended for the preservation of official records, serves the secondary, but not unimportant purpose of furnishing materials for historical study.

History, it need hardly be said, is no longer regarded merely as a field for the exercise of literary skill; it has to a large extent lost its epic character and assumed the severe guise of science. Original documents or faithful transcripts of them must be consulted, and it is manifestly important that these should be made accessible, under as favourable conditions as possible to all serious students. There is in Canada to-day a growing historical school; and it is a satisfaction to know that much benefit has already been derived, by our younger writers particularly, from the resources which the Public Archives have placed at their disposal. The work, of which the first volume is now published, is intended to promote a wider and fuller knowledge of the range and variety of the papers which the Archives contain, and of the manner of their classification and arrangement.

The task of preparing *A Guide to the Documents in the Manuscript Room at the Public Archives of Canada* has been entrusted to Mr. David Parker, M.A., who was first brought into touch with our collections through compiling for the Carnegie Institute of Washington a volume entitled *A Guide to the Materials for United States History in Canadian Archives*. Mr. Parker has since been placed in charge of the Manuscript Division of this Department. It is hoped that his work will prove of material assistance to students in the field of Canadian and, to some extent, of general history.

A. G. DOUGHTY.

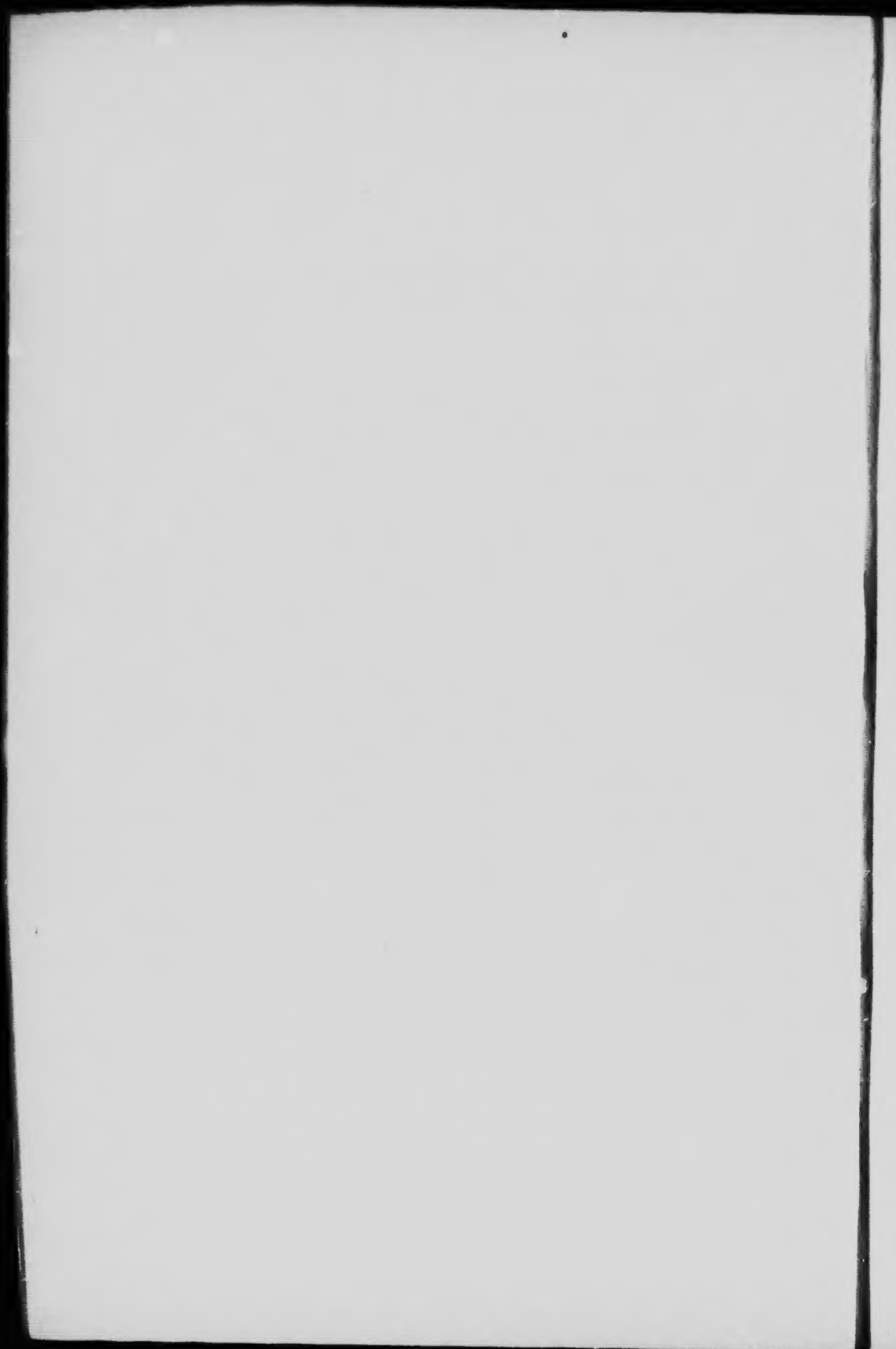
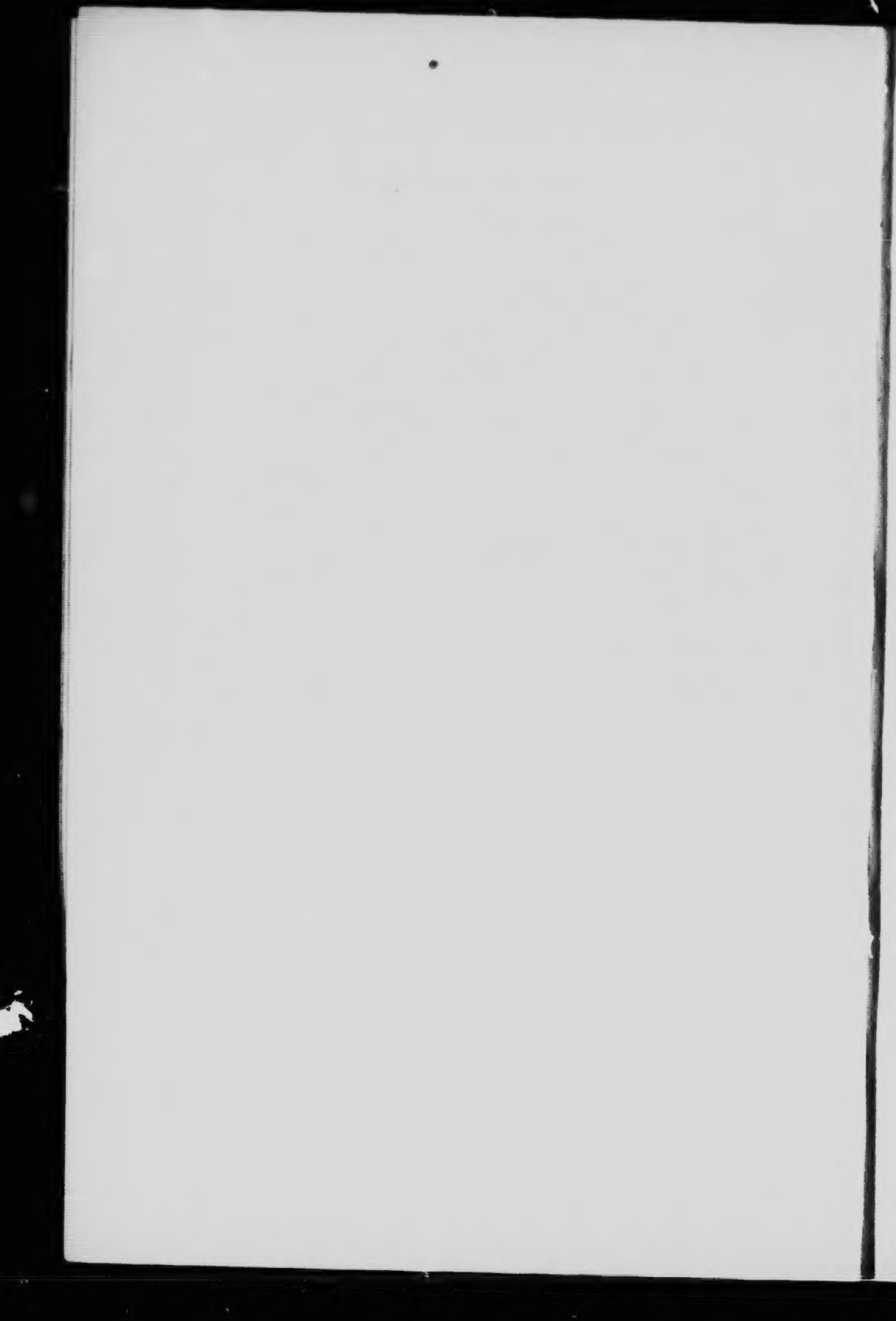


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PREFACE	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS:	5
Series G.....	7
Series C.....	67
TRANSCRIPTS FROM ENGLAND:	
Public Record Office:	
Series Q.....	99
Lower Canada.....	99
Upper Canada.....	141
Nova Scotia State Papers.....	161
Cape Breton State Papers.....	184
New Brunswick State Papers.....	187
Prince Edward Island State Papers.....	192
British Museum:	
Bouquet Papers.....	195
Haldimand Papers.....	198
King's Manuscripts.....	210
Lansdowne Manuscripts.....	211
Additional Manuscripts.....	211
TRANSCRIPTS FROM FRANCE:	
Archives Nationales:	
Archives des Colonies:	
Series B.....	212
Series C ¹¹	227
Series D ²	248
Series F ²	248
Series F ³	249
Series G ¹	253
Miscellaneous.....	254
Ministère des Affaires Etrangères:	
Correspondance Politique :	
Angleterre.....	255
Etats-Unis.....	256
Mémoires et Documents :	
Amérique.....	258
Bibliothèque Nationale :	
Fonds Français.....	262
INDEX	263
62425—14	



INTRODUCTION.

Probably the most outstanding feature in the rapid growth of the Public Archives of Canada in the past decade has been the acquisition of many *fonds d'archives*, private collections, and transcripts. One result of these accessions from public departments and other sources was to render inadequate the means formerly employed for making known to the general public the nature of such material. At the same time another difficulty steadily grew worse. The available supply of the early *Archives Reports*, some of which contain useful calendars, has become exhausted. Furthermore, to locate the documents relating to the average subject, even with the aid of a complete set, usually means a tedious search, for with a few exceptions the *Reports* are not indexed.* Consequently, it was decided to issue in a convenient form a work which would deal in a broad way with material already calendared as well as with recent acquisitions. The present volume forms the first half of this plan, and includes nearly all the series which are in proper form to be inventoried.

At the outset it is desirable to state some patent limitations of this book. In the first place it makes no attempt to supersede existing calendars, but aims to list the chief subjects and to render them more available through an index. Secondly, only the main topics of each volume or section are noted: subjects of minor importance, or which are concerned with details cannot come within the scope of this manual. In many cases only the name of the topic could be given. To proceed further would require too much space, and often involve disputed questions, with which it is the task of the historian rather than the archivist to deal. Finally, problems of classification and arrangement are touched upon only when it becomes necessary to mention changes made in old series. Such matters are of course highly important, but it is not intended in this volume to encroach upon the sphere of an archives manual.

For the benefit of those who are not familiar with the *Archives Reports*, it may be well to state that manuscripts in the Public Archives fall under three heads: (1) old records transferred from various government departments; (2) transcripts made in Europe and America; and (3) collections or single items acquired by gift or purchase.

This first volume includes the various series of both French and English *régin*, which are usually termed "state papers," and a few collections closely affiliated with them.

Since a large amount of reclassification and sorting must intervene before the material for another volume will be ready for definite description, two years at least will be required before the second part of this *Guide* may be expected. This being the case, a few notes on the more important collections not included in this volume may prove useful.

Papers from the Privy Council. Minutes of the Executive Councils of Upper and Lower Canada, from 1764 to 1867, and accompanying papers, miscellaneous volumes and loose documents. With a possible exception in favour of series G, this is the most important original collection at the Archives.

Papers from the Department of the Secretary of State. From 1760 to 1840 there are papers of several offices dealing with local administration, chief among them being those of the civil secretaries of the governors and lieutenant-governors, and the provincial secretaries of both provinces.

*None previous to the year 1904 are indexed, and only a few after that date.

There is also a considerable admixture of private papers and other documents of an intrusive character. From 1841 to 1867 the series consist of the records of provincial secretaries of Canada East and Canada West.

Papers from the Department of Indian Affairs.—Volumes and loose papers of departmental and local correspondence, minutes, accounts, land books, etc. Among them may be mentioned the records of the Toronto and Sarnia offices. The entire collection ranges from 1722 to 1867.

Papers from the Department of Militia and Defence.—Registers, letter-books, loose correspondence, pay-lists and muster-rolls, accounts, reports of boards, etc. This material begins with the close of the eighteenth century and continues to the present day, but is not complete for all periods.

Personal Papers and Collections.—The papers of Lord Durham, Sir Charles Bagot, Joseph Howe, John Askin, Col. Claus, and the collections of John Neilson, L. R. Masson, and Sir Thomas Phillipps (in part) are among the most important originals in this category, while the Shelburne Manuscripts, and papers of the Earl of Selkirk, Bishop Inglis, and General James Murray are transcripts of much historical value. There are also many smaller items of both kinds.

Miscellaneous.—The greater part of the material under this heading formerly was in the old series M, which it was found advisable to reconstruct. The series separated from this mass are nearly all transcripts. Among them are ordinances of the intendants, insinuations of the Sovereign Council, *aveux, denombrements et déclarations*, proceedings of the *prévôté* of Quebec, parish registers, papers relating to the Canadian post office, despatches from the Commander-in-Chief at New York to the Secretary of State (1755-1783), sundry War Office papers, documents relating to the Hudson's Bay Company, correspondence and other papers relating to the international boundary (1816-1850), etc. In addition to such series, which could be segregated as distinct units, there remains a mass of heterogeneous items which cannot be united to any series, which includes both originals and copies, and which relates to a great diversity of subjects.

OTTAWA, June 19, 1914.

DAVID W. PARKER.

GUIDE TO MANUSCRIPT MATERIALS.

SERIES G.

In 1904 a large collection of despatches, letter-books and secretarial correspondence was transferred from the Governor-General's office to the Public Archives. The portions with which we are now dealing are the original despatches from the Colonial Office to governors-general of British North America and to lieutenant-governors of some of the provinces, and the complementary letter-books containing replies. Many of the latter had been borrowed by various departments and were not returned. Those found among the records transferred to the Archives from the Department of the Secretary of State and the Privy Council have been placed with Series G, of which they properly form a part.

Persons who may follow the treatment of this series in the *Guide to the Materials for United States History in Canadian Archives* will notice that beginning with number 240 there is a divergence between the former and the present aspects of the series. This is due to the fact that the first classification of G was not a proper one, and it became necessary to make certain changes. Several volumes and portfolios are now with the records of the governor-general's secretaries, where they rightfully belong, and other logical arrangements have been made. The old numbers can readily be traced by means of a key-list.

Many portfolios embraced within numbers 108-239 still require minor changes. These will have only a slight effect upon the subjects, but will modify the pagination. Consequently this has not been given; the portfolios will average about 325 pages.

The series as it now stands consists of (1) original despatches from the Colonial Office to governors and lieutenant-governors; (2) letter-books, entry-books, and drafts; (3) interprovincial despatches; (4) correspondence with the British minister at Washington; and (5) a few despatches to and from the Treasury.

A brief analysis is appended as a guide to the various sections of this series.

- 1-51. Despatches from the Colonial Office to the Governor of Lower Canada. 1787-1841. Not indexed.
- 52. Drafts of despatches from Sir James Craig to the Colonial Office. 1807. Not indexed.
- 53-95. Despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 1796-1841. Not indexed.
- 96-107. Enclosures of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the Colonial Office. 1838-1841. Not indexed.
- 108-180. Despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor-general. 1841-1867. Not indexed.
- 181-183. Instructions to various governors. 1791-1843.
- 183-221A. Drafts of despatches from the governor-general to the Colonial Office. 1812-1820, 1835, 1838-1867. Not indexed.
- 222-241. Correspondence with the British minister at Washington. Not indexed.

- 242-265. Interprovincial correspondence. Indexed in part.
 266-334. Correspondence of the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island with the Colonial Office. 1771-1873. Not indexed.
 335-358. Correspondence of governors of Vancouver Island and British Columbia with the Colonial Office. 1849-1871. Not indexed.
 359-365. Correspondence with the Treasury. Indexed in part.
 366-391. Letter-books of despatches from Lower Canada to the Colonial Office. 1807-1841. Indexed.
 392-423. Letter-books of despatches from Upper Canada to the Colonial Office. 1799-1841. Indexed.
 424-453. Entry-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor-general. 1793-1855. Indexed.
 454-466. Letter-books of despatches from the governor-general to the Colonial Office. 1841-1867. Indexed.
 467-489. Registers and indexes.

Lower Canada.

1. 1786-1805. Despatches with enclosures from the Colonial Office to Dorchester and Milnes. Copies of treaties and conventions with France (1786 and 1787), Holland (1788), and Spain (1790); cultivation of hemp; Indian affairs, and the attitude to be taken with regard to the savages and their relations with the Americans; economy in official salaries; regulation of commerce with the United States; retention of western posts; militia; land tenure; erection of court-houses and prisons; relations with Vermont; lack of medical science in the province; arrangements respecting the mail service; administration of justice, and the interpretation of certain portions of the Quebec Act; American fishermen in the St. Lawrence; British attitude toward the Kentucky settlements and the separatist feeling; the Church of England. 375 pp.
2. 1806-1807. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C. O. to Milnes, Dunn, and Craig. Supply of the British West Indies with salt fish; claims of former Att.-Gen. Monk; embargoes against various European powers; regulations as to half-pay officers; cultivation of hemp; lease of the St. Maurice forges; petitions of merchants for legislation to render lands liable for the payment of simple contract debts; complaints of certain Indians; dispute between president Dunn and Col. Brock. 352 pp.
3. 1808-1810. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C. O. to Craig. Defence and the augmentation of troops in British North America; union of the civil and military authority in New Brunswick in one person; relations with the United States; cultivation of hemp; militia; treatment of sedition; increased allowance to certain clergy and other ecclesiastical matters; cutting of naval timber; Indian claims for a change of land tenure; land grants and settlement; proposal to establish a board of accounts in Upper Canada; lease of the St. Maurice forges; trade between British North America and the West Indies; an act for establishing courts of judicature in Newfoundland, and for re-annexing to it part of Labrador and the islands lying on the said coast; complaints of British merchants as to the tardiness of the postal service of the interior. 313 pp.

4. 1811. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Craig and Prevost. Regulation of commerce between the United States and British North America; grant of licences to merchants to export gunpowder and firearms to Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick; complaints of London merchants regarding postal communication through the interior of British North America; pensions for missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel after a certain term of service; instructions to influence the Indians to refrain from any hostility against the Americans. 169 pp.
5. 1812. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Prevost. Grant in aid of the erection of a church at Montreal; restrictions on the admission of foreigners; regulation of commerce between the Canadas and the United States; excitement in the United States caused by the disclosure of the John Henry episode; revocation of the British Orders in Council of Jan. 7, 1807 and April 20, 1809; the establishment at Anticosti; declaration of war by the United States; claim by the court of king's bench at Quebec to exclusive jurisdiction over the whole of the St. Lawrence; tariff on goods imported into Quebec from the West Indies; preparations for defence; letters of marque; prisoners of war. 251 pp.
6. 1813-1814. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Prevost. Disapproval of certain legislation in Lower Canada affecting the tariff; increase in the allowance to the heads of the Roman Catholic Church in Canada; arrangements respecting the offices of registrar and clerk of the Executive Council and civil secretary; claim by the court of king's bench at Quebec to exclusive jurisdiction over the whole of the St. Lawrence; plan to encourage emigration from Scotland to Upper Canada; conclusion of peace between England and France; comments upon proceedings of the Assembly of Lower Canada; military land grants and the settlement of disbanded soldiers; regulations as to patent offices. 79 pp.
7. 1815. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Drummond. Grant of 4,000 acres to W. B. Felton and associates; immigration from Great Britain, and settlement; impeachment of Jonathan Sewell and James Monk; prevalence of military desertion; the Lachine canal; works of defence; judicial salaries; pensions to widows of militia officers; need of a court of escheats; commerce with the United States; policy of leaving unsettled the region between Montreal and Lake Champlain; endowment of education; land grants to disbanded soldiers. 136 pp.
8. 1816. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Drummond and Sherbrooke. Disturbances caused in the Indian territory by the strife between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; the postal service and the conduct of Mr. Heriot; unauthorized correspondence between officers stationed in the west and United States authorities; instructions regarding education; suspension of Jonathan Sewell from the post of solicitor-general; behaviour of the Assembly, and its dissolution by Drummond; duties on oil and blubber imported into Great Britain from British North America; coal mines of Nova Scotia; need of additional legal assistance for the Crown; retrenchment of public expenditure; incorporation of the Protestant clergy of

Lower Canada; judicial salaries; spoilation of public timber in New Brunswick; relations of Indians with the United States authorities; remarks on the general political situation of the province, and various problems involved therein; land grants and settlement; management and expense of the Indian department of the Canadas. 240 pp.

9. 1817. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sherbrooke. Establishment of a school and the erection of a church at Drummondville; temporary free importation of certain articles from the United States; disturbances and arrests in connection with the rivalry between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co., the proceedings of Lord Selkirk, and efforts to prevent any future violence in the Indian country; military reductions, and the importance of placing the militia in a better condition; opinion of the law-officers on the power of the Crown to accept the surrender of lands granted to individuals in Canada for the purpose of granting them in free and common soccage; education; conduct to be pursued towards American vessels fishing on the coasts of British North America; commercial intercourse between the Canadas, and the payment of duties accruing to the upper province; scheme to establish separate Roman Catholic dioceses in Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island, and general remarks upon the position of the Roman Catholic church in British North America; appointment of bishop Plessis to the Legislative Council; impeachment of Judge Foucher; regulation of commerce with the United States by land or inland navigation. 261 pp.
10. 1818-1819. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sherbrooke, Richmond, and Dalhousie. Judge Foucher's impeachment; admission of the Roman Catholic bishop to the Legislative Council; re-establishment of an American settlement on the Columbia River; Anglican rectories and parishes; the Lachine canal; immigration, settlement, and land grants; the Royal Institution, and other matters pertaining to education; the Assembly and the civil list; supply of Bibles and Prayer Books for both provinces; establishment of a missionary at the Red River settlement; regulation of commerce with the United States; steps to establish a bank at Montreal; aid to steam navigation; encouragement of agricultural societies; progress of the feud between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co. 407 pp.
11. 1820-1821. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dalhousie. Government claim to the estates of the Seminary of St. Sulpice; immigration and settlement; regulation of the entry of corn, etc., from the United States, and its exportation from Quebec to the United Kingdom; instructions regarding the legislature and the civil list; private conveyance of letters, especially between Quebec and Montreal; feud between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; Roman Catholic ecclesiastical affairs; establishment of McGill College and of the archdeaconries of Quebec and York; abolition of the offices of inspector of woods and surveyor of highways above the Long Sault on the Ottawa river; land matters concerning the township of Sherrington and the seigniorie of La Salle; question of patent fees on land grants to militia; removal of restrictions on settlement

- of townships between Montreal and Lake Champlain; address of the Assembly on certain civil offices; discussion of public finance; duty on rum imported into Quebec; remarks on a memorial of certain Presbyterians asking that aid be granted to that denomination. 239 pp.
12. 1822-1823. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dalhousie. Comments on memorials from Canada on the Corn Laws; amalgamation of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; the Assembly and the civil list; encouragement of the growth of hemp; incorporation of banks; the Canada Bill; observations of Chief Justice Monk on the proposed change of feudal tenure into free and common socage; the king's supremacy in the appointment of the Roman Catholic clergy; introduction of priests from France; delimitation of the international boundary; state of the crown and clergy reserves; plan for the revision of royal instructions to colonial governors; immigration and settlement; state of the receiver-general's accounts; regulation of the commerce of British North America and the British West Indies; support of the Protestant clergy; importation of leather from the United States. 268 pp.
13. 1824. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dalhousie and Burton. Administration of justice; encouragement of agriculture; excise duty payable in the United Kingdom upon colonial tobacco; proposed revision of charges on British shipping and commerce in the colonies; direct importation of tea from China into British North America; the Royal Institution; delimitation of the international boundary; frequency of appeals in criminal cases to Great Britain; circular on the authority of a civil governor over the troops. 183 pp.
14. 1825. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Burton and Dalhousie. The legislature and the civil list; case of John Caldwell; appointment of a commission of engineer officers to report on the defences of British North America; customs duties; instructions on the establishment of British metallic currency in the colonies; transportation of convicts; rules on correspondence with the Colonial Office; commutation of feudal rights; application of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel for endowment; plan for the establishment of a land company in Lower Canada; desertion and insubordination of merchant seamen in ports of British North America; relations of the executive government and the Assembly regarding control of the revenue. 272 pp.
15. 1826. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dalhousie. Dispute between Anglicans and Presbyterians at Kingston; the custom house establishment; the Assembly and the civil list; survey of timber districts on the left bank of the Ottawa River; certain changes in the administration of the customs; Presbyterians' requests for aid; transportation of convicts to Bermuda; establishment of British metallic currency; remarks on a bill to incorporate a fire insurance company at Quebec; regulation of commerce with the United States; instructions relative to the behaviour of the legislature; opinion of the law-officers on the appointment of a Roman Catholic bishop; discussion of the case of John Caldwell; salaries of customs officers; courts of escheat; various arrangements regarding public accounts; the Royal Institution. 380 pp.

16. 1827. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dalhousie. Arrangements with regard to custom house salaries; financial aid granted from the military chest; administration of justice in criminal cases; commerce and its regulation; reasons for disallowing a bill for keeping registers of baptisms, marriages and burials for congregations of Protestant dissenters; H. W. Bayfield's survey of the St. Lawrence; public finance; discussion of the problems arising out of the behaviour of the legislature and its claims on financial matters; elementary schools; proposal for the establishment of a separate custom house at Montreal; survey near the head of the St. John River in connection with the northeast boundary question; arrangements concerning the North American packet service; sale of clergy reserves; the Indian department. 411 pp.
17. 1828. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dalhousie and Kempt. Dalhousie's disallowance of the election of L. J. Papineau as speaker of the Assembly, and the prorogation of the legislature; troubles in connection with the militia; removal of convicts to Bermuda; appointment of a resident agent of immigration at Quebec; regulations with regard to commerce; surrender of islands adjudged to the United States by the boundary commissioners; Indian claims to Sillery; general instructions to Sir James Kempt on the state of affairs in Canada; views of the English government with regard to the case of L. J. Papineau; rate at which silver dollars may be taken as payment of customs duties; proposed changes in the Indian department; custom house salaries; the Rideau canal. 485 pp.
18. Jan.-July, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Kempt. Appropriation for the Rideau and Grenville canals; tolls on the Lachine canal; incorporation of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec; arrangements relating to public finance; disallowance of an act for ascertaining the limits, etc., of ecclesiastical parishes for civil purposes; land grants along the Rideau canal to discharged soldiers of the sappers and miners; imperial act for the relief of Roman Catholics; issue of rations to settlers on the road between Quebec and New Brunswick; immigration; proposed erection of lighthouses in Newfoundland; the settling establishment at Lanark; mode of paying the militia staff; the customs reestablishment of the province; various land matters. 479 pp.
19. Aug.-Dec., 1829. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Kempt. Disallowance of an act for vacating the seats of members of the Assembly in certain cases; a new subdivision of the province into counties in order to equalize representation; state of certain dams along the Rideau canal; practice and fees of the court of vice-admiralty; application of M. Lartigue to be appointed Roman Catholic bishop of Montreal; education; remarks on the numerous offices in the land system of the province; instructions on the disposal of crown lands in New Brunswick; the Assembly and the financial question; alleged plunder of the brig *Joseph* by inhabitants of the Magdalen Islands; the St. Lawrence canals; proposed reductions in the Indian department, and suggestions relating to the welfare of the savages; collection of the customs revenue; military equipment of the reserve establishment; charges against residents of Anticosti in connection with shipwrecked mariners. 737 pp.

20. Jan.-May, 1830. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Kempt. Claims of the Iroquois of Sault St. Louis, the Hurons of Lorette, and the voyage of a deputation to England in connection therewith; judicial salaries; Indian education; question of sending settlers up the Saguenay; imperial legislation in favour of aliens settled in Lower Canada; expense and management of the Indian department; the land granting system, the management of crown lands, and consolidation of the offices of commissioner of crown lands and surveyor-general; reference to arbitration of the northeast boundary question, and instructions as to jurisdiction over the "Fief of Madawaska;" estates of the Seminary of St. Sulpice; plans for the establishment of a university at Montreal; charter of McGill College. 506 pp.
21. June-Dec., 1830. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Kempt and Aylmer. Instructions for Aylmer on the militia law and the act respecting parochial subdivisions; request for letters of denization in favour of certain Sulpicians; allowance of legislation for the relief of Methodists and Jews; imperial Order in Council regulating commerce with the United States, and various other documents of this topic; question of the Assembly and control of the revenue; repair of the Indian church and presbytery at Caughnawaga; Canadian duty on salt; various land matters; the Legislative Council; clergy reserves. 424 pp.
22. Jan.-Aug., 1831. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C. O. to Aylmer. Control of the Rideau canal by the Ordnance department; confidential despatch on the Executive Council; award of the King of the Netherlands in the northeast boundary question, and sundry diplomatic and military correspondence resulting from it; McGill College; banking; disallowance of an act relating to land tenure; immigration and settlement; the legislature, the civil list, and judicial commissions; presence of judges in the executive and legislative councils; question of appointing colonial agents in England; regulation of commerce; rules as to granting lands in British North America; timber duties; question of selling lands under option of tenure; copy of an imperial act respecting lands held in free and common soccage in Lower Canada; remarks on the proceedings of the Assembly on the financial question, and the general condition of affairs in the province; comments upon the address of the Assembly on grievances. 667 pp.
23. Sept.-Dec., 1831. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Aylmer. Management of crown lands and regulations as to their disposal; immigration, settlement, and aid to indigent immigrants; instructions respecting the Seminary of St. Sulpice at Montreal; tenure of judicial offices; relations of the governor with the Assembly; the civil list; investment of the proceeds of clergy reserves; the militia law; control of the Rideau canal by the Ordnance department; the disputed territory question; the military situation; sketch of the measures it would be necessary to adopt in order to cause the clergy reserves to revert to the Crown; proposal to levy a tax on immigrants. 378 pp.
24. Jan.-Aug., 1832. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Aylmer. Complaints of inhabitants of Gaspé county with reference to the expulsion of Robert Christie from the Assembly; appointments to the Executive and Legislative coun-

- cils; immigration and settlement in both provinces; the Roman Catholic seminary at St. Hyacinthe; proposal for transferring the locks on the St. Lawrence canals to the colonial government; sales and leases of clergy reserves; discussion of the supply bill; reasons for disallowing a bill to secure the independence of the judiciary; suspension of Att.-Gen. Stuart, charges of the Assembly against Judge Kerr, and Lord Goderich's criticism of the governor's proceedings in these cases; the Rideau canal; lease of the St. Maurice forges immigration; representation of Quebec merchants on the manner of collecting the customs revenue; McGill College; inquiries of the Philological Society regarding Indian languages; appearance of Asiatic cholera at Quebec; investigation of disturbances at Montreal; transfer of military funds from the commissariat to the established banks; canal tolls. 750 pp.
25. Sept.-Dec., 1832. Despatches and circulars from the C.O. to Aylmer. Need of additional lighthouses; rejection by the United States Senate of the award of the King of the Netherlands on the northeast boundary; claims for losses caused by construction of the Carillon canal; clergy reserves; the Chambly canal; the immigrant tax; legal proceedings arising out of the late riots at Montreal; suspension of Att.-Gen. Stuart; applications of inhabitants on the north side of the Restigouche to be annexed to New Brunswick; transportation of convicts to Bermuda. 237 pp.
26. 1833. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Aylmer. Arbitration of the apportionment of customs duties between the two provinces; appointment of M. Turgeon as coadjutor to the Roman Catholic bishop of Quebec; resolutions adopted by inhabitants of Gaspé asking that the county be united to New Brunswick; discussion of the case of Robert Christie and proceedings of the Assembly thereon; removal of a regiment from Nova Scotia to Bermuda, customs duties and the mode of their payment; charges of D. B. Viger against the sheriff of Montreal; important correspondence and enclosures on the British American Land Co.; immigration and settlement; regulation of the sale of land; the Chambly canal; application of the Assembly for the suspension of Judge Kerr; despatch on the expulsion of D. Mondelet from the Assembly, the rejection of the supply bill by the Legislative Council, and an address from Montreal on the alteration of the constitution of Lower Canada; the Rideau canal, and a proviso with regard to land grants along its course; decision regarding the vote of the speaker of the Legislative Council; remarks on an act respecting qualifications and summoning of jurors; civil disabilities of Jews; financial difficulties of the province; timber spoilage along the Restigouche. 565 pp.
27. Jan.-July, 1834. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Aylmer. The case of Robert Christie; correspondence on alleged encroachments by the state of Maine in the disputed territory; proceedings of a select committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of Lower Canada; agreement with the British American Land Co. 238 pp.
- 28-1-28-2. Aug.-Dec., 1834. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Aylmer. Efforts of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec to obtain copies of certain historical papers in England; plans relative to purchases of lands for public works; supplementary agreement with the British American Land Co.;

- persons holding lands in Gaspé without legal titles; sale of clergy reserves; McGill College; instructions regarding the support of civil government in view of the failure of the supply bill; claims of the chairmen of quarter sessions at Quebec; discontinuance of free grants of lands to discharged soldiers; complaint regarding quarantine regulations at Grosse Isle; postage rates; cases of Mr. Secretan and M. Vallières de St. Réal; judicial appointments; transfer of the naval establishments in the Canadas to the Ordnance department; plans to form companies to exploit lands on the Ottawa River; regulation of the practice and fees of the vice-admiralty court at Quebec. Pp. 212, 302.
29. Jan.-July, 1835. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Aylmer and Gosford. Clergy reserves; petitions from Gaspé relating to customs duties, immigration, and the question of annexation to New Brunswick; McGill College; Sir John Caldwell and the seignior of Lauzon; formation of the Constitutional Association; despatch on the difficulties between the Assembly and the executive government, and the intention to appoint a royal commissioner to investigate the situation; judicial appointments; an additional instruction respecting the proper person upon whom the administration would devolve in case of the death or absence of the governor; quarantine regulations at Grosse Isle; refusal of grants of land to two companies; appointment of Lord Amherst as governor and high commissioner; complaint of the Assembly with respect to the cholera and quarantine; the British American Land Co; delimitation of military works; recall of Aylmer; administration of justice; imprisonment of the collector of customs at Quebec by order of the Assembly; disallowance of the act for the trial of contested elections; Gosford's appointment as governor, and instructions (73 pp.) for his guidance; demand for repayment of sums advanced from the military chest. 835 pp.
30. Aug.-Dec., 1835. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford. Projects for further land companies; suspension of a certain regulation concerning land sales; quarantine regulations at Grosse Isle; the British American Land Co.; remarks on the reserved bill for regulating the offices of notaries; land grants to discharged soldiers; navigation of the St. Lawrence, and the proposed erection of lighthouses; alleged violation of Canadian territory by authorities of New Hampshire; certain proceedings of W. L. Mackenzie. 263 pp.
31. Jan.-June, 1836. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford. Efforts for and against the annexation of the district of Gaspé to New Brunswick; expenditure on account of the Indians in the Canadas; the British Rifle Corps; the projected Quebec and St. Andrews Railway; steps taken by the legislature to secure the independence of the Executive and Legislative councils and the judiciary; application for aid to complete an immigrant orphan asylum and a church at Quebec; encouragement of agriculture; arrangements respecting the military command; measures to establish a Roman Catholic bishop at Montreal; reply of the king to the address of the Assembly on the state of the province; instructions regarding the Assembly, the state of Lower Canada, and the financial question; education; land grants for embodied militia of the War of 1812. 547 pp.

22. July-Dec., 1836. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford. Quarantine regulations at Grosse Isle; judicial salaries; fate of the bill respecting contested elections; immigrant tax at Quebec; claim of the military authorities to occupation of the government house at Sorel; proposal of the Board of Ordnance to surrender the bridges over the Ottawa River; charges of the Assembly against Judge Fletcher; the railroad project; case of the seignior of Lauzon; the governor's refusal to supply certain documents to the legislature; system of granting land patents; remarks on comparative colonial policy, and copies of correspondence with the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick on the financial question and relations between the legislative and executive authorities; the British American Land Co.; orders to throw open the king's posts for settlement on the expiration of the present lease; the Legislative and Executive councils; ordnance lands and other properties; instructions with regard to charges of the Assembly against sheriff Gagy; proceedings of the legislature and its prorogation; actions of the Assembly in relation to Messrs. Felton, Chisholme, and Whitcher; appointment of M. Lartigue as Roman Catholic bishop of Montreal; plans respecting lighthouses in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; reduction in the salaries of missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in British North America. 674 pp.
23. Jan.-April, 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford. Remarks on act relating to patents; legal proceedings instituted by the attorney-general against the editor of the *Minerve*; the post office department in Lower Canada; memorial against intemperance; charges against Judge Thomson; McGill College; rival claims to the government house at Sorel; Indian affairs; proceedings in the House of Commons on the affairs of the Canadas; prevalence of military desertion; the British American Land Co.; memorial for the free admission of religious books; distress caused by the failure of the harvest; question of granting royal charters to the three banks of the province; regulations on the sale of waste lands of the Crown. 356 pp.
34. May-June, 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford. Exaction of double head-money from immigrants; proceedings in the British Parliament on Canadian affairs, and instructions in connection with the same; prison discipline and the transportation of convicts; grant to the Presbyterian church; appeal of the Seminary of Quebec against the decision of the commissioners on French claims; fees of the court of vice-admiralty; banks; diplomatic correspondence relative to the projected Quebec and St. Andrews Railway; transportation of convicts; arrangements respecting public finance. 485 pp.
35. July-Aug., 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosure from the C.O. to Gosford. Arrangements concerning the land granting department in Lower Canada; abolition of the court of escheats; constitution of the Executive Council, and provisional appointments thereto; instructions regarding the legislature and the financial situation; the financial crisis and the suspension of specie payments; reductions in the Indian department; the British American Land Co. 361 pp.
36. Sept., 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford. Voluminous correspondence upon ecclesiastical

- establishments and the present state of the clergy reserves; proposal by the Bank of Montreal for a copper coinage. 417 pp.
37. Oct.-Dec., 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gosford and Colborne. Circular on the desire of the British Museum to obtain specimens of natural history from the colonies; prorogation of the legislature, and an opinion that the meeting was not a legal session; Gosford's recall, and Colborne's general instructions on assuming the government; issue of letters patent constituting the Roman Catholic bishop of Montreal and his successors a corporate body; military arrangements for the suppression of revolt. 167 pp.
38. Jan.-May, 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne and Durham. Suggestions and instructions relative to the trial of political offenders; remarks on the progress of the revolt and the measures taken to suppress it; proclamation of martial law; return of arms exported from Great Britain to North America; proceedings in the British Parliament on Canadian affairs; rumours of secret committees in Europe and their efforts to aid the Canadian rebels; actions of sympathizers in the United States; plans for a naval force in the St. Lawrence and upon the Lakes; public finance; question of issuing a new copper coinage; militia; clergy reserves; numbers and distribution of troops; expenses of Durham's mission; general suggestions for Durham with regard to the policy to be carried out, and remarks upon his formal instructions; Stuart's "Heads of objections to a Federative Union of the Provinces of British North America"; the British American Land Co.; boundary between Upper and Lower Canada; Aaron Vail's mission from Washington; papers communicated by Messrs. Moffatt and Badgely on the composition of the Legislative Council, the state of the representation of Lower Canada, and a petition on grievances; question of escheat in Prince Edward Island. 720 pp.
39. June-Aug., 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Durham. Letter of the British consul at New York on the affairs of Canada; claims for rebellion losses; addresses from the legislature of Upper Canada on the post office, and financial matters; condition of the United States navy; destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel*, and measures taken as a result; defence of the frontier; efforts of the United States authorities to prevent any hostile measures against Canada; management of the Indians in the Canadas; the Welland canal; unsuccessful application of the Quebec Literary and Historical Society to obtain transcripts of old records of the Board of Trade; report as to the erection of certain military works in Maine; measures regarding state prisoners. 257 pp.
40. Sept.-Oct., 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Durham. Expressions of confidence in Durham's administration; the land question in Prince Edward Island; transportation of political offenders; military desertion; clergy reserves and the Presbyterians; memorial of Liverpool merchants respecting Newfoundland; suspension of specie payments; Durham's resignation; correspondence on an act of the legislature of Nova Scotia for regulating internal postage; substitution of steam-packets for sailing vessels; rumours of preparations in the United

- States for an attack upon the Canadas; measures for assembling a court of appeal. 577 pp.
41. Nov.-Dec., 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Durham and Colborne. Militia and claims; discussion of the ordinance on the transportation of political offenders; Durham's resignation, and his proclamation relating to that event; reply to Durham's criticism of the course taken by the British government with regard to Canadian affairs; question of an amnesty for political refugees; reports of preparations in the United States against the Canadas; defence; immigration and the Passenger Act; second outbreak of rebellion in Lower Canada; proclamation of martial law, and the invasion of Upper Canada at Prescott; Colborne's appointment as governor-general; privileges granted to squatters on waste lands; fate of political prisoners. 325 pp.
42. Jan.-July, 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Grant to Presbyterians out of the proceeds of the clergy reserves; buoys and lights in the St. Lawrence; immigration and the Passenger Act; trial and punishment of political offenders; suspension of Judges Panet, Bedard and St. Réal; inquiry into alleged illegal sales of clergy reserves; efforts to obtain the release of Canadian prisoners transported to England; steam-vessels on the Lakes; the Bank of British North America; petition of Lafontaine and Mondelet to the House of Commons; the northeast boundary question; alleged outrage committed by an American schooner upon the British vessel *Sir Archibald Campbell*; arrangements for establishing steam communication between Great Britain and British North America; reports on charges against certain officials in connection with the execution of the Passenger Act; arrest of the Russian consul at Boston during a visit to Montreal; claims by the owners of three American vessels on account of the seizure by British officers in the West Indies of slaves brought there in American ships; proceedings in the British Parliament on Canadian affairs; illegal conveyance of letters by steamboats; application for the construction of a lock at St. Anne's rapids; public finance; pardon of political prisoners from Upper Canada. 748 pp.
43. Aug.-Sept., 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne and Thomson. Immigration; appointment of Charles Poulett Thomson as governor-general, and instructions for his guidance; Colborne's suggestions on the bill for the union of the Canadas; cases of Messrs. Panet, Bedard, and St. Réal; proposal for a canal between the Bay of Fundy and the St. Lawrence; seizure at Brockville of the American schooner *G. S. Weeks*; plan for the erection of a magnetic observatory in Canada; legislation respecting the Seminary of St. Sulpice; management of the post office in Nova Scotia. 405 pp.
44. Oct., 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Thomson. Correspondence on the affairs of Upper Canada and of Newfoundland; discussion of responsible government; tenure of public offices; correspondence between Lord John Russell and the bishop of Toronto on various questions respecting the interests of the Anglican church in Upper Canada; immigrants sent to Upper Canada from Ireland by Col. Wyndham; convictions for high treason; instructions on legislation of the

- Special Council; correspondence on the financial condition of Upper Canada, particularly as connected with the water communication; project for a canal between the Bay of Fundy and the St. Lawrence. 682 pp.
45. Nov.-Dec., 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Thomson. Instructions on clergy reserves, and violations of the law in their sale; diplomatic correspondence on the seizure of the *G. S. Weeks*; Indian presents; reoccupation of the disputed territory by British forces; metallic currency of the Canadas; the Welland canal; Roman Catholic tithes; the British American Land Co. 437 pp.
46. Jan.-March, 1840. Despatches and circulars from the C.O. to Thomson and Jackson. Appointment of "Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners," and their instructions; cases of Panet, Bedard, and St. Réal; Thomson's proceedings in Upper Canada, and legislative action in that province with regard to the Union; illegal conveyance of letters by steamboats; military reoccupation of the disputed territory; commuted pensioners; McGill College; the clergy reserves question in Upper Canada; plans for the establishment of Queen's College. 674 pp.
47. April-May, 1840. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Thomson. Decision not to separate the district of Gaspé from Lower Canada; the clergy reserves bill in the imperial Parliament; incorporation of the North American Colonial Association of Ireland, and a legal opinion on its right to purchase and hold lands in the colonies; the northeast boundary question; state of affairs in Nova Scotia, and instructions for Thomson to proceed to that province in order to investigate them; plans for the defence of Montreal and its immediate frontier; grant to the Upper Canada Academy; suspension of specie payments; the Wesleyan Missionary Society and the clergy reserves; suggested alterations in the system of ports of entry in Upper Canada; circular on the incorporation of banking companies in the colonies; return of political prisoners in Lower Canada. 799 pp.
48. June-Aug., 1840. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Thomson. Immigration; the British American Land Co.; charges of intrigues by officers of the Indian department of Upper Canada with Indians in the United States; the disputed territory and the northeast boundary question; postage on letters between Great Britain and British North America; report on the "Kempton Road"; rebellion losses claims; McGill College; responsible government; measures for carrying out the provisions of the Act of Union; correspondence regarding the duty on Upper Canada wheat exported to the United States; Col. Windham's Irish immigrants; legal opinion as to the power of the Crown to commute the tenure of a portion of the seigniories of Lower Canada; ordinance relative to the Seminary of St. Sulpice; sale and grant of crown lands; clergy reserves; agreement with Samuel Cunard for the conveyance of mails between Great Britain and Halifax; customs regulations. 532 pp.
49. Sept.-Oct., 1840. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sydenham. Claim of the Wesleyan Methodists to a grant; report of the Commissioners of Colonial Lands and Emigration on the method of disposing of crown lands; 62425-24



- on the claim of Indians at Lorette to the fief of Sillery; negotiations on the northeast boundary; comments on certain reserved acts of the legislature of Upper Canada; Queen's College; memorial from the board of trade at Montreal asking that the place be made a free port; immigration; municipal government. 534 pp.
50. Nov.-Dec., 1840. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sydenham. Queen's College; investigation of the crown land offices of Upper Canada, and the dismissal of certain officials; tender for conveying the mails between Halifax and Picton; immigration, and complaints as to infringements of the Passenger Act; steam-packet service between Great Britain and Halifax; the disputed territory question; return of public lands sold or granted in the colonies since Jan. 1, 1831. 250 pp.
51. Jan.-Feb., 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sydenham. Arrangements respecting the transportation of the mails; question of reserving timber for masts; public finance; suggestions on the formation of military settlements; alleged ill treatment of a party of Americans at Chippewa by the coloured garrison there; events in the Madawaska settlement, and the recall of Lieut.-Gov. Harvey; legal opinion on clauses 45 and 46 of the Act of Union; Methodist claims in connection with the clergy reserves; expenditure of the Indian department, and Indian presents; circular regulations and instructions with regard to negroes and the slave trade. 575 pp.
52. 1806-1807. Drafts of various despatches from Dunn and Craig to the C.O. For the subjects see vols. 100-106-1 of series Q. 161 pp.

Upper Canada.

53. 1796-1801. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Simcoe, Russell, and Hunter. An opinion of the law-officers, and other papers relating to a clergy reserves bill, the Protestant clergy in the province, and religious establishment; explanatory article to Jay's treaty; strained relations of England and Spain; Indian lands on the Grand River; an additional instruction on control of the Indian department; policy of preventing alliances between the Indian tribes; method of sale or grant of crown lands in both provinces; education; attitude and proceedings of Brant and the Six Nations with regard to the lands granted to them; Benedict Arnold's claim to lands in Upper Canada; provision for French royalists; fees on land grants; the Mississaugas and their lands; removal of Capt. Elliott as superintendent of Indians in Upper Canada; militia; land grants to members of the Executive Council; rumours concerning Jacobinism; United Empire Loyalist claims; question of placing the provincial regiments in British North America upon the footing of fencibles; relations of England and France; appointment of a successor to the late Col. McKee in the Indian department; question of granting lands at Sault Ste. Marie to the Northwest Co.; expenses of the civil establishment; cultivation of hemp; legal opinion on the case of Louis le Couteulx; William Berczy's settlement. 594 pp.
54. 1802-1805. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Hunter. Projects respecting canals; settlement of French royalists; expense of the civil establishment; Lord Selkirk's

- plans for a settlement in Upper Canada; supply of provisions to the troops; land grants to William Berczy and Thomas Talbot; Scotch immigration; relations of England and France; fees on land grants; disabilities of aliens and the issue of letters of denization; memorial of the Six Nations respecting lands; circular and report relative to the British Board of Health; encouragement of the growth of hemp. 422 pp.
55. 1806-1810. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Grant and Gore. The Newfoundland fisheries, and the supply of the British West Indies with fish; circulars respecting the foreign relations of Great Britain; purchase of lands from the Mississaugas; encouragement of the cultivation of hemp; reports and circulars of the Board of Health; Lord Selkirk's projects for a settlement; suspension of Judge Thorpe and Surveyor-General Wyatt; legal opinion relative to the appropriation of certain sums from the provincial revenue by order of the lieutenant-governor; memorials asking that lands in the Canadas be made liable for the payment of simple contract debts, and an opinion of the law-officers upon this matter; estimates of expenses of the civil establishment; complaints of British merchants as to the state of the interior postal service in British North America. 489 pp.
56. 1811-1812. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gore, Brock, and Sheaffe. Representation as to the injury to the direct trade between Great Britain and British North America by importation into the latter of commodities from the East Indies and other foreign parts by way of the United States; export of gunpowder and firearms from England to Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick; policy to be adopted toward the relations of western Indians with the Americans; legal opinion on the question whether the fiat of the attorney-general is essential to the formality of all instruments under the great seal of the province; impropriety of including military expenses in the provincial accounts; regulation of commerce with the United States; various Orders in Council and circulars relating to the United States; defence of the province. 367 pp.
57. 1813-1815. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sheaffe, De Rottenburg, Prevost, Drummond, and Gore. Various Orders in Council and circulars relating to the war with the United States; estimates for the supply of the civil establishment; provision for retired missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; measures taken by the legislature and other proceedings with regard to defence of the province; question of the constitutionality of a proclamation by Maj.-Gen. De Rottenburg relative to martial law; regulation of offices held under patent; general instructions for Lieut.-Gen. Drummond; immigration and settlement; measures for the improvement of the postal service between the two Canadas. 161 pp.
58. 1816-1817. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Gore and Smith. Violent proceedings and disturbances in connection with the rivalry between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; project for a canal to improve the water communication between Quebec and Kingston, and a plan for military settlements along the route; measures for the purchase of lands at the Bay of Quinté from the Indians; transfer of the

- control of the Indian department to the military authorities; Gananoque iron works; estimate for the expenses of the civil establishment; education; instructions that aid rendered the civil establishment from the military chest should cease; various land matters; immigration and settlement; war claims and forfeited estates; instructions relative to the holding of lands in the province by American citizens; payment of the proportion of customs duties to Upper Canada. 273 pp.
59. 1818-1820. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Smith and Maitland. Col. Talbot's grant and its settlement; dispute between the Assembly and the Legislative Council as to the right of the latter to amend a money bill; immigration and settlement; question of taxing unimproved land grants; Lord Selkirk and the Northwest Co.; project to establish a university; purchases of Indian lands; feud between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co. 287 pp.
60. 1821-1824. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Maitland. An imperial act for regulating the fur trade and establishing a criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of North America; disallowance of an act to establish the "Bank of Upper Canada"; division of customs duties between the Canadas; encouragement of the growth of hemp; war claims; imperial act for the regulation of commerce; education; the post office; immigration and settlement; regulation of trade of the British possessions in North America and the West Indies with the United States; fees on land grants; administration of justice; Presbyterian claims to a share in the clergy reserves; expense of the civil establishment; complaints of heavy charges in the colonies on the commerce of great Britain; plans for the improvement of internal navigation; relative duties of civil and military officers in the colonies; arrangements with regard to the disposal of lands. 410 pp.
61. 1825. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Maitland. The Canada Co.; arrangements respecting immigration from Ireland; plans respecting canals; establishment of British metallic currency as the circulating medium in the colonies; clergy reserves; naturalization of aliens; instructions on the creation and endowment of rectories; Barnhart's Island; investment of British capital in the colony; dispute between Anglicans and Presbyterians at Kingston over the use of a cemetery. 385 pp.
62. 1826. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Maitland. Salaries of custom house officials, and abolishment of the situation of naval officer; circular on the exercise of military authority by civil governors; the Canada Co.; remarks on the position of the chief justice as a member of the Executive Council; transfer of certain military works and properties to the control of the Ordnance department; immigration and settlement; civil status of aliens; the Welland canal; education; establishment of the archdeaconries of York and Kingston; discussion as to the payment of certain legislative contingencies. 590 pp.
63. 1827. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Maitland. Immigration; certain tariff regulations; establishment of King's College; increase of the judicial establishment;

- the alien question; application for the support of Roman Catholic schoolmasters; the Canada Co., and the clergy reserves; the mail packet services; refusal of aid to British Wesleyan Methodists; appointment of a priest for French Canadians on the Thames River; conduct of Mr. Galt; arrival of immigrants from La Guayra; the administration of justice, and the question of establishing a court of equity; the Welland canal. 465 pp.
54. 1828. Despatches with circulars and enclosures from the C.O. to Maitland and Colborne. Proceedings of Judge Willis with regard to the court of king's bench; refusal of a request for the incorporation of "the Trustees of the Upper Canada Catholic Church Fund"; Welland canal mortgage; despatch dealing with the revenue, clergy reserves, education, the Executive and Legislative councils, and the appointment of a provincial agent; proceedings of the Assembly against Col. Coffin and Col. Givens; control of the Indian department; the Talbot settlement. 209 pp.
55. 1829. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Conveyance of mails from Great Britain to Upper Canada; judicial appointments; immigration from the Isle of Arran; the Canada Co., and the disposal of crown lands; relief of Roman Catholics from civil and military disabilities; the Lanark settlement; case of Francis Collins, convicted of libel against the attorney-general; naturalization of aliens; King's College, and a scheme for a preparatory school; suggestion for a timber-channel at the Chaudière falls; question of leasing military reserves. 411 pp.
66. 1830. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Measures to secure more of the the time and attention of the Anglican bishop of Quebec for the upper province; the Canada Co.; military reserves and their survey; establishment of Upper Canada College, and other items relating to education; proposal for the union of Presbyterians; regulation of commerce between the British colonies and the United States; the Assembly, and the question of the civil list; civilization and improvement of the Indians; various arrangements in consequence of the death of the king. 351 pp.
67. Jan.-July, 1831. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Purchase of property at Kingston for naval purposes; the Talbot settlement; regulation of trade between the British colonies and the United States; method of disposal of lands; accounts of Peter Robinson as superintendent of immigration from the south of Ireland; sums due from Lanark settlers; timber duties; free passage of American produce through the Welland canal; appointment of an agent at Quebec for immigrants for Upper Canada; settlement of commuted pensioners and other immigrants; education; passage of the civil list, and suggestions with regard to that subject; independence of the judiciary. 321 pp.
68. Aug.-Dec., 1831. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. The immigration commission; account of the work of Methodist missionaries among the Indians, and the measures taken to civilize and educate them; immigration and settlement; copper coinage; proceeds of clergy reserves; education of Roman Catholics, and the stipends of their missionaries; application of Lanark settlers for a remission of sums advanced

by the government; transfer to the control of the legislature of the revenue from the act 14 Geo. III, c. 88; opening of roads through military reserves by the military authorities; control of works and lands of the Rideau canal by the Ordnance department; King's College and other matters relating to education; management and disposal of unoccupied lands and clergy reserves, and a draft of a bill regarding the latter; application of casual and territorial revenue.

- 370 pp.
69. 1832. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Introduction of a large foreign interest by immigration from the United States; measures for the reception of immigrants, and the prospects for employment; discussion of the activities of W. L. Mackenzie; censure of certain remarks by Colborne relating to Methodists; expenses of the Indian department; the Welland canal; proposal for the construction of timber-slides at Chats falls and Chaudière falls; correspondence of W. L. Mackenzie with the C.O.; school lands and the advancement of education; claims of various Presbyterian bodies for assistance; Rideau and Ottawa canal tolls and contingent expenses; long despatch on the political situation and the wishes of the reform party; aid afforded to certain religious denominations.
- 548 pp.
70. 1833. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Selection of a third arbitrator on the apportionment of customs duties between Upper and Lower Canada; instructions for the disposal of the casual and territorial revenue; discussion of the policy of selling public lands; war claims; unsuccessful application of the bishop of Quebec for the appointment of a suffragan bishop for Lower Canada; jury laws; dismissal of the attorney-general and the solicitor-general on account of the attitude taken by them in the Assembly; remarks upon the expulsion of W. L. Mackenzie from the Assembly, and upon other proceedings of that body; correspondence of the C.O. with D. B. Viger relative to Robert Christie's expulsion from the Assembly of Lower Canada; memorial of merchants and letters regarding the case of James Stuart, former attorney-general of Lower Canada; selection of a solicitor-general and an attorney-general; reasons for disallowing certain acts relating to banks; representations as to the duties on molasses, cotton and tobacco; plan for sending destitute boys from London to the colonies; copper coinage.
- 448 pp.
71. Jan.-July, 1834. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Refusal to create the office of president of the Executive Council; expulsion of W. L. Mackenzie from the Assembly; timber-slides, and navigation of the Ottawa River; coinage; legislation on banking; question of endowing hospitals at Kingston and Toronto; exploration north of Lake Huron; the Welland canal.
- 257 pp.
72. Aug.-Dec., 1834. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Improvement of the navigation of the St. Lawrence; discontinuation of free grants of lands to discharged soldiers and sailors; lands reserved for the benefit of Indians at Rice and Mud lakes; sale of clergy reserves; applications for land by the North American Colonial Association of Ireland and by the proposed "Ottawa Association"; tax levied

- at Quebec upon British immigrants; regulation of inland postage; aid to Roman Catholic education; negro settlement at Wilberforce; transfer of the naval establishments in the Canadas to the Ordnance department; naturalization of aliens. 503 pp.
73. Jan.-May, 1835. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Lands provided in aid of education; instructions on the appointment of public officials; "rights" of U. E. Loyalists; aid to Presbyterians; exploration north of Lake Huron; project for the settlement of St. Joseph Island; financial assistance to Toronto and Kingston hospitals; refusal of applications from associations for large tracts of land; the Tay Navigation Co.; question of appointing a suffragan bishop for Lower Canada. 342 pp.
74. June-Sept., 1835. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne. Reasons for withholding assent to the bill for establishing the Upper Canada Life Insurance and Trust Co.; King's College; abolition of the office of auditor of land patents; claim of the Assembly to control of the revenue; project for the erection of an observatory; comments upon the political activities of Dr. Strachan; clergy reserves, and claims of Presbyterians and Roman Catholics to participation in their benefits; loyalist claims; legislation respecting banks; sale of portions of military reserves. 425 pp.
75. Oct.-Dec., 1835. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Colborne and Head. Glenelg's lengthy despatch regarding the scanty information transmitted by Colborne on the affairs of the province; state of prisons and treatment of prisoners; immigration; appointment of Sir Francis Head as lieutenant-governor, and instructions for his guidance; request of W. L. Mackenzie for copies of certain papers; retirement of Dr. Strachan from the Executive Council. 691 pp.
76. Jan.-March, 1836. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head; War claims; the Indian department and its expense; loan to Lanark settlers; correspondence upon the Life Insurance and Trust Co.; loyalist claims; project for the erection of an observatory; unsuccessful application for aid in support of the Wesleyan Methodist Seminary at Cobourg; John Galt's plan for draining the great swamp in the Huron tract; improvement of the navigation of the Ottawa River, etc., in connection with the lumber industry; the Erie and Ontario Railroad Co.; relations between the lieutenant-governor and the legislature; extracts from instructions to the commissioners of inquiry. 596 pp.
77. April-Aug., 1836. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Claim of the Wesleyan Missionary Society to a continuance of the grant made to them in 1832; retirement of Dr. Strachan from the Legislative Council; relations between Glenelg and Colborne; appointment of Capt. Macauley as surveyor-general; resignation of the Executive Council; discussion of the proceedings of the Assembly; incorporation of the Upper Canada Academy; correspondence of Robert Baldwin with the C.O. upon various constitutional matters; the Talbot settlement. 556 pp.
78. Sept.-Dec., 1836. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Result of the elections; charges made by Charles Duncombe against Sir Francis Head; Glenelg's policy with regard

- to constitutional government in Upper Canada and New Brunswick; system of granting lands; arrangements with the Indians on the shores of Lake Huron; correspondence of the C.O. with Joseph Hume on the affairs of Upper Canada; removal of George Ridout from various positions; representations of the Presbyterian synod on the clergy reserves; request of the Anglicans for the erection of a new diocese comprising the entire province; proceedings of "General Dickson, of the Indian Liberating Army," and his designs with reference to the Red River country. 587 pp.
79. Jan.-March, 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Method of selecting commissioners to direct local improvements; relations between Glenelg and Head; Indian affairs; the tobacco duty; appointment of R.B. Sullivan as commissioner of crown lands and agent for the sale of clergy reserves; claim of Nelson Cozens to land on the Grand River; disposal of crown lands; gold and silver coinage; prevalence of military desertion. 416 pp.
80. April-May, 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Claims for losses caused by the construction of the Rideau canal; case of George Ridout; Upper Canada Academy; directions with regard to the accounts of the Indian department; regulation of commerce, especially that with the United States; management of the post office. 472 pp.
81. June-July, 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Effect of the failure of Thomas Wilson and Co. upon the provincial finances; payment of war claims; King's College; circular on jails and prison discipline; Presbyterian claims regarding clergy reserves, and tabular returns dealing with several congregations; the City of Toronto and Lake Huron Railroad Co.; opinion of the law-officers on clergy reserves, and voluminous correspondence relative to that topic. 580 pp.
82. Aug.-Sept., 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Financial relations of Thomas Wilson and Co. with Upper Canada; the financial crisis; objections to an act to establish mutual insurance companies; project relative to a canal between the Bay of Quinte and Lake Ontario; request for a formal grant to Indians at Rice Lake of lands occupied by them; the clergy reserves, and claims of Presbyterians with regard to them. 658 pp.
83. Oct.-Dec., 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head and Arthur. Salary and expenses of the lieutenant-governor; the Talbot settlement; relations between Glenelg and Head, and the latter's resignation; banking legislation; withdrawal of troops from Upper Canada; demand for the extradition of Jesse Happy, a fugitive slave; clergy reserves; instructions on the civil list and control of the casual and territorial revenue; the militia. 405 pp.
84. Jan.-March, 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Artlur. Proceedings in the English Parliament regarding Lower Canada; suspension of specie payments; outbreak of the Rebellion; method of dealing with persons accused of political offences; hostile operations on the United States frontier; correspondence on the question of erecting Upper Canada into a separate Anglican diocese; opinion of the law-officers on the endowment of rectories by Sir John Colborne;

- the Indian department; correspondence and opinion of the law-officers upon the destruction of the *Caroline*; comments upon a bill for regulating the disposal of waste lands; question of the surrender of fugitive slaves; Indian lands. 402 pp.
85. April-May, 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Request for the construction of a lock at St. Ann's rapids; frontier aggressions, and relations with the United States; the Upper Canada Academy; survey of the harbour at Port Dalhousie; surrender by Col. Talbot of the control of his settlement; grant of permission to Marshall Bidwell to return to the province; apportionment of customs duties received at Quebec; papers on the removal of J. S. Howard from the office of postmaster of Toronto; execution of Samuel Lount and Peter Matthews for high treason. 523 pp.
86. June-July, 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Problem of defence against hostile aggressions; trials and punishment of political offenders; St. Andrew's church, Toronto; banking and the suspension of specie payments; comments upon an act to protect the province against lawless aggressions from subjects of countries at peace with England; project to divide the Ordnance department in the Canadas; public finance; cases of the steamboats *Sir Robert Peel* and the *Telegraph*; naval forces on the Lakes. 394 pp.
87. Aug.-Nov., 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Remarks upon legislation respecting the currency; trials and punishment of political offenders and of foreigners captured in aggressions upon Canadian territory; treatment and settlement of the Indians, and religious work among them; case of J. S. Howard, ex-postmaster at Toronto; the Legislative Council; application of the New England Co. for certain lands to be held in trust for the Indians; duty on tea imported from the United States; resumption of specie payments; employment of Indians in connection with regular troops; project to substitute steam-packets for sailing-vessels as a direct communication between Great Britain and British North America; prison discipline, and the erection of jails; the lieutenant-governor's proposal for a division of the commissariat department of the Canadas; general political state of the province; rumours of inimical designs along the United States frontier. 928 pp.
88. Oct. 10, 1838. This volume is composed of Lord Glenelg's confidential despatch to Sir George Arthur of the above date, with voluminous enclosures, relating to the destruction of the *Caroline*. 513 pp.
89. Duplicate of vol. 88.
90. Dec., 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Copies of certain correspondence between Durham and the C.O.; proposal to supply troops in Canada with free rations; rebellion losses claims; defence and the supply of arms; frontier disturbances, and the attitude of the United States authorities; banking and the suspension of specie payments; disposal of political offenders; legislation for raising a provincial loan; plans of the New England Co. in respect to the Indians. 439 pp.
91. Jan.-March, 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Dr. Strachan's offer to accept the rank of

- bishop of Upper Canada without any additional salary, and the consequent decision of the English government to erect the province into a separate Anglican diocese; the raids at Prescott and Windsor, defence of the province, and trial of the prisoners; proceedings in England with reference to transported convicts; mode of dealing with political offenders; financial state of the province, and various plans in connection therewith; courts martial, and the execution of capital sentences; fees on land grants; claims on account of the destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel*; comments on the case of Howland Hastings. 563 pp.
92. April-June, 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Disposal of prisoners concerned in the late disturbances; an arrangement for establishing steam communication between Great Britain and British North America; inquiry into the conduct of Col. Prince; export of cattle to the United States; legal proceedings in England on cases of transported convicts from Canada; actions of the British government on Canadian affairs; illegal conveyance of letters by steamboats; Indian affairs. 501 pp.
93. July-Aug., 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Progress in the British Parliament of measures relating to Canada; military supplies; conditional pardon of Canadian political prisoners in England, and the reasons for this step; Capt. Sandom's letter on the condition of the naval station at the Grand River, the want of harbours of refuge on the Lakes, and the neglected state of the lighthouses. 467 pp.
94. Sept.-Dec., 1839. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Orange societies; case of the steamer *G. S. Weeks*; refusal of an application of the Commercial Bank of the Midland district for an issue of copper coins; the clergy reserves question; tenure of colonial offices in the gift of the Crown; establishment of a police force on the Niagara frontier; supplies for the militia and volunteer force; legal opinion relative to the transportation of certain prisoners to Van Diemen's Land; immigration from Clare county, Ireland; disallowance of an act for incorporating a college of physicians and surgeons. 591 pp.
95. Jan., 1840-March, 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Arthur. Cases of the vessels the *United States* and the *St. Lawrence*; illegal conveyance of letters by steamboat; commuted pensioners; appointment of colonial land and emigration commissioners; circular on the incorporation of banking companies; reports of outrages by Orangemen at Richmond; immigration of Indians from the United States into the western part of the province; investigation into the post office in British North America; articles of agreement with Samuel Cunard for the conveyance of mails. 775 pp.
- 96-107. 1838-1841. This section is composed of enclosures in despatches from lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada to the Colonial Office. The subjects, therefore, are for the most part the same as those found in vols. 84-95.

Canada.

108. March, 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sydenham. Case of Alexander McLeod; payment of postage; trade regulations, and the tariff upon agricultural produce imported into Great Britain; diplomatic correspondence on efforts to conclude a convention with the United States for the mutual surrender of criminals and military deserters; desertion of seamen at Quebec, and suggestions on this point; disposal of waste lands; legal opinion on the mode of constituting the Legislative Council of Canada; proposals regarding the advancement of agriculture and commerce and the completion of public works; naval force on the Lakes; maintenance of the militia force.
109. April-May, 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sydenham. Tolls on the Ottawa and Rideau canals; plan for the construction of a government steamer for use between Montreal and Kingston; immigration; appropriation of naval buildings at Kingston for the legislature and public offices; Rideau canal lands; transfer of the lock at St. Ann's rapids to the Ordnance department; public finance; defence; reservation of mast timber; suggestions with regard to the Welland Canal; rumours of American plans for a canal between the Aligash and the Penobscot; diplomatic correspondence on the case of Alexander McLeod.
110. June-Sept., 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Sydenham. Legal opinion on the arrest by a British officer of a criminal on United States territory; the Indian department; French Canadian convicts in New South Wales; management of Rideau canal lands by the Ordnance department; immigration; the post office and the conveyance of mails; the disputed territory; question of control of the lock at St. Ann's rapids; correspondence with the Bank of British North America regarding the issue of notes; the North American Colonial Association of Ireland; report on the currency of British North America; the cases of the *Caroline* and of Alexander McLeod; proceedings of the United States authorities on the maintenance of neutrality, and rumours of hostile plans along the frontier; clergy reserves.
111. Oct.-Dec., 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Jackson and Bagot. Difficulties experienced by the Ordnance officers in protecting the military reserves at Bytown; general instructions for Bagot; diplomatic correspondence relating to the disputed territory; case of Alexander McLeod; relations with the United States; disallowance of an act "to establish a College by the name and style of the University of Kingston"; tolls of the Ottawa and Rideau canals; question of constituting Toronto a free warehousing port.
112. Jan.-March, 1842. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bagot. Claims of the Wesleyan Missionary Society; small debts courts in Quebec; Micmacs of Restigouche; immigration; objections to certain provisions of acts relating to banks; appointment of Dr. Liddell as the first principal of Queen's College; management of Ordnance property; the Corn Laws; report

- on an act for the disposal of public lands; question of a permanent location of the seat of government; the Commercial Bank.
113. April-June, 1842. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bagot. The Legislative Council; public loan and its objects; investment of proceeds of the clergy reserves; claims of Methodist societies; geological survey of Canada; congestion on board passenger vessels between Quebec and Montreal; remarks on certain portions of the customs act; distribution of Indian presents; constitution of Toronto and Hamilton as warehousing ports; duties on Canadian produce imported into Great Britain; question of the civil list; condition of the district of Gaspé; immigration; banking regulations; request from the State of New York for the extradition of James Gallagher.
114. July-Aug., 1842. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bagot. Complaints of Micmacs on the Restigouche; the provincial loan, and the execution of public works; negotiations for an extradition convention with the United States; suggestions respecting the salt duty; tolls on the Ottawa and Rideau canals; imperial act to regulate the trade of the British possessions abroad; the Beauharnois canal; instructions as to the post office patronage in the colonies.
115. Sept.-Dec., 1842. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bagot. The provincial loan and public works; Ordnance lands; immigration; the civil list; comments upon the change of government and Bagot's proceedings in connections therewith; the question of an amnesty; immigration; management of the clergy reserve funds; remarks upon the transfer of the courts of chancery and appeals from Kingston to Toronto; Methodist claims; general report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners.
116. Jan.-April, 1843. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bagot and Metcalfe. Arrangements respecting the Canadian loan; public works; rumours of proceedings at Cleveland inimical to Canada; the wheat duty bill; the Ashburton treaty; memorandum on the Rebellion and the punishment of political offenders; the question of an amnesty; immigration; reduction of the naval force on the Lakes.
117. May-Aug., 1843. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Metcalfe. The militia; immigration; objections of the bishop of Montreal to certain features of the common schools act; questions relating to the importation of American flour into Canada; the provincial loan; banking; commuted pensioners; disturbances on the Beauharnois canal; proposed changes with regard to the post office in British North America; projected company "to form a Navigation through to Lake Huron, via the Ottawa, and for the settlement of the districts on that River"; bill to reduce the duty on Canadian wheat and flour imported into Great Britain; question of selecting Montreal as the seat of government.
118. Sept.-Dec., 1843. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Metcalfe. Claims of Wesleyan Methodists; fees of the vice-admiralty court at Quebec; grant of military reserve lands for a lunatic asylum at Toronto; reasons for the refusal to constitute Montreal a free port; new lighthouse at Cape Bonavista; conditional relinquishment to the colony of the Crown's share of

- seizures at Quebec and Montreal; post office patronage; condition of the Micmacs on the Restigouche; representation on the state of the port of Quebec and navigation of the St. Lawrence; investment of clergy reserve funds; duty on foreign publications; establishment of the seat of government at Montreal.
119. Jan.-June, 1844. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Metcalfe. Adjustment of Ottawa and Rideau canal claims; reports of law-officers relative to payments under the clergy reserves act; the civil list; pardons for certain transported political offenders; smuggling of wheat and other grain from the United States; Indian lands on the Grand River; immigration; extradition cases; correspondence relative to the erection of a new post office at Montreal; seizures of two Canadian vessels by United States officials; reasons for refusing an endowment to the bishopric of Toronto; the Canadian loan.
 120. July-Dec., 1844. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Metcalfe. Complaints and condition of the Tuscarora Indians; proposed increase of the customs establishment at Montreal in consequence of augmented business at that port; the Canadian loan; the Six Nation Indians; question of levying duties on supplies imported for use of the troops; boundary between New Brunswick and Canada; alleged infringements of the Passenger Act; remarks on an act imposing duties on imported agricultural produce and live stock; exemption of immigrants' effects from customs duties; inclusion of Laprairie within the limits of the port of Montreal for one year; clergy reserves; project for the construction of a railroad between Quebec and Montreal; military report on the navigable communication between Montreal and Kingston; the Gaspé Fishery and Coal Mining Co.
 121. Jan.-Aug., 1845. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Metcalfe. Dissensions between Presbyterian bodies; Indian affairs; question of separating the Magdalen Islands from Quebec and annexing them to Prince Edward Island; land grant for the Toronto lunatic asylum; question of duties on articles imported for the use of the troops; report on the "defenceless state of the St. Lawrence"; changes in the Indian department; the Micmac Indians; postage rates; observations relative to divorce; extension of Ordnance property at Quebec; question of a closer connection between the Protestant Episcopal churches in England and in the United States; fires at Quebec.
 122. Sept.-Dec., 1845. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Metcalfe and Cathcart. Memorandum on the boundary between Canada and New Brunswick; question of annexing the Magdalen Islands to Prince Edward Island; desertion of merchant seamen; further instalment of the private loan; project for a railroad between Halifax and Quebec; requests for the discontinuation of Sunday business in the post office; transfer of funds belonging to the Six Nations from British to Canadian securities; correspondence on a bill "to explain and amend the Ordnance Vesting Act".
 123. Jan.-March, 1846. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Cathcart. Circular instructions and other papers concerning railways; duties on certain articles imported for the troops; the Quebec and St. Andrews Railway project; instructions

respecting the principles upon which the government is to be administered; differential duties; objections to parts of the customs act; the civil list; import duty on wheat; naval force on the Lakes; condition of the post road between Quebec and Halifax; memorial from Port Hope on public works; protection to the Canadian grain and timber trade under proposed changes in the imperial tariff; customs regulations at Quebec and Montreal; boundary between New Brunswick and Canada; commerce; defensive works.

124. April-May, 1846. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Cathcart; the Corn Laws; defence; the post office in British North America; Canadian duty on sugar; despatch of troops to Fort Garry; question of annexing the Magdalen Islands to Prince Edward Island; coasting regulations in operation between Montreal and Quebec; circular on the incorporation of banking companies.
125. June-Aug., 1846. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Cathcart. Clergy reserves; remarks at length upon an Assembly address relative to proposed changes in the corn and timber duties; establishment of a monthly mail between Penetanguishene and Sault Ste. Marie; dispute between the two branches of the legislature of Prince Edward Island; United States duties on Canadian exports; boundary between Canada and New Brunswick; measures to ascertain the best ship-channel through Lake St. Peter; public finance.
126. Sept.-Dec., 1846. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Cathcart and Elgin. Representations and correspondence on the effect of imperial enactments regarding colonial trade and navigation; application from Niagara to be constituted a free warehousing port; copyright law; clergy reserves; objections to a bill to incorporate "la Banque des Ma the public loan; general instructions to Elgin with regard to tariff question, the post office, and the intercolonial railway scheme; legislative address and report from New Brunswick on the post office in that province; immigration and settlement.
127. Jan.-March, 1847. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Immigration and settlement; correspondence on the passage of American vessels through Canadian waterways; appointment of a commission to report upon Ordnance canals; representation as to the laws on usury.
128. April-June, 1847. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Immigration and settlement; copy of a despatch relating to Nova Scotia; certain arrangements with reference to trade during the suspension of the navigation laws; correspondence on an act of the New Brunswick legislature for the division of the county of Carleton; question of responsible government for Prince Edward Island; tariff relations with United States; circular relating to British emigration to the colonies.
129. July-Dec., 1847. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Immigration; representations of the Montreal board of trade regarding the navigation laws, etc.; the civil list; naturalization of aliens; British duties on Canadian produce; report on railway bills; imposition of the head-tax at Quebec upon immigrant military pensioners; transportation of military convicts.

130. Jan.-April, 1848. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Immigration; the customs act; memorial of English iron founders regarding the Canadian duty on iron castings; complaint of the Montreal board of trade of the alleged stoppage, by United States officials, of letters for Boston; report on two railway acts; the militia; representations of British merchants upon recent Canadian tariff legislation; discussion of the indigent immigrant act; surplus post office revenue; the intercolonial railway project; proposed postal arrangements.
131. May-July, 1848. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Immigration; tariff relations with the U.S.; representations from Canada concerning the navigation laws; copyright; the intercolonial railway scheme; act relating to the Electric Telegraph Co.
132. Aug.-Dec., 1848. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. The Grosse Isle quarantine station; tariff relations with the U.S.; the intercolonial railway project; usury laws; additional instructions authorizing the governor to make appointments to vacant offices; report on the Canada and New Brunswick boundary question; representations against the intended erection of a bridge over Lake Champlain near Rouse's Point; duties on articles imported for the troops; memorandum on the bankruptcy laws; remarks on an act relating to Bytown; act respecting the use of the English language in legislative documents; control and management of the post office.
133. Jan.-April, 1849. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. The public loan; customs establishments at Quebec and Montreal; transportation of convicts; immigration; diplomatic correspondence on the projected bridge over Lake Champlain; failure in the United States Congress of a bill to establish reciprocal free trade with Canada; assurance of the President of the United States with regard to disturbing conditions at the frontier.
134. May-Aug., 1849. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Postage rates between the United States and British North America; the Rebellion Losses Bill, and burning of the parliament buildings; complaints of evasions of the Passenger Act; question of the endowment of a second Anglican bishopric in Lower Canada; reply to petitions for Elgin's recall; changes in the navigation laws, and remarks on tariff regulations; disallowance of an act for defining the limits of Bytown; question of reciprocity with the United States; removal of the seat of government from Montreal.
135. Sept.-Dec., 1849. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Effect of the Canadian customs act upon persons engaged in the fisheries of Gaspé; seizure of the vessel *Canada* by United States authorities; instructions to the British minister at Washington on commercial relations of the United States and Canada; accommodation for troops; address to the Queen by Canadian Orangemen; disturbances at Montreal.
136. Jan.-June, 1850. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Legal points connected with the control and management of the post office; military protection for mining operations on the shores of Lake Superior; amendment of the charter of King's College; measures taken in certain quarters

looking toward annexation to the United States; commercial relations between the United States and British North America; remarks on an imperial act to enable colonial legislatures to constitute inland posts; American project for erecting a lighthouse at the outlet of Lake Erie; condition of the Six Nations; registration of British-built ships sold to citizens of the United States; progress of reciprocity bills in the United States Congress; the Canada-New Brunswick question.

137. July-Dec., 1850. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Establishment of the Anglican diocese of Montreal; arrangements for the execution of the duties of comptroller of customs and navigation laws; the Indian department; various matters connected with the transfer of control of the post office to the province; projected erection of a lighthouse at Horse Shoe reef; plan for establishing a university in Upper Canada under the auspices of the Church of England; memoranda relating to a bill to amend the currency act; the Canada-New Brunswick question.
138. Jan.-June, 1851. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Remarks and an Order in Council on a Canadian copyright act; expenses connected with immigration; clergy reserves; copy of a despatch to the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick relative to commercial policy; comments on the Canadian act to facilitate reciprocal trade between Canada and the other provinces of British North America; public finance; the Indian department; passage of American vessels through the St. Lawrence from the Lakes; the intercolonial railway scheme; reasons for disallowing the currency act; project for establishing a school of navigation at Quebec; measures for the construction of a bridge over Lake Champlain at Rouse's Point; banking and currency.
139. July-Dec., 1851. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Clergy reserves; desertion and insubordination of merchant seamen; arrangements with regard to the census; remarks on the proposed University of Toronto; application of the Bank of British North America to be allowed to issue notes under twenty shillings; legislative address for a repeal of the British timber duty; the currency act; question of the arrest of British deserters on board American vessels in Canadian ports; navigation of the St. Lawrence by American vessels; representation as to the state of affairs at the Magdalen Islands; memorandum on the currency of British North America; intercolonial railway project.
140. Jan.-April, 1852. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Complaints as to the ignorance of justices at marine ports of the acts relating to seamen; the observatory at Quebec; Indian affairs; McGill College; clergy reserves; desertion and insubordination of merchant seamen at Quebec; the Canada-New Brunswick boundary; imperial acts relating to merchant seamen and the mercantile marine; return of duties payable under colonial enactments on goods imported into the British colonies.
141. May-July, 1852. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Question of navigation of the St. Lawrence by American vessels; management of the provincial penitentiary;

- inadequate protection afforded by extradition arrangements with the United States relative to embezzlement; protection of the fisheries of British North America; settlers upon Indian lands on the Grand River; desertion of merchant seamen; seigniorial rights and the tenure of land in Lower Canada; reply to a Toronto address on trade between Great Britain and Canada; grant of a charter to the Seminary at Quebec; bill for regulating the Church of England in the colonies; the intercolonial railway project; Treasury minute on the proposed introduction of the decimal system of currency into Canada.
142. Aug.-Dec., 1852. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Protection of the fisheries; maintenance of military outposts; demand for labourers in Canada; squatters on the Grand River Indian lands; Indian education; grant of a charter conferring the privileges of a university upon the Seminary at Quebec; correspondence on the grant of Ordnance lands to an orphans' home at Toronto; public finance.
 143. Jan.-May, 1853. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin. Clergy reserves; Bishop's College; plan to erect a post office at Quebec upon Ordnance property; protection of the fisheries; Grand River settlers.
 144. June-Dec., 1853. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin and Rowan. Refusal to grant a royal charter to the London, Liverpool, and North American Screw Steamship Co.; public finance; transfer of the Ottawa and Rideau canals to the provincial government; honorary rank to retiring executive councillors; Canadian railway acts; grant of Ordnance land for a church at Bytown; regulations or laws in British North America respecting the fisheries.
 145. Jan.-June, 1854. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Rowan and Elgin. Remarks upon a Canadian act to amend and consolidate the laws relating to emigrants and quarantine; honorary rank to retiring executive councillors in British North America; establishment of a uniform rate of colonial postage; transfer of the Ottawa and Rideau canals to the provincial government; plan to secure labourers for Jamaica from negro refugees in Canada; Indian presents; several circulars relative to hostilities between England and Russia; constitution of the Legislative Council; remarks upon Canadian acts dealing with the construction of railways.
 146. July-Dec., 1854. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin and Head. Discontinuation of imperial customs establishments; passage of American vessels through the St. Lawrence; withdrawal of certain regiments from British North America on account of the Crimean War; authority given to alter the constitution of the Legislative Council; reciprocity treaty with the United States, and provisional arrangements with regard to the same; fishing privileges; the proposed "Chartered Bank of Canada."
 147. Jan.-April, 1855. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Elgin and Head. Arrangements concerning the reciprocity treaty, and its operation; practice to be observed by custom houses in British North America with respect to requiring invoices from vessels coming from United States ports; views of the British government as to the granting of privileges for

- telegraph lines; immigration; question of inducing enlistment in the colonies for the present war.
148. May-July, 1855. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Correspondence with the bishop of Toronto as to a division of the diocese and the election of a bishop by the clergy and lay delegates; sundry proposals for raising troops; measures to secularize the clergy reserves; question of consular representation in the United States of the British North American provinces; letter from the Treasury on a Canadian act regarding customs duties; Joseph Howe's mission to the United States, and recruitment of the Foreign Legion; complaint by the French ambassador of the admission into British colonies of pirated editions of French copyright works; consular appointments.
 149. Aug.-Dec., 1855. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Contributions to the Patriotic Fund; proposal to establish free trade with the British West Indies; representation relative to a shipping master at Quebec; recruitment for the Foreign Legion; lighthouses; opinion of law-officers relative to meeting of the clergy and laity of the Church of England, and the choice of bishops; question of the observance by American fishermen of local laws and regulations in British North America; relief of distressed seamen; trade between Virginia and British North America.
 150. Jan.-May, 1856. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. The Canada Co.; Indian affairs; redistribution of the British forces after the war, and remarks on the policy to be held with regard to organization of the militia; claims of military pensioners.
 151. June-Aug., 1856. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Canadian duty on sugar; exemption of residents in Canada from the income tax on Canadian securities payable in England; act to render the Legislative Council elective; question of the meeting of clergy and laity of the Church of England, and the election of bishops; patent regulations; effect of the reciprocity treaty of 1854, and tariff modifications in British North America; toll on certain ships benefiting the Cape Race lighthouse; unsuccessful plan to appoint a consul-general in Canada; observance by American fishermen of local regulations in British North America; immigration.
 152. Sept.-Dec., 1856. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Immigration of disbanded soldiers of the Foreign Legion; remarks upon a bill "to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod"; the Canada-New Brunswick boundary question; honorary rank for members of the Legislative Council; claims of the Hudson's Bay Co.
 153. Jan.-April, 1857. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. The Royal Canadian Rifle Regiment; the Indian department; remarks on tariff legislation; the postal service; banking; militia; crimping; abortive fishery convention with France; intended establishment of a detachment of the Canadian Rifles at Fort Garry; public finance; question of the right of Americans to fish on the shores and rivers of lakes Huron and Superior; selection of a permanent seat of government; lighthouses.

154. May-Aug., 1857. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head and Eyre. The international boundary west of the Rocky Mountains; division of the diocese of Toronto; desire of the Toronto board of trade to obtain the aid of the Chicago board of trade in procuring an extension of the reciprocity treaty of 1854; immigration; levy of a toll on ships benefiting by the Cape Race lighthouse; application of navigation laws to inland waters.
155. Sept.-Dec., 1857. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Eyre and Head. Plan to erect a bridge across the Niagara River; an imperial act to regulate the admission of attornies and solicitors of colonial courts in superior courts of law and equity in England, in certain cases; offers to raise troops for service in India; circular on the relative powers and authority of governors and officers in command of the troops; silver coinage for the use of Canada; erection of the bishopric of Huron; reports on the practicability of raising a regiment in Canada; case of the vessel *Julia Smith* or *Mazeppa*; choice of Ottawa as the permanent seat of government.
156. Jan.-April, 1858. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Intercolonial railway project; supplementary letters patent, conferring additional powers upon the bishop of Huron; correspondence on an expected immigration of Mormons into the territory of the Hudson's Bay Co; transcontinental railway projects in the United States; formation of an additional regiment; survey of a western portion of the international boundary; the militia.
157. May-Aug., 1858. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Postage regulations; complaints as to crimping at Quebec; arrest of two Germans at Buffalo on a charge of recruiting for the British army; postal service between Great Britain, Canada, and the United States; Newfoundland light-houses; United States import duties on hops and hay; Canadian divorce law; Indian affairs; effect of American competition for the trade of the Lakes, and suggestions regarding canals and railways; criticism of a Canadian act "to amend the laws of Upper Canada respecting appeals, and to alter the Constitution of the Court of Error and Appeal"; trade of Chicago in 1857; legal report on an act to amend the law relating to the solemnization of matrimony in Upper Canada; influx of Americans to the goldfields on Fraser River; an act to provide for the government of British Columbia.
158. Sept.-Dec., 1858. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. The question of federation; survey of rivers of Nova Scotia by the fishery commission; gold mining in British Columbia; the postal service between Great Britain, Canada, and the United States; memorial of the Bank of British North America for a renewal of the charter; public finance; the intercolonial railway project; correspondence with the Hudson's Bay Co. on rights and claims of the latter.
159. Jan.-April, 1859. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Survey of the St. Lawrence; relief of distressed British seamen in American ports on the inland lakes; immigration; compulsory pre-payment of postage; designs of disaffected Irish in Canada and the United States; request

- for the extradition of W. H. Tyler; rights of the Hudson's Bay Co.; proposal of the North Western Navigation and Railway Co. to convey mails through Canada and British Columbia to the Pacific; British duty on Canadian produce shipped from an American port; public finance.
160. May-Aug., 1859. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Investment of a portion of the Canadian sinking fund; case of *J. v. H. Tyler*; warrant authorizing the Bank of British North America to carry on business until June 1, 1870; local defences in British North America; question of the introduction of free negroes from Canada into the West Indies and British Guiana; withdrawal of the 39th Regiment; memorial of the chamber of commerce and manufacturers at Sheffield on the increased duties imposed by the new Canadian tariff; criticism of an act respecting the registration of vessels and the coasting trade; right of the Legislative Council to elect its speaker.
161. Sept.-Dec., 1859. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Question of admitting lawyers educated in the British colonies to practice in the courts of British Columbia and Vancouver Island; British duty on Canadian produce shipped from an American port; civil estimates; question of an imperial subsidy to the Canadian line of ocean steamers; duties on copyright works imported into Canada; Board of Trade report on the new Canadian tariff.
162. Jan.-April, 1860. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Import duties levied in Canada upon certain British manufactures; application for a royal charter for the Chartered Bank of Canada; investment of the sinking fund of the Canadian guaranteed loan; exemption from the Passenger Act of 1855 of vessels of the Canadian and Montreal Steam Packet Co.
163. May-June, 1860. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head. Copy of the inquiry into the loss of the steamship *Indian* on the coast of Newfoundland; complaints as to crimping at Quebec; criticism of an act to amend the judicature acts of Lower Canada; consular despatch on the effect of the reciprocity treaty in the state of New York; proposed reduction of the Canadian duty on certain products of France.
164. July-Dec., 1860. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head and Williams. Establishment of the Anglican bishop of Montreal as metropolitan in Canada; the Grand Trunk Railway; privileges of consuls; representation of the General Medical Council in London on the Canadian law regulating medical practice; report of the minister of finance, and other papers relating to decimal currency and the coinage; correspondence on the position of coloured emigrants sailing from a Canadian port under the British or American flag, if forced to put into a southern port of the United States; question of exempting foreign consuls from serving in the militia; proceedings of the fishery commission under the treaty of 1854.
165. Jan.-June, 1861. Despatches and circulars from the C.O. to Williams and Head. Case of John Anderson, a fugitive slave; despatches of the British minister at Washington on the feeling in favour of abrogating the reciprocity treaty; question of

extending the jurisdiction of the court of vice-admiralty to the inland waters of Canada; Head's refusal to sell or lend arms to the state of New York, and the preservation of neutrality; correspondence on a resolution of the Assembly of Prince Edward Island, expressing regret at the commencement of hostilities in the United States.

166. July-Dec., 1861. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Head and Monck. Mission to Canada of a secret agent of the United States; question of reciprocal free trade between the provinces of British North America, and an assimilation of their tariffs; draft of a bill to abrogate the right of courts of law and judges in England to issue a writ of habeas corpus or any other writ or process having effect in Canada except such as might be connected with the right of appeal to the Privy Council; augmentation of military forces and stores; report on an act concerning trademarks and the registration of designs; opening of a road from the St. Lawrence to the Bay of Chaleur by way of the Matapedia.
167. Jan.-May, 1862. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Increase of military forces, the militia, and preparations for defence; remarks upon an act to give jurisdiction to Canadian magistrates in respect to certain offences committed in New Brunswick by persons afterwards escaping to Canada; circulars on the presentation of neutrality; memorial of the Manchester chamber of commerce on the commercial policy of the provinces of British North America; constitution of the court of vice-admiralty in Canada; method of appointment and consecration of Canadian bishops; efforts for the furtherance of the intercolonial project; the Saskatchewan and Red River territory; despatch of the British consul at Buffalo on the reciprocity treaty; formation of a company to forward immigrants through Canada overland to British Columbia.
168. June-Dec., 1862. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Question of establishing postal and telegraphic communication through the Hudson's Bay territory between Canada and British Columbia; project of redeeming the guaranteed loan; military aid in constructing a road from Metis to New Brunswick; case of John G. Shaver, and his claim to compensation; immigration into British Columbia by various overland routes; militia and defence; the intercolonial railway project.
169. Jan.-June, 1863. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. The intercolonial railway project; power of local regulations of Newfoundland upon American fishermen; rates of the Grand Trunk Railway; non-payment of interest on bonds of the municipality of Hamilton; militia; proposal of the Atlantic and Pacific Transit and Telegraph Co. to establish telegraphic and postal communication from Lake Superior to New Westminster; vice-admiralty courts in the colonies.
170. July-Dec., 1863. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Plans for transcontinental postal and telegraphic communication; treaty between Great Britain and the United States for the suppression of the African slave-trade; refusal of the United States request to be allowed to pursue hostile Indians into British territory; maintenance of neutrality; memorials from Stockton, Leeds, and Sheffield on the establishment of a

- navigable water communication between Montreal and Lake Huron; the Metis road; survey of the line of the intercolonial railway; power of naval officers over criminals on the Canadian coast of Labrador; frustration of a plan of Confederate refugees to invade the United States from Canada.
171. Jan.-May, 1864. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. British registration of foreign-built vessels purchased by British subjects; measures taken to abrogate the reciprocity treaty of 1854; jurisdiction or authority of the metropolitan bishop of Montreal; telegraph lines; survey of the line of the Intercolonial railway.
172. June-Dec., 1864. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Project for the construction of a railway "between Truro and the Bend," and the intercolonial railroad scheme; plan for an overland telegraph line to the Pacific; United States act to regulate the foreign coasting trade; defence; steam and telegraphic communication between Olympia and Victoria; recruiting in Canada for the United States army; maintenance of neutrality; operations of Confederate agents in Canada, and the St. Albans raid; correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the C.O. with regard to the surrender of a portion of the Company's territory in North America.
173. Jan.-May, 1865. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Defence; termination of the reciprocity treaty; accommodation for troops and military stores; prisons and lunatic asylums; proceedings in the case of persons concerned in the St. Albans raid; progress of the fishery commission; project for the construction of a telegraph line between Europe and America by way of Bering Strait.
174. June-Dec., 1865. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck and Michel. Circular instructions respecting Confederate vessels in British waters; conferences of representatives from British North America with the English government on the subject of confederation; the fishery commission; contemplated transfer to Canada of the northwest territory; imperial act relating to the validity of colonial laws; behaviour of Irish immigrants; measures to extend the commerce of British North America; right of British vessels to navigate Lake Michigan.
175. Jan.-May, 1866. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Michel and Monck. Extension of commerce; military schools; negotiations with the Hudson's Bay Co. for the purchase of part of the latter's territory; question of fishery rights to be allowed to Americans; establishment of a court of probate in the territories of the Hudson's Bay Co.; protective measures against Fenian attacks.
176. June-July, 1866. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Visit of British North American delegates to Hayti; objections to an act to regulate the qualifications of practitioners in medicine and surgery; Fenian raid at Fort Erie; protection of the fisheries; correspondence on the temporary increase of the British naval force on the Lakes; scheme for converting Enfield rifles into breech-loaders.
177. Sept.-Dec., 1866. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck and Michel. Reports of plundering and other acts of violence by Indians on the Saskatchewan and Red rivers;

- additional British gunboats on the Lakes; military supplies; conference on the question of confederation; military survey of Canada; disposition of the naval force on the St. Lawrence and the Lakes; sentences of Fenian prisoners; report on an act to provide for the issue of provincial notes.
178. Jan.-April, 1867. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Michel. Complaints of crimping at Quebec; question of withdrawing certain troops from Canada; naval force on the Lakes; military supplies.
179. May-Aug., 1867. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Michel and Monck. Accommodation for troops; confederation; increase of fees on fishing licences to American fishermen; military supplies; appointment of a lieutenant-governor of Ontario; postage upon letters and papers sent between British North America and Great Britain *via* the United States.
180. Sept.-Dec., 1867. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Monck. Fees charged on fishing licences; comments upon an act of New Brunswick relating to members of the Assembly and the Legislative Council; winter arrangements respecting the naval force on the Lakes and the St. Lawrence; differential duties on British and foreign breadstuffs imported into Prince Edward Island; contracts for the conveyance of mails; crimping at Quebec.
181. Instructions to Dorchester (1791), Prevost (1807), Craig (1807), and Prevost (1811).
182. Instructions to Drummond (1814), Dalhousie (1820), Head (1835), and Arthur (1837).
183. Instructions to Thomson (1839), Sydenham (1840), and Metcalfe (1843).
- 183A. 1812-1820. Drafts of despatches to Lord Bathurst.
- 184-221. 1835-1867. Drafts of despatches from the governor-general to the colonial secretary. (Incomplete.)

British Minister at Washington.

222. 1815-1830. Despatches with enclosures from the British representative at Washington to the governor-general. Regulation of commerce between the United States and British North America; United States act to regulate intercourse with the Indian tribes; decision of the commissioners on the international boundary line under article vi of the treaty of Ghent.
223. 1831-1835. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Aylmer and Gosford. Tonnage duties in ports of British North America on vessels entering otherwise than by sea; duties exacted at Coteau du Lac, St. John's, Kingston, and York on American steamboats navigating the Canadian lakes; exercise of jurisdiction by New Hampshire authorities in the Indian Stream territory.
224. 1836-1838. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Gosford, Colborne, and Arthur. Complaints of encroachments by American fishermen in the gulf of St. Lawrence; disturbances on the New Hampshire frontier; the Quebec and St. Andrews Railway project; aid afforded by persons in the United States to Canadian rebels, and the attitude of the United States authorities; destruction of the *Caroline*; complaints of

- violation of United States territory; Aaron Vail's mission to Canada; augmentation of the British naval force on the Lakes.
225. 1839. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Colborne, Arthur and Thomson. Interference and interest of American citizens in the Canadian rebellion; attitude of the United States authorities, and precautions taken on both sides of the border; case of Howland Hastings; correspondence of the British consul at New York with Papineau; the northeast boundary question; rumours of plots against Canada by Russian and other European agents in the United States; case of the vessel *G. S. Weeks*.
226. 1840. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Sydenham and Arthur. Voluminous correspondence on the northeast boundary question and the disputed territory; negotiations for an extradition convention; case of Alexander McLeod.
227. 1841. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Sydenham, Arthur, and Jackson. Case of Alexander McLeod; the affair of the *Caroline*; rumours of renewed activity of "Hunter's Lodges"; negotiations with regard to the disputed territory; arrest of James Grogan, and complaint as to violation of territory.
228. April-Aug., 1842. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Bagot. British naval force on the Lakes; machinations of "patriot" associations on the frontier; memorandum on extradition; the Ashburton treaty.
229. 1861. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Williams, Head, and Monck, and a few draft replies. Correspondence relating to the applicability of the prohibitions of United States navigation laws to the conveyance by vessels under the British flag of merchandise transported from one port of the United States to another, partly by water and partly by Canadian railroads; the United States tariff and the reciprocity treaty; the vessel *Peerless*; applications for arms; United States laws and regulations concerning patents; registration of vessels; American naval force on the Lakes; complaint of violation of Canadian territory; imprisonment of John G. Shaver; passport regulations.
230. 1862. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck. Passport regulations; British minors in the United States army; feeling of irritation on the Canadian frontier, and its causes.
231. 1863. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck, and a few draft replies. Hostilities of Sioux Indians in Minnesota; complaints from both countries as to alleged violations of territory; the British vice-consulate at Oswego; Confederate refugees in Canada, and rumours as to their hostile schemes against the United States; reports of plans in Massachusetts for obtaining men from Canada to serve in the United States army.
232. Jan.-June, 1864. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck, and a few draft replies. Confederate refugees in Canada, and their actions; representation as to aid given in Canada to Sioux Indians; inquiries as to the character of the schooners *Montreal* and *Saratoga*; prohibition of the

- export of live stock and anthracite coal from the United States; case of Peter Needham; complaints of violations of territory.
233. July-Oct., 1864. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck, and some draft replies. Prohibition of the export of anthracite coal from the United States; abolition of the British vice-consulate at Oswego; complaints of crimping, etc., in Canada for the United States army; schemes of Confederate refugees in Canada; increase of the United States naval force on the Lakes.
234. Nov.-Dec., 1864. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck, and some draft replies. Inquiries and reports about the vessel *Georgiana*; schemes of Confederate refugees in Canada; passport regulations; the St. Albans raid.
235. Jan.-March, 1865. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck, and a few draft replies. Correspondence on schemes of Confederate refugees in Canada; British subjects in the United States army; passport regulations; Treasury circular relative to inland imports from Canada.
236. April-Dec., 1865. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck and Michel, and some draft replies. Confederate refugees in Canada, and their designs; United States customs regulations on articles imported inland; addresses of sympathy from Canada on the occasion of President Lincoln's death.
237. 1866. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Michel and Monck, and a few draft replies. Bill to regulate United States trade with British North America; negotiations for a reduction of the duty on fish imported into the United States; complaint of alleged violation of United States territory; prisoners charged with complicity in the Fenian raid; reports on demoralization of Indians of the upper Missouri from whiskey sold by British subjects.
238. 1867. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Michel and Monck, and a few draft replies. Extradition cases; Fenians; case of Allan McDonald.
239. 1868. Despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to Monck and Young, and some draft replies. Appointment by the United States Treasury of special inspectors to superintend the transfer of merchandize at Montreal destined for the United States; case of Felix Callahan; protection of shad and whitefish in the Canadian portion of Lake Champlain.
240. Sept. 9, 1799—July 6, 1808. Entry-book of despatches from the British minister at Washington to Milnes and Craig. Passports, aliens, and the case of Louis Le Couteulx; adjustment of the international boundary; Jacobinism; visit of Jerome Bonaparte to the United States; Indian affairs; commercial relations between the United States and Canada; American customs regulations and seizure of vessels of the Northwest Co. by the collector at Niagara; the right of search, and relations between the United States and Great Britain. 110 pp.
241. March 2, 1839—Feb. 26, 1841. Letter-book of despatches from Lieut.-Gov. Arthur to the British minister at Washington. State of feeling in the United States toward Canada, especially with regard to the border states; frontier aggressions, and the treatment of prisoners; cases of the vessels *G. S. Weeks* and the

Sir Robert Peel; proposals with reference to better arrangements for the extradition of criminals; case of Alexander McLeod. 87 pp.

Interprovincial Correspondence.

242. May 21, 1839—June 30, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Lieut.-Gov. Arthur to Colborne and Thomson. Minute of the Executive Council on the question of dissolving the Assembly; confidential despatch upon the state of Upper Canada with especial reference to the political situation and the lieutenant governor's policy; militia; commuted pensioners; settlement of immigrants and disposal of public lands; raising of funds in aid of public works. 442 pp.
243. July 11—Dec. 2, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to Sydenham. Proposed provincial lunatic asylum; reports of committees of inquiry into the offices of the commissioner of crown lands and the surveyor-general; alleged outrage by coloured troops at Chippewa; immigration of Indians from the United States; claim of the Chippewas relative to the Saugeen tract; public finance; new districts; Queen's College; punishment of individuals captured while invading the province; passage of foreign vessels through the Welland canal; management of the clergy reserves fund; settlement of immigrants and the question of making free grants of fifty acres. 467 pp.
244. Jan. 14—Mar. 15, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to Sydenham. Case of Alexander McLeod; negotiations for the sale of Cataraqui bridge to the government; management of the clergy reserves fund; answers to questions on immigration. 424 pp.
245. Aug., 1818—Oct., 1837. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the governor-general, the British minister at Washington, etc. Road from Coteau du Lac to the interprovincial boundary; military settlements; American aliens; the case of Capt. Matthews; immigration; customs regulations and seizures; aid to the Church of England; establishments of the New England Co.; the Bank of Upper Canada. 268 pp.
246. Oct., 1837—Aug., 1839. Letter-book of Lieut.-Govs. Head and Arthur. About three-fourths of these despatches and letters are to Gosford, Colborne, and the British minister at Washington; the remaining communications are chiefly to military officers in the province, the Archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of Montreal, Maj.-Gen. Macomb and Gen. Brady of the United States army. This volume is an important one for the Rebellion in Upper Canada and relations with the United States. Other subjects upon which there is information of value are the militia, movements of troops, treatment of prisoners, and ecclesiastical matters. 249 pp.
247. June, 1838—Dec., 1840. Letter-book of despatches from Arthur to Durham, Colborne, and Sydenham. Border incursions from the United States; state prisoners; condition of affairs on the frontier; disposal of waste lands; resumption of specie payments; boundary line between the Canadas; internal navigation; militia;

- commuted pensioners; immigration; influx of Indians from the United States; the lunatic asylum; Queen's College. 256 pp.
248. Oct., 1839-Sept., 1842. Letter-book of despatches from the governor-general to lieutenant-governors, the commander of the forces, the British minister at Washington, etc. Militia, immigration, and ports of entry in Upper Canada; alleged outrage by coloured troops at Chippewa; Queen's College; Nova Scotia lighthouses; the disputed territory; Alexander McLeod's case. 216 pp.
249. Jan., 1839-Jan., 1844. Letter-book of communications from governors-general to lieutenant-governors, the British minister at Washington, governors of American states, bishops, etc. The northeast boundary question; project for a canal to join the Bay of Fundy and the St. Lawrence; Trent River navigation; alleged outrage at Chippewa; case of Alexander McLeod. 341 pp.
250. Oct., 1839-April, 1840. Entry-book of despatches and a few enclosures to Gov.-Gen. Thomson from Sir R. D. Jackson, Sir George Arthur, Sir John Harvey, and the British minister at Washington. Proceedings in New Brunswick and Maine with regard to the disputed territory; state of Upper Canada; militia; the land question in Prince Edward Island. 246 pp.
251. Nov., 1839-Aug., 1840. Entry-book of despatches to Thomson from lieutenant-governors, the British minister at Washington, the commander of the forces, etc. Proceedings with regard to the disputed territory; provision for immigrants into Upper Canada, and public works of that province; diplomatic negotiations respecting the northeast boundary. 245 pp.
252. Aug.-Nov., 1840. Entry-book of despatches to the governor-general from lieutenant-governors, the British minister at Washington, etc. Events in the disputed territory, and diplomatic negotiations on the northeast boundary question; emigration of Indians from the United States to Upper Canada; passage of foreign vessels through the Welland canal; compensation for owners of the *Sir Robert Peel*; negotiations for an extradition convention with the United States. 337 pp.
253. Dec., 1840-March, 1841. Entry-book of despatches and enclosures from lieutenant-governors and the British minister at Washington to the governor-general. The disputed territory; project to connect the Bay of Fundy with the St. Lawrence by a canal or railroad; case of Alexander McLeod; defence of Canada. 349 pp.
254. March-Nov., 1841. Entry-book of despatches and enclosures from lieutenant-governors, the British minister at Washington, etc., to the governor-general. Report of commissioners on the proposed road from Woodstock to the Grand Falls; the disputed territory; post-routes between Quebec and Halifax; arrest of John Baker by the warden of the disputed territory; New Brunswick immigration; case of Alexander McLeod. 360 pp.
255. Jan.-Oct., 1842. Entry-book of despatches and enclosures from lieutenant-governors, the British minister at Washington, etc., to the governor-general. Events in the disputed territory, and negotiations upon the northeast boundary; Indians of the Restigouche; extradition matters. 161 pp.
256. July, 1838-March, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick to Arthur, Thomson, and Jackson. Project for a canal between the Bay of Fundy and the

- St. Lawrence; diplomatic and military measures with reference to the disputed territory; responsibility of public officers and the tenure of their offices; the Metis road. 374 pp.
257. April-Dec., 1840. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick to Thomson. They deal almost entirely with the Madawaska settlement and the northeast boundary question. 352 pp.
258. Jan.-July, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick to Sydenham. The northeast boundary question and events in the disputed territory; report of commissioners appointed to explore and lay out a line of road from Woodstock to the Grand Falls; improvement of the post-route between Quebec and Halifax; replies to queries of land and emigration commissioners. 338 pp.
259. Aug.-Dec., 1841. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick to Sydenham and Jackson relating to the northeast boundary question and events in the disputed territory. 335 pp.
260. 1842. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick to Bagot. The northeast boundary question; road between New Brunswick and Canada, and settlement on the Restigouche; project for a canal to connect the Bay of Fundy with the St. Lawrence; the Ashburton treaty; boundary between Canada and New Brunswick. 403 pp.
261. 1843-1847. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick to Metcalfe and Cathcart. Report on the project to connect the Bay of Fundy with the St. Lawrence; boundary between Canada and New Brunswick; the disputed territory fund; protection of Gaspé salmon fisheries; restrictions on intercolonial trade. 291 pp.
262. June, 1787-July, 1791. Letter-book of despatches from Dorchester to lieutenant-governors of the maritime provinces, the bishop of Nova Scotia, etc. Boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick; the academy at Windsor; removal of Jonathan Binney from the offices of superintendent of trade and fisheries and deputy collector of customs at Canso; suggestion to annex Gaspé to New Brunswick; information respecting illicit trade; militia and defence; disorders in the Madawaska settlement. 72 pp.
263. 1821. Copies of replies by the lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada, Prince Edward Island, and Nova Scotia to the questions in Lord Dalhousie's circular despatch of Jan. 16, 1821. 45 pp.
264. 1841-1851, 1861-1866. Drafts of despatches from the governor-general to lieutenant-governors, the British minister at Washington, the commander of the forces, etc. They relate mainly to the northeast boundary; Alexander McLeod's case; the boundary between New Brunswick and Canada; alleged violation of Vermont territory; relations with the United States; the intercolonial railway. About 300 pp.
265. 1839-1867. Nova Scotia Miscellaneous. This portfolio is composed of various memoranda and correspondence relating to Nova Scotia. Nearly half is previous to 1843, and is valuable for the political situation and constitutional matters. These papers were apparently drawn up during Bagot's administration. The remainder of the portfolio is composed mainly of correspondence on routine matters addressed to the lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia. About 300 pp.

Prince Edward Island.

266. 1771-1791. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the Colonial Office to Patterson, Callbeck, and Fanning. Queries as to commerce, natural products, etc.; protection for the colony during the American Revolution; civil estimates, 1786-1791; regulation of commerce; questions respecting distilleries; natural produce and fisheries; the Nootka Sound incident. 241 pp.
267. 1792-1804. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Fanning. Civil estimates, 1792-1796, 1798, 1802-1804; weight and value of coins, and warning against counterfeits; change in the name of the colony to Prince Edward Island. 210 pp.
268. 1805-1811. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C. O. to Fanning and Desbarres. These early volumes for Prince Edward Island consist largely of circulars. The main items in this are the civil estimates for 1807-1809, 1811. 280 pp.
269. 1812-1817. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Desbarres, Townshend, and Smith. Disposal of coin or bullion found on board captured vessels, and other circulars and declarations relating to the War of 1812; complaints of Lieut.-Gov. Smith's interference in matters belonging to the military service; passage of American subjects from Great Britain to the United States *via* British North America; the question of quit-rents; religious affairs; civil estimates for 1812, 1814-1817. 271 pp.
270. 1818-1824. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Smith and Ready. Samuel Mackay's claim to lot no. 55 in Prince Edward Island; relations of the lieutenant-governor with the Assembly, and his suspension of the chief justice; instructions with regard to the enjoyment of the fisheries by Americans; reasons for disallowing an act for more effectually securing the title of purchasers and incumbrancers of real estate against claims of dower; duties, and the regulation of commerce; dismissal of the attorney-general; relative duties and authorities of civil governors and officers in command of the troops; civil estimates for 1819, 1821, and 1824. 297 pp.
271. 1825-1829. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Ready and Wright. British metallic currency in the colonies; removal of trade restrictions; desire that the colony should assume the charge of its civil list; salaries of custom house officials, and the abolishment of the post of naval officer; transfer to the Ordnance department of military works and buildings in the colonies; regulation of commerce; dispute between the Council and the Assembly; instructions as to the irregular practice of members of the Council holding their appointments merely by the nomination of the governor; criticism of an act for the increase of the revenue by raising a duty on all goods imported into the island; exemption of custom house officials from serving in parochial and other local offices; quit-rents; civil estimates for 1825-1826. 319 pp.
272. 1830-1833. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Ready and Young. Quit-rents; regulation of commerce with the United States; papers relating to the escheat of lot no. 55; immigration; disposal of crown lands; question of establishing a court of escheat; support of the civil establishment;

- report of law-officers on an act requiring landlords to register their titles. 354 pp.
273. 1834-1835. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Young and Wright. Assumption of the support of civil government by the colony, legislation for that purpose, and control of the revenue; public finance; tariff on trade between Prince Edward Island and the British West Indies; copies of correspondence between the Colonial Office, the Treasury, and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel on the support of missionaries in the colonies; insubordination to the laws of the island, arising from illegal combinations of the tenantry to avoid the payment of rent; circular on postage and the postal service in British North America; public finance; trial of offences committed at sea; abolition of duties upon flour and other provisions imported into Prince Edward Island; quit-rents; plans to make safer the navigation of the gulf of St. Lawrence by the erection of lighthouses; civil estimates for 1835-1836; remarks upon an act to incorporate the trustees of St. Andrew's College. 431 pp.
274. 1836. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Wright and Harvey. Public finance; upset price on crown lands; remarks upon an act for vacating seats of members of Assembly accepting offices of emolument under the Crown; disallowance of an act incorporating the trustees of St. Andrew's College; appointment of a Roman Catholic bishop in the colony; jails and prison discipline; quit-rents, escheat, and other land matters; copies of despatches to Gosford and Campbell on the prevailing issues and the conduct of public affairs in Canada and New Brunswick; the currency; measures for the erection of lighthouses in the gulf of St. Lawrence. 293 pp.
275. 1837. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Harvey and Fitzroy. Education; circular on the disposal of lands in British North America; composition of the Council; glebe and school lands; comments upon an act for levying an assessment on all lands in the island, and papers on the opposition to this act; the question of escheat. 319 pp.
276. 1838. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Fitzroy. The question of escheat; proposed repeal of duties upon the importation of salted provisions and flour into the maritime provinces; relations between proprietors and tenants; instructions for the separation of the Legislative from the Executive Council, and the constitution of those bodies; fishery reserves; steps for the erection of an asylum; commutation of quit-rents; prison regulations; project for substituting steam-packets for sailing-vessels between Great Britain and British North America; reports on the question of the exclusive right of the Church of England to the proceeds arising from the sale of glebe and school lands. 724 pp.
277. Jan., 1839-June, 1840. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Fitzroy. Alleged outrage committed by an American fishing schooner upon the British vessel *Sir Archibald Campbell*; arrangements for establishing steam communication between Great Britain and British North America; despatch with enclosed correspondence of the C.O. with William Cooper upon the land question; agitation in the colony for the establishment of a court of escheat, and the determination of the British govern-

- ment not to take this step; fishery reserves; tenure on which public offices in the colonies in the gift of the Crown are held; remarks upon an act for the relief of American loyalists; regulation of prisons; state of the Micmac Indians in Prince Edward Island; intention of the British government to separate the Magdalen Islands from Lower Canada and annex them to Prince Edward Island. 545 pp.
278. July, 1840-Dec., 1841. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Fitzroy and Huntley. Agitation over the land question, and measures taken with regard to it; friction between the two branches of the legislature, and answer to requests for reconstruction of the councils; reply to an address from ministers, elders, and members of the Church of Scotland with regard to glebe and school lands; criticism of an act regulating apprentices; correspondence on the proposed tax upon wild lands; efforts to increase the salary of the lieutenant-governor; practice of exacting fees on appointments of councillors in the colonies; circular relative to the system of surveying; complaints of the Legislative Council against the Assembly with regard to the appropriation bill; comments upon acts relating to the fisheries. 498 pp.
279. 1842. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Huntley. Applicability of droits of admiralty to colonial purposes; objections to constituting a clergyman as archdeacon, and to granting crown lands in aid of the established church; issue of a dormant commission to the senior member of the Executive Council to empower him to administer the government during any absence of the lieutenant-governor; question of rights of grantees of crown lands; fishery reserves; establishment of Charlottetown as a free warehousing port; long despatch discussing the general state of the population of the colony, and the land question; immigration; system of management on Lord Selkirk's estates in the island; question of annexing the Magdalen Islands to Prince Edward Island; criticism of an act for the increase of the revenue. 514 pp.
280. 1843-1844. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Huntley. Fishery reserves, and protection of the fisheries; disturbances in Kings county; the land question; the post office; question of establishing an order for British North America similar to the Order of St. Michael and St. George; efforts to erect a lunatic asylum. 557 pp.
281. 1845-1846. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Huntley. Remarks upon an act to incorporate a marine insurance company; fishery reserves; petition of Capt. J. T. Coffin for the annexation of the Magdalen Islands to Prince Edward Island; excess of public expenditure over revenue; circular relative to a process to protect wood from fire; circular on railways; militia; controversies between the Legislative Council and the Assembly; destructive fire at St. John's, Newfoundland, and measures for the relief of the sufferers; immigration. 630 pp.
282. 1847. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Huntley and Campbell. Question of granting responsible government to the colony; election disturbances in Queen's county; state of the currency; election laws; copy of the agreement with Samuel Cunard, George Burns and David McIver for

- the conveyance of mails between England and North America; measures with regard to the health of immigrants. 460 pp.
283. 1849. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Campbell. The customs establishment, and trade regulations; suggestions respecting the militia; circular on prison discipline; question raised as to certain rights of the Assembly with regard to vacancies in the body; military affairs; relations between the Legislative Council and the Assembly; state of the treasury; reply to Assembly address respecting crown lands; report on an act for incorporating a mutual fire insurance company; question of granting responsible government; conveyance of mail from the colony to England through Nova Scotia; question of the establishment of additional free ports; views of the imperial government as to the future payment of the civil establishment in the island. 472 pp.
284. 1849-1850. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Campbell and Bannerman. Responsible government; disposal of white convicts sentenced to transportation by courts martial in the colonies; the currency; provision for a permanent civil list, and control of the revenue; trade with the United States; regulations as to free ports; dissolution of the Assembly, and remarks upon the political situation; the post office and postal arrangements; proposed change in the constitution; customs regulations. 661 pp.
285. 1851. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bannerman, a few despatches to the latter from the British minister at Washington, and some local correspondence. Arrangements in connection with the transfer of the control of the post office in British North America from the imperial to the local authorities; views of the English government on the proposed surrender of the crown revenues to the Assembly; instructions relative to "landed tenures"; currency of Prince Edward Island and of Canada; inland mails; criticism of the civil list act; report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners on a local act relating to immigrants; commerce with the United States. 500 pp.
286. 1852. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bannerman, interprovincial despatches, despatches from the British minister at Washington and from other colonies, and local correspondence. Complaint of the marine board at Liverpool that justices at some ports of British North America have no knowledge of imperial acts relating to merchant seamen; military desertion; vacant ecclesiastical benefices; protection of the fisheries; Treasury minute upon acts of Canada and New Brunswick relating to the currency; project of withdrawing regular troops from the island; provisions in the civil list act relating to mines; right of presentation to benefices; memorandum and report on certain legal questions respecting the fisheries; honorary rank for retiring councillors. 583 pp.
287. Jan., 1853-March, 1854. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bannerman, despatches from other colonies and from the British minister at Washington, and some local correspondence. Manner of appointing the presiding member of the Legislative Council; correspondence between the C.O. and the General Post Office in reference to a reduction in the rates of

- colonial postage; King's College, Fredericton; circular on a plan to extend the money order system to the colonies; comments upon an act to establish the salaries of certain officials, and upon an act for extending the franchise; fishery reserves; criticism of a revenue act; protection of the fisheries; opinion of the law-officers on the right of a vice-admiralty court in one province to exercise jurisdiction over matters occurring in another province; the land question; currency; responsible government. 698 pp.
288. April-Dec., 1854. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Bannerman and Daly, despatches from other colonies and from the British minister at Washington, and local correspondence. Circulars with reference to the Crimean War; rule of succession to the administration of the government in the absence of the lieutenant-governor; the reciprocity treaty with the United States, and various questions arising in connection with the fisheries; withdrawal of troops; opinion of law-officers concerning fishery reserves; diplomatic correspondence on the immediate admission of the colonies of British North America to the privileges of the reciprocity treaty; documents relating to the proposed Chartered Bank of Canada; circular on the discontinuance of the services of imperial officers of customs in the British colonies in North America and the West Indies; effect of the war upon the conveyance of mails to British North America; dissolution of the Assembly. 944 pp.
289. 1855. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Daly, despatches from the British minister at Washington and from other colonies, and local correspondence. Arrangements in connection with the reciprocity treaty; incorporation of a bank; plans for the establishment of a force to take the place of troops withdrawn; administration of the government in case of the death or absence of the lieutenant-governor; practice in custom houses with respect to invoices; transfer of barrack stores to the provincial government; naval cadetships; opinion of the law-officers on the observance by American fishermen of local regulations; correspondence between the C.O. and the bishop of Nova Scotia; reasons for disallowing the Rent-Roll Bill and the Tenants' Compensation Act; memorandum on trade between British North America and the Spanish West Indies; the fisheries and their protection; acts and proclamations in Newfoundland to give effect to the reciprocity treaty. 529 pp.
290. 1856. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Daly, despatches from other colonies, and local correspondence. Extract from a Treasury report on an act for incorporating the Bank of Prince Edward Island; appointment of an archdeacon; tariff modifications in British North America as a result of the reciprocity treaty, and suggestions on that head; scheme for purchasing landlords' rights; levy of a toll upon certain ships deriving benefit from the Cape Race lighthouse; observance by American fisherman of local regulations in British North America; circular relating to colonial blue books and statistics; report upon a revenue act. 383 pp.
291. 1857. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Daly, despatches from other colonies, and local correspondence. Refusal of the legislature of Newfoundland to give effect to the fishery convention between Great Britain and France; project

- to erect a lighthouse on Bird Island; Treasury report on an act to raise £100,000 for the purchase of lands; levy of a toll on ships benefiting by the Cape Race lighthouse; transfer of barracks to the provincial authorities; circular defining the relative powers and authorities of governors of colonies and officers commanding the forces; fishery reserves; complaint by D. Maclean against the lieutenant-governor; lighthouses. 446 pp.
292. 1858. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Daly, despatches from other colonies, and local correspondence. Question of compulsory prepayment of postage on letters; financial state of the island; transfer of barracks to the local government; fishery reserves; remarks upon the conduct of public officials with regard to elections; question of a federal union of the provinces of British North America; memorial of the Bank of British North America for a renewal of the charter; refusal of an imperial guarantee of a public loan; the law with respect to wrecks; influence of "the Bible question" upon the late general election. 561 pp.
293. 1859. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Daly and Dundas. Change in the provisional government, and the question of excluding salaried officials from seats in the legislature; views of Maj.-Gen. Sir Fenwick Williams on defence; efforts to obtain the appointment of a commission to enquire into the relations of landlord and tenant; steps to raise volunteer rifle corps; failure of the legislature to concur in the compulsory prepayment of letter postage. 444 pp.
294. 1860. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Report of the Commissioners of Customs on a revenue act; further correspondence on the compulsory prepayment of postage; arbitration of the land question; circular on precedence in the colonies with regard to Roman Catholic prelates; formation of volunteer corps; circular on quarantine. 624 pp.
295. 1861. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Criticism of an act for the better apprehension of certain offenders; resolution passed by the Assembly respecting the American Civil War; Treasury letter upon an act to incorporate the Gulf Express and Telegraph Co. 534 pp.
296. 1862. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Circular relative to confirmation by royal warrants of appointments to offices held under responsible government; remarks upon a bill to render the Legislative Council elective; table of impost duties; the land question; the idea of confederation; proposal to confer upon the executive the exclusive right to initiate money bills in the Assembly. 547 pp.
297. 1863. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Circular on the condition and management of public hospitals and asylums in the colonies; despatch on points connected with the correspondence of private individuals with the C.O.; initiation of money votes; the land question; Orange lodges; proposed Farmers' Bank of Rustico. 400 pp.
298. 1864. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Proposals respecting the land question; diplomatic correspondence on restrictions imposed by the United States government on trade between New York and British colonies; measures looking toward a federal union of the provinces of British North America; militia. 411 pp.

299. 1865. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas and Hodgson. Notice that the payment by the imperial government of the lieutenant-governor's salary will soon cease; militia; progress of the fishery commission; correspondence relating to confederation; suggestion for the appointment of a confederate council, chosen by the colonies of British North America, to assist in the negotiation of commercial treaties; copy of an imperial act to remove doubts as to the validity of colonial laws; disturbances in the island; extension of commerce. 396 pp.
300. 1866. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Circulars on various postal matters; steps taken by the fishery commission in consequence of the termination of the reciprocity treaty; presence of troops and their payment. 570 pp.
301. 1867. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas. Confederation; warrant for extending the Victoria Cross to local forces in the colonies; savings banks; withdrawal of troops; circular on prison discipline in the colonies; criticism of acts relating to the revenue. 792 pp.
302. 1868. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Dundas and Hodgson. Project to introduce legislation to compel proprietors to sell their estates; regulations as to the titles to be attached to certain offices and positions. 315 pp.
303. 1869. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Hodgson. Proceedings in connection with a visit of a committee of the House of Representatives of the United States to Prince Edward Island; question of compulsory sale of lands by proprietors; representation as to the arrangement of the lights on the coast of New Brunswick and the north point of Prince Edward Island. 220 pp.
304. 1870. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Hodgson and Robinson. Question of union with the Dominion of Canada; report on the light at North Cape; condition of the arms of the volunteer militia; regulations as to the fisheries. 312 pp.
305. 1871. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Robinson. The treaty of Washington; protection of the fisheries; incorporation of the Merchants Bank of Prince Edward Island; inland fisheries and the Indians; the Tenants' Compensation Act; copper coinage, and an act to establish a decimal system of currency. 426 pp.
306. 1872. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Robinson. The treaty of Washington, and the fisheries; the railway act; increase in the toll in connection with the Cape Race lighthouse. 282 pp.
307. Jan.-July, 1873. Despatches and circulars with enclosures from the C.O. to Robinson. Legislation with reference to the treaty of Washington; negotiations for union with Canada; protests against the Tenants' Compensation Act; admission of Prince Edward Island into the federal union. 187 pp.
308. 1869-1873. Despatches with enclosures from the governor-general to the lieutenant-governor or administrator of Prince Edward Island, 1867-1873, drafts of despatches from Lieut.-Gov. Robinson to the C.O., 1872-1873, and a few miscellaneous papers of various

- dates. Outside of routine correspondence this material relates mainly to Confederation.
309. Jan., 1813-June, 1817. Letter-book of despatches from Lieut.-Gov. Smith to the C.O. Proceedings of the legislature; replies to complaints of Lieut.-Gov. Smith's interference with the military service; actions of J. B. Palmer, and the "Club"; private fishing industry at Rustico; general remarks upon the state of the colony; quit-rents; religion and education, and the allotment of lands for their support; character of the settlers and of the agricultural methods in use; scarcity of labourers; complaints against the chief justice; troops and militia, and insubordination of the latter; validity in the celebration of marriages; local politics. 259 pp.
310. July, 1817-Sept., 1820. Letter-book of despatches from Smith to the C.O. Laws respecting the celebration of marriages; the currency; the import bill; proceedings of the legislature; condition of settlers at St. Pierre and Miquelon; public finance and the civil list; removal of J. B. Palmer from the roll of legal practitioners; correspondence relating to customs officials; quit-rents, and other land matters; investigation of the conduct of the attorney-general; forest fires; state of religion; arguments against a withdrawal of the troops; removal of two members from the Council. 255 pp.
311. Sept., 1820-June, 1825. Letter-book of despatches from Smith and Ready to the C.O. Need of troops to assist the civil authorities; militia; fishery project at Georgetown, and measures to reseat the lands at that place in the Crown; public finance; quit-rents, and public agitation on that subject; exports and imports; administration of justice; customs establishment, and a table of fees; proceedings of the legislature. 253 pp.
312. July, 1825-June, 1830. Letter-book of despatches from Ready and Wright to the C.O. The marriage act; average prices of wheat and other grain; return of fees levied on shipping and trade; emoluments of the naval officer; complaints against the comptroller of customs; proceedings of the legislature; dispute between the Council and the Assembly; return of net internal revenue and expenditure, 1824-1826; roads; inconvenience resulting from the non-residence of the chief justice; the currency; quit-rents; general state of the colony and of its industries; lists of acts passed with comments thereon; general return of militia. 251 pp.
313. July, 1830-June, 1835. Letter-book of despatches from Ready, Young, and Wright to the C.O. Quit-rents, a return of the proprietors, and various other land matters; explanatory statements to accompany the blue books; average prices of wheat and other grain; education; the militia; public finance; reserves of glebe and school lands; legislative proceedings on matters relating to lands and finance; the Road Compensation Act; disturbances resulting from combinations of the tenantry to avoid the payment of rent. 252 pp.
314. June, 1835-May, 1842. Letter-book of despatches from Young, Wright, Harvey, Fitzroy, and Huntley to the C.O. Public finance; upset price of crown lands; average prices of wheat and other grain; agitation for the establishment of a court of escheat, and other land matters; education; glebe and school lands; condition of the Indians, and suggestions respecting their

- welfare; division of the Council; fishery reserves; religion; desire for the free admission of colonial corn into Great Britain; address asking that Charlottetown be constituted a free warehousing port; proceedings of the legislature. 342 pp.
315. June, 1842-Aug., 1847. Letter-book of despatches from Huntley to the C.O. The Magdalen Islands and the question of annexing them to Prince Edward Island; copper coinage; landlords, tenantry, taxes, and other matters relating to lands; disturbances in Kings and Queens counties; protection of the fisheries; legal proceedings against Duncan McLean; fishery reserves; salary of the lieutenant-governor; lunatic asylum; public finance, and friction between the two branches of the legislature; potato disease; desire for responsible government; charges against the lieutenant governor; average price of grain; suspension of J. Pope from the Executive Council. 454 pp.
316. Aug., 1847-April, 1851. Letter-book of despatches from Huntley, Lane, Campbell, and Bannerman to the C.O. Charges against Lieut.-Gov. Huntley; average price of grain; question as to the vacation of a seat in the Assembly by accepting one in the Executive Council; upset price of crown lands; poor crops of 1847, and the resulting distress; the currency; land surveys, county and township boundaries; roads; fisheries; question of reciprocity between British North America and the United States; prevalence of military desertion; proceedings of the legislature and dissolution of the Assembly; question of granting responsible government; the postal service; the civil list, and the proposed surrender of crown revenues to the Assembly. 329 pp.
317. April, 1851-Dec., 1854. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Bannerman and Daly to the C.O. and to the British minister at Washington. The civil list bill; resignation of executive councillors and of other officials; the postal service; the currency; average prices of grain; the fisheries and participation of the Americans in them; public finance; military desertion; presentation to benefices; light and anchorage dues; education; intention of the imperial government to withdraw the troops; act for extending the franchise; honorary rank for retiring members of the Executive Council; fishery reserves; reciprocity negotiations with United States, and measures adopted to give effect to the treaty; Bannerman's dispute with the Executive Council; land matters; dissolution of the Assembly. 442 pp.
318. Jan., 1855-June, 1859. Letter-book of despatches from Daly, Young and Dundas to the C.O. Plans with regard to a military force; average prices of grain; agitation on the question of escheat; Tenants' Compensation Act and the Rent-Roll Bill; public finance; remarks in connection with the blue books, upon the general condition of the colony; various proceedings of the legislature; remarks upon an act to increase the number of members of the Assembly and to consolidate and amend the laws relating to elections; lighthouses; sundry land matters; suspension of the solicitor-general; elections; proposed imperial loan bill, and the financial condition of the island; sentiment with regard to confederation; dissolution of the Assembly; question of excluding salaried officers from seats in the legislature. 325 pp.

319. June, 1859-Dec., 1863. Letter-book of despatches from Dundas to the C.O. Commission upon the land question; Dundas's account of his tour of the island; prepayment of postage; formation of volunteer corps; purchases of lands from the proprietors; comments with regard to the statistics of the annual blue books; act to render the Legislative Council elective; act to incorporate the Gulf Express and Telegraph Co.; controversy between A. McDonald and W. H. Pope; sufficiency in the supply of labourers and servants. 500 pp.
320. Jan., 1864-April, 1868. Letter-book of despatches from Dundas and Hodgson to the C.O. Returns of local forces; the land question and efforts to settle it; remarks accompanying the blue books; the Charlottetown and Quebec conferences, and proceedings in Prince Edward Island with regard to Confederation; salary of the lieutenant-governor; alleged combinations of the tenantry to avoid the payment of rent, and disturbances in the island; troops and defence; answers to queries in a circular upon ecclesiastical matters; elections and government changes; tenure of offices; public finance. 479 pp.
321. May, 1868-March, 1873. Letter-book of despatches from Dundas, Hodgson, and Robinson to the C.O. Amount of proprietary land, and negotiations for the purchase of large estates; prisons and prison discipline; fishing licences; militia returns; education; question of reciprocity with the United States; telegraph and cable systems; further measures with regard to the land system; the fisheries; extradition; act to authorize the construction of a railway; the treaty of Washington; rank and title of retiring members of the Executive Council; glebe fund; the question of confederation. 508 pp.
322. March-Aug., 1873. Letter-book of despatches from Robinson to the C.O. Entrance of Prince Edward Island into Confederation; preparations for elections; the railroad. 54 pp.
- 323-325. 1851-1873. Schedules of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island to the C.O.
- 326-327. 1868-1871. Schedules of unanswered despatches, Prince Edward Island.
328. 1869-1873. Acknowledgments of parliamentary publications.
329. Jan., 1859-May, 1867. Despatches with enclosures from the governor-general to the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island. Progress of the measures to achieve confederation; project to assimilate the tariffs of the provinces so as to permit free trade between them; lighthouses; the reciprocity treaty with the United States; the Fenian raid; fishing licences, and protection of the fisheries. 263 pp.
330. Feb., 1859-June, 1867. Despatches with enclosures from the lieutenant-governors of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island. Measures leading to Confederation, and the question of a union of the maritime provinces; the reciprocity treaty with the United States; the fisheries and their protection; the "European and North American Railway". 295 pp.
331. 1855-1868. Despatches with enclosures from the War Office to the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island, and some local correspondence. This number deals with regular troops, naval forces, and the militia. 307 pp.

332. 1859-1869. Despatches with enclosures from the governor of Newfoundland and the British minister at Washington to the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island; lighthouses; the fisheries; restrictions on commerce; United States passport regulations. 252 pp.
333. 1767-1844. Imperial Orders in Council, etc., respecting Prince Edward Island. Apportionment of the island, memorials of the proprietors, and other land matters; Mediterranean passes; change in the name of the colony; confirmation of local acts. About 300 pp.
334. Aug., 1845-March, 1867. Imperial Orders in Council respecting Prince Edward Island legislation. 189 pp.

Vancouver Island and British Columbia.

335. 1849-1858. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Govs. Blanshard and Douglas. Sales of land by the Hudson's Bay Co.; administration of justice; discoveries of gold, and measures taken to meet the new problems and conditions; relations with the Indians; question as to the sovereignty of certain islands; alleged encroachments of Americans upon the fisheries, and their trade with the Indians; trial of offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty; petitions complaining of the administration of justice and other matters relating to the government of the colony; defence; instructions to call a Legislative Assembly; state of affairs between the English government and the Hudson's Bay Co. with reference to Vancouver Island; appointment of David Cameron as chief justice; aid rendered the United States authorities in Oregon during the Indian war; rumour of a projected immigration of Mormons into British territory; international boundary survey; establishment of British Columbia, and remarks upon the situation and problems of the newly-organized colony; instructions respecting the Hudson's Bay Co., lands, and various matters in connection with the organization of the government. 661 pp.
336. 1859-1861. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas. Relations with the Indians; establishment of Victoria as a free port; land matters; erection of public buildings and lighthouses; customs regulations; occupation of San Juan Island by United States troops, and the later joint military occupation; public finance; transfer of certain lands and buildings to the naval authorities; negotiations with the Hudson's Bay Co. in connection with the resumption of the colony by the English government; intended sale by the Hudson's Bay Co. of the water frontage of Victoria. 608 pp.
337. 1862-1863. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas. Claims of the Hudson's Bay Co. to land in Vancouver Island; embezzlement by certain public officials; public finance; division of the Council into two distinct bodies; correspondence on an alleged attempt to fit out a privateer at Victoria for the Confederate service; proposal for the final settlement of questions in dispute between the Crown and the Hudson's Bay Co. 365 pp.
338. 1864. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas and Kennedy. Lighthouses; the civil list and the Assembly; imperial policy as to monopoly of telegraphic communication; relations

- with the Indians; organization of a volunteer force; proposal to divide the diocese of British Columbia; powers of taxation conferred upon the corporation of the city of Victoria. 332 pp.
339. 1865-1867. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Kennedy. Lighthouses; plan to construct a telegraph line between Europe and America by way of Behring Strait; prison discipline; the postal establishment; public finance; relations with the Indians, and the sale of liquor to them; union of the colony with British Columbia; remarks of James Douglas on the financial state of the colony and his suggestions respecting the free port system. 480 pp.
340. 1858. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Gov. Douglas. Naval assistance; postal service between Great Britain and British Columbia; protection of and relations with the Indians; general instructions to the governor; plans of the Pacific Mail Steamship Co.; land matters; correspondence on repayment of a loan to the governor of Washington Territory; maintenance of order, and the question of military aid; endowment of a bishopric; instructions to the chief commissioner of lands and works; mining laws in California; proposals for the establishment of a branch of the Bank of British North America in the colony; public finance; administration of justice. 527 pp.
341. Jan.-April, 1859. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas. Question of declaring Victoria a free port; establishment of the bishopric of British Columbia; disposal of public land; rights and privileges of aliens; laws and regulations in British Columbia and California respecting foreign miners; maintenance of order; policy to be adopted regarding the Indians; copy of an act of New Zealand providing for the management of gold-fields; Americans on the island of San Juan; report on reservation of coal and timber lands in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. 355 pp.
342. May-Dec., 1859. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas. Selection by the Queen of New Westminster as the name of the capital; disposal of crown lands; interdepartmental correspondence on the erection of lighthouses; treatment of the Indians; site of the capital; Americans on the island of San Juan; practices of American owners of steamboats running on the Fraser River; public finance; establishment of an assay office and refinery; roads and general development of the colony. 320 pp.
343. 1860-1861. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas. Proposed scheme for the disposal of public lands, and correspondence on this topic; instructions to the British commissioner for the delimitation of the international boundary; naturalization of aliens; occupation of unsurveyed agricultural lands; endowments of land to the clergy; operation of the customs laws; coinage; roads; public finance; protection of the salmon fisheries; administration of justice; negotiations with the Hudson's Bay Co. for the settlement of the latter's land claims; memorial for a subsidy to mail steamers between New Westminster and San Francisco. 581 pp.
344. 1862-1863. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas. Report on the Distillers' Excise Act; the currency; public finance; expense of the refinery and assay office; immigration; arrangements for the government of and administration of justice in

- the Stickeen territory; roads; proposal of the Atlantic and Pacific Transit and Telegraph Co. to establish telegraphic and postal communication between British Columbia and the head of Lake Superior; Treasury correspondence on the establishment of an assay office; outline of the plan of the imperial government for the future administration of the colony; decision to dispense with the services of the Royal Engineers; copy of an act to define the boundaries of the colony of British Columbia, and to continue an act to provide for the government of the said colony. 647 pp.
345. 1864. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Douglas and Seymour. Construction of telegraph lines; public finance; correspondence on a proposal to divide the diocese of British Columbia; relations with the Indians. 394 pp.
346. 1865. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Seymour. Criticism of an ordinance for the regulation of banks; reconstruction of the Legislative Council; naval defence; project to construct a telegraph line by way of Behring Strait to connect Europe and America, and other items relating to telegraphs; public finance; hospitals and asylums; boundary between British Columbia and Vancouver Island; correspondence on an ordinance to alter the customs duties. 429 pp.
347. 1866. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Gov. Seymour and to the officer administering the government. Public finance; militia, and a refusal to station imperial troops in the colony; customs amendment ordinance; correspondence on the sale by traders of spirituous liquors to Indians in the Peace River and Athabasca districts; the Bute inlet route. 381 pp.
348. 1867. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Seymour. Public finance; arrangements for steamship service between Honolulu and Hong Kong; sale of liquor to Indians; transportation of mails, and rates of postage; criticism of an ordinance to establish a standard of weights and measures; question of selecting a capital for the united colony; disturbances in the Cariboo district; arrangements respecting the administration of justice; question of confederation with Canada; memorial for a land grant in Vancouver Island for the benefit of the Church of Scotland; questions arising out of the Alaska purchase. 525 pp.
349. 1868. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Seymour. Prison management; public finance; disposal of crown lands; correspondence on the application of the Church of Scotland for land; postal service between Great Britain and British Columbia; selection of Victoria as the capital; request for a concession of Queen Charlotte Island; Treasury report on an ordinance respecting customs duties. 567 pp.
350. 1869. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Seymour and Musgrave. The Yale convention; postage on mails between British Columbia and the United States; various constitutional questions; Indian affairs; public finance; alleged encroachments of agents of the Hudson's Bay Co. on the territory and trade of Alaska; report on an ordinance for the establishment of savings banks; legislation respecting pre-emption claims; the confederation question; proposed association for the exploitation of salmon fisheries. 453 pp.
351. 1870. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Musgrave. Public finance; tariff legislation; education; postal arrangements

- between British Columbia and the United States; the confederation question; grant of "representative institutions"; extension of the money order system to the colony; sale of liquor to Indians; audit of public accounts. 467 pp.
352. Jan.-July, 1871. Despatches with enclosures from the C.O. to Musgrave. The postal service; appointment of members to the Legislative Council; state of hospitals and jails; admission of British Columbia into Confederation. 181 pp.
353. Oct., 1858-July, 1859. Letter-book of despatches from Douglas to the C.O. Account of a visit to Fraser River and the condition of affairs there; regulation of the liquor traffic; administration of justice; gold-mining; relations between Indians and whites, and the policy adopted with regard to the former; need of roads; customs, and the collection of public revenue; the Hudson's Bay Co.; numerous measures taken by the governor in the organization and administration of the government; disposal of lands; recommendations as to seaport towns and harbours; postal service between Great Britain and Vancouver Island; substance of a report on the Fort Yale district; various estimates of population; inauguration of a separate government in British Columbia; land sales; troops, the maintenance of order, and a plan to form a police force; regulations for the management of gold-fields; need of lighthouses; choice of site and name for the capital of British Columbia; occupation of San Juan Island; suggestion for the establishment of a government assay office; public finance, and plans for increasing the revenue; Hudson's Bay Co. land claims. 339 pp.
354. July, 1859-April, 1861. Letter-book of despatches from Douglas to the C.O. Opening and improvement of roads; public finance; progress of gold-mining; accounts of tours through British Columbia and the state of affairs in different localities; disposal of crown lands, and settlement; the postal service; unsuccessful attempt to explore Queen Charlotte Island; state of religion, and the question of granting land in aid of it; heavy cost of transportation; suggestions with reference to the imperial act to make further provision for the regulation of trade with the Indians and for the administration of justice in the northwest territories; Chinese immigration; heads of an act to incorporate New Westminster; report on the scheme of Capt. Clarke for the disposal of land; business depression at New Westminster; relations with the Indians; exploration; customs regulations; extracts from a report dealing with the region about Alexandria; abstract of imports and revenue. 285 pp.
355. April, 1861-April, 1864. Letter-book of despatches from Douglas to the C.O. Agitation for "representative institutions", and the governor's opinion upon this matter; population; accounts of the progress of mining in various parts of the colony; land claims of the Hudson's Bay Co.; system of sale and conveyance of lands; construction and improvements of roads; accounts of travels through different sections of the country, and remarks upon the state of affairs in each; agriculture; mining operations of Indians and Chinese; public finance; the Cariboo district; remarks upon the Pre-emption Consolidation Act, and the British Columbia Land Registration Act; Distillers' Excise Act; evil effects of the scarcity of currency, and suggestions to remedy

this; discovery of gold and coal on the Stickeen and Nass Rivers and comments with reference to the adjacent Russian territory; severe winter of 1861-1862; immigration and prospects for immigrants; plan for a waggon-road through the Rockies, via "Tête Jaune Cache"; minting of gold pieces; further reports on the Stickeen district; mining by Indians and Chinese; road tolls; high prices of food and cost of transportation; report on the assay office, and suggestions for the reduction of the staff; expense of the detachment of Royal Engineers; sale of liquor to Indians; establishment of a Legislative Council; plan for a telegraph line between British Columbia and the United States. 457 pp.

356. April, 1864-Dec., 1867. Letter-book of despatches from Seymour and Birch to the C.O. Difficulties in the appointment of a surveyor-general; opening and improvement of roads; murder of whites by Indians at Bute inlet, and measures to capture the criminals; proceedings of the Legislative Council; remarks upon an ordinance to amend customs duties; regulation of inland navigation; narrative of the outbreak of the Chilicoten Indians and of the expedition sent against them; Seymour's accounts of his trips through various parts of the country; relations between the governor and the Executive Council; progress of gold-mining; the Kootenay gold-fields; exploration; construction of the telegraph line; use of American school-books; limits of British Columbia and Vancouver Island in the Gulf of Georgia; confidential despatch on the lack of arms and troops; comments with regard to natural advantages and commercial conditions at New Westminster and Victoria; prisons, hospitals and asylums; feeling in British Columbia against union with Vancouver Island, and the governor's report upon that question; proposed division of the diocese of British Columbia; public finance; an ordinance for imposing a duty on gold, and its repeal; Indian school at St. Mary's; sale of liquor to Indians; accounts of various conferences with the Indians; discovery of gold on the "big bend" of the Columbia; administration of justice; estimates of population and wages; education; imports and exports; state of religion; agriculture; sawmills, mines, and fisheries. San Juan Island; union of British Columbia and Vancouver Island; constitution of the Legislative Council; arrangements with regard to the judiciary; disturbance in the Cariboo district; account of the Indian settlement at Metlakahtla; question of the status of Justices Needham and Begbie; bad state of the finances of the colony; question of selecting the capital. 611 pp.
357. Jan., 1868-Aug., 1869. Letter-book of despatches from Seymour and Hankin to the C.O. Selection of Victoria as the capital of the united colony; movement to introduce a larger popular element into the Legislative Council; financial condition of the colony, and various matters relating to public finance; question of confederation; prisons and capital punishment; destruction of Barkerville by fire; remarks upon the Yale convention; official appointments and the new legislature; the telegraph; death of Gov. Seymour.
358. Aug., 1869-July, 1871. Letter-book of despatches from to the C.O. The governor's salary; Musgrave's trips to various parts of the colony, and his descriptions of conditions; agitation for a union with Canada; office

of the treasurer; administration of justice; postal arrangements between British Columbia and the United States; public finance; reconstruction of the Legislative Council on a more liberal basis; education; complaints of the Hudson's Bay Co. with reference to illegal liquor traffic; hospitals; customs duties; question of responsible government; the international boundary; acts concerning elections; mining; union of British Columbia with the Dominion of Canada.

395 pp.

Treasury Correspondence.

359. Aug., 1793-Aug., 1804. Entry-book of despatches and enclosures from the Treasury to Dorchester, Prescott, and Milnes. Mode of supplying the posts in Upper Canada with provisions; military and civil accounts; reports of boards of survey; military supplies. 71 pp.
360. July, 1796-June, 1800. Letter-book of despatches from Peter Russell to the Treasury. This is largely routine correspondence on public accounts. 57 pp.
361. July, 1800-May, 1805. Letter-book of despatches and enclosures from Lieut.-Gov. Hunter to the Treasury. This material is mainly of a routine character. John McGill's commission and instructions as inspector-general of public provincial accounts are among the enclosures. 24 pp.
362. Sept., 1805-Aug., 1806. Letter-book of despatches from Alexander Grant to the Treasury. Routine correspondence on the accounts of Upper Canada. 11 pp.
363. Sept., 1806-Jan., 1813. Letter-book of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the Treasury. Routine correspondence. 28 pp.
364. May, 1813-Dec., 1834. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the Treasury. Correspondence relating to public accounts, land matters, and requisitions for stationery. 138 pp.
365. Dec., 1799-Feb., 1805. Entry-book of despatches from the Treasury to R. S. Milnes and Lieut.-Gen. Hunter. Routine correspondence upon public accounts, provisions, reports of boards of survey, etc. 17 pp.

Letter-Books and Entry-Books.

- 366-390. Oct., 1807-May, 1841. Letter-books of despatches from governors and administrators of Lower Canada to the C.O. Copies of original despatches and enclosures are in series Q, vols. 105-277 (*q.v.*).
391. July, 1840-Sept., 1841. Letter-book of despatches from Sydenham to the C.O. Despatches written in 1840 may be found in series Q, vols. 273-274. Despatches from May to September, 1841, duplicate those in G 454, (*q.v.*). Those for January to May, 1841, deal chiefly with clergy reserves; land grants, and the settlement of immigrants; the disputed territory; the Indian department and Indian presents; improvement of the post-route between Halifax and Quebec; proclamation of the union of the Canadas; case of Alexander McLeod; public finance; appointment of legislative councillors; proposed measures consequent on the union; ordinances of the Special Council; coloured persons in Upper Canada, and a scheme for their emigration to Trinidad;

- memorials from boards of trade at Montreal and Quebec on the timber duties; proposals of land companies, and the points at issue between the government and the British American Land Co.
- 392-423.** July, 1799-Feb., 1841. Letter-books of despatches from lieutenant-governors and administrators of Upper Canada to the C.O. Copies of the original despatches and their enclosures are in series Q, vols. **286-431** (q.v.).
- 424-444.** July, 1793-March, 1841. Entry-books of despatches from the C.O. to governors and administrators of Lower Canada. The original despatches are in the first fifty-one volumes of series G.
- 445-453.** March, 1841-April, 1855. Entry-books of despatches from the C.O. to the governor-general. The original despatches are in volumes **108-147** of series G.
- 454.** Mar.-Aug., 1841. Letter-book of despatches and some enclosures from Sydenham to the C.O. Question of dispensing with the oath of executive councillors; immigration; arrest of John Baker, and other events in the disputed territory; petition from Montreal merchants for the remission of the British duty on certain articles of Canadian produce; the political situation; opening of Parliament; the Protestant church at Sorel; adjusment of the case between the government and the British American Land Co. with regard to land purchased in 1833; sale and management of clergy reserves; memorials from the board of trade at Toronto asking that the place be constituted a free warehousing port; projected canal between the Aligash and the Penobscot; the Indian department; aims of the North American Colonial Association of Ireland; case of Alexander McLeod; passage of the bill for the establishment of local government. 161 pp.
- 455.** Sept., 1841-Jan., 1842. Letter-book of despatches and some enclosures from Sydenham and Jackson to the C.O. Death of Lord Sydenham; legislative addresses for the free admission of Canadian produce into Great Britain; the disputed territory question, the Alexander McLeod case, and anti-Canadian feeling in New York state; address of the Legislative Assembly regarding the seat of government; appointment of a queen's printer; banks; scheme for the creation of a paper currency, secured on landed property; incendiarism on the frontier near Lacolle; Indian presents. 196 pp.
- 456.** Nov., 1839-April, 1842. Letter-book of secret and confidential despatches from Sydenham, Jackson, and Bagot to the C.O. Reasons for calling together the Assembly of Lower Canada; suggestions on several points of the Union Bill, and the aid rendered by Chief Justice James Stuart in this matter; question of selecting the seat of government; the Roman Catholic church; the Alexander McLeod case, and relations with the United States; public finance.
- 457.** April 4, 1842-Feb. 5, 1843. Letter-book of private and confidential despatches from Bagot to the C.O. The loan and public works act, and public finance in general; question of selecting the seat of government. 13 pp.
- 458.** Jan. 12-May 12, 1842. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Bagot to Stanley. Tranquillity of the province; public finance; the Commercial Bank of the Midland district; reports on power of the provincial government to grant exclusive ferry rights over rivers forming part of the international boundary;

- investment of proceeds of the clergy reserves; claim of the British Wesleyan conference to the sum formerly appropriated out of crown revenues of Upper Canada; question of constituting Toronto a warehousing port; affairs of Sir John Caldwell, late receiver-general of Lower Canada; duty on tea; immigration; memorials for the free importation of certain Canadian products into Great Britain; King's College; regulations for the disposal of the clergy reserves; political state of the province; post office investigation; proceedings in municipal councils; naval force on the Lakes; naturalization of immigrants from the United States; disposal of public lands; immigration tax; Rideau canal tolls; trial of J. S. Hogan at Lockport, N.Y.; public works; appointment of a superintendent of education. 333 pp.
459. May 12, 1842-June 27, 1843. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Bagot and Metcalfe to the C.O. Timber duties; claims of Wesleyan Methodists; the Ordnance department; immigration; report concerning Rideau canal lands; judicial appointments in Lower Canada; question of dividing the Roman Catholic see of Upper Canada; claim of shareholders of the Welland Canal Co. to indemnification; controversy between the chief justice of Lower Canada and a portion of the bar of Quebec; the Beauharnois canal and other public works; investment of the proceeds of clergy reserves; public finance; violation of the imperial Passenger Act; question of an amnesty to persons implicated in the Rebellion; opinion of Robert Baldwin relative to the tenure of public offices; the political situation, and admission of French Canadians to a larger share in the government; removal of the court of chancery to Toronto; incorporated militia; duty on the importation of foreign wheat and flour into Canada; privileges to military and naval settlers; question of reducing the military forces; disturbances on the Beauharnois canal. 439 pp.
460. June 28, 1843-Feb. 25, 1846. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Metcalfe and Cathcart to the C.O. Letters of David Thompson relating to the Oregon territory; McGill College; appointments to the Legislative Council; question of a permanent seat of government; Metcalfe's tour through Canada; import duties on agricultural produce and live stock; resignations from the Executive Council, and subsequent proceedings in the legislature; question of voluntary emigration of coloured persons from Upper Canada to the West Indies; formation of a provisional executive council; King's College; proceedings on behalf of transported prisoners; clergy reserves fund; reports on bills passed in 1843; suggested changes in the navigation laws to protect Canadian shipowners on the Lakes; immigration; Metcalfe's description of the political situation; the Reform Association in Toronto, and other matters in connection with responsible government; clergy stipends; war-vessels on the Lakes; the election at Montreal in 1844; the Six Nation Indians; boundary between New Brunswick and Canada; navigation between Montreal and Kingston; the Indian department; public finance; question of transferring the Magdalen Islands to Prince Edward Island; terms of sales of clergy reserves; the Corn Laws; militia and defence. 533 pp.
461. March 7, 1846-May 28, 1851. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Cathcart and Elgin to the C.O. Defence; boundary

between New Brunswick and Canada; clergy reserves; passage of American vessels through Canadian inland waters; commerce and imperial legislation; public finance; canals and the improvement of navigation; immigration and settlement; political disputes in Prince Edward Island; remarks upon the respective spheres of influence of the governor-general and the lieutenant-governors, and upon systems of government; the navigation laws and their effect upon Canadian trade; mode of procedure in making official appointments; the Hudson's Bay Co.; control and management of the post office in British North America; report on the quarantine establishment at Grosse Isle; McGill College; proposed Roman Catholic diocese of Bytown; question of an act of oblivion for persons who aided in the Rebellion; Fenian activities in the United States; Quebec and Halifax railway projects; the Indian department; the Rebellion Losses Bill, and riots at Montreal; efforts to obtain reciprocity with the United States, and remarks upon the general commercial and economic situation; change of the seat of government to Toronto; protection of miners at Lake Superior; question of reducing the military force in Canada; the annexationists, and the election of Mr. Sanborn for Sherbrooke county; proposed establishment by royal charter of a university in Upper Canada, exclusively connected with the Church of England; suggestions of F. Hincks with regard to the customs establishments at Quebec and Montreal; question of a uniform provision respecting oaths.

462. June 6, 1851-Dec. 29, 1856. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Elgin, Rowan, and Head to the C.O. Banking; Anglican petition from the diocese of Toronto for authorization of a synod; resolutions of the conference of the Wesleyan Methodist church on the clergy reserves, and other papers relating to the latter; remarks to accompany the annual blue books; Indian affairs; railways; McGill College; question of conceding the navigation of the St. Lawrence to United States vessels; plan of establishing by royal charter a university in Upper Canada exclusively connected with the Church of England; application of the Seminary of Quebec for a royal charter to confer on that institution the privileges of a university; minute of the Executive Council on the establishment of a provincial school of navigation; fire at Montreal in 1852; memorandum by the inspector-general and other papers on the commercial policy of the province with reference to the reciprocity question; minutes of the Executive Council on the transfer of the Ottawa and Rideau canals to the Canadian government; constitution of the Legislative Council; regulation of the currency; honorary rank proposed to be given to retiring executive councillors; question of emigration of negroes from Canada to Jamaica; extension of the franchise; militia and defence; ordnance lands; question of enlisting men in Canada for service in the Crimean War; removal of the seat of government to Toronto; effects of the reciprocity treaty of 1854; the Church of England, the proposed dioceses of London and Kingston, and various points connected with ecclesiastical administration; measures to render the Legislative Council elective; influence of the seat of government question upon politics.

553 pp.

558 pp.

463. Jan. 2, 1857-Oct. 24, 1861. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Head, Eyre, and Williams to the C.O. Lengthy despatches accompanying the blue books, and dealing with many important features of the latter; report on a change in the constitution of the Royal Canadian Rifle Regiment; legislative addresses and other papers on the selection of a permanent seat of government; militia; division of the Anglican diocese of Toronto; offers of military services in connection with the Indian Mutiny; the University of Toronto; the 100th Regiment; Indian affairs; the lake trade in North America; changes of government; survey of the St. Lawrence; project of the emigration of free negroes from Upper Canada to the West Indies; Anglican addresses for the establishment of a metropolitan in Canada; free ports; the Constitutional Reform Association of Upper Canada. 520 pp.
464. Oct. 25, 1861-Dec. 31, 1863. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Monck to the C.O. Militia and defence; the Metis road; list of foreign consuls and consular offices in Canada; the Grand Trunk Railway; companies carrying mails between Great Britain and North America; question of postal communication between Canada and British Columbia through the Hudson's Bay territory; debts of the city of Hamilton; proposed immigration of unemployed Lancashire operatives; brief account of the parliamentary session; tolls imposed by the provincial government on Canadian canals; registration of foreign-built vessels lying in foreign ports and purchased by British subjects; project for a canal between Lake Huron and the Ottawa River; the intercolonial railway project. 544 pp.
465. Jan. 1, 1864-July 4, 1866. Letter-book of despatches and a few enclosures from Monck and Michel to the C.O. Telegraphic communication between Woodstock and Rivière du Loup; proposals of the Atlantic and Pacific Transit and Telegraph Co. to establish telegraphic and postal communication between Lake Superior and New Westminster; the reciprocity treaty; Confederate refugees in Canada, complaints as to their activities, and the St. Alban's raid; militia and militia schools; prohibition by the United States government of the exportation of anthracite coal; administration of justice on the Canadian coast of Labrador; proposals of the Montreal Telegraph Co.; changes of government; conferences and other measures looking towards confederation; endeavours to develop and extend the trade between British North America and Portugal and the countries bordering on the Mediterranean; the Fenian raid. 488 pp.
466. July 9, 1866-June 27, 1877. Letter-book of despatches from Monck and Michel to the C.O. Naval force on the Lakes; list of clergymen in Lower Canada in receipt of stipends out of the parliamentary grant; arrest on United States territory of a deserter from the Royal Marines; defence; plans respecting breech-loading rifles; fire at Quebec; trials of Fenian prisoners; public finance; memorandum on the Red River settlement and the question of making it a crown colony; consuls and consular officers; proposed senators for Quebec and Ontario. 231 pp.
467. 1786-1839. Index to despatches from the C.O. to the governor of Lower Canada. (In the form of a register under topical headings.) 459 pp.

468. 1828-1830. Register of despatches received by Sir James Kempt from the C.O. 9 pp.
469. 1828-1831. Register of despatches from Sir James Kempt to the C.O.; also register of despatches from the C.O. to Sir James Kempt, 1829-1831. 33 pp.
470. 1831. Index to the governor-general's correspondence. 99 pp.
471. 1820-1827. Register of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the C.O. 84 pp.
472. 1827-1832. Register of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the C.O. 40 pp.
473. 1832-1835. Register of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the C.O. 43 pp.
474. 1820-1838. Index to despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada to the C.O. 441 pp.
475. March, 1838-Dec., 1839. Index to despatches from Lieut.-Gov. Arthur to the C.O. 173 pp.
476. Aug., 1828-Dec., 1837. Index to despatches from the C.O. to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 441 pp.
477. Jan., 1838-Dec., 1839. Index to despatches from the C.O. to Lieut.-Gov. Arthur. 172 pp.
478. Dec., 1837-Dec., 1839. Index to despatches from the C.O. to Lieut.-Gov. Arthur. 287 pp.
479. 1840-1841. Index to despatches from Lieut.-Gov. Arthur to the C.O. 283 pp.
480. 1839-1850. Register of despatches between the governor-general and the C.O. 574 pp.
481. Jan., 1851-June, 1852. Register of despatches from the C.O. to the governor-general. 31 pp.
482. 1854-1857. Register of despatches between the governor-general and the C.O.
483. 1857-1861. Register of despatches between the governor-general and the C.O.
484. 1861-1865. Register of despatches between the governor-general and the C.O.
485. 1865-1867. Register of despatches between the governor-general and the C.O.
486. 1855-1865. Register of despatches from the C.O. to the lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia. 266 pp.
487. 1865-1867. Register of despatches from the C.O. to the lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia. 44 pp.
488. 1855-1867. Register of despatches from the lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia to the C.O. 226 pp.
489. 1771-1868. Register of despatches from the C.O. to the lieutenant-governor of Prince Edward Island. 256 pp.

SERIES C.

When the Canadian government in 1870 assumed the responsibility of providing for defence, the records of the military secretary's office at Montreal, which had been for a long period the headquarters, were sent to Halifax. On the eve of their transference from there to England Dr. Brymner succeeded in obtaining the major portion of them for the recently established Archives Branch at Ottawa. They arrived as a mass of loose papers, and were sorted, classified, and indexed by the archivist. When bound they comprised a little over one thousand folio volumes. The 62425-54

indexes placed in each number serve as a guide to names and the principal subjects.

This part of series C consists of correspondence with enclosures, returns, and miscellaneous documents received at the office of the military secretary to the commander of the forces in Canada, and a few drafts of replies. It covers the period 1786-1870. An excellent description of the character of this material may be quoted here. "There are papers of every conceivable description. Many relate to trivial matters and the petty details of military administration or the interior economy of a corps or military post, but a great number are of permanent historical value. Some contain only a few words scrawled on a mere slip of paper possibly by the uncertain light of a camp fire in the heart of the woods while a large proportion are lengthy and momentous despatches from the Admiralty, the Treasury Board, or the War Office, bearing the signature of a Secretary of State, or from officers of rank, detailing their operations in the field, while events were still fresh in their minds. . . . Most interesting are the numerous reports and statements of confidential agents, deserters, prisoners, and spies, and the matter-of-fact journals of officers on special service which have thus been preserved. Rough drafts of some very important despatches may sometimes be profitably compared with the finished documents.

"Although dealing in the main with military affairs, these papers will be found to contain much useful information relating to the administration of justice and civil government, the construction of bridges, canals, docks, lighthouses, roads, wharfs, and public buildings, immigration and the location of settlers, the management of Indian affairs, the conveyance of mails, the exploration of the country, the provincial marine establishment and shipping on the Lakes, the state of political feeling, and relations with the United States."

In 1904 another large collection of military records was obtained from Halifax. This included both letter-books and original correspondence. Among the former the most important are those of the commander of the forces in Canada and his military secretary, officers commanding in Nova Scotia, and officers of the Royal Engineers at Montreal and Halifax. A large part of these letter-books are complementary to the original correspondence obtained by Dr. Brymner in 1873. With them should be classed numerous entry-books, a large part of which contain copies of letters received from England.

The bulk of the original papers comprises English and local correspondence received by officers in the Nova Scotia command, and letters of Royal Engineers in various districts.

The records received in 1904 comprise numerous series of official correspondence, some of which are sadly incomplete. As a result several parts have a fragmentary and disjointed appearance. Many volumes and portfolios are not indexed, and in the case of the remainder the character of the indexes varies greatly. Some are arranged alphabetically by names or subjects or both, while others are in the form of a brief calendar or register showing the purport of each letter, and a few are intricate arrangements requiring the use of a key. Therefore the term "indexed" in the following pages which deal with C1175-1760 denotes merely the presence of an index; the variations of good, bad, or complex are too many to be specified in each case.

Besides the material received in 1873 and 1904 there have been added to series C several volumes and portfolios of miscellaneous military docu-

¹ From Lieutenant-Colonel Cruikshank's introduction to his *Inventory* of this series.

ments, some of which blend readily while some should have been placed in other series. As an inventory has been published, however, it has been judged inadvisable to make any changes.

The series as a whole, therefore, consists of three portions: (1) the first 1,000 volumes of original papers, arranged in an artificial and unscientific manner; (2) about 1,500 letter-books, entry-books, portfolios of original documents, etc., which comprise entire and fragmentary series; and (3) miscellaneous items added at different times from a variety of sources.

About one hundred portfolios of original correspondence and other papers at the end of the series are not described in the following pages, as they have not yet received a definite arrangement. This material is chiefly local, and relates for the most part to the maritime provinces.

An inventory of series C by Lieutenant-Colonel E. Cruikshank forms Publication no. 2 of the Public Archives.

- 0-13. 1805-1820. Accounts, warrants, returns, etc. These volumes deal with the financial side of military administration and are concerned largely with Upper and Lower Canada. Some of them are composed for the most part of estimates of pay. There are also bonds, instructions to paymasters, lists of persons in various departments of the service, occasional correspondence respecting roads, lands, etc. Vol. 0 covers the entire period 1805-1820; the remainder extend from 1816 to 1820. The books contain an average of about 125 pages each.
14. 1796-1816. Aliens. Passports, and correspondence regarding suspected persons. The most important case is that of Louis Le Couteulx, arrested at Fort George in 1800 by order of the commander-in-chief. Some of the other persons mentioned are Simon Harnot, René Fouquet, Mr. Casino, Gen. Moreau, and Jacob Underkirk. 194 pp.
- 15-28. 1786-1870. Appointments, memorials. The petitions are chiefly for positions, appointments, or relief. A large part of the correspondence is composed of letters from the War Office and the Horse Guards to the commander of the forces in Canada, and relates to promotions and appointments. There are numerous lists of promotions. Many of the memorials give accounts of services rendered in various engagements, etc. The volumes average about 225 pages each.
- 29-37. 1792-1870. Army miscellaneous. A large part of these volumes consists of letters from the War Office and the Horse Guards to officers holding the principal commands in Canada, and of the correspondence between such officers. These communications are valuable for the distribution of forces, their increase or reduction, recruiting, and promotions. There are also various returns of troops, among them a monthly return of forces in Upper Canada, Sept. 25, 1792, circulars, lists, general orders, and miscellaneous correspondence. These volumes are important for the history of military administration in Canada during this period. They average about 260 pages.
- 38-62. 1800-1868. Canals. Largely correspondence of the officers of the Royal Engineers in Canada. The first two volumes extend to 1821, and are chiefly concerned with the St. Lawrence canals at the Cascades, Côteau du Lac, and Split Rock. Other topics are the beginnings of the Grenville canal, plans for the Lachine

canal, and the improvement of navigation of the Rideau river. Nos. 40-42 inclusive cover the period 1822-1826, and are mainly upon the Grenville canal. The remaining volumes of this section are for the most part composed of correspondence on the construction of the Grenville and Rideau canals. Documents dealing with the St. Lawrence canals are scattered through these later books, and at times are quite abundant. Material relating to the Lachine, Chambly, Carillon, Cornwall, Beauharnois, Welland, and Burlington canals is also found, although it is comparatively scanty. The volumes average 240 pages.

- 63-75. 1792-1870. Chaplaincies. Chiefly military correspondence respecting chaplains and chaplaincies in various parts of Canada. In addition these volumes contain material covering a wider scope, much of which is important for the history of the various religious sects. Such are statistics and letters dealing with the ecclesiastical establishment in Upper and Lower Canada, building and repair of churches, grants of land for religious purposes, burial grounds, etc. The volumes average about 300 pages.
- 76-76A. 1796-1845. Civil government, Lower Canada. The title of these volumes is somewhat deceptive. The material is almost wholly composed of correspondence between civil and military officials in Canada, together with despatches from the imperial authorities. A large part of these documents deal with the civil expenditure, and should be classified as public accounts. Some of them also relate to the military chest. The remaining papers are concerned with a variety of subjects, such as roads, navigation, auctioneers, licenses of different kinds, census returns of Lower Canada in 1831 and 1844, etc. A few relate in part to the maritime provinces, such as Gother Mann's considerations on the boundary between Canada and New Brunswick and the United States, dated April 23, 1802. Pp. 281, 112.
- 77-79. 1792-1845. Civil government, Upper Canada. These volumes are of the same general character as those for Lower Canada. Among miscellaneous papers are documents respecting roads, harvests, various land matters, legislation, Indians, etc., and an undated plan by Capt. A. G. Douglas for the establishment of a military school in Canada. Pp. 173, 148, 194.
- 80-83. 1848-1870. Civil government. The documents for the period 1841-1870 are much more formal than those covering the years 1796-1840. Letters from the civil secretaries at Quebec and Toronto to various military officers are the chief factors. These volumes deal with various aspects of civil administration with which the military service had some connection. Pp. 357, 139, 195, 194.
- 84-101. 1812-1870. Claims for losses. This section relates chiefly to claims for losses incurred during the War of 1812 and the Rebellion of 1837. There are also claims for services rendered. The material consists of petitions, lists of property destroyed, proceedings of boards of claims and courts of enquiry, correspondence, etc. Nos. 84-98 inclusive cover the dates 1812-1815; vols. 95-98 have documents upon the years 1828-1839. The last three numbers of this section are chiefly concerned with claims for losses of soldiers' necessaries and clothing by fires, etc. The volumes average nearly 300 pages each.

- 102-104.** 1793-1844. Command money. Returns, and correspondence respecting command money. Nearly all of these documents relate to troops in Upper Canada. Pp. 137, 213, 147.
- 105-163.** 1788-1870. Commissariat. General correspondence, returns, estimates, reports, petitions, etc., relating to the commissariat department. In the early volumes are occasional papers which touch upon the progress of settlement in Upper Canada. Nos. 115A-115F are portfolios of abstracts, accounts, certificates, pay rolls and receipts, and relate to the commissariat in Upper Canada during the years 1792-1811. The War of 1812 is covered by volumes 116-120 inclusive. The books average about 300 pages.
- 164-178.** 1790-1870. Courts martial. Correspondence, proceedings of courts martial, general orders, petitions, warrants, affidavits, etc. The volumes average about 225 pages.
- 179-183.** 1845-1870. Deserters. Civil and military correspondence, circulars, memoranda and returns. These books average about 275 pages.
- 184-186A.** 1865-1870. Fenians. Military and civil correspondence in Canada, despatches from the War Office, telegrams, memoranda, returns, reports, etc. These relate principally to the attempts at invasion made in 1866. The three volumes have respectively 234, 168, and 165 pages, while 186A is a portfolio containing over 500 telegrams respecting Fenian plans against New Brunswick.
- 187-222.** 1787-1845. Half-pay. Correspondence, petitions, returns, circulars, etc., respecting half-pay, pensions, leaves of absence, and relief of widows and daughters of soldiers. Many of the petitions give details of services rendered. The volumes average about 175 pages.
- 223-244.** 1789-1833. Horse Guards. In the early volumes of this section the most important constituents are letters from the Horse Guards and the War Office to the chief military officials in Canada, and correspondence between the commander-in-chief at Halifax and the officer in charge of the forces in the Canadas. These communications relate to staff appointments and duties and various matters connected with military organization. Some of them are long and important. Next in value comes the correspondence of subordinate officers and military secretaries. The remaining papers consist mainly of returns of general and staff officers, petitions, memoranda, requisitions for stationery, circulars, etc. The later volumes are more formal in character, there are fewer military despatches, and the returns deal with more departments of the service. Many of the papers relate to the office of the quartermaster-general. The books average nearly 170 pages.
- 245-246.** 1793-1837. Imperial miscellaneous. Correspondence, circulars, proclamations, Orders in Council, addresses, lists of subscribers to various monuments, etc. These papers relate principally to formal matters, such as treaties or regulations.

No. 245 has two letters of 1793 on an attack ordered against St. Pierre and Miquelon.

In 246 are a couple of communications to the governor-general of Canada from the Chevalier de Onis, dated at Philadelphia, Nov., 16, 1814, and Feb. 20, 1815, concerning a request made for a temporary loan of \$20,000 for the expenses of the Spanish embassy in the United States until remittances should arrive.

Pp. 146, 148.

- 247-271.** 1767-1859. *Indians.* These volumes relate to the Indian department in Upper and Lower Canada, and are very important for that subject. There are few papers previous to 1793, and a comparatively small amount of material after 1832. Letters addressed to the military secretary at Quebec by persons in the Indian department and army officers, together with copies of numerous replies form the bulk of this correspondence. Communications from the secretary of Indian affairs at Montreal are very frequent in the early volumes. Among enclosures and miscellaneous papers minutes of Indian councils, returns of presents and stores, and reports of boards of survey are plentiful. Apart from details of the administration of the department these records are valuable for the history of the tribes and of their part in military operations during these years. The first two volumes, which are mainly upon the period 1793-1795, have much information about the western Indians, the movements of General Wayne's army, and the treaty of Greenville. Correspondence, minutes of councils, and other papers relating to Indians in the United States are quite frequent until the close of the War of 1812. The books average about 350 pages.
- 272-277.** 1805-1845. *Lands and roads, Upper Canada.* Correspondence, petitions, lists, memoranda, etc., relating to military reserves, and the construction of roads and bridges. The volumes average about 225 pages.
- 278-282.** 1792-1809. *Lands, etc., Sorel.* These volumes are composed of petitions, correspondence, and returns relating to the crown seignior of Sorel. Lands, the invalid asylum, and the relief of aged soldiers are the chief topics. The numbers average about 250 pages.
- 283-286.** 1797-1845. *Mails.* Principally letters addressed to the military secretary at Quebec by post office officials and military officers regarding mails, postal routes, the conveyance of despatches, etc. These volumes have a wide geographical range.
- 287-315.** 1787-1870. *Medical.* Military correspondence, petitions, returns, requisitions, and proceedings of medical boards relating to the Army Medical Department. Nearly all of this material is confined to the area of Quebec and Ontario. The volumes average about 240 pages.
- 316-319.** 1800-1870. *Military aid at riots.* Correspondence, depositions, general orders, reports and memoranda respecting military aid to the civil power at riots, fires, street disturbances, etc.
- 320-343.** 1793-1845. *Military chest.* Correspondence, returns, proceedings of boards of accounts and boards of survey, statements, estimates, memoranda, etc., regarding the military chest, pay of the forces, and the general finance of military administration in Canada. The volumes average about 170 pages.
- 344-362.** 1846-1870. *Military prisons.* Letters from the War Office and from officers in Canada to the commander-in-chief at Quebec and his military secretary on the administration of military prisons. A large proportion of these communications are from the governor and superintendent of military prisons. There are numerous returns, and some certificates, accounts, memoranda, and requisitions. Until about 1850 the prison at St. Helen's Island,

- Montreal, forms the single topic. After that time there is more or less information on prisons or cells at Kingston, Quebec, Chambly, Toronto, and some other localities. Nos. 344-352 inclusive cover the years 1846-1854. The books average about 260 pages.
- 363-365.** 1800-1870. Northwest. Canadian military correspondence, despatches from the Colonial Office and War Office, and letters from officials of companies engaged in the fur trade. No. 363 covers the years 1800-1826, and deals with lands of the Northwest Co. at Sault Ste. Marie, early canals at that place, the Red River settlement, the Chenail Ecarte, and various items on the trade and possessions of the Northwest Co., the Southwest Co., and the Hudson's Bay Co. Vol. 364 is confined to the period 1855-1863, and relates to the Red River settlement, the Hudson's Bay Co., and the passage of troops between the east and Fort Garry. No. 365 is occupied with the Red River expedition of 1870. Pp. 269, 375, 83.
- 366-368.** 1793-1839. Nova Scotia. These books are composed mainly of letters from the commanding officer in Nova Scotia to the commander-in-chief and his military secretary at Quebec, with enclosures of local correspondence, petitions, returns, etc. This material is valuable for military affairs in Nova Scotia and its dependencies. Pp. 255, 214, 161.
- 369.** 1846-1862. Newfoundland. Staff returns, Jan., 1846-May, 1849, Canadian military correspondence, despatches from the Horse Guards and the War Office regarding troops and defences in Newfoundland. 223 pp.
- 1794-1870. Prince Edward Island. Correspondence, petitions and returns concerning volunteer corps, regular forces, defence and ordnance. Pp. 324-340.
- 1859-1869. Nova Scotia. Correspondence and returns, relating chiefly to staff appointments. Pp. 341-375.
- 1821-1869. New Brunswick. Military correspondence, returns, and statements respecting troops, defences, and the fires of 1825. Pp. 376-508.
- 370.** 1811-1845. Surveys. Military correspondence upon topographical and hydrographical surveys. These papers deal almost wholly with Upper and Lower Canada, and are mainly upon surveys of roads, rivers and lakes. 191 pp.
- 371.** 1797-1844. Telegraphic services. Chiefly military correspondence respecting signal stations along the St. Lawrence. 282 pp.
- 372-380.** 1790-1869. Transports. Despatches from the War Office, the Horse Guards and other English offices, Canadian correspondence, returns of various kinds, reports, circulars, proceedings of boards of inquiry, etc., regarding the transport of troops and stores. This material relates both to conveyance between Great Britain and Canada and to transport in the latter country. During the War of 1812 these documents become more closely connected with historical events. There are some facts on the shipment of prisoners of war to England. Vol. 373 has a few reports and returns relating to the provincial marine. These papers naturally have close affiliations with the quartermaster-general's department, and to some extent with the medical service. The volumes average about 240 pages.
- 381-495.** 1771-1870. Ordnance and Engineers. Correspondence, instructions, returns of various kinds, petitions, estimates, circulars,

- statements, proceedings of boards of survey, etc., relating to ordnance, fortifications, and other military works in British North America. These volumes are very important for the above subjects. Only one document is previous to 1785. Nearly all of the correspondence is addressed to the commander of the forces or his military secretary by officers in Canada until about 1856. At that time despatches from the War Office and the Horse Guards are frequent, and they predominate in the later volumes. These books average about 275 pages.
- 496-504.** 1831-1860. Pensioners. Petitions to the commander-in-chief in British North America, correspondence of the military secretary, despatches from the War Office, medical certificates, etc., regarding military pensions and pensioners. The volumes average about 350 pages.
- 505-510.** 1787-1845. Petitions for relief. These petitions are to the commander-in-chief from soldiers, their wives and children, and occasionally from private persons. Letters to the military secretary are also present. The books average about 225 pages.
- 511-519.** 1789-1845. Military posts. Letters from officers to the military secretary at Quebec, proceedings and reports of boards of survey, petitions, accounts, requisitions, estimates, returns of ordnance, etc., relating to the state of military posts in Upper and Lower Canada and to their administration. Much of this material is akin to the section entitled Ordnance and Engineers. The volumes average about 235 pages.
- 520-545.** 1845-1870. Posts and barracks. Correspondence addressed to the commander of the forces in Canada and the military secretary by local officers, the War Office and the Horse Guards, proceedings of boards of survey, circulars, reports, returns, memoranda, etc., respecting military posts, barracks, and the troops stationed at them in Upper and Lower Canada. This section is in some respects a continuation of Nos. 511-519, but is more concerned with minor and personal matters, and is therefore of less importance for historical purposes. The volumes average about 260 pages.
- 546-598.** 1786-1845. Barracks. Local military correspondence, despatches from the War Office, the Horse Guards, and the Treasury, reports of boards of survey, estimates, returns, proclamations, statements, etc., relating to barracks, and the lodging of troops in Upper and Lower Canada. These members average nearly 200 pages.
- 599-604.** 1785-1844. Properties in Quebec and Lower Canada. Principally local military correspondence, petitions, reports, memoranda, etc., relating to sites for prisons, barracks and other military buildings, and land matters of a minor character. The books average about 235 pages.
- 605-606.** 1796-1851. Properties in Montreal. The material in these volumes is similar to that in 599-604, but is confined to Montreal. It is important for the history of the city and harbour. Pp. 208, 269.
- 607.** 1847-1856. Quarantine. Local correspondence relating to Grosse Isle. 133 pp.
- 1851-1867. Railways. Correspondence on the crossing of military lands and works by railways. Pp. 134-190.
- 1855-1860. Telegraphs. Correspondence of the civil and military authorities on telegraph and cable lines. Pp. 191-256.

- 600-615.** 1837-1839. Rebellion. Despatches from the War Office and the Horse Guards to the commander of the forces in Canada, local military correspondence, depositions, reports upon political feeling from secret agents and private individuals, memoranda, general orders, depositions, etc. This material covers the entire period of the Rebellion in Upper and Lower Canada and is important for that topic. There are descriptions of the various engagements, letters on the movements of the troops, military administration, fortifications, aid given to rebels in the United States, and several minor topics. A few papers at the end of **615** extend to 1866. The volumes average about 280 pages.
- 619-633A.** 1794-1853. Settlers. Military and civil correspondence, lists of settlers, petitions, duplicate despatches from the Colonial Office, etc., upon immigration and settlement. These volumes are valuable for the above subjects. Material relating to Upper Canada preponderates; next in order come respectively Lower Canada, the maritime provinces, and the Magdalen Islands. The first two volumes have numerous papers relating to the Count de Puisaye and the immigration of French loyalists, and the settlement of William Berczy. There is very little material previous to 1798, and nothing for the years 1809-1813. The books average about 175 pages.
- 634.** 1787-1869. Sorel and loyalists. Local military correspondence, petitions, certificates, lists, etc., regarding loyalists, the invalid establishment at William Henry, and the seignior of Sorel. 407 pp.
- 635-672.** 1816-1870. Staff. These volumes deal with a few staff appointments, the quartermaster-general's office, the commissariat, forwarding of warrants, receipt of returns, stationery supplies, etc. The material is routine in character, and for the most part is concerned with topics of minor importance. The books average about 235 pages.
- 673-675.** 1790-1844. Relations with the United States. These volumes are composed mainly of despatches with enclosures from the British minister at Washington to the governor-general of Canada. The principal subjects are: Wayne's expedition, Indians, and military posts in the western country, Jacobinism in Vermont, the fisheries, the "right of search," boundaries, the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, smuggling, defence of Upper Canada during the War of 1812, land claims by private individuals of both nations, naval armaments on the Great Lakes, and claims arising out of the evacuation of Drummond Island. Pp. 236, 244, 273.
- 676-688.** These books contain military correspondence relating to the War of 1812. Descriptions of the various engagements by the commanding officers form the most valuable feature of this section. There is also abundant information regarding the numbers and disposition of the British troops, marches and manœuvres of the opposing forces, naval affairs, the popular attitude toward the war, etc.
- Each volume has a few despatches from the colonial secretary, Lord Bathurst, a varying number from the commander-in-chief at the Horse Guards, some returns, and occasional drafts of letters from Gov.-Gen. Prevost to different officers. The bulk of the correspondence is addressed to Prevost. There are numer-

ous enclosures, some of which are original papers. These enclosures are often placed chronologically instead of following the letter in which they were sent.

In consideration of the special interest taken in the War of 1812 at this time, and the fact that the material relating to the various engagements is not uniform in quantity, the main features of each volume have been briefly noted.

676. March 8, 1806-July 30, 1812. The principal items in this volume are the letters with enclosures from Gore to Craig and from Brock to Prevost. These deal chiefly with the expectation of hostilities, condition and numbers of the Canadian militia, preparations for defence, British and United States naval forces on the Great Lakes and Lake Champlain, western Indians, the declaration of war, the situation on the frontier at Niagara and Detroit, the capture of Michilimackinac, and the massacre at Fort Dearborn. Among enclosures may be noted various military returns, Indian speeches at a council on the Wabash, copies of Gen. Hull's proclamation and of a few despatches from him to the United States secretary of war, and letters of Capt. Roberts and William Claus on the surrender of Michilimackinac. 246 pp.
677. Aug. 4-Dec. 26, 1812. Letters from Brock to Prevost and a few to Adj.-Gen. Baynes contain important information upon military and civil affairs in Upper Canada before Brock's death. Several communications to the latter from Col. Procter are valuable for the course of events in the west. There are long and sometimes detailed letters to Prevost from Maj.-Gens. Sheaffe and De Rottenburg, Lieut.-Col. Myers, and several other officers. This volume deals chiefly with the proceedings of the legislature of Upper Canada and the feeling in that province with regard to the war, the attitude of the Indians on the Grand River, negotiations over the armistice, the expedition against Fort Wayne, the capture of Detroit, the Fort Dearborn massacre, and fighting on the Niagara frontier after the battle of Queenston Heights. There is little upon this last engagement or upon the attempt to invade Lower Canada. 296 pp.
678. Jan. 7-May 31, 1813. The material in this number relates largely to the battle at the River Raisin, Col. Procter's difficulties with the inhabitants of Detroit, raids against Elizabethtown (Brockville) and Ogdensburg, the capture of York, the British expedition to the Miamis, exchange of prisoners between Col. Procter and Gen. Harrison, the American success at Fort George, the situation at Prairie du Chien, and the repulse of the British at Sackett's Harbour. In addition, a certain amount of correspondence deals with military administration, the militia, measures for defence, etc., some of it relating to the maritime provinces. There are descriptions of the various engagements by the commanding officers, and returns of killed and wounded. 357 pp.
679. June 2-Aug. 31, 1813. Military operations on the Niagara frontier form the most important topic of this volume. There are descriptions of the engagements at Fort George, Burlington Heights, Stoney Creek, Beaver Dam, and Black Rock by various officers, and also letters on the general situation, movements of troops, reconnoitering expeditions, etc. From the west there are numerous communications from Brig.-Gen. Procter, chiefly to Prevost and McDouall. These relate to actions of the enemy, Indians, the

naval forces on Lake Erie, the co-operation of troops, and the expedition against Fort Sandusky.

The capture of the *Growler* and the *Eagle*, other operations on Lake Champlain, the building of ships, scouting service, and plans for attacks are the main features of the correspondence regarding Lower Canada.

Material relating to rival armaments on inland waters, the expedition to the West Indies, a few letters from Halifax, several returns of killed, wounded, prisoners, captured stores, etc., complete the volume. 522 pp.

680. Sept. 1-Oct. 31, 1813. The events in Lower Canada during the above period are described mainly by Sheaffe and Glasgow; those on the Niagara frontier and about Kingston by De Rottenburg, and those in the west by Procter. Nearly all of the material centres about Perry's victory on Lake Erie, Procter's retreat and the battle near the Thames, the state of affairs resulting at the western posts from these defeats, progress of hostilities on the Niagara frontier, the American raid at Missisquoi Bay, and the battle of Chateaugay.

Returns and despatches from the Colonial Office are comparatively scarce in this volume. At the end are two undated papers by George Heriot which belong to the year 1815. 367 pp.

681. Oct. 28-Dec. 30, 1813. The most important letters in this book are those from Drummond to Prevost. They deal principally with the actions of the United States forces under Wilkinson and Hampton, the engagement at Chrysler's Farm, the close of the campaign in that quarter, and British operations on the Niagara frontier in December. 346 pp.

682. Jan. 2-March 31, 1814. Drummond's letters to Prevost continue to be the chief feature. The main topics are the attacks upon Black Rock and Buffalo, fighting along the Thames River, the skirmish at Lacolle Mill, and British plans against Detroit and Fort Niagara. 292 pp.

683. April 2-June 30, 1814. This volume relates chiefly to the proposed armistice, British plans for an attack upon Sackett's Harbour and for placing a new fleet upon Lake Erie, the capture of Oswego, the United States navy on Lake Champlain, the raid at Dover, naval affairs on Lake Ontario, the blockade of Sackett's Harbour, and the British defeat at Sandy Creek. Drummond's letters to Prevost are numerous and valuable. 315 pp.

684. April 28-July 31, 1814. Letters from Drummond, Sherbrooke, and Vice-Adm. Cochrane to Prevost, and copies of those from Riall to Drummond are the most important features of this volume. They deal chiefly with the capture of islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, the battles of Chippawa and Lundy's Lane and skirmishes on the Niagara frontier, the burning of St. David's, and the conduct of the United States forces during their raids. 251 pp.

685. Aug. 1-Sept. 28, 1814. This number has important correspondence and returns concerning fighting at and near Fort Erie, the situation at Michilimackinac, British expeditions against Maine and Prairie du Chien, and the capture of the *Tigress* and the *Scorpion* on Lake Huron. The principal letters are from Drummond and Sherbrooke to Prevost and copies of those from McDouall to Drummond. 295 pp.

- 686.** Oct. 2-Dec. 31, 1814. Letters from Drummond to Prevost and the other correspondence in this volume relate mainly to manoeuvring and skirmishes of the opposing forces on the Niagara frontier, and MacArthur's raid. 263 pp.
- 687.** Jan. 2-April 24, 1815. This number deals chiefly with the close of MacArthur's raid, movements of troops, the treaty of Ghent, the close of hostilities, and the restoration of posts. 229 pp.
- 688.** March 17-Dec. 10, 1815. Military and diplomatic correspondence upon the restoration of posts, the situation of the Indians at the close of the war, and the distribution of troops. Letters to Drummond from the British minister at Washington and from Lieut.-Col. McDouall at Michilimackinac are the most important items. 253 pp.
- 688A-688D.** Oct., 1811-1823. These four volumes contain miscellaneous correspondence and other papers, of which nearly all are within the years 1812-1815. This material relates to the War of 1812, and much of it is important. Some of the correspondence should have been incorporated in vols. 676-688. There are several letters from Procter to Brock in the first two books, drafts to Brock, Adj.-Gen. Baynes, and the civil secretary, general orders, Council minutes, depositions, returns, etc. In general it may be stated that the material during 1812 is more important and voluminous than in the later years of the war, and is especially important for the west. Pp. 239, 206, 158, 203.
- 688E.** 1804-1823. This volume relates to the War of 1812, and is of a miscellaneous character. Nearly all correspondence of importance is within the years 1812-1813. There are numerous letters to Maj.-Gen. Sheaffe in 1813 from the military secretary, Col. Procter, and Adj.-Gen. Baynes. These evidently at one time formed part of Sheaffe's papers. Among miscellaneous documents may be found circulars, returns, vouchers, accounts, general orders, certificates respecting deserters, pay-lists and muster-rolls, etc. In the last part of the book are transcripts of correspondence between Sir John Warren, Vice-Adm. Sawyer and Prevost, despatches to the latter from the British minister at Washington, Council minutes, etc. 516 pp.
- 689-694B.** 1812-1817. Prisoners of the War of 1812. Vols. 689-694 inclusive are composed of correspondence of officers, agents for prisoners, numerous returns, conventions, petitions, etc. A large part of the correspondence is from the agents for prisoners. The papers relate not only to the numbers of prisoners, but also to their location, state of health, and the negotiations for exchange. Nos. 694A and 694B are large folio entry-books of American prisoners of war at Quebec. They give the name of each, his rank, age, height, colour of eyes and hair, place of nativity, when and where captured, etc. There are 1990 numbers. Vols. 689-694 average about 200 pages each; Nos. 694A and 694B contain respectively 238 and 100 pages.
- 695.** 1813-1834. Prize money. Correspondence, claims, certificates, etc., relating to prize money of the War of 1812. 146 pp.
- 695A.** This large folio volume has been formed recently from large folded documents which were taken out of Nos. 676-691 when they were rebound. Slips have been placed in these, and an index with proper references is at the beginning of the new volume.

There is some important correspondence, but returns, exchanges of prisoners, etc., predominate. The book contains about 150 pages.

696-699. 1861-1866. United States Civil War. Canadian correspondence, despatches from the War Office and the Horse Guards, depositions, memoranda, petitions, reports, returns, etc. This material deals with reinforcements for Canada, militia, preparations for defence, enticing to desert, crimping, secret service, etc. The volumes average nearly 400 pages.

700-702. 1805-1841. Canadian troops. Correspondence, petitions, returns, memoranda, etc., respecting the Glengarry Light Infantry, Canadian Fencible Regiment, Canadian Voltigeurs, Canadian Chasseurs, Canadian Light Dragoons, Michigan Fencible Regiment, Mississippi Volunteers, and the embodied militia.

Pp. 229, 177, 236.

703-713. 1801-1846. Embodied militia. Correspondence, memorials, returns, memoranda, proceedings of boards of enquiry, muster-rolls, etc., regarding embodied, incorporated, and sedentary militia in Upper and Lower Canada. These books average about 325 pages.

The following numbers were incorporated with the series about 1909.

703A. 1803-1804. Requisitions and returns of arms and accoutrements for the use of the Canadian militia. 8 pp.

703B. Dec., 1807. General return of twenty-seven divisions of the militia of Lower Canada from rolls supplied by the captains of companies. 56 pp.

703C. Militia pension list for Upper Canada, War of 1812. 102 pp.

703D. 1813-1816. Abstract of disbursements made by the deputy paymaster-general of militia in Upper Canada, estimates of pay, and abstracts of warrants. 30 pp.

714. 1813-1818. De Meuron's Regiment. Correspondence, returns, memorials, certificates, etc. A few papers relate to De Watteville's regiment. 100 pp.

715. 1813-1819. De Watteville's Regiment. Mainly correspondence and memorials. 233 pp.

716-717. 1862-1867. Military train. Correspondence, returns, requisitions, memoranda, etc., relating to the military train. Pp. 162, 227.

718-719. 1793-1811. New Brunswick Fencibles. Instructions for enlistment, correspondence, petitions, returns, etc. Pp. 186, 217.

720-721. 1801-1834. Royal Newfoundland Regiment. Mainly correspondence previous to 1825. Pp. 178, 235.

722. 1799-1844. Navy. Chiefly correspondence on minor matters, such as stores, concerning the royal navy. 136 pp.

722A-742. 1776-1845. Provincial marine. These papers are important for the history of the naval forces on the Canadian lakes. In times of peace they are somewhat routine in character, though valuable with regard to administration and development of the navy.

No. **722A** is apparently an entry-book. It extends from 1776 to 1784 inclusive, and consists of returns, instructions, estimates, and regulations concerning the navy on lakes Champlain, Erie, Ontario, and the naval depot at St John's on the Richelieu River.

Vols. **728-736** inclusive deal with the years 1808-1815. Canadian military correspondence, estimates, proclamations, returns, memorials, and proceedings of boards of survey are the principal items. These books are valuable for the War of 1812. There

are descriptions of engagements on land and water, such as Capt. Barclay's account of the battle of Lake Erie; despatches to Prevost from Sir James Yeo, Lieut.-Gen. Drummond, Capt. Pring and others; despatches from the Colonial Office; miscellaneous military correspondence, returns of naval forces, memoranda, drafts, etc.

The volumes average about 163 pages.

- 743.** 1799-1804. Queen's Rangers. Correspondence, memorials, returns, instructions for disbanding the corps (1802), etc. 158 pp.
- 744-768.** 1788-1870. Royal Artillery. These volumes are largely composed of correspondence, memorials and returns concerning the Royal Artillery in British North America. They average about 190 pages.
- 769-787.** 1840-1870. Royal Canadian Rifles. Instructions for the formation of the regiment, correspondence, memorials, memoranda, returns, etc. A large part of the correspondence is from England. The volumes average about 200 pages.
- 788.** 1813-1843. Royal Marines. Correspondence, relating principally to the services of the Royal Marines in Canada during the War of 1812. 40 pp.
- Three letters are concerned with the Royal Navy, 1840-1848, while the remainder of the volume (pp. 46-125) deals with British gunboats on the Lakes in 1866-1867.
- 789-790.** 1807-1839. Royal Veteran Battalions. Correspondence, memorials, returns, etc. The majority of these papers relate to the 10th Royal Veteran Battalion. Pp. 148, 175.
- 791-801.** 1794-1845. Volunteer. Correspondence, memorials, returns, accounts, estimates, instructions for enlistment, proceedings of courts martial, etc., respecting volunteer forces in Upper and Lower Canada. The first four books extend to 1804 and relate to the Royal Canadian Volunteers. After that time the number of the different corps increased rapidly, especially during 1837-1840. The volumes average about 315 pages.
- 802-823.** 1840-1870. Volunteers and militia. This is practically a continuation of Nos. 791-801, with the addition of material upon volunteer militia and military schools. The documents cover a wide range, however, and there are many requisitions. The volumes average nearly 250 pages.
- 824-1038.** These volumes are composed of correspondence, memorials, returns, general orders, certificates, etc., respecting the various British regiments or portions of them which were in Canada. The extreme dates are 1786 and 1870. The bulk of the correspondence is from various officers in Canada to the commander-in-chief and to his military secretary. Despatches from the War Office and the Horse Guards, however, are important features.
- The volumes average about 140 pages, and are divided as follows:—
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| 824-827. | I Regiment. | 1797-1855. |
| 828. | II " | 1838-1851. |
| | III " | 1814-1868. |
| | IV " | 1794-1857. |
| | V " | 1789-1867. |
| 829-831. | VI " | 1793-1847. |
| 832. | VII " | 1793-1868. |
| 833-835. | VIII " | 1809-1859. |
| 836. | IX " | 1804-1858. |

	X	Regiment.	1842.
837.	XI	"	1839-1840.
	XII	"	1858-1861.
838.	XIII	"	1813-1867.
	XIV	"	1841-1842.
839.	XIV	"	1843-1855.
840-845.	XV	"	1817-1858.
846-852.	XVI	"	1814-1868.
853-859.	XVII	"	1856-1868.
860.	XVIII	"	1839-1850.
	XIX	"	1847-1849.
861.	XIX	"	1850-1852.
862-863.	XX	"	1848-1851.
864.	XX	"	1852-1865.
	XXI	"	1793-1852.
865-871.	XXIII	"	1828-1867.
872-879.	XXIV	"	1789-1867.
880-881.	XXVI	"	1790-1855.
*882.	XLVI	"	1865-1870.
883.	XXVII	"	1814-1850.
	XXVIII	"	1844-1860.
884.	XXIX	"	1786-1869.
	XXX	"	1824-1861.
885-888.	XXX	"	1862-1868.
889-892.	XXXII	"	1830-1838.
892.	XXXIII	"	1846-1853.
893.	XXXII	"	1839-1867.
894.	XXXIV	"	1838.
895.	XXXIV	"	1839-1853.
	XXXV	"	1803-1862.
	XXXVI	"	1841-1856.
896-904.	XXXVII	"	1814-1843.
905-906.	XXXIX	"	1814-1864.
907.	XL	"	1815-1842.
907-914.	XLI	"	1799-1862.
914.	XLII	"	1838-1856.
915-916.	XLIII	"	1848-1862.
917.	XLIV	"	1814-1820.
	XLV	"	1842-1865.
	XLVI	"	1847-1868.
918.	XLVI	"	1845-1846.
919-921.	XLVII	"	1787-1864.
922.	XLVIII	"	1803.
	XLIX	"	1802-1803.
923.	XLIX	"	1804-1810.
924.	XLIX	"	1811-1860.
	L	"	1856.
	LI	"	1849.
925.	LII	"	1847-1864.
	LIII	"	1855-1869.
926.	LII	"	1818-1846.
927-928.	LIV	"	1809-1858.
929.	LVI	"	1840-1854.
	LVII	"	1815-1859.

*The proper place for this volume is after 921.
62425-6

Public Archives of Canada.

	LVIII	Regiment.	1814-1849.
939.	LIX	"	1814.
939-944.	LX	"	1787-1870.
944.	LXI	"	1865-1870.
	LXII	"	1814-1862.
945.	LXII	"	1862-1863.
946-949.	LXIII	"	1841-1866.
949.	LXIV	"	1813-1866.
950.	LXV	"	1790-1841.
951-960.	LXVI	"	1827-1860.
960.	LXVII	"	1840-1855.
961-966.	LXVIII	"	1818-1845.
966.	LXIX	"	1853-1870.
967-973.	LXX	"	1814-1843.
974-980.	LXXI	"	1824-1865.
981.	LXXIII	"	1809-1841.
982.	LXXIV	"	1818-1828.
983.	LXXIV	"	1841-1847.
	LXXV	"	1865.
984-988.	LXXVI	"	1821-1857.
989.	LXXVII	"	1846-1856.
	LXXVIII	"	1822-1869.
990-995.	LXXIX	"	1821-1851.
996.	LXXX	"	1814-1844.
	LXXXI	"	1849.
997.	LXXXI	"	1844-1846.
998.	LXXXI	"	1846-1865.
	LXXXII	"	1814-1843.
999.	LXXXII	"	1844-1867.
1000.	LXXXIII	"	1803-1838.
1001.	LXXXIII	"	1839-1840.
	LXXXIV	"	1846-1870.
1002-1003.	LXXXV	"	1837-1844.
1004.	LXXXVI	"	1845.
	LXXXVII	"	1852.
	LXXXVIII	"	1814-1867.
	LXXXIX	"	1812-1815.
1005.	LXXXIX	"	1816-1852.
1006.	XC	"	1813-1847.
	XCI	"	1811.
	XCII	"	1820-1843.
	XCIII	"	1814-1839.
1007-1008.	XCIII	"	1839-1860.
1009.	XCVI	"	1810-1832.
	XCVII	"	1795-1854.
	XCVIII	"	1807-1848.
1010-1013.	XCX	"	1811-1855.
1014-1021A.	C	"	1805-1899.
1022.	CI	"	1808-1809.
	CII	"	1814-1823.
	CIII	"	1812-1814.
1023.	CIII	"	1814-1819.
1024-1027.	CIV	"	1811-1851.
1028-1032.	Rifle Brigade.		1824-1865.
1033.	Coldstream Guards.		1838-1842.

- | | | |
|-------|-------------------|------------|
| | Scots Fusiliers. | 1862. |
| | 13th Hussars. | 1866-1869. |
| | 6th Dragoons. | 1863. |
| | 21st Dragoons. | 1846-1850. |
| | 24th Dragoons. | 1807. |
| 1034. | 1st Dragoons. | 1838-1844. |
| 1035. | 19th Dragoons. | 1811-1824. |
| 1036. | 7th Hussars. | 1838-1842. |
| 1037. | Grenadier Guards. | 1838-1864. |
| 1038. | Rifle Brigade. | 1866-1870. |
- 1039-1060. 1838-1843. Militia and volunteers. Pay-lists and acquittance-rolls of disbanded corps in Upper and Lower Canada. An index is in C1061A. These books are larger than the preceding volumes and average about 200 pages.
1061. 1843-1845. Newfoundland Regiment. Returns of officers serving on the staff and of clergymen in Newfoundland. 118 pp.
- 1061A. General index to C1039-1060.
- 1061B. 1837-1841. Militia claims. Proceedings of the board of claims, copies of the *Quebec Gazette*, lists, etc. 51 pp.
- 1061C. 1838. Muster-roll of the first troop of Royal Montreal Cavalry. 14 pp.
- 1061D. 1839-1840. Papers relating to the case of Lieut. Raynes of the militia cavalry. 85 pp.
- 1062-1064. 1779-1848. These three volumes are an index to the military records as they were formerly in boxes at Halifax.
- 1064A. 1759-1760. Warrants and establishments of troops at Cape Breton. 8 pp.
- 1065-1144. 1787-1805. Vouchers: commissariat and storekeeper-general's department. These volumes average about 300 pages. They are not indexed.
- 1145-1146. 1787-1804. General accounts, commissariat and storekeeper-general's departments. Not indexed. Pp. 536, 570.
- 1147-1162. 1799-1805. Accounts: Indian, engineers, and army departments. Accounts, receipts, pay-rolls, certificates, and a small amount of correspondence. These books are not indexed, and average about 250 pages.
- 1163-1166. 1786-1789. Vouchers: Indian, engineers and army contingencies. Also accounts, pay-lists, returns, etc. The volumes average about 230 pages. Not indexed.
1167. 1799-1804. Accounts relating to seamen on the Lakes. These are mainly vouchers. Not indexed. 89 pp.
- 1167}. Aug. 16-Nov. 29, 1796. Garrison orders, Quebec. Not indexed. Unpaged.
- 1167}A. June 4-Sept. 27, 1799. Garrison orders, Montreal. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1167}B. Nov. 14, 1797-Jan. 29, 1798. Garrison orders, Montreal. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1167}C. April 25-Dec. 1, 1800. Orderly-book of Capt. F. Vassal's company, 1st battalion of the Royal C(anadian) V(olunteers). Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1168-1194P. Aug. 9, 1811-Sept. 24, 1870. General Orders. Books 1-42 inclusive. These orders were issued from headquarters in Canada by the adjutant-general or his assistant. Nearly all of the volumes are indexed or contain a descriptive chronological list of the

- orders. The books vary in size from duodecimo to folio, and will average about 250 pages.
- 1194Q. July 16, 1857-May 16, 1867. General orders, Royal Engineer's department, Montreal. Indexed. 145 pp.
- 1194R. July 17, 1850-Sept. 30, 1851. General orders, brigade-major's office, Halifax. Indexed. 267 pp.
- 1194S. Dec. 1, 1840-Nov. 31, 1845. Staff returns, Canada. Not indexed. 443 pp.
- 1194T. Nov. 1, 1857-Dec. 31, 1873. Staff returns, requisitions, vouchers, etc., Nova Scotia. Not indexed. 982 pp.
- 1194U. 1819-1855. Index to general orders, Halifax. 376 pp.
- 1194V. 1870-1889. Index to general orders, Halifax. 344 pp.
- 1194W. 1846-1850. General and local orders, Halifax. Not indexed. 610 pp.
- 1194X. 1856-1857. General and local orders, memoranda and regulations, Fredericton. Indexed. 355 pp.
- 1194Y. May 1-Oct. 5, 1857. Local and general orders, Halifax. Indexed. 442 pp.
- 1194Z. Feb. 9, 1861-March 6, 1863. General and district orders, St. John, N.B. Not indexed. 637 pp.
- 1194AA. Jan. 1, 1885-April 30, 1894. General orders, Halifax. Indexed. 494 pp.
1195. April 1, 1843-Dec. 4, 1844. General orders, Halifax. No index. Not paged.
- 1195A. Sept. 25, 1817-Jan. 20, 1826. Horse Guards general orders and circulars. Indexed. 278 pp.
- 1195B. July 28, 1829-Dec. 31, 1859. Horse Guards general orders and circulars. No index. 618 pp.
- 1195C. Feb. 23, 1841-April 13, 1844. General orders, correspondence, memoranda and circulars, St. John and Halifax. No index. Not paged.
- 1195D-1195F. Nov., 1808-July, 1842. Guard-books, military secretary's office. Letters, circulars, general orders, memoranda, instructions, etc., from the War Office, Horse Guards, and Ordnance Office. There are also a few copies of despatches from the Colonial Office. These papers relate chiefly to military administration and supplies. The volumes average about 300 pages. Indexed.
- 1195G1. Jan. 8, 1827-Sept. 20, 1831. Guard-book, military secretary's office. Horse Guards general orders and courts martial. No index. Not paged.
- 1195G2. 1856-1858. Guard-book, military secretary's office. Horse Guards general orders, circulars, memoranda, etc. Indexed. Not paged.
- 1195H-1195J. Feb., 1817-Dec., 1839. Guard-books, military secretary's office. Treasury circulars, letters, and regulations. Indexed. Pp. 188, 290, 194.
- 1195K. Oct. 25, 1854-June 6, 1861. District and garrison orderly-book, town-major's office, St. John, N.B. Indexed. Not paged.
1196. July 1, 1855-Dec. 31, 1869. Index to garrison orders, Halifax.
1197. Sept. 25, 1764-Aug. 12, 1772. General orders, New York. Also a roster of officers of the 60th regiment (*cir.* 1775), and a few letters of Lord Barrington and Lord Dartmouth and other documents extending to 1777. Copied from the original in the possession of Mr. de Léry Macdonald, Montreal. Not indexed. 107 pp.
- 1198-1199. Sept. 17, 1775-June 1, 1776. Garrison and regimental orders, Quebec.

1200. July 7, 1800-Sept. 10, 1801. Orderly-book of Capt. Hector Mc Lean's company of Royal Canadian Volunteers. No index. Not paged.
1201. Nov. 15, 1812-May 12, 1813 and Oct. 10-Dec. 16, 1813. Garrison orders and proceedings at Fort Niagara. Also returns of British prisoners of war at Fort Niagara, June 19, 1813, and of those taken at the capture of Fort George, May 27, 1813. 81 pp.
1202. 1847-1896. Various lists relating to the distribution of war medals to the militia of Upper and Lower Canada. 31 pp.
1203. Sept. 5-Sept. 22, 1812; Oct. 16-Nov. 17, 1812; March 24-March 27, 1813. Orderly-book of Capt. Samuel Ridout's company of York militia. Also rolls, provision returns, etc., for various dates in 1812-1813.
- 1203}. Sept. 18-Dec. 29, 1812. Orderly-book of Lincoln militia at Fort George. Indexed. 169 pp.
- 1203}A. June 29, 1812-May 26, 1813. Orderly-book of the first regiment of Lincoln militia; also numerous states and returns. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1203}AA. May 14, 1779-Aug. 1, 1780. Orderly-book of a detachment of the King's Royal Regiment of New York. Also lists of officers, etc. Copied from the original in the possession of Mr. J. F. Pringle, Cornwall, Ontario. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1203}B. Jan. 27, 1813-Feb. 2, 1814. Militia general orders, Prince Edward Island. List of officers at the close. 50 pp.
- 1203}C. 1813-1863. Militia general orders, Northumberland Battalion, New Brunswick. No index. Not paged.
- 1203}D. Feb. 26, 1787-June 1, 1790. Regimental orders issued by Maj. Smith of the 5th Regiment. No index. Not paged.
- 1203}E. June 1-Oct. 13, 1812. Orderly-book of the 104th Regiment. No index. Not paged.
- 1203}F-1203}M. Nov. 2, 1812-Nov. 4, 1814. General and garrison orders, Lower Canada militia. There are numerous general orders by Adj.-Gen. Baynes. The volumes average about 280 pages. Not indexed.
- 1203}N. Summary of militia orders in C1203}F-1203}M.
- 1203}O. April 21-Sept. 12, 1815. General and garrison orders, Quebec. Not indexed. 228 pp.
- 1203}P. Dec. 13, 1837-April 21, 1838. Militia orders, Kingston. No index. 166 pp.
- 1203}Q. Sept. 27-Nov. 27, 1813. Orderly-book of the first battalion of sedentary militia, Lower Canada. Not indexed. 115 pp.
- 1203}R. June 2-Aug. 15, 1813. District and garrison orders, Kingston.
- 1203}S. June 1, 1801-Jan. 20, 1802. Orderly-book of a detachment of the Royal Canadian Volunteers.
- Sept. 29-Nov. 22, 1813. Orderly-book of the fifth battalion of incorporated militia of Lower Canada.
- Orders and letters relating to the Chateauguay campaign. Copied from the originals in the possession of Mr. de Léry Macdonald, Montreal. Not indexed. 107 pp.
- 1204, 1204B. April 30, 1796-April 16, 1799; July 1, 1799-June 15, 1803. Entry-books of despatches from the War Office to officers commanding the forces in Upper and Lower Canada. These volumes relate chiefly to the administration of military affairs. Not indexed. Pp. 67, 174.

1204A, 1204C. April 8, 1796-Jan. 7, 1808. Entry-books of despatches from the Horse Guards to officers commanding the forces in Upper and Lower Canada. This correspondence deals principally with the staff and the distribution of troops. Not indexed. Pp. 49, 148.

1204D Aug. 8, 1803-July 11, 1808. Entry-book of despatches from the War Office and the Horse Guards to Lieut-Gen. Hunter, Col. Bowes, and Col. Brock. A large proportion simply transmit general orders. Not indexed. 988 pp.

1205-1275. 1795-1830; Oct., 1837-March, 1841; May, 1847-April, 1849. This is a very valuable series of letter-books from the office of the military secretary at Montreal. The letters were written by the commander-in-chief in British North America and his military secretary to military officers and civil officials in Canada and England.

This series forms the natural complement to a large part of the correspondence within the above dates in the first thousand volumes of series C. There are numerous despatches to the British minister at Washington. Copies of despatches to the colonial secretary which relate solely to civil affairs are not included. Despatches during the War of 1812 should be studied along with those to Drummond, Prevost and others, which are in C676-695A.

There are no books for the years 1831-1836, but these volumes cover the time of the Rebellion, and the final one of this series begins in May, 1847, and closes with April, 1849.

Nearly all of the volumes have an index of some kind, although in many cases it consists only of names. They average about 225 pages.

1276-1287. Oct., 1830-Sept., 1870. English correspondence. In 1830 letter-books of the commander of the forces and his military secretary were divided into English and Canadian series, and thus vols. 1276-1320 form a continuation of the "Old Correspondence" in Nos. 1205-1270. Vols. 1271-1275 are exceptions.

Nos. 1276-1287 contain despatches from the commander of the forces to the War Office, Treasury, Horse Guards, Ordnance Board, and other offices in London. There are comparatively few to the Colonial Office. All but the last two volumes are indexed. They average about 420 pages.

1288-1320. 1830-1870. Canadian correspondence. Letter-books of communications from the military secretary to military officers, heads of departments, civil officials, and others in Canada. The volumes are indexed until April, 1866, and average a little over 400 pages.

1321-1322. April, 1866-1868. Index to Canadian correspondence.

1323. Jan. 14-Aug. 30, 1862. Letter-book of the chief of staff in British North America. Instructions, memoranda, and letters. No index. 248 pp.

1324. 1807-1811. Classified index of letters received and sent during the administration of Sir James Craig. 228 pp.

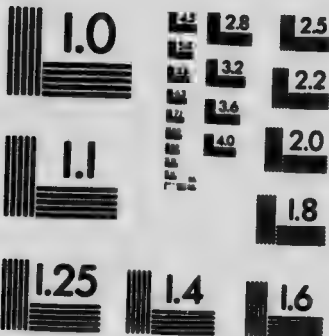
1325-1329. June, 1815-Sept., 1825. Military correspondence, Upper Canada. Letter-books of officers commanding in Upper Canada. The letters are mainly to officers in that province and to the governor-general's military secretary. No. 1325 is the only indexed volume. They average about 200 pages.

- 1330-1330C.** Oct., 1839-April, 1845. Letter-books of the governor-general's military secretary. The letters are addressed to the commander of the forces, the commissary-general, the adjutant-general, and others in Canada. Vol. 1330 has also an account of warrants granted by Gov. Thomson for extraordinary services in Canada, and letters from Sir Richard Jackson and others to the governor-general's secretary. Thirty-nine pages containing a record of the services of the East Norfolk regiment of infantry and sixty-one pages of correspondence with assignees of the late firm of Poland & Co. help to fill vol. 1330C. Nos. 1330A and 1330B are indexed. The books average about 200 pages.
- 1331.** 1785-1808. Entry-book containing letters from the Treasury to various officers in Canada; instructors for the deputy commissary-general, the deputy paymaster-general, and the Indian department; contracts with merchants for provisions, etc. This volume relates chiefly to provisions for troops and the loyalists, administration of the Indian department, and the payment of troops. No index. 233 pp.
- 1332.** 1791-1805. Entry-book of instructions, returns, statements, estimates, proclamations, correspondence, etc., relating to various departments of the military service. There is much concerning the Indian department. Instructions and returns are important features of this volume. No index. 184 pp.
- 1333.** July 14, 1804-Aug. 22, 1810. Entry-book of circulars and instructions to officers of the several departments. Indexed. 285 pp.
- 1334.** Jan. 3, 1808-Sept. 1, 1811. Entry-book of petitions and memorials. These are largely for commissions, appointments, or relief. Indexed. 201 pp.
- 1335.** March 21, 1806-Oct. 20, 1807. Military correspondence, Nova Scotia command. This is a letter book of communications from Maj.-Gen. Hunter to the War Office, Horse Guards, Treasury, etc., in England, and to various military officers and civil officials in British North America. This volume deals with military affairs in the maritime provinces and Newfoundland. Not indexed. 280 pp.
- 1336.** March 1, 1806-April 3, 1809. Military correspondence, Nova Scotia command. Entry-book of letters from various military officers and others in British North America to Maj.-Gen. Hunter at Halifax. Not indexed. 133 pp.
- 1337-1347.** Oct., 1816-Dec., 1876. Military correspondence, Nova Scotia command: English correspondence. Letter-books of the officer commanding in Nova Scotia. This correspondence is addressed chiefly to the War Office, Treasury and Horse Guards, and a minor amount to other London offices. It relates to military affairs in the maritime provinces, Newfoundland and occasionally the West Indies, and often pertains also to civil matters. These volumes are important for the eastern provinces. They are indexed, and average about 400 pages.
- 1348.** May, 1851-March, 1871. This is a confidential letter-book of the military secretary, Nova Scotia command, and relates to both military and civil matters. A few letters deal with religious affairs. The correspondence is addressed to various military officers, civil officials and others, both in England and in British North America. Not indexed. 111 pp.



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



APPLIED IMAGE Inc

1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609 USA
(716) 482 - 0300 - Phone
(716) 288 - 5989 - Fax

1348A. Jan., 1862-June, 1890. Confidential letter-book, containing communications from the officer commanding in Nova Scotia, the brigade-major at Halifax, etc., to various officers in the maritime provinces and in London. This book deals with military administration and matters concerned with discipline. Partially indexed. 174 pp.

1349-1375. Oct., 1816-Nov., 1891. Military correspondence, Nova Scotia command: local correspondence. Letter-books of the officer commanding in Nova Scotia and his military secretary. These volumes contain letters addressed to officers and others in the maritime provinces, chiefly upon military affairs. Nearly all are written by the military secretary until about 1862, when those from the commanding officer and from the assistant quartermaster-general begin to preponderate.

Correspondence with officers in Upper and Lower Canada and in England is slight at first, but increases until it becomes an important factor in the later volumes. Thus the local character of the correspondence diminishes until from 1862 it may be called local, Canadian, and English correspondence. From 1364 onward these also serve as entry-books for letters received from the War Office and the Horse Guards.

No. 1356A is a letter-book of the officer commanding in New Brunswick. It covers the periods April, 1830-Aug., 1831, and Oct., 1838-Feb., 1840.

The volumes are indexed, and average about 340 pages.

1376-1390. June, 1861-June, 1887. Military correspondence, Halifax command. These volumes supplement Nos. 1363-1374, and are letter-books into which numerous memoranda have also been copied. The letters are from the officer commanding in Nova Scotia and his brigade-major to the War Office, the Horse Guards, and various officers and others in British North America and the British West Indies. They are concerned with military administration and discipline and with local matters. A large part of the correspondence is upon routine affairs. The volumes are indexed and average about 500 pages.

1391. Dec., 1878-Sept., 1882. Sir Patrick MacDougall's confidential letter-book. Confidential letters from the commander of the forces in Canada to various military officers and civil officials in England and Canada. Not indexed. 61 pp.

1392. March 11-Oct. 6, 1871. This is apparently a letter-book of the military secretary at Halifax, in which many letters received and memoranda have also been entered. This correspondence relates to a variety of military matters throughout Canada. Not indexed. 48 pp.

1393-1393C. July, 1861-Feb., 1874. Letter-books of the town-major, Halifax. Letters, telegrams, and memoranda to officers and others upon local matters. The books are indexed, and average about 335 pages.

1394. Jan., 1871-March, 1885; April, 1889-Nov., 1893. Entry-book containing correspondence between officers in England and Canada, and memoranda, respecting military instruction. Partially indexed. 70 pp.

1395. Oct., 1843-Dec., 1877. Entry-book of statements, requisitions, and returns, pertaining to the departments of the adjutant-general and the quartermaster-general, Nova Scotia. Not indexed. 362 pp.

1396. Feb., 1840-May, 1851. Military correspondence, New Brunswick command. Letter-book containing local correspondence of the officer commanding in New Brunswick and his brigade-major. Indexed. 437 pp.
 1397. Sept., 1876-Nov., 1892. Gymnasium letter-book, Halifax. Correspondence regarding the local military gymnasium. Partially indexed. 289 pp.
 1398. Sept., 1849-April, 1856. Brigade-major's letter-book, Halifax. Letters from the brigade-major and the town-major to various officers. Indexed. 158 pp.
 - 1398A. Oct., 1812-Dec., 1821. Letter-book of the deputy quartermaster-general, Halifax. Letters to officers and private individuals within the limits of the Nova Scotia command. Indexed. 249 pp.
 - 1399-1400. Aug., 1865-Feb., 1867. Letter-books of the quartermaster-general, Canada command. Correspondence with officers and others regarding the quartermaster-general's department in Upper and Lower Canada. Indexed. Pp. 306, 405.
 - 1401-1403. Dec., 1868-Oct., 1887. Letter-books, assistant quartermaster-general's office, Halifax. Letters from the assistant quartermaster-general, the commanding officer at Halifax, and others to various officials in England, naval officers, and officers in Canada; also memoranda, telegrams, etc. This correspondence is on routine matters, and covers a wide territory. Indexed. Pp. 298, 493, 494.
 - 1404-1404A. May, 1848-April, 1851. Letters received by the commanding officer in New Brunswick. Most of these are from the various officers in New Brunswick and the military secretary at Halifax. Indexed. Pp. 170, 148.
 1405. June, 1861-March, 1864. New Brunswick letter-book. Letters written chiefly by the officer commanding at St. John and the town-major there to officers and others in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Also a register of courts martial covering 26 pages. Not indexed. 332 pp.
 1406. 1831-1832. Copies of reports by Capt. J. W. Baddeley on the agriculture, commerce, geology, mineralogy, population, defensive works, etc., of the Magdalen Islands. Two maps are at the end of the book. 95 pp.
 - 1407-1411. July, 1852-Sept., 1871. English correspondence, Royal Engineers. These letter-books were kept at Montreal, the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada. The letters are mainly from the commanding officer of the Engineers in Canada to the Inspector-General of Fortifications in England. Some of the remainder are to the Deputy Adjutant-General of Engineers, the Director of Works, etc. These volumes are important for the work of the Royal Engineers in Canada during the above period. Many of the records and plans previous to 1852 perished in a fire at Montreal in that year.
- No. 1409A is an index to letters, returns, and other papers forwarded to England, Jan., 1859-Dec., 1867.
- There are no letters for the period Jan., 1867-Aug., 1869; evidently a volume has been lost.
- The books are indexed, and average about 560 pages.
1412. Dec., 1859-Feb., 1862. Letters to staff and other departments. Letter-book of the commanding officers of the Royal Engineers in Canada. This correspondence is addressed to the military secretary at Montreal and to various departments of the military service in Canada. Indexed. 500 pp.

- 1413-1414.** Sept., 1856-Jan., 1867. Land correspondence. The first is a letter-book and the second a press copy-book. The letters are principally from the commanding Royal Engineer in Canada to officers and others respecting military lands, canals and other properties, their sale, rent or transfer. A few letters received were also copied in these volumes. There is a hiatus from June, 1860 to February, 1863. Indexed. Pp. 488, 416.
- 1415.** Feb., 1863-Feb., 1867. Letters issued to the commissariat department, military storekeeper, military prisons, etc., from the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada. Press copy-book. Indexed. 528 pp.
- 1416-1417.** Aug., 1847-Oct., 1848; Aug., 1851-Jan., 1853. Minute-books, office of the Royal Engineers, Montreal. Indexed. Pp. 425, 501.
- 1418.** Ordnance report, and estimates of works and repairs proposed to be carried out by the Royal Engineers in Canada in the year 1849-1850. The volume contains numerous plans. 241 pp.
- 1419.** 1865-1872. Statement of the gross expenditure for improving the defences at Quebec. 65 pp.
- 1420-1423.** Reports and estimates of works and repairs proposed to be carried out by the Royal Engineers in Canada in the years 1862-1865. Each volume contains several plans. Pp. 374, 120, 79, 51.
- 1424.** Jan., 1888-Aug., 1891. Schedule of special services, assistant commissary-general's office, Halifax. 98 pp.
- 1425.** May 29, 1761. Report on the fortifications at Halifax. 36 pp.
- 1426.** Nov. 4, 1762-Jan. 2, 1764. Letter-book containing chiefly communications from Lieut. Samuel Beardsley to the commander-in-chief at New York, the officer commanding in Nova Scotia, local officers and others, respecting fortifications at Halifax. Not indexed. 84 pp.
- 1427.** 1789-1803. Letter-book of the commanding officer of the Royal Engineers, Halifax. These communications are addressed to various officers in England, the commanding officer in Nova Scotia, and a few local officers respecting fortifications and other military works. Some enclosures are also copied. This correspondence covers the maritime provinces, St. Pierre and Miquelon, but nearly all of it relates to Halifax. Not indexed. 259 pp.
- 1428.** 1789-1808. Letter-book of the commanding officer of the Royal Engineers, Halifax. These letters are addressed to various military officers and civil officials in the maritime provinces, and relate to fortifications and other military works. Not indexed. 288 pp.
- 1429-1431.** Dec., 1855-Nov., 1865. Letter-books of the commanding officer of the Royal Engineers, Halifax. Letters, reports, memoranda and returns respecting the work of the Engineers. No. 1429 serves also as an entry-book for letters received, Dec. 19, 1855-Oct. 23, 1856. Indexed. Pp. 421, 331, 321.
- 1432.** Aug., 1788-July, 1806. Entry-book of letters received at the office of the Royal Engineers, Halifax. These letters are from various departments in London and from officers in the maritime provinces. Not indexed. 237 pp.
- 1433.** 1812. List of and spikes, Halifax. 25 pp.
- 1434.** Jan. 6-Dec. 24, 1845. Letters received by "the respective officers at Halifax" from the Office of Ordnance, London. Not indexed. 122 pp.
- 1435-1437.** 1857-1865. Letter-books of communications to English offices from Royal Engineers at Halifax. Pp. 325, 324, 25.

- 1438.** 1826-1845. Entry-book, Royal Engineers, New Brunswick. Halifax and local correspondence. 220 pp.
- 1438A-1438B.** Oct., 1826-Nov., 1840. Letter-books of the Royal Engineers, New Brunswick. Halifax and local correspondence. Indexed. Pp. 367, 243.
- 1439-1441.** Nov., 1856-Oct., 1865. Letter-books of despatches with enclosures from the officer commanding the Royal Engineers, Halifax, to the Inspector-General of Engineers in England, and to a few local officers, dealing with barracks. The local correspondence is relatively small. Indexed. Pp. 316, 326, 173.
- 1442.** Jan., 1862-Jan., 1866. This is a letter-book relating to barracks, and is composed of letters from the officer commanding the Royal Engineers, Halifax, to the acting military secretary at the same place. Indexed. 262 pp.
- 1443.** May, 1855-May, 1865. Letter-book of correspondence from the commanding officers and others in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, respecting the work of that department of the service. The second portion of the volume serves as an entry-book of letters received from local officers, April, 1855-Dec., 1858. Indexed. Pp. 150, 168.
- 1444.** 1842-1849. Annual estimates and requisitions for the works proposed to be carried out by the Royal Engineers in the Nova Scotia command. Not indexed. 456 pp.
- 1445.** 1840-1865. Estimates, abstracts, statements, the annual establishments, etc., respecting the department of the Royal Engineers in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. It has a table of contents. 275 pp.
- 1446-1446B.** Copies of Mr. Ince's reports on lands belonging to the War Department in Nova Scotia (1856), New Brunswick (1857), and Newfoundland (1859). The last two contain plans. Not indexed. Pp. 82, 54, 73.
- 1447.** June, 1859-April, 1862. Letter-book of despatches from the officer commanding the Royal Engineers at Halifax to the Inspector-General of Fortifications, letters to military officers, civil officials and others in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, memoranda, and lists of trespasses. This correspondence deals with lands of the War Department. Indexed. 313 pp.
- 1448.** 1837-1873. Entry-book containing sundry deeds and grants of military lands in the maritime provinces, memoranda, legal opinions, etc. Several plans present. Indexed. 129 pp.
- 1449.** 1857-1864. Entry-book of memoranda, statements, abstracts of estimates, schedules of tenders for lands, contracts, etc., relating to the Royal Engineers in the Nova Scotia command. Not indexed. 389 pp.
- 1450.** 1831-1849. Statement of the attendances of civil officers and clerks at the Royal Engineers office, Halifax. 77 pp.
- 1451.** April, 1856-June, 1857. Memoranda of desertions, etc., Halifax garrison. 113 pp.
- 1452-1452A.** 1845-1870. Returns of soldiers tried by general, district, and garrison courts martial, Nova Scotia command. Pp. 71, 221.
- 1453-1454.** Aug., 1802-Dec., 1812. Combination letter-books and entry-books of the officer commanding the Royal Engineers in New Brunswick. This correspondence is chiefly with the officer commanding the Royal Engineers at Halifax, and relates to the

- work of that department in New Brunswick. Many enclosures are present. Not indexed. Pp. 174, 334.
- 1455-1456.** Oct., 1814-Oct., 1826. Letter-books of the officer of the Royal Engineers at St. John, New Brunswick. This correspondence is addressed principally to the Royal Engineers' office at Halifax. Indexed. Pp. 264, 254.
- 1457.** Sept., 1814-May, 1823. Entry-book of letters received by the officer commanding the Royal Engineers in New Brunswick from the Engineers' office at Halifax, etc. Partially indexed. 257 pp.
- 1458.** Aug., 1808-Dec., 1821. Entry-book of reports, circulars, general orders, correspondence, etc. A few letters sent are also registered. This material relates principally to ordnance, fortifications, and other military works in New Brunswick. Not indexed. 350 pp.
- 1459-1462.** May, 1817-Nov., 1863. These are combination letter-books and entry-books of the commanding Royal Engineer in New Brunswick. In addition to correspondence with the chief officer of this department at Halifax and others there are reports, memoranda, estimates, circulars, etc. The proportion between letters received and letters sent varies greatly at times. These volumes relate to ordnance and the work of the Engineers in New Brunswick. Only no. 1362 is indexed. These books average about 340 pages.
- 1463.** May, 1826-March, 1837. Entry-book containing letters and enclosures to the office of ordnance, New Brunswick, from various military officers and civil officials respecting ordnance lands in New Brunswick. The second part of the volume is a letter-book of replies for the period Aug., 1826-Feb., 1845. Not indexed. Pp. 116, 52.
- 1464.** 1834-1852. Entry-book containing sundry correspondence, memoranda, etc., of the ordnance office, St. John, on ordnance lands in New Brunswick. Not indexed. 147 pp.
- 1465.** Aug., 1848-March, 1862. Letter-book of the commanding Royal Engineer at St. John, New Brunswick, containing local correspondence on barracks. Partially indexed. 354 pp.
- 1466.** Nov., 1862-March, 1869. Letter-book of the commanding Royal Engineer at Fredericton continuing local correspondence on barracks. Not indexed. 174 pp.
- 1467.** 1836-1852. Annual and special estimates, Royal Engineers, New Brunswick. 87 pp.
- 1468.** 1851-1862. Annual estimates for ordnance and fortifications, New Brunswick. 109 pp.
- 1469.** 1857-1865. Barrack casual estimates, New Brunswick. 295 pp.
- 1470.** July, 1855-March, 1863. Entry-book containing mainly circulars from the War Office to officers of the Royal Engineers. Partially indexed. 160 pp.
- 1471.** May, 1863-April, 1867. Register of letters and other documents received at and issued from the office of the Royal Engineers, St. John. 359 pp.
- 1472.** 1867-1892. Register of contracts for army service, Nova Scotia command. 55 pp.
- 1473.** 1881-1892. Record book of contracts, contractors, leases, allowances, etc., Nova Scotia. 52 pp.
- 1474.** 1863-1874. Record of transfers of books and instruments, office of the Royal Engineers at St. John, and a list of boxes containing books received from Canada, St. John, and Halifax. 10 pp.

- 1475.** March, 1867-Jan., 1871. Register of letters and other documents sent from the brigade office, Halifax. 42 pp.
- 1476.** 1833-1835. Alphabetical list of the United Service Club, Upper Canada, and minutes of proceedings. 33 pp.
- 1477-1478.** 1783-1820. Alphabetical subject indexes of general orders, Nova Scotia command. The second is incomplete, and the arrangement differs from the first, but the material is practically the same. Pp. 200 252.
- 1479, 1484, 1480, 1491.** 1815-1862. Classified subject indexes of letters received at Halifax. They average about 230 pages.
- 1481-1483, 1485-1488, 1490.** 1825-1855. Classified alphabetical indexes of letters received at the office of the military secretary to the commander of the forces in British North America. They average about 360 pages.
- 1492-1493.** 1852-1867. Classified chronological indexes, apparently to letters received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers, Canada. They are not complete for correspondence from all sources within the above dates. Pp. 352, 486.
- 1494-1498.** Jan., 1864-Sept., 1870. Registers of letters received by the commander of the forces in Canada and his military secretary. No. 1508 is a key to part of these.
- 1499-1507.** Jan., 1876-Oct., 1891. Registers of correspondence received at Halifax.
- 1508.** 1862-1866. Key to registers of letters received, Canada.
- 1509.** Dec., 19 1865-March 31, 1866. Schedule of letters received from England. These were apparently addressed to headquarters at Montreal.
- 1510.** April, 1867-Aug., 1870. Register of letters received and sent, Halifax.
- 1511-1512.** 1856-1863. Indexes to letters received, Canada.
- 1513.** 1864-1868. Index to letters received, Canada.
- 1514-1526.** 1861-1891. Indexes and registers of Halifax correspondence. Most of these are for letters received. They do not entirely cover the above period.
- 1527-1551A.** 1849-1893. Letters, circulars, general orders, etc., from the Horse Guards and the War Office to the officer commanding the troops at Halifax. This correspondence relates to the Nova Scotia command, and most of it deals with routine matters. The books are indexed, and average about 825 pages.
- 1552-1559.** 1847-1867. Letters, circulars, etc., from various divisions of the War Office to the officer commanding the Royal Engineers in Canada. The correspondence is not complete, especially during the early years. This material relates to the divisions of Ordnance and Engineers. The majority of these volumes are not indexed. They average about 380 pages.
- 1560-1561.** 1866-1869. Letters, circulars, and general orders from the director-general of the Army Medical Department to the principal medical officer in Canada. No. 1561 is indexed. Pp. 178, 244.
- 1562.** Jan., 1861-Jan., 1862. Letters from officers and surgeons in various parts of British North America to the deputy-inspector of army hospitals, Montreal. Indexed. 456 pp.
- 1563.** June, 1870-June, 1871. Letters from medical officers and others in Canada to the inspector of army hospitals and the principal medical officer in Canada. Some of this correspondence relates to the Red River expedition. Indexed. 498 pp.

- 1563].** Dec., 1845-Sept., 1846. Letter-book containing local correspondence of the officer commanding the Royal Engineers in Canada and also that of his assistant. Indexed. 444 pp.
- 1564-1576.** 1849-1869. Letters and memoranda received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada. The majority of these are from the military secretary and various departments of the army in British North America. A few are from England. These volumes are not indexed. They average about 435 pages.
- 1577-1584.** 1859-1867. Letters, memoranda, etc., received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from officers in the Quebec district. The last two numbers are partially indexed. The volumes average nearly 500 pages.
- 1585-1591.** 1865-1869. Letters, memoranda, estimates, plans, reports, etc., received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from local officers and the War Office. These relate chiefly to defensive works at Quebec and Montreal. Nos. 1585-1588, inclusive, are indexed. The volumes average about 440 pages.
- 1591A.** 1867-1868. Estimates, specifications, plans, and tenders respecting work on the fortifications at Quebec. 488 pp.
- 1592-1593.** 1867-1868. Local and English correspondence, memoranda, reports of boards, returns, etc., received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada, relating chiefly to barracks at Montreal, Kingston, Quebec, and Ottawa. Pp. 574, 642.
- 1594.** 1866-1868. Book of correspondence of local officers of the Royal Engineers, Memoranda, plans, sketches, etc., relating to fortifications at Quebec. Not indexed. 586 pp.
- 1595-1606.** 1859-1867. Letters, memoranda, returns, etc., received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from officers in the Montreal district. Only a few numbers are indexed. The volumes average about 470 pages.
- 1607.** 1852-1858. Miscellaneous letters, memoranda, etc., received from officers in the Montreal district and from the Board of Ordnance by the officer commanding the Royal Engineers. This material is very similar to that in nos. 1595-1606. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1608.** 1852-1858. Letters, memoranda, reports, etc., received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from officials in Canada East. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1609.** 1867-1869. Local correspondence, memoranda, reports, etc., regarding accounts for military officers at Montreal. Not indexed. 770 pp.
- 1610-1611.** 1859-1863. Letters, memoranda, reports, etc., received at headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from officers in Canada West. Not indexed. Pp. 610, 538.
- 1612-1614.** 1862-1867. Letters, reports, memoranda, etc., received at headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from officers in the Kingston district. Nos. 1613 and 1614 are indexed. Pp. 510, 490, 134.
- 1615-1616.** 1867-1868. Correspondence, memoranda, reports, estimates, etc., on the fitting up of buildings in Ontario hired by the government for imperial troops. Not indexed. Pp. 430, 642.
- 1617-1618.** 1868-1869. Letters, memoranda, etc., on the surrender and appropriation of barracks and other buildings in the Toronto, Montreal, and Kingston districts. Not indexed. Pp. 644, 262.
- 1619-1624.** 1862-1866. Letters, memoranda, reports, etc., received at headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Canada from officials

- in the Toronto district. These books are not indexed, and average about 465 pages.
- 1625.** 1867-1868. Correspondence of officers of the Royal Engineers, memoranda, estimates, etc., on various details respecting barracks in Canada. Not indexed. 188 pp.
- 1626.** 1852-1855. This large portfolio contains correspondence received at the Montreal headquarters from various officers of the Royal Engineers in the Montreal district. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1627.** 1851-1856. Portfolio of correspondence of the Royal Engineers respecting lands, Canada West.
- 1628.** 1827-1832. Leases, correspondence, etc., relating to ordnance lands in Canada. List of leases present. 164 pp.
- 1629.** 1859-1860. Letters received, Royal Engineers, Canada, from the commissariat department. Not indexed. 164 pp.
- 1630-1634.** 1858-1869. Military and civil correspondence, memoranda, reports, plans, etc., respecting ordnance lands in Canada, received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers. Nos. 1631-1632 are partially indexed. The volumes average about 520 pages.
- 1635-1636.** 1852-1868, 1869-1871. Two volumes of inspectional reports on fortifications, barracks, and other military buildings in Canada. Pp. 720, 64.
- 1637.** 1866-1872. Contracts, tenders, etc., relating to the construction and repair of buildings for the military service in Quebec and Ontario. Indexed. 278 pp.
- 1638.** 1867-1869. Correspondence of the Royal Engineers with the military secretary, memoranda, etc., regarding special credits in Canada. Not indexed. 278 pp.
- 1639-1646.** 1867-1868. Local correspondence addressed to the commanding Royal Engineer in Canada, letters from the War Office, memoranda, reports, estimates, plans, etc., relating to the construction and repair of military buildings in Quebec and Ontario. The volumes are not indexed, and average about 550 pages.
- 1647.** 1852-1858. Portfolio containing correspondence, memoranda, plans, etc., of officers of the Royal Engineers and the Ordnance Office respecting ordnance lands, the construction and repair of military buildings in the two Canadas. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1648-1649.** Oct., 1858-Dec., 1863. Letters, circulars, memoranda, etc., from England to the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax respecting fortifications and civil buildings. Indexed. Pp. 505, 108.
- 1650-1651.** 1858-1865. Local letters, memoranda, estimates, plans, etc., received at the headquarters of the Royal Engineers in Nova Scotia, on fortifications and civil buildings. No. 1650 is indexed. Pp. 525, 575.
- 1652.** 1858-1866. Letters, memoranda, returns, etc., received at the office of the Royal Engineers at Halifax from out-stations, respecting fortifications. Not indexed. 390 pp.
- 1653-1653A.** 1843-1845, 1859-1870. Annual reports and estimates concerning works proposed to be carried out by the Royal Engineers in the Nova Scotia command. Several plans are present. Pp. 106, 736.
- 1654.** 1861. Copy of the inspectional report on military works and buildings in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and their dependencies. 20 pp.
- 1655.** 1866-1867. Letters, memoranda, etc., from England, respecting appointments to and administration of the Royal Engineers in the Nova Scotia command. Indexed. 412 pp.

1656. 1873-1875. Local correspondence addressed to the assistant quartermaster-general at Halifax, dealing chiefly with supplies. Indexed. 40 pp.
1657. 1874-1887. Correspondence of the garrison instructor at Halifax, proceedings of boards, memoranda, etc. Not indexed. 258 pp.
1658. 1876-1878. Accounts of pay and allowances, estimates and certificates, Halifax. Not indexed. 454 pp.
- 1659-1660. 1858-1865. Letters, memoranda, circulars and plans received by the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax from the Inspector-General of Fortifications and other officials at the War Office respecting barracks, hospitals, and other military buildings. Indexed. Pp. 498, 269.
- 1661-1663. 1858-1865. Letters, memoranda, petitions, reports, etc., from officers and contractors in the Nova Scotia command to the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax, on the construction and repair of military buildings. Indexed. Pp. 497, 492, 574.
1664. Jan. 1, 1861. Confidential circular from the Horse Guards relating to the construction of coast batteries and magazines, with plans. 16 pp.
1665. 1856-1862. Letters, memoranda, etc., from the War Office to the commanding officer in Nova Scotia respecting ordnance lands. Indexed. 482 pp.
- 1666-1668. 1858-1865. Letters, memoranda, reports, plans, etc., received by the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax from local military officers, civil officials, and the War Office, relating to ordnance lands. Indexed. Pp. 612, 730, 534.
1669. This portfolio contains (1) sundry correspondence of the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax with the Inspector-General of Fortifications, reports, memoranda, etc., in 1857, and (2) letters to the former from officers at outposts during the years 1856-1857. This correspondence relates chiefly to ordnance and barracks. The portfolio has no index, and is unpagcd.
1670. 1859-1894. A small portfolio of miscellaneous correspondence between military officers and civil officials, reports and memoranda on militia and regular troops in Canada. Most of this relates to militia. Not indexed. Not pagcd.
1671. 1861-1865. This large portfolio contains correspondence of the officer commanding in Nova Scotia with the War Office; numerous reports on numbers of troops, state of defences, means of communication and transport; telegrams, maps, etc. This material relates to military preparations in British North America and measures of defence from the time of the Trent affair to the close of the Civil War in the United States. There are a few short lists of correspondence. Not pagcd.
1672. 1866-1870. This portfolio is filled with military telegrams, correspondence, and reports of various officers in the Fenian raids of 1866 and 1870 in New Brunswick, Quebec, and Ontario. The material is very important for this subject.
- 1673-1675. 1852-1862. Letters from officers in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia received at the office of the chief Royal Engineer in New Brunswick. This correspondence deals with the general work of the Engineers in the last named province. Indexed. Pp. 660, 648, 500.
- 1676, 1678. 1843-1848, 1861-1863. Letters from Halifax and from local officers in New Brunswick to the commanding Royal Engineer in

- that province, relating chiefly to barracks. Not indexed. Pp. 470, 736.
- 1677-1678. 1859-1863. Letters, memoranda, reports, etc., received by the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax from officers in New Brunswick respecting barracks. Indexed. Pp. 300, 522.
1679. 1829-1833. Letters, memoranda, reports, etc., from the officer of the Royal Engineers at Fredericton to the commanding Royal Engineer at Halifax. Not indexed. 242 pp.
1680. 1831-1841. Local correspondence, letters between officers at St. John and Halifax, memoranda, returns, etc., relating chiefly to ordnance lands in New Brunswick. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1681-1690. 1844-1871. Letters of officers at Halifax and in New Brunswick, memoranda, circulars, reports, etc. Nearly all of this correspondence is addressed to the officer commanding the troops in New Brunswick, and relates to military affairs in that province. A large portion of these papers consists of routine material, and is of no value except for details of military administration. These volumes are not indexed, and average about 425 pages.
1691. 1849-1862. Local correspondence, memoranda, reports, returns, estimates, etc., relating to works of the Royal Engineers in New Brunswick. Not indexed. 474 pp.
1692. 1851-1853. This volume is mainly composed of correspondence received by the commanding officer in New Brunswick from local officers and from others at Halifax. Not indexed. 618 pp.
1693. 1799-1802. Company ledger. Name of the company not given. 132 pp.
1694. 1812-1824. Roll of Capt. Dechambault's "corps of sedentary incorporated militia," Lower Canada, Nov., 1813; also certificates, general orders, and other documents relating to this corps. 56 pp.
1695. Lists of officers of the militia of Lower Canada during the War of 1812. (Corrected to 1821.) 241 pp.
1696. March 2, 1838-Jan. 13, 1839. Letter-book of the adjutant-general of militia for Upper Canada. Indexed. 451 pp.
1697. June 17, 1840-Aug. 14, 1847. Letter-book of the adjutant-general of militia for Upper Canada. Not indexed. 506 pp.
1698. Sept. 11, 1846-July 29, 1847. Letter-book of the adjutant-general of militia for Canada. Not indexed. 196 pp.
1699. 1855-1863. Register of warrants and payments by the adjutant-general of militia, Canada. Not indexed. 245 pp.
- 1700-1793. These four volumes of original papers, apparently at one time formed part of the Claus Papers. They are composed of letters addressed to Col. William Claus, a few drafts of replies, numerous returns, rolls, lists, proceedings of court-martial, and miscellaneous documents of a military character. Vols. 1700-1702 are labelled "Lincoln" and relate chiefly to the first regiment, 1812-1824. Vol. 1703 contains returns, correspondence, etc., respecting militia of the counties of Essex (1787-1794), Oxford (1802-1808), and Lincoln (1812-1839). The volumes are not indexed, and average about 275 pages.
1704. 1825-1829. Returns, correspondence, memoranda, etc., relating to militia of North York. Not indexed. 107 pp.
- 1705-1712. These volumes contain the papers of Capt. Noah Freer, who was military secretary to Sir George Prevost during the War of 1812. Placed at first in series M, in recent years in this collection.

was incorporated with series C. It appears in the *Inventory* of that series, and has therefore been left undisturbed, although it rightly belongs to the group of personal papers. A large part of this material is valuable for the War of 1812. Each volume has an index of names.

1705. 1786-1811. This volume contains miscellaneous papers, many of which relate to Nova Scotia. The most important are a lengthy, unsigned memoir on Upper Canada, dated 1800; extracts from Capt. P. Hughes's report on roads through Lower Canada to New York and Vermont, the state of military posts, etc.; and the proposed establishment of the provincial marine on the lakes and rivers of Upper and Lower Canada. 108 pp.
1706. 1811. The chief importance of this number consists in its numerous returns. Correspondence relates both to the Nova Scotia command and to the Canadas. There are numerous returns of ordnance and ammunition in various places in Nova Scotia; return of general staff officers serving in Canada, June, 1811; list of invalid loyalists at William Henry, July 1, 1811; returns of pay of all staff officers and persons employed in the several military departments in Upper and Lower Canada, July 29, 1811; report of Lieut.-Col. Bruyeres on the state of the fortified military posts in the Canadas, Aug. 24, 1811; and Maj.-Gen. Glasgow's report on the state of the magazines, storehouse, platforms, carriages, ordnance and stores in charge of the field train in Canada, under the superintendence of the commanding officer of artillery, Sept. 18, 1811. 158 pp.
1707. 1812-1813. The most noteworthy features of this volume are the several local returns; abstracts of general returns; distributions; draft of Prevost's despatch no. 44 to Liverpool; draft of Prevost's proclamation respecting the armistice; letters from the Horse Guards, including instructions on enlistment of the New Brunswick Fencibles; draft of a confidential letter from Prevost to Sheaffe, March 27, 1813; and E. B. Brenton's detailed account of the attack upon Sackett's Harbour, written to Freer on May 30, and ending with a rough pen and ink sketch. 202 pp.
1708. 1813. Returns of regular troops, militia, American prisoners of war, and general orders compose nearly the whole of this volume. Correspondence is comparatively scanty. Material on the militia of Lower Canada is especially prominent. 85 pp.
1709. 1814. Chiefly returns of regulars, militia, and American prisoners of war. There are a few general orders, and some miscellaneous correspondence, of which the most important item is a letter from Capt. Thomas Anderson to Lieut.-Col. McDougal, dated at Prairie du Chien, Sept. 14, 1814, relating to the frontier and general conditions in that quarter. 147 pp.
1710. 1815-1818. At the first of this volume are a few returns of bat and forage money, etc., and correspondence relating to the proposed court martial of Sir George Prevost, and to his death. The remainder of the book is mainly composed of letters to Capt. Freer by various officials on subjects connected with military administration, and drafts of his replies. Somewhat out of the usual line is a memorandum of 1816 on the postal service in British North America by Francis Freeling, secretary of the General Post Office. 105 pp.

1711. 1822-1855. Miscell. the private papers of Freer. At the end are a few military sketches relating to Lower Canada, and meteorological observations at Montreal, 1846-1868. 229 pp.
1712. Cipher codes and semaphore signals used in the War of 1812. 60 pp.
1713. Sept. 17, 1775-June 1, 1776. Orderly-book of Capt. Anthony Vialar of the British militia at Quebec, containing garrison and regimental orders. 135 pp.
1714. 1775. "Milice Canadienne de la ville de Quebec." List of staff officers, and two ro. of the several companies of French Canadian militia, Oct. 13 and Dec. 19, 1775. 113 pp.
- 1715-1716. Jan. 18, 1817-May 8, 1818. Letter-book of the adjutant-general of militia for Lower Canada. No. 1716 is a copy of 1715. Not indexed. (In French.) 259 pp.
1717. 1812-1815. Alphabetical list of militia officers in Upper and Lower Canada. (By a note of Mr. B. Sulte it appears that this list was compiled by M. Lambert in the course of his researches among militia pay-lists.) 89 pp.
1718. 1817-19. Entry-book of letters, warrants and memoranda from the Commissioners of the Admiralty to navy officers at Halifax. Not indexed. 143 pp.
1719. Alphabetical register of retired officers of the British Army, Navy, and the Royal Marines residing in Canada, with their places of residence and the corps in which they served. No date.
1720. June 4, 1870-June 13, 1871. Brigade order-book of militia in the Northwest expedition. Not indexed. Not paged.
- 1721-1743. 1831-1879. Portfolios of letters from the War Office to the officer commanding at Halifax. This correspondence relates mainly to routine matters of administration. From 1869 onward some of the despatches are to officers at Quebec and Montreal. Copies for the period 1849-1879 may also be found in the entry-books which comprise C1527-1540 inclusive.
- 1744-1753. 1831-1879. Portfolio of letters from the Horse Guards to the officer commanding in Nova Scotia. This correspondence is largely upon routine matters. Copies of many of these communications may be found in the entry-books which comprise C1527-1540.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

SERIES Q.

Lower Canada.

This series is a transcript from the original papers at the Public Record Office, London, which, with certain exceptions noted below, now form part of C.O. 42. It is composed of correspondence of the governors, lieutenant-governors, and administrators of Quebec (Lower Canada) and Upper Canada from the first years of British rule until 1841.

Despatches and their enclosures from Canada form the major portion of this material. The enclosures are numerous, and often both important and bulky. Correspondence of the Colonial Office with other departments and with various minor officials and private individuals is an important feature of the later years. This is chiefly inward, drafts from the Colonial Office being rare.

There are nearly 900 volumes in the entire series. Calendars have been made for the greater part of them. Those dealing especially with Quebec (and Lower Canada under the Constitutional Act) are calendared in appendices to *Reports* on Canadian Archives as follows: vols. 1-57 in the *Report* for 1890, pp. 1-325; 58-84 in the *Report* for 1891, pp. 1-200; 85-106 in the *Report* for 1892, pp. 153-285; 107-124 in the *Report* for 1893, pp. 1-119; 125-148 in the *Report* for 1896, pp. 1-252; 149-167 in the *Report* for 1897, pp. 253-395; 168-186 in the *Report* for 1898, pp. 397-580; 187-200 in the *Report* for 1899, pp. 581-713; 201-225 in the *Report* for 1900, pp. 715-912; 226-241 in the *Report* for 1901, pp. 913-1042; and 242-246 in the *Report* for 1902, pp. 1043-1109.

The corresponding records for Upper Canada are calendared in appendices to the following *Reports*: vols. 278-290 in the *Report* for 1891, pp. 1-177; 291-310 in the *Report* for 1892, pp. 286-399; 311-317 in the *Report* for 1893, pp. 1-50; 318-324 in the *Report* for 1896, pp. 1-79; 325-334 in the *Report* for 1897, pp. 81-179; 335-350 in the *Report* for 1898, pp. 181-329; 351-358 in the *Report* for 1899, pp. 331-390; 359-388 in the *Report* for 1900, pp. 391-540; 389-395A in the *Report* for 1901, pp. 541-601.

These calendars extend into 1838 for Lower Canada and to the close of 1836 in the case of the upper province. Uncalendared records of Quebec continue as far as the close of 1840; those for Upper Canada also include the first quarter of 1841.

In the formation of series Q certain Colonial Office entry-books were placed among the correspondence emanating from Canada. These are letter-books or registers containing copies of despatches and instructions from the Colonial Office to governors, lieutenant-governors, and administrators. The originals now form part of C.O. 43 at the Public Record Office. The plan according to which they were copied, however, makes it inadvisable to reconstruct the series on the lines of the original one, and the volumes are left as constituent parts of series Q. The subjects in these are not given in the following pages, since the originals of most of these despatches emanating from Downing Street are to be found in series G.

Beginning with volume 136 for Lower Canada and 320 for Upper Canada every number—with the exception of the letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office—is furnished with an index or résumé of contents.

1. Dec. 3, 1760-Dec. 9, 1763. Despatches with enclosures from Murray, Burton and Gage to the Colonial Office, and draft replies. Surveys of the Chaudière, the Kennebec, and the St. John; census of the government of Quebec; revenues and customs duties; projects concerning French Acadians; scarcity of specie; French paper money; the treaty of Paris; the problem of the priests and the Roman Catholic religion; land matters; Indian affairs; precautions against smuggling; plans for the better government of the country. 263 ff.
2. Jan. 5, 1764-Dec. 5, 1765. Despatches with enclosures from Murray, Burton and Haldimand to the C.O., and from Murray to the Board of Trade, and replies from the C.O. to Murray. M. de la Fontaine's complaints against Murray; French paper money; seal and whale fisheries on the coast of Labrador; raising of Canadian troops for service in the Pontiac war; the numbers of French emigrating from Canada; Murray's claim to command the troops in the province; the Walker affair, and the rancour between citizens and soldiers; administration of justice. 474 ff.
3. June 24, 1765-Nov. 24, 1766. Despatches with enclosures from Murray, Irving and Carleton to the C.O., and to the Board

- of Trade, drafts from the C.O., and reports of the Board of Trade. The Walker case; disposition of the new subjects toward British rule; French paper money; Murray's return to England; the question of impress warrants; reports on the state of the province; judicial matters; boundary line between Quebec and New York; the Indian trade; the Jesuits. 424 ff.
4. Nov. 29, 1766-Dec. 17, 1767. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., and draft replies. The Walker case; desire of the French Canadians that Murray be retained as governor; seal, cod, and whale fisheries; Indian affairs, and the fur trade; Carleton's relations with the Executive Council; repair of fortifications; official fees; French priests in Canada. 333 ff.
- 5-1-5-2. Nov. 4, 1767-Dec. 24, 1768. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. French paper money; the fisheries; relative strength of old and new subjects, and plans for attaching the latter to the government; public accounts; administration of justice; applications for a bankruptcy act; the fur trade, and exploration; official fees; land grants and surveys; condition of the Jesuits; fire at Montreal; George Allsopp's restoration to the Executive Council; manufactures; religious matters; customs duties; claims to Mingan and Anticosti. 893 ff.
6. Jan. 4-Dec. 1, 1769. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., and draft replies. New appointments to the Council; M. de Léry's pension; need of fortifications at Quebec; admission of new subjects to the Council; Indian trade of the upper country; Jesuits; return of Maseres to England; administration of justice; manufactures. 170 ff.
7. Nov. 22, 1769-Dec. 11, 1770. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton and Cramahé to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Administration of justice; land matters; manufactures; petitions for the re-establishment of the French college. 369 ff.
8. Oct. 10, 1770-Dec. 9, 1772. Despatches with enclosures from Cramahé to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Plan for a road from the colony of New York to Quebec; Indian affairs; manufactures; boundary line between New York and Quebec; state of specie, and agreement of merchants respecting exchange; increase in the cultivation of wheat; the question of appointing a coadjutor to the bishop. 230 ff.
9. Oct. 15, 1772-Dec. 1, 1773. Despatches with enclosures from Cramahé to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Boundary line between New York and Quebec; Cramahé's advice on religious matters; Indian affairs; progress made by the English ministry on the Quebec Act. 165 ff.
10. Dec. 13, 1773-Dec. 10, 1774. Despatches with enclosures from Cramahé and Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Petitions for a legislative assembly; boundary line between New York and Quebec; the Quebec Act, and its reception in Canada. 127 ff.
11. Nov. 11, 1774-Nov. 22, 1775. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton and Cramahé to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Reception of the Quebec Act, and the proceedings of those who opposed it; fees charged by the collector

- of customs; work of the mission of the *Unitas Fratrum* on the coast of Labrador, 1773-1774; fortifications, and militia; operations in Canada of emissaries from New England; Labrador fisheries; capture of Ticonderoga and Crown Point by the rebels, the invasion of Canada, and military preparations for defence. 350 ff.
12. Aug. 28, 1775-Dec. 9, 1776. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton and Cramahé to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Long letter from Chief Justice Hey to the Lord Chancellor on the invasion of Canada; siege of Quebec, preparations in England for its relief, the end of the siege in May, 1776, and the expulsion of the invaders from the province; courts of justice; events in the western country; destruction of the American fleet on Lake Champlain; capture of the post at the Cedars; attitude of old and new subjects; various military affairs. 248 ff.
- 12A. 1768-1776. Register of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor, lieutenant-governor, etc., of Quebec. 208 ff.
13. Dec. 1, 1776-July 30, 1777. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Plans and preparations for the campaign of 1777; Indian affairs; missions of the *Unitas Fratrum* in Labrador; the King's Royal Regiment of New York; events in the western country; progress of Burgoyne's expedition, and the part taken by militia and Indians in that campaign; Carleton's quarrel with Germain. 393 ff.
14. June 17-Dec. 18, 1777. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton and Hamilton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Events in the western country from Detroit to New Orleans, the designs of Spaniards, and Indian affairs in that region; progress of the expeditions of Burgoyne and St. Leger; American operations in the vicinity of Ticonderoga; dissatisfaction in Canada; behaviour of Chief Justice Livius; Carleton's quarrel with Germain; Carleton's return to England, and Haldimand's appointment as his successor. 440 ff.
15. Nov. 8, 1777-Oct. 25, 1778. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand, Carleton, Abbott, and Hamilton to the C.O., some draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Events in the western country from Detroit to New Orleans, especially the expeditions of Willing and Clark, the Illinois country, and the Indians; reinforcements, and fortifications; Indian affairs in general; Labrador fisheries; proceedings of Butler's Rangers. This volume is very important for the west, Indian affairs, and the operations of loyalist troops in New York and Pennsylvania. 368 ff.
- 16-1—16-2. Nov. 21, 1778-Dec. 22, 1779. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The Illinois country, and Hamilton's expedition into that region; exploits of Butler's Rangers; part taken in the war by Indians; condition and number of troops in Canada; reinstatement of Chief Justice Livius; treatment of Hamilton and his officers by the Americans; military administration. 716 ff.
- 17-1—17-2. Nov. 1, 1779-Nov. 20, 1780. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Events in the region about Machias; loyalist warfare in New York; opinions on additional instructions to Haldi-

- mand; power of the governor and council to fix the price of wheat and flour; defence; conditions at the upper posts; proceedings of the Legislative Council; successes of troops under Sir John Johnson and Maj. Carleton. 745 ff.
18. Feb. 15, 1780-April 9, 1782. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand, Hamilton and Guy Johnson to the C.O., a few draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Haldimand's negotiations with Vermont (New Hampshire Grants); reports of American plans for invading the province; conduct of the Indians in the war; exchange of prisoners; petitions of London merchants for better convoys. 225 ff.
- 18A-18B. 1763-1781. Letter-books containing correspondence of the Board of Trade with various officials at home and in Canada relating to the government and trade of that province, and numerous reports upon such matters. (Copied from C.O. 43: 1 and 2.) Ff. 251, 206.
19. Sept. 8, 1781-July 31, 1782. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Negotiations with Vermont; German troops in Canada; various expeditions and engagements; imprisonment of seditious persons; Indian affairs. 359 ff.
20. April 23-Nov. 26, 1782. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Proceedings of rebel sympathisers in Canada, and the arrest of several; warfare in the western country; Indian affairs; Cuthbert's complaints against Haldimand; negotiations with Vermont; German troops. 411 ff.
21. June 30, 1782-Sept. 7, 1783. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Confinement of suspected persons; Indian affairs; terms of the preliminary articles of peace, and their reception by the Indians; question of obtaining priests from Savoy; loyalists; delivery of the posts; withdrawal of German troops. 456 ff.
22. Aug. 27-Nov. 2, 1783. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., and miscellaneous papers. This volume is labelled "Papers relating to the accounts of Col. Guy Johnson." In addition to this subject it has material upon proceedings in Canada with a view to obtaining French priests from Europe, fortifications, loyalists, Vermont, etc. 213 ff.
23. Nov. 4, 1783-Dec. 15, 1784. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Loyalists; reductions in several departments of the military service in Quebec; Indian affairs; evacuation of posts; sundry constitutional matters; ecclesiastical affairs. 448 ff.
- 24-1-24-2. Sept. 13, 1784-Aug. 25, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Haldimand, Hamilton and St. Leger to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Immigration of loyalists; settlement of disbanded soldiers; exports for 1780-1783; petitions on constitutional matters; Indians; ecclesiastical affairs; census of the province; the naval department; westward movement of American settlers, and the attitude of the United States with regard to Indians and the fur trade; Vermont's proposal for free trade with Quebec; improvement of navigation; memorials of Montreal merchants engaged in the fur trade; the militia law; roads; conduct of Hamilton as lieutenant-governor; western ex-

- ploration; Sulpician priests; relations of Americans and Indians. 499 ff.
25. Feb. 5-Dec. 19, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Hope, Hamilton, St. Leger, and Haldimand to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Constitutional matters; Indian affairs; the character of Hamilton's government; loyalists; land matters in the American northwest, and the relations of the United States with the Indians; transport of goods to the upper posts; the fur trade; protection of fisheries and commerce; ecclesiastical affairs; memorandum by Haldimand respecting public matters in the province of Quebec. 314 ff.
- 26-1---26-2. Nov. 14, 1785-Dec. 28, 1786. Despatches with enclosures from Hope and Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous papers. Indian affairs, and the relations of the United States with savages of the northwest; proceedings of the commissioners on loyalists claims; numbers and settlements of loyalists; the Church of England in Canada; representations to Sydney of London merchants trading to Quebec; state of the Jesuits in Canada; claims of Indians for losses sustained during the last war; appointment of Dorchester as governor-general; transport of goods to the upper country; lease of the king's posts. 603 ff.
- 26A. 1777-1786. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors and other officials, Quebec. Ff. 213-453.
- 26B. 1763-1787. Instructions from the Colonial Office to governors of Quebec. (Printed in the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1904, App. E, pp. 193-286.) 286 ff.
- 27-1---27-2. Dec. 11, 1786-Jan. 9, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Indian affairs; the upper posts; danger of a war with the United States; staff appointments; information respecting political events and the leading statesmen in the United States; sundry constitutional matters; loyalists. Minutes of the Executive Council fill a large part of these volumes. 996 ff.
28. Jan. 15-Nov. 10, 1787. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, letters from Finlay to Nepean, reports, memoranda, memorials, and miscellaneous papers. The administration of justice, and other constitutional matters; Indian affairs, and the relations of the United States with the savages; the militia law; proposed treaty of commerce with Vermont; appointment of bishop Inglis; retention of the posts; arrangements respecting the postal service in British North America; Protestant clergy in Quebec; land matters; state and distribution of troops in Canada; trade to the upper country; duty on rum from the British West Indies, distilleries in Canada, and the duty on molasses; papers relating to the legal effects of the American revolution upon personal rights: George Cartwright's case respecting lands in Labrador. 385 ff.
- 29-34. 1787. Records of the investigation made by the chief justice into charges relative to the courts of justice and the conduct of judges of the courts of common pleas. 4139 ff.
35. Dec. 10, 1787-March 27, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Sorel; proposed grant of the Jesuit estates to Gen. Amherst; education; militia, defence, and other military matters

- in Quebec, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick; Capt. Isaac Coffin's application for a grant of the Magdalen Islands; establishment of courts for the trial of small causes; land matters. 431 ff.
- 36-1—36-2. Feb. 16-Sept. 3, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The ordinance for the government of the country northwest of the Ohio, and relations of the United States with the Indians of that region; improvement of navigation of the St. Lawrence; doubts as to the extent of jurisdiction of Quebec courts over territories on the southern frontier; public accounts; land matters; commercial intercourse with Vermont; administration of justice; cultivation of hemp; petitions for a change in the government of the province; western boundaries of Quebec; militia. 617 ff.
37. Journals of the Legislative Council, March 30-April 30, 1788, and minutes of the Executive Council on state and land matters, April 30-June 30, 1788. 322 ff.
38. July 28-Dec. 5, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, council minutes, miscellaneous letters and papers. Mines; land matters and Indian affairs in the United States northwest of the Ohio; a long communication of a secret agent entitled "opinions and observations of different persons respecting the United States"; loyalist settlements in Upper Canada; jurisdiction of the courts over persons who have committed crimes outside of the prescribed limits of the province; immigration, and land matters; export of wheat; various constitutional affairs. 390 ff.
39. June 9-Nov. 8, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O. The militia; land matters; divisions of the province; administration of justice. 272 ff.
40. July 29, 1788-April 3, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., one draft reply, and letters from Motz to Nepean. Cultivation of hemp; flour and biscuit trade; memorials for and against a house of assembly; Indian affairs; the poor harvest. 231 ff.
- 41-1—41-2. March 14-June 7, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O. Land matters; inland navigation; administration of justice; opening of trade by Lake Champlain, and the importation of provision; Spanish settlement along the Mississippi and separatist feeling in Kentucky; Indian affairs; minutes of the Executive Council; journals of the Legislative Council, March 16-April 30, 1789. 576 ff.
42. June 7-Oct. 20, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., and draft replies. Events in Kentucky and the southwest generally; ecclesiastical affairs; relations of the United States with the Indians in the region northwest of the Ohio; boundary line between Quebec and New York; administration of justice; preliminary drafts of the Constitutional Act; Indian affairs in western Canada; scarcity of provisions. 172 ff.
- 43-1—43-2. July 10, 1788-Nov. 10, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., miscellaneous letters and papers. Proposals for a canal to connect Lake Champlain with the Richelieu River; question of a legislative assembly; export of furs; ecclesiastical affairs; land matters; scarcity of wheat; statistics on population; secret information as to affairs in the United States; the Indian department. 828 ff.

- 44-1—44-2.** Dec. 12, 1789-June 5, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Shaping of the Constitutional Act; the flour and biscuit trade; Indians; western posts; the cultivation of hemp; relations with the United States; Jesuit estates; lands; militia; the northeast boundary; secret intelligence on various matters in the United States; appointments; charges against the superintendent of trade and fisheries at Canso; expense of the Indian department; naval officers' returns, Quebec; journals of the Legislative Council; minutes of the Executive Council. 638 ff.
- 45-1—45-2.** June 7-Oct. 5, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Land matters; political and commercial relations of Quebec with United States, especially with Vermont; Indian affairs in the west; French priests; forged Mediterranean passes; cultivation of hemp; minutes of the Executive Council. 579 ff.
- 46-1—46-2.** Sept. 25-Oct. 17, 1890. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O. Secret intelligence from an agent in the United States; naturalization of foreigners; land matters; militia and defence; commerce, and the fur trade; Indian affairs, and the management of the Indian department. 540 ff.
- 47-1—47-2.** Oct. 17-Oct. 24, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O. Minutes of the Executive Council, July 22-Oct. 8, 1790; reports and plans on internal navigation; manufactures along Lake Champlain; petitions of merchants of Quebec and Montreal on various matters. 484 ff.
- 48-1—48-2.** Dorchester's despatch of Nov. 10, 1790, with its enclosures of minutes of the Executive Council on state affairs, Oct. 9-Nov. 1, 1790, fills this volume. The chief topics are ecclesiastical affairs, education, the Indian department, immigration from Scotland, and the conversion of land tenures. 714 ff.
- 49.** Jan. 7-Dec. 24, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O. (Nov.-Dec.), and miscellaneous correspondence. Commercial intercourse with Vermont; secret intelligence from the United States on diplomatic and political matters; forged Mediterranean passes; the Indian trade, and furs exported from Canada; importance of the western posts; relations of the United States government with Indians northwest of the Ohio; Jesuit estates; education; immigration; militia of Upper Canada; state of religion in Canada; plan for exploring the northwest coast of America. 399 ff.
- 50-1—50-2.** Nov. 23, 1790-June 14, 1791. These volumes, entitled "Letters and Papers relating to the Indians", contain despatches with numerous enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., and a few draft replies. The material deals chiefly with hostilities between Americans and Indians in the Northwest Territory, and the relations of these savages with the British, but also has information upon settlers, Indian trade, the boundary line between Quebec and Vermont, cultivation of hemp, the British legislative programme respecting Canada, frontier settlements, and fortifications. There are also journals and acts of the Legislative Council. 673 ff.
- 50A-50H.** 1790. "Papers relating to the Jesuit Estates in Canada." Legal reports, statements, title deeds, etc.

- 51-1—51-2. June 14-July 1, 1791. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O. Minutes of the Executive Council on matters of state, Nov. 2, 1790-March 31, 1791, and on crown lands, Oct. 9, 1790-March 5, 1791; hostilities between the United States and the Indians in the Northwest Territory; British and Indians in the western country; proposed change of feudal tenure, and other land matters; quality of goods for the Indian trade; disputes on the frontier at Lake Champlain; loss of the *Atlas*. 791 ff.
52. July 1-Oct. 24, 1791. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester and Clarke to the C.O., and draft replies. Relations of Americans and British with western Indians, and hostilities in the Northwest Territory; land matters; the situation at the frontier at Lake Champlain; western posts and trade; cultivation of hemp; division of Quebec under the Constitutional Act, and discussion of the provisions of that act. 353 ff.
- 53-1—53-2. Nov. 1, 1791. Clarke's despatch of the above date, with its enclosures of minutes of the Executive Council on state business, June 9-Aug. 25, 1791, fills these volumes. The minutes relate largely to complaints against the judges and clerks of the court of common pleas at Montreal, but also deals with courts of request, seigniories, hemp, etc. 574 ff.
- 54-1—54-2. Jan. 17-Nov. 27, 1791. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Politics of Vermont, and its relations with Quebec; minutes of the Executive Council on land matters, June 9-Aug. 15; secret intelligence from the United States; "A short description of the military posts on the frontiers of Canada towards Lake Champlain; with some observations on the boundary line of the Province," by Gother Mann. 723 ff.
55. "Canadian Miscellaneous, 1765-1767." Sundry correspondence, some of it with the C.O., and miscellaneous papers, relating to French paper money in Canada; land grants and claims; the character of George Allsopp; the Thomas Walker case. 284 ff.
- 56-1—56-3. "Promiscuous Papers, 1762 to 1789." Miscellaneous correspondence, reports, returns, memoranda, memorials, etc. Commerce, and the fur trade; the administration of justice, and other constitutional matters; Indian affairs; vessels upon the Canadian lakes and upon Lake Champlain; western posts; relations of the United States with the savages; land matters, especially lands held by religious orders. A copy of the pamphlet by Maseres, entitled *Considerations on the Expediency of procuring an Act of Parliament for the Settlement of the Province of Quebec*, 1766, together with other papers by the same author form about one volume. 877 ff.
- 57-1—57-2. "Promiscuous Papers, 1790-1800." Correspondence of various persons with the C.O., and miscellaneous papers. Adam Lymburner's efforts in London with regard to the provisions of the Constitutional Act, and his memoranda on several matters; the admission of Vermont to the Union, and the attempts in certain quarters to frustrate it; claims of Benedict Arnold; suggestions and observations respecting Upper Canada under several heads; Indian affairs; ecclesiastical matters; boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick; the fur trade. These volumes relate especially to the provisions of the Constitutional Act and to the newly-formed province of Upper Canada. 540 ff.

- 58-1—58-2.** Nov. 12, 1791-Nov. 16, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke and Dorchester to the C.O., and draft replies. St. Clair's expedition against the Indians; various matters dealing with the operation of the Constitutional Act; efforts of British diplomacy with regard to points at issue between the Indians and the United States, and the scheme of forming the savages into a buffer state; minutes of the Executive Council on state business, Oct. 3-Dec. 24, 1791, and on land matters, Aug. 16-Dec. 24, 1791. Several papers captured by the Indians from St. Clair figure among the enclosures, and consist mainly of correspondence of the Secretary of war of the United States with Butler and St. Clair. 469 ff.
- 59-1—59-2.** April 28-Aug. 15, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke to the C.O., and draft replies. Relations of the United States government with the Indians in the Northwest Territory, the attitude of the English, and diplomatic negotiations by the British minister to the United States, with a view to effecting a peace; land matters; loyalists in Upper Canada. 598 ff.
- 59A.** "Laws passed in the Province of Quebec, 1777-1791." 259 ff.
- 59B.** 1787-1791. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors and lieutenant-governors of Quebec. 231 ff.
- 60.** July 25-Nov. 8, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke to the C.O., and draft replies. Naturalization of foreign residents; land matters; boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick; estimate of works to be carried out by the engineers department in Upper and Lower Canada; proposed changes in the administration of justice in Lower Canada. 346 ff.
- 61-1—61-2.** Jan. 10-Dec. 11, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous letters. Judicial matters; lands; relations of the United States government with Indians of the Northwest Territory, and military operations in that region; boundary between Quebec and Vermont; Indian affairs of Upper Canada; French refugees desiring to settle in Lower Canada; qualifications for members of the legislature. 476 ff.
- 62.** Dec. 3, 1792-Aug. 4, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke and Dorchester to the C.O., and draft replies. Negotiations of the United States government with the Indians, and the British attitude with regard to this matter; naval force on the Lakes; proceedings of the legislature of Lower Canada; military administration; the question of establishing a single government for British North America. 238 ff.
- 62A1-62A6.** "Papers respecting Lower Canada and Newfoundland, 1790-1792." The first two volumes deal with Quebec. They include a long paper read at the bar of the House of Commons by Adam Lymburner, March 23, 1791, and forty-six documents which were ordered to be printed, April 21, 1791. These last relate to constitutional matters, and range from 1759 to 1789. The remaining volumes contain copies of various papers respecting the trade, fisheries, shipping, and judicature of Newfoundland. The first is dated 1718, and the latest 1792. 1713 ff.
- 63-1—64.** June 28-July 3, 1793. Despatches from Clarke to the C.O., with enclosures of minutes of the Executive Council on state business, Nov. 1, 1792-May 27, 1793, the same on crown lands, Oct. 12, 1792-March 12, 1793, and journals of the two branches of the legislature during the recent session. 475 ff.

65. July 3-Nov. 9, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Clarke to the C.O., and two drafts from the latter to Dorchester. Defence of Upper Canada; negotiations of the United States government with the Indians of the Northwest Territory, and Simcoe's actions with regard to this matter; roads in Upper Canada; militia and defence in Lower Canada; land matters; administration of justice; proposals of the bishop of Nova Scotia with regard to the introduction of new prayers. 353 ff.
66. Jan. 3-Dec. 5, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, letters from Monk to Nepean, and other miscellaneous correspondence. Proceedings of the Assembly, and qualifications of numbers; administration of justice; ecclesiastical affairs; negotiations of the United States government with the Indians; immigration and settlement in both provinces; relations with the United States; fortifications at Quebec. 324 ff.
67. Nov. 18, 1793-July 15, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., and draft replies. Immigration into Upper Canada from the United States; relations between the United States government and Indians of the northwest, and the progress of Wayne's expedition; administration of justice; proposed enlargement of the Executive Council; relations with the United States; defence; naval force on the Lakes; militia; sedition; the Indian department; commercial intercourse with St. Domingo; Jay's initial negotiations at London; ecclesiastical matters. 380 ff.
68. June 12-Sept. 16, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Wayne's expedition, negotiations of the Indians, and the attitude of the British; sedition, and the forming of loyal associations; the Alien Act; Jay's negotiations; alleged encroachments of the Americans. 239 ff.
- 69-1-69-2. Nov. 20, 1793-Dec. 25, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Activities of Jacobin sympathizers in the United States; correspondence of Simcoe with Carondelet; relations of the United States government with the Indians; disaffection in Canada, and correspondence with persons in Vermont; relations of Canada with the United States; Indian affairs; Jay's treaty; the Church of England in Canada; appointment of a new chief justice; legislative proceedings; loyalist associations; the Indian war in the Northwest Territory; regulations on the entrance of aliens; report of the bishop of Quebec on the state of religion in Upper and Lower Canada. 412 ff.
70. May 11-Oct. 1, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester and Simcoe to the C.O., and interprovincial correspondence. Various military affairs in Nova Scotia; relations with the United States, and emigration from New York to Upper Canada; hostilities between Americans and Indians in the Northwest Territory; correspondence between Wayne and British officers in the western country regarding the posts, and the danger of a war with the United States; Wayne's military operations; alleged aggressions on the frontier at Lake Champlain. 130 ff.
- 71-1-71-2. May 24, 1794-July 6, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., and draft replies. Indian affairs in the Northwest Territory; proceedings in the Lower Canada Assembly;

temper of the French Canadians; Wayne's victory over the Indians; administration of the Indian department in the Canadas; Alexander Mackenzie's explorations in the northwest of America; restrictions on the export of wheat and flour; address from the legislature of Nova Scotia asking that produce of the West Indies might be admitted free; question of tithes to Anglican rectors; state of the troops; Dorchester's advice regarding a closer union of the provinces of British North America; public finance; friction between Dorchester and Simcoe; the former's remarks respecting Jay's treaty and recent events in the American northwest.

484 ff.

- 72-73. May 16-Sept. 6, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., and draft replies. The land system; regulations concerning commerce in pot and pearl ashes, wheat, flour, and peas; public accounts; the Indian department; customs; French immigrants; question of tithes for Protestant clergy; relations with the United States; land petitions.

467 ff.

- 74-1—74-2. Jan. 2-Dec. 10, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The Indian department; land matters; state of the harvest, and regulations forbidding the export of corn and flour during that season; boundary line between the two provinces; ecclesiastical matters; evacuation of the western posts; alleged ill-treatment of traders from Canada by persons acting under orders of the Spanish officer commanding at Fort St. Louis; the Church of England in the Canadas; education; Simcoe's proceedings in the upper province; Indian affairs in the Northwest Territory, and the prospect that some of the savages would migrate to British territory; the seigniory of Sorel; Dorchester's wish to resign; the execution of Jay's treaty.

434 ff.

- 75-1—75-2. Oct. 16, 1795-July 7, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., and a few draft replies to him and to Prescott. State of the crops in Upper Canada; friction between Dorchester and Simcoe; scarcity of provisions, and their importation from the United States; appointments to the Legislative Council; the execution of Jay's treaty; land matters; appointment of an inspector of accounts as a result of the increase of the public revenue; distribution of troops; Indian affairs in Upper Canada; settlement of western Indians at Chenail Ecarte; regulation of trade between Quebec and the United States; conduct of Chief Justice Osgoode; further remarks of Dorchester on the state of affairs that induced him to ask permission to retire; ecclesiastical matters; lands.

518 ff.

76. June 18-Aug. 3, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester to the C.O., one from the former to the Commissioners of Customs, and a draft from Portland to Prescott. Execution of Jay's treaty; customs duties and regulations; question as to whether Bois Blanc and St. Joseph's islands are within British or United States territory, and instructions to officers regarding the former; land matters.

272 ff.

77. Nov. 16, 1795-Dec. 24, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Dorchester and Prescott to the C.O., draft replies to Prescott, and miscellaneous correspondence. The Indian trade; Cuthbert's claims; the Church of England in Canada; proposed immigration from Jersey; regulations on trade with the United States; pro-

- ject of a canal from Vermont to the Richelieu River; the Indian department; defence; land matters; fire in Quebec. 395 ff.
- 77A. 1792-1796. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors, lieutenant-governors, etc., of Lower Canada. 283 ff.
78. Oct. 14, 1796-July '3, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Prescott to the C.O., and draft replies. Opposition to the road law in the suburbs of Montreal and the neighbouring parishes; the Church of England; military affairs; political relations with the United States; efforts of French emissaries, disaffection in Quebec, and aliens; state of Montreal defences; secret service; church and crown lands; rumors as to plans of the government of France against Canada; survey of the boundary line on the Mississippi between English and United States territory; regulations on the export of corn; court-houses and jails. 224 ff.
- 78A. 1797-1804. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors and lieutenant-governors of Quebec. 245 ff.
- 79-1-79-2. Nov. 5, 1796-Dec. 23, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Prescott to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. French intrigues in Vermont and Canada; arrests for seditious practices; military affairs; various reports on the capture of the *Olive Branch*; Indian affairs, and the conduct of French and Spaniards with regard to the savages and settlement; troops at Halifax; application for the admission of French emigrant clergy into Canada; proceedings of the legislature; claim of Benedict Arnold to land in Canada; the Church of England; relations with Vermont, and the canal project; system of granting crown lands; Indian affairs. 502 ff.
- 80-1-80-2. Oct. 18, 1797-Oct. 19, 1798. Despatches with enclosures from Prescott to the C.O., and draft replies. Projected emigration from Martinique to Quebec; regulations concerning the disposal of crown lands; military works; the Indian department; public accounts; Prescott's correspondence with the British minister to the United States on various matters affecting the relations of Canada with that country; legislative proceedings; the northeast boundary; appointment of R. S. Milnes as lieutenant-governor of Lower Canada; defences of Montreal; differences between Prescott and the Executive Council, and the actions of the members of that body with regard to lands. 68 ff.
- 81-1-81-2. Jan. 23-Dec. 22, 1798. Despatches with enclosures from Prescott to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Indian affairs; report on French plans regarding Prescott's relations with the Executive Council in connection with lands and settlement; Benedict Arnold's claim for land in Upper Canada; Ira Allen's actions subsequent to his release on bail; H. W. Ryland's difficulties with Prescott. 68 ff.
82. Nov. 13, 1798-July 24, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from Prescott and Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. Desire of the Northwest Co. to obtain lands at the falls of St. Mary; Indian affairs; suspicions of French intrigues among western savages; ecclesiastical affairs; differences between the Executive Council and Prescott, and the latter's recall; military affairs; Sir John Johnson's journey to the upper country. 403 ff.
83. Jan. 5-Dec. 12, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from Prescott and Milnes to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Disputes between the Executive Council and the

- governor; ecclesiastical matters; boundary line between Upper and Lower Canada; administration of justice; land matters. The state of religion is the most important topic. 424 ff.
84. Nov. 12, 1799-Aug. 7, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. Ecclesiastical affairs; land matters; opposition to the establishment of a separate custom house at Montreal; Jesuit estates; education; management of the Indian department in Lower Canada; conduct of Judge De Bonne; export of grain. 385 ff.
85. Jan. 6-Dec. 30, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., two draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The Indian department; the Church of England in Canada; leases of the St. Maurice forges and the king's posts; land matters; charges against Judge De Bonne; long general statement by Milnes as to the affairs of Lower Canada; the Roman Catholic church in Canada. 383 ff.
- 86-1-86-2. Jan. 6-June 10, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. The general state of affairs in Lower Canada, and instructions concerning the Roman Catholic clergy, militia, etc.; fees of the attorney-general's office; the Indian department; management of land matters; Jesuit estates; relations of Milnes with the Executive Council and with Chief Justice Osgoode, and the conduct of the latter; proceedings of the legislature. 460 ff.
- 87-1-87-2. June 10-Dec. 23, 1801. Despatches with enclosures, from Milnes to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Land matters; lack of success in raising Canadian militia; conduct of Chief Justice Osgoode; alleged plots in Vermont against Canada; Jesuit estates; cultivation of hemp; various arrangements affecting the judiciary; Hugh Finlay's liabilities to the Post Office; disaffection; reports on alleged plots, and efforts to frustrate them. 533 ff.
88. Jan. 6-July 9, 1802. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. Contributions for the war in Europe; legislative proceedings; appointment of a new surveyor-general, and other land matters; ecclesiastical affairs; cultivation of hemp. 287 ff.
89. May 31, 1802-Feb. 1, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. Various official appointments; land matters; erection of a metropolitan church; growth of hemp; new commission for the trial of marine felonies; lack of jurisdiction by courts of the province over crimes committed in the Indian territory; increase in the revenue; fur trade; exports and imports. 254 ff.
90. Jan. 7-Dec. 27, 1802. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence of the C.O. Proposals of Sir Alexander Mackenzie for the establishment of a permanent fishery, trade in furs, etc., on the northwest coast of America and in the interior; ecclesiastical affairs; resignation of Chief Justice Osgoode; the postal service; land matters; cultivation of hemp. 379 ff.
91. Jan. 5-June 13, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O. Amherst's claim to the Jesuit estates; the postal service; erection of a metropolitan church at Quebec, and other ecclesiastical matters; project of establishing a chartered company for the fur trade; rumors of plots against the province; proceedings of the legislature; fire at Montreal; cultivation of hemp. 313 ff.

92. June 21, 1803-Jan. 9, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. Lengthy communication from the Anglican bishop of Quebec to Milnes on the ecclesiastical situation in the province, and a despatch from Downing Street on this matter; Amherst's claim to the Jesuit estates; military affairs; new regulation on mutation fines; public accounts; various matters relating to lands; legislative proceedings; the Northwest Co., its explorations, routes, and the fur trade; education. 390 ff.
93. Jan. 19, 1803-Jan. 9, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The Magdalen Islands; the postal service; act for regulating the police; quality of Canadian hemp, and oak timber, and the cultivation of the former; ecclesiastical affairs; question as to whether lands in free and common socage are regulated with regard to descent and dower by the laws of England or of Canada. 213 ff.
94. Jan. 4-Oct. 4, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and draft replies. Jerome Bonaparte's visit to the United States, and the close watch kept on his movements and those of other aliens in Canada and the United States; ecclesiastical matters; public accounts; secret service; land matters. 240 ff.
95. Aug. 18-Dec. 6, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and one draft reply. Measures passed by the legislature; claims for official fees; general return of land grants in Lower Canada, July 25, 1799-Aug. 15, 1804, with the amount of the governor's fees thereon. 308 ff.
96. Jan. 4, 1804-Feb. 16, 1805. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Land matters; official representations and memorials on personal affairs; long letter with enclosures from the Anglican bishop of Quebec, upon ecclesiastical matters; reports of secret service. 224 ff.
97. Jan. 2-July 4, 1805. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes to the C.O. Measures taken to discover any plots of French agents in the United States against Canada; office of the surveyor-general; land grants; ecclesiastical matters; legislative proceedings; death of Chief Justice Elmsley, and the difficulty of selecting a suitable successor; Jesuit estates; education. 323 ff.
- 97A. 1805-1811. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors and lieutenant-governors of Lower Canada. 199 ff.
98. July 17, 1805-April 4, 1806. Despatches with enclosures from Milnes, Dunn, and Bowes to the C.O., and draft replies. Rates of exchange and prices current at Quebec; ecclesiastical matters; new settlements on recent land grants, and reports on various land matters; arms for the militia; departure of Milnes; death of Maj.-Gen. Hunter, by which the command of the forces devolved upon Col. Bowes; deficiencies in the civil revenues. 274 ff.
99. Jan. 3, 1805-April 4, 1806. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence of the C.O. Military affairs; requests for land; cultivation of hemp; defences of Quebec; restrictions on the trade of British merchants with Indians on the Missouri. 340 ff.
100. Jan. 22-Nov. 6, 1806. Despatches with enclosures from Dunn to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Ecclesiastical matters; cultivation

- of hemp; legislative proceedings; suggestions of the Board of Health as to infectious diseases; St. Maurice forges; land petitions. 304 ff.
- 101-1—101-2. Jan. 11, 1806-Jan. 8, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Dunn to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Ecclesiastical matters; cultivation of hemp; proceedings of the commissioners for the management of the Jesuit estates; public accounts; land matters; St. Maurice forges; suggestions for the union of the civil and military power in one officer; contraband trade of certain French families at St. Pierre and Miquelon; minutes of the Executive Council, Dec. 10, 1805-Oct. 27, 1806; lists of executive and legislative councillors. 445 ff.
102. Jan. 20-Aug. 8, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Dunn and Brock to the C.O., and draft replies. Proceedings of the legislature; proposal for raising a corps of fencible infantry in Glengarry; management of hemp production; vacancies in the Executive Council; ecclesiastical matters; administration of justice. 335 ff.
103. June 24-July 18, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Dunn and Brock to the C.O. Judicial salaries; minutes of the Executive Council, Oct. 28, 1806-June 19, 1807; journal of the Legislative Council. 258 ff.
104. July 18-Oct. 14, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Dunn and Brock to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to them and to Craig. Lease of the St. Maurice forges; the military situation, means of defence, and preparations for war; Craig's memoranda on the affairs of Canada, his appointment as governor-general and commander of the forces in British North America, and instructions. 244 ff.
105. Oct. 16, 1807. This volume contains two despatches from Dunn to the C.O. of the above date with enclosures of minutes of the Executive Council on state business, May 13-Sept. 25, minutes on land matters, May 27-Sept. 25, and naval officer's return, Quebec, July 5-Oct. 10. 102 ff.
- 106-1—106-2. Jan. 6-Dec. 14, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Craig to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Various private claims; trial of David McLane for high treason; Craig's initial measures on his arrival in Canada, with especial reference to military affairs; question of the liability of lands for the payment of contract debts; suspicions of disaffection among the French Canadians; ecclesiastical affairs; unsettled boundary line between Quebec and the United States. 571 ff.
107. Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1808. Despatches with enclosures from Craig to the C.O., and draft replies. Expectations of a war with the United States, military preparations in both the Canadas, and remarks on such subjects as Indians, control of the Lakes, loyalty, and the western posts; reports of John Henry on the political situation in Vermont and New England generally; diplomatic negotiations between Great Britain and the United States; Craig's correspondence with Lieut.-Gov. Gore and with the British envoy at Washington; dismissal of militia officers for seditious practices; management of the Indian department; lease of the St. Maurice forges. 375 ff.

108. Jan. 3, 1805-Dec. 31, 1808. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence, and a few despatches from Craig to the C.O. Ecclesiastical matters; the Indian department; several private claims of various kinds; seizure by American customs officers of goods belonging to merchants trading to the Indian country; cultivation of hemp; system of granting waste lands. 260 ff.
109. Jan. 5-Sept. 8, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Craig to the C.O., and draft replies. John Henry's reports on his secret mission to the New England states; the St. Maurice forges; the Indian department, and the necessity of gaining the attachment of the savages; danger of hostilities with the United States; exports from Lower Canada to the West Indies, 1807-1808; Craig's difficulties with the legislature, and the dissolution of the latter; land grants. 310 ff.
110. Aug. 7-Dec. 14, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Craig to the C.O., and draft replies. The ecclesiastical state of Lower Canada; increase of government expenses; lease of the St. Maurice forges; the Indian department; duties and emoluments of persons holding civil appointments in the province. 92 ff.
111. Jan. 11, 1809-Jan., 1810. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Returns and emoluments of persons holding civil appointments in the province; ecclesiastical matters; land claims; judicial affairs. 219 ff.
112. Jan. 14-Sept. 12, 1810. Despatches with enclosures from Craig to the C.O., and draft replies. Craig's relations with the legislature; actions of "the Democratic party" in the province, and arrest of its leaders; receipts under the Jail Act; state of the police in Quebec and Montreal; revenue and expenditure of the province; complaints that Att.-Gen. Uniacke's knowledge of law is insufficient; legislation respecting aliens; the Indian department. 314 ff.
113. Dec. 18, 1809-Jan., 1811. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence, and a few despatches from Craig to the C.O. Lease of the St. Maurice forges; proposed regulations on trade with the United States; ecclesiastical affairs; constitutional matters; the Indian department; the post office; Craig's wish to resign on account of ill health. 287 ff.
114. Jan. 9, 1811-Feb. 13, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Craig and Prevost to the C.O., and draft replies. Hostile feelings of western Indians against the United States, interprovincial correspondence upon this matter, and the British attitude with regard to relations between the savages and the Americans; arrival of Prevost; military affairs; state of the Legislative Council; police of Three Rivers; the Indian department. 224 ff.
115. Jan. 9, 1811-March 30, 1812. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Trade between Canada and the West Indies; H. W. Ryland's proceedings in England, and his various communications on the affairs of Lower Canada; jurisdiction of the court of vice-admiralty over the River St. Lawrence; powers of the Roman Catholic bishop of Quebec, and other ecclesiastical matters; the postal service, and interior communication; the Indian department; enlistment of Glengarry fencibles. 287 ff.
116. April 11-Oct. 10, 1811. Accounts of the receiver-general of Lower Canada. 32 ff.

- 117-1—117-2. Jan. 1-Aug. 5, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., and draft replies. Hostile actions of western Indians against the Americans; Prevost's preparations for war, enlistment of militia, attitude of the Canadians, and fortifications; exports and imports for 1811; the postal service, and interior communication; establishment on the island of Anticosti; disclosure of the John Henry reports; advice with regard to a naval force on the Lakes; temper and proceedings of the legislature; enlistment of troops, and other measures for defence; the Indian department; statement of affairs in Upper Canada; operation of the Alien Act; correspondence with the British envoy at Washington. 352 ff.
118. June 25-Dec. 9, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., and draft replies. Proceedings of the legislature; declaration of war; capture of Michilimackinac; fighting in the west, and the surrender of Detroit; captured correspondence between Eustis and Hull; negotiations for an armistice; recruiting, and military administration; operations on the Niagara frontier, and the battle of Queenston Heights; co-operation of the Indians; defence of the St. Lawrence; measures taken with regard to prisoners of war. 308 ff.
119. Jan. 6-Dec. 18, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The Indian department; use of the revenue of the Jesuit estates for military purposes; information on military affairs in the United States; John Henry's disclosures; vacancies in the Legislative Council; civil expenditure; prisoners of war; the navy on the Lakes; fighting on the Niagara frontier, and the close of the campaign. 299 ff.
120. March 24-Dec. 30, 1812. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Information from Washington respecting the war; jurisdiction of the vice-admiralty court over the whole of the St. Lawrence; charter for the Northwest Co.; a proposed voyage to the Columbia River; various military matters. 262 ff.
121. Jan. 15-Aug. 12, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., and one draft reply. Disposition of the forces and plans for the campaign; the engagement at Ogdensburg; Procter's victory at the River Raisin; management of the Indians; levy of the Nova Scotia fencibles; military administration; prisoners of war; legislative proceedings; rival forces on the Lakes; capture of York; fighting on the Niagara frontier. 286 ff.
122. June 14-Oct. 31, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., and a few draft replies. This material covers the entire course of the war for the above period. It relates chiefly to Procter's invasion of Michigan, and the battle at the Miamis; exchange of prisoners between Procter and Harrison; fighting on the Niagara frontier, the engagements at Stoney Creek, Fort Erie, Beaver Dam and Fort George; minor operations on the Lakes; expedition to Lake Champlain; raid at York; annihilation of the British fleet on Lake Erie; Hampton's invasion, and the battle of Chateauguay; Procter's defeat at Moraviantown; disposal and treatment of prisoners of war. 294 ff.
123. Jan. 2-Dec. 30, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., Nov. 1-Dec. 30, 1813, and interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence, Jan. 2-March 13, 1813. Descriptions

- and returns of the battle of Lake Erie; engagement at Chrysaler's Farm; treatment of prisoners of war; recapture of Fort George; close of the campaign; alleged British-born subjects in the United States army; protection for the ship of the Northwest Co. in its intended expedition. 272 ff.
124. March 16-June 14, 1813. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Alleged British subjects in the United States army; troops and military supplies for Canada; transports; prisoners of war; long letter of the Anglican bishop of Quebec on ecclesiastical affairs in Canada. 219 ff.
125. June 16-Aug. 19, 1813. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Transports and convoys; naval forces on the Lakes; claim of the court of king's bench to exclusive jurisdiction over the whole of the St. Lawrence; treatment and exchange of prisoners of war; sundry information on the progress of the war. 214 ff.
- 125A. 1812-1813. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada. 227 ff.
126. Aug. 20-Dec. 31, 1813. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The Church of England in Canada; prisoners of war and their treatment; British forces on the Lakes; trade; military convoys and supplies. 186 ff.
127. Jan. 14-June 28, 1814. Despatches from Prevost to the C.O., with enclosures of military and diplomatic correspondence, returns, etc., This material covers the entire course of the war in Upper and Lower Canada during the first half of 1814. The most prominent topics are as follows: fighting along the Niagara frontier from Dec., 1813; plans for a naval force on Lake Erie, and for the destruction of the enemy's fleet there; mutual reprisals; emigration from Scotland to Upper Canada; movements of Wilkinson's force; impeachment of Chief Justices Sewell and Monk; proceedings of the legislature; negotiations for an armistice; operations on the Champlain frontier; land grants for militia; exchange of prisoners; the capture of Oswego; hostilities on the Lakes; movements of troops. 431 ff.
- 128-1—128-2. July 1-Dec. 20, 1814. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O. Naval forces on the Lakes; hostilities on the Niagara frontier, including the battles of Chippawa and Lundy's Lane; exchange of prisoners; character and actions of the Anglican bishop of Quebec; events at Michilimackinac and Prairie du Chien; friction between the two houses of the legislature; the expedition against Plattsburg; opening of roads between lakes Ontario, St. Joe, and Huron; minutes of the Executive Council, Jan. 1-April 30; failure of the American attempt to retake Fort McKay; MacArthur's raid. 517 ff.
129. Jan. 3-Dec. 20, 1814. Interdepartmental correspondence, chiefly with the Admiralty, relating to forces on the Canadian lakes, military transport, etc. 420 ff.
- 130-1—130-3. March 24, 1812-Dec. 24, 1814. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Memorials of merchants interested in the trade and fisheries of North America; various proposals with regard to the British navy on the Lakes; the Church of England in the Canadas; impeachment of Monk and Sewell; the Northwest Co. and the Hudson's Bay Co.; the international boundary line; factions in the legislature; emigration from the

- Highlands of Scotland to the United States; proposed voyage of McGillivray to Queen Charlotte Sound. 727 ff.
- 130A. "War with the United States, 1812-1814." Parliamentary Papers, some of which are printed. 255 ff.
131. Jan. 15-May 24, 1815. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O. Building of British and American vessels for the Great Lakes and Lake Champlain; claims of the Northwest Co.; revenue and expenditure of the province; charges against Prevost in connection with the Plattsburg expedition; proposed settlement of disbanded soldiers; addresses and acts of the legislature. 194 ff.
132. April 5-July 26, 1815. Despatches with enclosures from Drummond to the C.O. Mutual restoration of captured places; correspondence with officers of the Northwest Co. on western posts and the Indian trade; construction and repair of barracks by the Royal Engineers; desire of many soldiers to receive their discharge in Canada; Drummond's wish to retain the Glengarry Light Infantry as the provincial corps of Upper Canada; projected canal from Montreal to Lachine; settlement of disbanded soldiers; fear of hostilities at the Red River; immigration; settlement in the Eastern Townships; judicial matters; charges against H. W. Ryland in connection with elections; embarkation of troops. 287 ff.
133. Aug. : Dec. 26, 1815. Despatches with enclosures from Drummond to the C.O. Restoration of posts; repair and enlargement of forts; naval establishments; attitude of the Northwest Co. toward the Red River colony, and the question of military protection for the latter; settlement of disbanded soldiers; actions of United States forces in the western country; arrival of immigrants for Upper Canada; the settlements on the St. Francis River, Lower Canada, and at the Red River; the postal service in Upper Canada; occurrences in Lord Selkirk's colony; management of Indian affairs. 280 ff.
- 134-1—134-2. Jan. 13-Dec. 30, 1815. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Conveyance of emigrants from Great Britain to Canada, and their settlement; prisoners of war at Dartmoor; delimitation of the northeast boundary; the enjoyment of the St. Lawrence and Labrador fisheries by American vessels; commercial intercourse with the U.S.; arrangements with regard to disbanded soldiers; legal opinion on privileges, etc., of legislatures of the Canadas under the Constitutional relations between the Northwest Co., the Hudson's Bay and the Selkirk settlement in the northwest, disturbances there, claims, charges and counter charges; scheme respecting a colony to carry on the fur trade between the Columbia River and China; Indian trade on the northwest coast of America. 461 ff.
- 135-1—135-2. Oct. 17, 1813-Dec. 25, 1815. Miscellaneous correspondence. Address of French Canadians to the Prince Regent relating to the present constitution and the retention of Prevost as governor; emigration from Great Britain to various parts of British North America and the United States; report by Joseph Bouchette on the water communication from Montreal to Kingston and Sackett's Harbour; delimitation of the northeast boundary; settlements on the St. Francis River and in Upper Canada; edu-

cation; the Red River colony, and its relations with the fur trading companies; western Indians; court martial to investigate the conduct of Brig. Gen. Procter; Prevost's resentment of a certain memorial by the Executive Council.

The first volume is very important for emigration from Scotland to the Canadas; the second is largely devoted to correspondence relating to Procter and Prevost. 670 ff.

136. Jan. 8-Nov. 28, 1816. Despatches with enclosures from Drummond and Wilson to the C.O. The Lachine canal, and improvement of the navigation of the Ottawa and the Rideau; repair of the Anglican cathedral at Quebec; military affairs; proceedings of the Assembly and its dissolution; Drummond's return to England; progress of the Drummondville settlement on the St. Francis River; altercation of Maj.-Gen. Wilson with Drummond on the arrival of the former at Quebec to administer the government; regulation of trade with the United States; erection of forts and other defences; education; clergy reserves; correspondence of officers at frontier posts with civil or military authorities in the United States; immigration and settlement. 346 ff.
- 136A. 1814-1816. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors, lieutenant-governors, etc., of Lower Canada. 339 ff.
137. July 13-Dec. 31, 1816. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O. Education; correspondence with Lieut.-Col. McDouall at Drummond Island respecting Indians and Americans in the western country, the British attitude with regard to hostilities, and the Indian trade; property at Moose Island claimed by American citizens; public accounts; disturbances in the Indian territory by agents of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; efforts to keep the frontier between Montreal and Lake Champlain in "a state of nature" as far as possible; ecclesiastical affairs; state of new settlements; immigration; scarcity of provisions; judicial matters. 366 ff.
138. Jan. 20-Dec. 26, 1816. Notes with enclosures from the Admiralty, Foreign Office, Horse Guards, and Privy Council to the C.O. Demand of the United States for restitution of the establishment on the Columbia River; alleged instigation by British officers of Indian hostilities against the United States; naval armaments on the Lakes; military operations at Plattsburg in Sept., 1814; reports of sales at Halifax and in the West Indies of slaves taken from the United States; Wilson's altercations with Drummond; the international boundary line; alleged enlistment in the United States army of British deserters; negotiations respecting the fisheries; United States frontier fortifications; smuggling; American complaints on actions of British officers on Lake Erie; plans for naval establishments; hostile disposition of western Indians toward the United States; various military affairs. 375 ff.
139. Jan. 1-Dec. 27, 1816. Interdepartmental notes with enclosures from other offices and the Hudson's Bay Co. The Canadian postal service; ecclesiastical matters; letter from the deputy governor of the Hudson's Bay Co. concerning charges against the latter; immigration and settlement; work on fortifications and canals by the Royal Engineers in Canada; hostilities in the Red River colony; Indian affairs. 244 ff.
- 140-1-140-2. Jan. 3-Dec. 31, 1816. Miscellaneous correspondence. Indian affairs; immigration and settlement; disturbances in

- the northwest; ecclesiastical affairs; various items relating to lands and judicial matters. 597 ff.
- 141-1—142-3. July 6, 1816. The first two volumes contain a letter from J. W. Croker of the Admiralty to Henry Goulburn of the C.O., of the above date, with voluminous enclosures relating to the naval establishment in Canada, reports on canals, the improvement of interior navigation, frontier defence and fortifications, and surveys of the Lakes. This material is very important for the above topics. 351 ff.
- Vols. 142-1—142-3 formerly contained maps and plans; these have been removed and placed in the Map Room.
143. Jan. 1-April 23, 1817. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O. Suggestion that the Roman Catholic bishop be appointed to the Executive Council; Lord Selkirk's proceedings in the Indian territory; surveys on the Rideau; settlement in the upper province; Indian affairs, and the management of the Indian department; immigration; conduct of the Assembly; public accounts; navigation; disturbances at the Red River; ecclesiastical affairs; the troops. 417 ff.
144. May 3-Aug. 25, 1817. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O. Organization and state of the militia; disturbances in the Indian territory, and the dispatch of special commissioners thither; trade with the United States; management of the Indian department; disbanding of the 104th regiment; immigration; settlement in both provinces; claim of Upper Canada with regard to division of the customs revenue. 230 ff.
145. Sept. 2-Dec. 29, 1817. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O. Delimitation of the international boundary line; various items relating to the Roman Catholic Church; the Lachine canal; reports of commissioners relating to troubles in the Indian territory, and correspondence upon this topic; public accounts; immigration and settlement; land matters; trial of persons charged with offences in the Indian territory. 186 ff.
146. Jan. 3-Dec. 31, 1817. Interdepartmental correspondence. Agreement with the United States for the reduction of naval forces on the Lakes; emigration from Switzerland to British North America and the United States; jurisdiction of the Hudson's Bay Co.; diplomatic negotiations respecting the fisheries, and measures adopted as a consequence of their failure; regulations on commerce between the United States and Canada; search of American vessels on the Lakes. 286 ff.
- 147-1—147-2. Jan. 2-Dec. 24, 1817. Miscellaneous correspondence. Hostility between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co., disturbances in the Indian territory, and the actions of Lord Selkirk; defence; state of the Church of England in the Canadas; transport of immigrants at New York to British North America. 529 ff.
- 148-1—148-2. Jan. 9-Nov. 16, 1818. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O. Impeachment of Justice Foucher; activities of the legislature; trial of persons charged with offences in the Indian territory; acquisition of St. Helen's Island at Montreal as government property; ecclesiastical affairs in Canada and the Red River settlement; Commissioner Coltman's long report on the state of affairs in the Indian territory, and other papers upon this subject; administration of justice; regulation

- of inland trade with the United States; method of granting lands to disbanded soldiers; condition of the military settlements; pamphlets by Robert Gourlay containing reports of proceedings at meetings in various parts of Upper Canada. 617 ff.
- 149-1—149-2. May 6-Dec. 29, 1818. Despatches with enclosures from Richmond to the C.O. Immigration, and its general trend to Upper Canada; actions of Robert Gourlay and his associates; alleged violation of Canadian territory by American troops; defence of the Canadas; regulations affecting internal trade with the United States; purchase of Indian lands. 250 ff.
- The second part contains public accounts for 1818.
- 150-1—150-4. Jan. 2-Dec. 31, 1818. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The Selkirk colony; re-establishment of the American settlement on the Columbia River; relations between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; activities of Robert Gourlay in Upper Canada; clergy reserves; immigration and settlement; ecclesiastical affairs; regulations affecting trade with the United States. 965 ff.
- 151-1—151-3. 1818. "Mr. Coltman's Mission to the Indian Territory." Special Commissioner W. B. Coltman's general statement and report concerning the disturbances in the Indian territory, with numerous accompanying documents. 766 ff.
- 151A. 1817-1819. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada. 323 ff.
- 152-1—152-2. Jan. 8-Dec. 30, 1819. Despatches with enclosures from Richmond and Monk to the C.O. Internal navigation; military settlements in Upper Canada; friction between the lieutenant-governor and the Assembly of Prince Edward Island; purchase of Indian lands in Upper Canada; revenue, civil list, exports and imports of the lower province; lumber trade; reports of agricultural societies; commerce with the United States; education; ecclesiastical affairs; resumption of the rights of the Crown in the Sulpician estates; immigration. 578 ff.
- 153-1—153-4. Jan. 1-Nov. 12, 1819. Miscellaneous correspondence. Relations between the Indian department and the savages resorting to Drummond Island; immigration; public finances of the Canadas; imports and exports of Quebec; letters and memoirs of the Anglican and Roman Catholic bishops of Quebec upon ecclesiastical affairs; survey of the international boundary line; legal proceedings of the Northwest Co. and of Lord Selkirk; charges and countercharges of the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co. against each other. 1118 ff.
154. Jan. 6-Dec. 29, 1819. Interdepartmental correspondence. Defensive works in the Canadas; trade with the United States; purchase of Indian lands in Upper Canada; settlements on the Columbia River; internal navigation; property held by the Indians in Canada; the postal service. 206 ff.
- 155-1—155-2. Jan. 13-Dec. 27, 1820. Despatches with enclosures from Monk, Maitland, and Dalhousie to the C.O. McGill College; settlement of immigrants on crown lands; proceedings of the legislature; measures to stop the disputes between the Hudson's Bay Co. and the Northwest Co.; mails between Great Britain and the Canadas; immigration; recommendations as to the offices of civil and provincial secretaries; administration of justice;

- improvement of internal navigation; friction between the lieutenant-governor and the Assembly of Prince Edward Island; the lumber trade between British North America and the United States. 440 ff.
- 155A. 1820-1820. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada, a few other officials, and to the bishop of Quebec. 253 ff.
- 156-1—156-3. Jan. 4-Dec. 22, 1820. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Ecclesiastical affairs; property of the Sulpicians; immigration and settlement; relations of British authorities with Indians in the United States; the timber trade; suggestions as to commerce of the northwest coast of America with China; the Northwest Co. and the Hudson's Bay Co. 735 ff.
- 157-1—157-2. Jan. 17-Dec. 29, 1821. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie to the C.O. Dealings with Indians on the western frontier; memorials and correspondence relating to the different religious sects in Canada; banks; military settlers; memorial from the committee of trade at Quebec on agricultural and commercial interests of the provinces; trade with the United States; conditions in the frontier townships between Montreal and Lake Champlain; educational matters; constitution of the Executive Council; public finance; Dalhousie's observations on the administration, and the officers of the government; emigration from Lanark, Scotland, to Upper Canada; the Grenville canal; Dalhousie's tour of the western posts and his account of the state of affairs; memorials of traders and others upon commerce, prices and regulations affecting such matters; the Indian department; distribution of Bibles sent from England; temper of the legislature. 485 ff.
158. "Petitions on agricultural distress, 1821." Petitions of merchants and others, enclosed in Dalhousie's despatches nos. 58, 59, 62, 66, relating to agriculture and commerce and the effects of the English Corn Laws. 108 ff.
- 159-1—159-3. Jan. 3-Dec. 27, 1821. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Ecclesiastical affairs; McGill College; petitions from Canadian merchants for the free entrance of grain and flour into Great Britain; immigration and settlement; arbitration of the northeast boundary dispute; customs regulations. 532 ff.
160. Papers respecting the township of Sherrington and the seigniority of La Salle referred to in Dalhousie's despatch no. 33, of March 26, 1821. 169 ff.
161. Jan. 21-Dec. 28, 1822. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie to the C.O. Agriculture and commerce, and matters affecting them adversely; delimitation of the international boundary line under article V of the treaty of Ghent; expense of the administration of justice; ecclesiastical affairs; trade with the United States; charter for the Montreal General Hospital; civil and provincial secretaries; management of military settlement in Upper Canada; proceedings of the legislature, and differences between the Assembly and the Council; proposal for a reunion of the provinces; the Lachine and the Grenville canals; the Indian department; works of the Royal Engineers. 345 ff.

- 162-1—162-2. Jan. 1-Dec. 27, 1822. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Claims of Russia and of the United States to territory on the northwest coast of America; departmental estimates; the Magdalen Islands; incorporation of the Bank of Montreal; grant of exclusive trade with the Indians in certain parts of North America; administration of justice in the Indian territory; the Canada Bill; importation of priests from France; trade between the United States and the West Indies; proposed change of land tenure; signalling-stations on the St. Lawrence; convention between Great Britain, Russia, and the United States. 393 ff.
- 163-1—163-2. "Papers collected by Mr. Wilmot Horton on the Canada Bill, 1822." Miscellaneous correspondence and other papers relating to the political situation, commerce, agriculture, immigration, land tenures, religious affairs, etc. These documents cover a wide range, and many are quite important. 583 ff.
- 164-1—164-2. May 10, 1823-July 1, 1824. Petitions, addresses, resolutions, observations, remarks, plans, miscellaneous correspondence, etc., relating to the Canada Bill for uniting the two provinces. 402 ff.
- 164A. 1823-1825. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors, communications to various persons, etc. 237 ff.
165. Dec. 14, 1822-July 14, 1823. Petitions and miscellaneous correspondence on the proposed union of the two provinces. 150 ff.
- 166-1—166-3. Nov. 21, 1822-Dec. 20, 1823. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie to the C.O. Correspondence, petitions, and addresses for and against the proposed union; ecclesiastical affairs; smuggling; immigration and settlement; the international boundary; education; land tenure; the government of New Brunswick; the judiciary; customs; accounts of the receiver-general; crown and clergy reserves. 663 ff.
- 167-1—167-2. Jan. 6-Dec. 29, 1823. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Proposed union of the two provinces; ecclesiastical affairs; immigration and settlement; condition of holding lands in Upper Canada; clergy reserves; management of Indian affairs; accounts of the receiver-general; administration of justice; the international boundary; ecclesiastical affairs; claims of the upper province on Lower Canada for customs duties; education. 624 ff.
- 167A-167B. Sept. 21, 1816-July 14, 1823. Local correspondence, reports, memoranda, etc., on immigration, military settlements and their transfer to the provincial government, and internal navigation. Ff. 80, 60.
- 168-1—168-2. Jan. 22-Dec. 24, 1824. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie and Burton to the C.O. Upper Canada's claim to a different proportion of the customs duties; McGill College; the Lachine and Grenville canals; illicit trade along the American frontier; petition for a reduction of the duty charged in Great Britain upon colonial-grown tobacco; memorial of the Legislative Council for the re-annexation of that part of Labrador which had been detached from Quebec; question of the free navigation of the St. Lawrence by American vessels; ecclesiastical affairs; attitude of the Assembly on certain constitutional matters; immigration; accounts of the late receiver-general; the health officer at Quebec, and diseases of immigrants; memor-

- andum on several topics relating to Lower Canada; education; ecclesiastical affairs; public finance. 509 ff.
169. Jan. 7-Dec. 28, 1824. Interdepartmental correspondence. Claims of Presbyterians to a share of the clergy reserves; question of remitting duties sent to England; the international boundary; education; condition, management and activities of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; ordnance and stores of the Northwest Co. offered to the government; settlement in the Magdalen Islands; accounts of the late receiver-general. 243 ff.
- 170-1—170-3. Feb. 27, 1823-Dec. 30, 1824. Miscellaneous correspondence. Immigration; Jesuit and Sulpician estates and clergy reserves; religious affairs; education, with especial reference to McGill College; liabilities of the late receiver-general; the Magdalen Islands; contraband trade from the United States to British North America; plans for the incorporation of the St. Lawrence Co. 716 ff.
171. Jan. 15-Dec. 10, 1825. Despatches with enclosures from Burton to the C.O. Military works at Quebec; proceedings of the legislature; effect of the Corn Laws upon Lower Canada; the Royal Institution; Jesuit estates; public finance. 239 ff.
- 172-1—172-2. Jan. 8-Dec. 21, 1825. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie to the C.O. Petition from the daughters of the late Col. F. W. Desbarres, formerly lieutenant-governor of Cape Breton, detailing his services; military settlements between the Ottawa River and Kingston; plan for a road from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to Little Metis on the St. Lawrence; memorial of the judges of Lower Canada asking that they might hold their commissions during good behaviour; public finance; condition of Gaspé; Jesuit estates; immigration; McGill College; land tenures; Dalhousie's desire for a new subdivision of the province, and for the better representation of the Eastern Townships in the legislature; proposed annexation of the western part of Labrador to Quebec; the Quebec Literary and Historical Society; public finance; plans for a land company in Lower Canada; report of commissioners on land matters in Gaspé; disputes at Kingston between the Anglican and Presbyterian congregations; disturbances of immigrants in the upper province; admission of Canadian wheat into Great Britain; death of bishop Plessis, and various important questions arising out of the appointment of a successor; directions for establishing British metallic currency; memorial from Lanark and adjoining townships for remission of the remainder of the debt due the government; Indian presents. 469 ff.
- 173-1—173-4. Jan. 19-Dec. 30, 1825. Interdepartmental correspondence. Proposals for a line of steamships between Great Britain and British North America; commission of officers of the Engineers to examine and report upon the defences of British North America; plans for the formation of a land company in Lower Canada; administration of justice by the Hudson's Bay Co., moral and religious welfare of the Indians, and a list of all persons employed by the company in North America. June, 1821-June, 1824; land tenures; religious matters; approximate amount of crown and clergy reserves and of ungranted waste lands in the districts of Montreal and Three Rivers; Wellington's remarks on defence, communication, and the boundary. 400 ff.

- 174-1—174-2.** Jan. 19-Dec. 9, 1823. Miscellaneous correspondence. Customs fees at Quebec; state of the Red River settlement; incorporation of a company to work the iron mines of Annapolis county; economic legislation affecting flour and saw mills in Canada; arbitration of the division of duties between the two provinces; proposed land company in Lower Canada, and other land matters; desertion and insubordination of seamen in the trade of British North America. 554 ff.
- 175.** July 24, 1823-July 22, 1825. Official correspondence, memoranda, etc., relating to feudal tenure in Lower Canada, and plans for its conversion into free and common socage. 110 ff.
- 175A.** Dec. 6, 1825. This volume comprises a letter from the Duke of Wellington to the Colonial Office of the above date, enclosing a copy of the commissioners' report on the defences of British North America, with comments upon it. The report is long and important. In addition to defence it deals also with canals, navigation, means of communication, and the international boundary. 293 ff.
- 176-1—176-3.** Feb. 22-Nov. 21, 1826. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie and Burton to the C.O. Relief of sufferers from fires at Miramichi; legislative resolutions and a memorial of Montreal merchants on the imperial trade acts; aid rendered to poor immigrants; necessity for another lighthouse off Cape Breton; memorials from ministers and congregations of the Presbyterian church in Canada; conduct of Sir Francis Burton; proceedings and temper of the Assembly; the Indian department; ordnance and engineers; application of the nuns of the Hotel Dieu of Montreal for letters patent to enable them to hold additional land in mortmain; desertion of seamen; plans regarding western military posts; claims of property owners along the Grenville canal; report of the Executive Council on the proposed land company in Lower Canada, the obstacles in the way of its establishment, and Dalhousie's suggestions on this matter; mutation of land tenures; judicial salaries; addresses of the Assembly relating to land tenure, trade, and its right to the control of certain revenues; plans for the introduction of a British metallic currency; addresses of merchants and others on laws relating to colonial trade; ecclesiastical affairs; timber licenses; advances from the military chest in aid of the civil expenditure; management of the Jesuit estates; the district of Gaspé and its immigration; crown and clergy reserves; question of rights of the Crown to the property of the seminary of St. Sulpice at Montreal; the custom house establishment; methods of raising and collecting the revenues; military posts and buildings at Sorel; Dalhousie's visit to the eastern parts of the province; immigration. 901 ff.
- 176A.** 1826. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada, mandamuses, a long warrant to prepare a bill for the establishment of the Canada Company, etc. 145 ff.
- 177.** Jan. 25-Dec. 28, 1826. Interdepartmental correspondence. Amount of wheat exported from Canada to Great Britain in 1825; question of the appointment of Roman Catholic bishops in Canada; immigration from Ireland; ordnance expenditure; question of introducing British coinage into Canada; delimitation of the international boundary line under articles VI and VII of the treaty of Ghent; suggestions with regard to the treatment of

- criminals and the destitute; lighthouse for St. Paul's Island; the projected land company; activities of a society for promoting education and industry among Indians and destitute settlers in Canada. 367 ff.
- 178-1—178-2. Jan. 12, 1826-Dec. 29, 1827. Miscellaneous correspondence. Education; letter of Maj.-Gen. Carmichael Smyth on boundary matters, defence, and navigation; ecclesiastical affairs; internal navigation; general observations on the state of affairs in Lower Canada; land matters. 636 ff.
- 179-1—179-3. Jan. 3-Dec. 13, 1827. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie to the C.O. American fishermen in British waters; question of the appointment of a Roman Catholic bishop; distress of the merchants, and its causes; temper and proceedings of the Assembly; the Indian department; expenses of civil government, and sums advanced from the military chest in aid of the civil and the ecclesiastical establishment; state of the post-road from Quebec to Halifax; parochial divisions in Lower Canada; educational problems; the court of escheats; help for needy immigrants; disputes at St. Regis between Canadian and American Indians; the general political situation in the Canadas; matters at issue between the government and the Seminary at Montreal; the fisheries convention of 1818, and alleged encroachments of American fishermen; ecclesiastical affairs in Upper Canada; military transport service to the upper province; causes leading to the dissolution of the legislature, activities of the various factions, and the general political state of the province.
- A despatch from Gov.-Gen. Thomson to Lord John Russell, dated April 30, 1840, respecting protection for British fishermen on the coast of Labrador, has been placed in 179-3 by mistake. 538 ff.
- 179A. 1827. Letter-book containing despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada, imperial Orders in Council, mandamuses, etc. 129 ff.
180. Jan. 3-Dec. 31, 1827. Interdepartmental correspondence. Fortifications, canals, and other works of the Royal Engineers; postal service; supplies for the Board of Ordnance; ecclesiastical affairs; customs regulations; registers of all persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co. in North America in 1825 and 1826; the fisheries and their protection; the Indian department; seigniorial rents; proposed establishment of a separate custom house at Montreal; boundaries of Fort St. John's; the Rideau canal; drying and curing of fish on the Magdalen Islands by American fishermen. 339 ff.
181. Jan. 3-Dec. 18, 1827. Miscellaneous correspondence. Clergy reserves; H. W. Ryland's administration of the Jesuit estates; the Seminary of St. Sulpice at Montreal. 369 ff.
- 182-1—182-2. Jan. 25-Dec. 20, 1828. Despatches with enclosures from Dalhousie to the C.O. Political state of the province, activities of the factions, and suggestions; memorial of Quebec merchants on the Corn Laws; militia; canals and their expense; the Royal Institution; Indian presents; exploration and survey of the region about the sources of the St. John River; the case between the Crown and the Seminary at Montreal; clergy reserves; the district of Gaspé; desire of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec for a charter of incorporation; land fees; Dalhousie's remarks on the discussion of Canadian affairs before a committee

- of the House of Commons; dismissal of certain militia officers; the Indian department; the lumber trade; affairs of St Andrew's church, Quebec; report on the Jesuit estates; memoir on the political state of Lower Canada. 524 ff.
- 182A. 1828-1829. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor and the administrator of Lower Canada. 351 ff.
- 183-1—183-2. June 28-Dec. 30, 1828. Despatches with enclosures from Kempt to the C.O. The Rideau canal; division of customs receipts between the two provinces; Kempt's assumption of his duties as administrator of the province; judicial matters; state of the road between Quebec and Nova Scotia; militia and militia grants; proceedings of the legislature; address of the latter on the provincial revenue; transfer of Drummond Island to the United States; questions relating to the Seminary at Montreal. 588 ff.
- 184-1—184-4. Feb. 26, 1824-Dec. 25, 1828. "Petitions of grievances, 1828." Miscellaneous correspondence addressed to the C.O., petitions from various parts of Lower Canada, committee reports, and memoranda. This material relates principally to the troubled politics of the province, the state of feeling in different sections, the attitude and proceedings of the Assembly, differences between the latter and the Legislative Council, and action taken in the English Parliament upon Canadian affairs. Only three papers are previous to 1828. 848 ff.
- 185-1—185-2. Jan. 1-Dec. 29, 1828. Interdepartmental correspondence. The Rideau canal; practice of drying fish on the Magdalen Islands by American fishermen; removal of the bateau establishment from Lachine to Montreal; free navigation of the St. Lawrence; conduct of American Indians at St. Regis; conventions between Great Britain and the United States relative to commerce; the Oregon country, and arbitration of disputed points under article V of the treaty of Ghent; the Royal Institution; state of the Church of England; list of persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co.; defence; claims of the Methodists to a share of the clergy reserves; management of canals. 641 ff.
- 186-1—186-2. Jan. 7-Dec. 30, 1828. Miscellaneous correspondence. Clergy reserves, with special reference to the question between the Anglican and Presbyterian churches; general remarks on the political situation in Lower Canada; the Magdalen Islands; navigation of the St. Lawrence; the Indian department. 568 ff.
- 186A. 1828. Surveyor-general Bouchette's statistical report on Lower Canada. 172 ff.
- 187-1—187-3. Jan. 7-March 31, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from Kempt to the C.O. Revenues from sales of timber and crown lands; improvement of the timber navigation of the Ottawa River; affairs of Caldwell, the former receiver-general; estimates and plans for canals; ecclesiastical affairs; the Indian department; estates of the Seminary at Montreal; lighthouses in the St. Lawrence; settlement in Upper Canada; course of the Assembly with respect to public finance; the militia bill; salaries of customs officers. 658 ff.
- 188-1—188-2. April 1-May 29, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from Kempt to the C.O. The Rideau canal; proceedings of the legislature on the supply bill; the bill to confirm for civil purposes the parochial subdivisions of the province; representation,

the division of Lower Canada into 40 counties, and collection of the revenue; breaking of the dam at Hog's Back; tolls of the St. Lawrence canals; bills to extend certain privileges to Methodists and to Jews; proposed arrangement respecting lands of the Seminary at Montreal; control of the Indian department, alterations and reductions therein, and suggestions for improving the condition of the Indians; bill on the conveyance of lands; memorial of the committee of trade for Quebec on fees in the court of vice-admiralty; charter of incorporation for a seminary at Nicolet. 621 ff.

- 189-1—189-2.** June 1-Nov. 30, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from Kempt to the C.O. Control of the Indian department; application from Roman Catholic authorities for the establishment of the district of Montreal as a separate diocese; the seminary at St. Hyacinthe, and applications for permission to hold lands in mortmain; Indian presents; proposed road from York to Penetanguishene; exploration and topographical work, including a report of the expedition to the country between the St. Maurice and the Saguenay; immigration; state of arms and accoutrements; fees on land grants; the settling establishment at Lanark; return of religious communities in Lower Canada; Roman Catholic schools; general remarks on the political situation, and reasons given why the executive government cannot be independent of the assembly. 467 ff.
- 190-1—190-3.** Jan. 28-Dec. 30, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from Kempt to the C.O., Dec. 7-Dec. 30, and miscellaneous correspondence. Dalhousie's general remarks on Canadian politics; road from New Brunswick to the St. Lawrence; notes on the establishment of colleges in British North America; Samuel Gale's general observations on the report of the select committee of the House of Commons on the state of the civil government of Canada in 1828; expulsion of Robert Christie from the Assembly; salaries of the judiciary; public finance; Indian affairs; action of the Assembly with respect to grievances; militia; the Royal Institution, Protestant and Roman Catholic schools; revenues of the Jesuit estates. 704 ff.
- 191-1—191-2.** Dec. 13, 1827-Dec. 31, 1829. Miscellaneous correspondence to the close of 1828, and interdepartmental correspondence of 1829. State of the Church of England in Canada; proposals concerning land grants along the Rideau canal; the Presbyterian church in Canada; clergy reserves; supplies of flour to settlers on the road from Quebec to Nova Scotia; lighthouses; list of persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co. in North America in 1828; Admiralty arrangements; the Indian department; report on the Newfoundland fisheries. 433 ff.
- 192-1—192-3.** Aug. 31-Dec. 23, 1829. Miscellaneous correspondence. The packet service to North America; observations of consul James Buchanan at New York relating to Canadian affairs; immigration and settlement; plans respecting railways. 777 ff.
- 193-1—193-3.** Jan. 2-March 31, 1830. Despatches with enclosures from Kempt to the C.O. General remarks and suggestions on the legislative and executive councils; Indian claims to part of the Prairie de la Madeleine; mutation of land tenures; need of imperial legislation for the relief of aliens in the province; memorial of merchants relative to direct trade of the United States with

the West Indies; immigration and settlement; clergy reserves; changes in the Indian department; public finance; the Rideau canal; case of Robert Christie; militia; proceedings of the legislature; McGill College; Seminary estates at Montreal.

194-1—194-2. April 1-June 28, 1830. Despatches with enclosures from 458 ff.

Kempt to the C.O. Reports on the Rideau canal; reports on each branch of the land department; passage of a new militia act; the public finances, and proceedings of the Assembly on this topic; abolishment of the offices of chairmen of quarter sessions in Quebec; Jesuit estates; bill for the relief of Jews; the Indian department; the Royal Institution; the Carillon canal; the St. Maurice forges.

A report of the select committee on the Rideau canal is present, with evidence and correspondence, dated April 22, 1831.

195-1—195-2. July 3-Dec. 30, 1830. Despatches with enclosures from 426 ff.

Kempt and Aylmer to the C.O. Wreck of the *Granicus* on Anticosti, and fate of the crew; consolidation of the offices of commissioner of crown lands and surveyor-general of woods and forests; fees of the vice-admiralty court; charter of the Quebec Literary and Historical Society; Indian claims to Sillery; immigration; inconvenience caused by the publication of Kempt's despatches; effect of the death of George IV on commission of public officers in Canada; proposal to appoint L. J. Papineau to the Executive Council.

195A. Jan. 3-Dec. 29, 1830. Private letters from Kempt, Colborne, and 450 ff.

Douglas to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Recommendation of Kempt that a larger proportion of members of the Legislative Council should be appointed from those who do not hold offices controlled by the Crown; the northeast boundary question; control of the casual and territorial revenue; education; immigration and settlement; salaries of judges; trade between British North America, the United States, and the West Indies; general remarks on colonial policy.

196-1—196-3. Jan. 2-Dec. 29, 1830. Miscellaneous correspondence. 315 ff.

Indian presents; cultivation of hemp; ecclesiastical affairs; McGill College; settlement along the road from Quebec to Halifax; emigration of free negroes from Ohio to British North America; memorial from Gaspé on the expulsion of Robert Christie from the Assembly; lands for labourers on the Rideau and Grenville canals.

196A. 1830. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to gov- 733 ff.

ernors of Lower Canada, memoranda, etc.

197-1—197-2. Jan. 1-April 26, 1831. Despatches with enclosures from 197 ff.

Aylmer to the C.O. Memorial of merchants engaged in the lumber trade; Aylmer's private observations on the politics of Lower Canada, his relations with the Assembly, and addresses of the latter; public finance; dismissal of Att.-Gen. Stuart; John Neilson's resolutions on the state of the province; Aylmer's suggestion to increase the numbers of the Legislative Council; land tenures; question of appointing L. J. Papineau to the Executive Council.

198-1—198-2. May 2-Dec. 21, 1831. Despatches with enclosures from 377 ff.

Aylmer to the C.O. Canadian banks; clergy reserves; abolishment of the office of surveyor-general of woods in Quebec; immi-

- gration; accounts of the Jesuit estates; memorial concerning a college at St. Hyacinthe; petition for the establishment of a separate Roman Catholic diocese of Montreal; McGill College; sale of crown lands; proposal for the importation of ecclesiastics from France for the Seminary of St. Sulpice; regulation of fees on land patents; alleged encroachments in the disputed territory; Indian presents; settlement; statement of the population of Lower Canada; independence of the judiciary; proceedings of the legislature. 464 ff.
199. Jan. 3-Dec. 31, 1831. Interdepartmental correspondence. Conveyance of lands held in free and common socage; internal navigation, defence, the Rideau and Grenville canals; memorandum on militia of Lower Canada; statement of imports, except tea, from India and China to British North America, 1827-1829; proposed seminary at St. Hyacinthe; money advanced from the military chest for the expenses of civil government; management of the lands, canal, and works of the Rideau; returns of persons employed in North America by the Hudson's Bay Co., 1830-1831; the St. Lawrence canals; prospectus of the British American Land Co. 309 ff.
- 200-1—200-2. Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1831. Miscellaneous correspondence. Proposal for the division of the Anglican diocese of Quebec, and the formation of a new diocese with headquarters at York; religious interests of Scotch settlers in British North America; clergy reserves; statement of the Anglican clergy in Upper Canada; education. 407 ff.
- 200A. 1831. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada. 300 ff.
- 201-1—201-2. Jan. 1-May 31, 1832. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Attitude of the Assembly toward the judges; legislative proceedings on the civil list; immigration; refusal of L. J. Papineau and John Neilson to accept seats in the Executive Council; McGill College; the St. Maurice forges; crown lands; recommendations with regard to the Executive Council; clergy reserves; riot at Montreal; at of casual and territorial revenue for three months. 428 ff.
- 201A. 1832. Letter-book of despatches . . . the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada. 286 ff.
- 202-1—202-2. June 2-Aug. 31, 1832. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. The riot at Montreal; cholera epidemic; immigration; question of reuniting the two provinces; difficulty in taking legal action against certain French newspapers; return of colleges, schools, and teachers in the province; statement of the casual and territorial revenue; sale of lands, and lease of clergy reserves. 601 ff.
- 203-1—203-3. Sept. 1-Dec. 31, 1832. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. The cholera epidemic; immigration; clergy reserves; the Rideau and Grenville canals; public accounts; question of the Seminary estates; troubled state of politics, the different parties, and newspaper articles on the situation; violent proceedings of the Assembly; expulsion of Robert Christie from that body; question of office-holders in the Executive Council; public feeling on political issues. 850 ff.
- 204-1—204-2. Jan. 4-Dec. 27, 1832. Interdepartmental correspondence. The North American Colonial Association; ecclesiastical affairs; immigration; canals; Indian affairs; the cholera epidemic;

- provincial politics; navigation of the St. Lawrence; collection of customs duties; the British American Land Co. 524 ff.
- 205-1—205-3. Jan. 2-Dec. 27, 1832. Miscellaneous correspondence. Robert Christie's expulsion from the Assembly; proceedings in the case of Judge Kerr; the cholera epidemic; immigration; Gaspé resolutions concerning duties on articles necessary for the fisheries, and the question of annexation to New Brunswick; the Church of England in Canada; clergy reserves. 676 ff.
- 206-1—206-4. Jan. 1-Feb. 28, 1833. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Immigration; casual and territorial revenue; establishment of a land company; attitude of the Assembly toward the Legislative Council; question of annexing Gaspé to New Brunswick; treatment of immigrants at Quebec; proceedings of Papineau and his party; claims for lands taken for the Carillon canal; independence of the judiciary; suspension of Judge Kerr; plans of disaffected persons. 1157 ff.
- 207-1—207-4. March 4-April 30, 1833. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Scheme for the annexation of Montreal and the county of Vaudreuil to Upper Canada; Aylmer's observations on the political importance of the speaker of the Assembly, lack of education of its members, the various factions, and the violent proceedings of that house; opposition to the establishment of a land company in Lower Canada; the supply bill; movement to make the Legislative Council elective; articles in Neilson's *Gazette*, and proceedings of the moderate party; sale of crown lands; metallic currency; question of annexing Gaspé to New Brunswick. 1072 ff.
- 208-1—208-3. May 1-May 30, 1833. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. The land company in Lower Canada, and the political effect of its establishment; bill respecting duties on molasses, coffee and tobacco; legislation for the relief of religious congregations; public finance, and the rejection of the supply bill; summoning of jurors; seminaries at St. Hyacinthe and Nicolet; land matters in the Eastern Townships; the post office.
- No. 208-3 consists wholly of extracts from newspapers. 552 ff.
- 209-1—209-2. June 1-Dec. 30, 1833. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Public accounts; expenditure in the Canadas in connection with the management of Indian affairs; immigration; returns of prices of agricultural produce and of labour in Quebec; sales of clergy reserves; expulsion of [Dominique] Mondelet from the Assembly; rejection of the supply bill by the Legislative Council; petitions from both houses on the constitution and composition of the Legislative Council; the post office department of Lower Canada; public accounts; ecclesiastical matters in Montreal. 554 ff.
- 210-1—210-2. Jan. 11-Dec. 30, 1833. Interdepartmental correspondence. List of persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co.; the Indian department; ecclesiastical affairs; memorial from the chamber of commerce, St. John, N.B., on illicit trade in tea; the Rideau canal; political disabilities of Jews; formation of the North American Colonial Association of Ireland, and its aims; naval establishments on the Lakes. 394 ff.
- 211-1—211-2. Jan. 5-Dec. 26, 1833. Miscellaneous correspondence. Statistics on population, religion, agriculture, education, etc., in 62425-91

- Lower Canada; case of Stuart, formerly attorney-general; expulsion of Robert Christie from the Assembly; public attitude toward the British American Land Co.; arbitration of the division of customs duties between Upper and Lower Canada; general remarks on the politics of Lower Canada. 605 ff.
- 212-1—212-5. 1831-1833. "Attorney-General Stuart's letters." Charges against Stuart, his replies, etc. 1198 ff.
213. Feb. 12, 1832-Dec. 25, 1833. Letters of John Galt and others to the C.O., and miscellaneous documents, respecting the formation of the British American Land Co., land matters in Lower Canada, and the region in which the company proposed to operate. 288 ff.
- 214-1—214-8. July 11, 1831-Dec. 30, 1833. Letters of D. B. Viger to the C.O. regarding Att.-Gen. Stuart's case, and observations upon the political situation in the province, land matters, education, etc. 1957 ff.
- 214A. 1833. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada. 181 ff.
- 215-1—215-2. Jan. 1-March 25, 1834. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Proceedings of the Assembly on various matters, behaviour of its factions, and the 92 resolutions; burning of the castle of St. Louis; petitions from the two Canadas on the lumber duty; public finance; system of disposing of timber licenses. This number relates mainly to events of the legislative session. 432 ff.
- 216-1—216-3. April 1-June 30, 1834. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Immigration; public accounts; alleged encroachments of Maine in the disputed territory; high rate of fees in the vice-admiralty court at Quebec; Aylmer's general reports on the political situation in the province; the 92 resolutions; proposed annexation of the Magdalen Islands to Prince Edward Island, and of Gaspé and Bonaventure to New Brunswick; crown lands; loyal addresses. 668 ff.
- 217-1—217-5. July 1-Dec. 24, 1834. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Quarantine regulations; clergy reserves; McGill College; public finance; accusations of the Assembly against Aylmer, and the latter's observations upon the political situation; excitement caused by the appointment of Samuel Gale to a judgeship; attitude of certain newspapers; proceedings of the disaffected; Canadian law, and the judiciary; formation of constitutional committees by the English party; immigration; the Constitutional Association of Quebec; evidence taken before the Assembly on the events that led to interference of the armed military force at the late election for the west ward of Montreal. This last item fills vols. 217-4—217-5. 1518 ff.
- 217A. 1834. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada. 199 ff.
218. Jan. 11-Dec. 22, 1834. Interdepartmental correspondence. Claims for damages caused by the Rideau canal; the British American Land Co.; Indian presents; ecclesiastical affairs; McGill College; the naval establishment on the Lakes; fees of the vice-admiralty court at Quebec. 309 ff.
- 219-1—219-3. Jan. 10-Nov. 15, 1834. Communications to the C.O. from the British American Land Co., the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, the North American Colonial Association, etc.

- The vice-admiralty court at Quebec; report of the North American Colonial Association; ecclesiastical affairs; list of persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co.; proceedings of the Assembly; clergy reserves; the Ottawa Land Co., and settlement on the Ottawa River; plans of the North American Colonial Association of Ireland; charter of the British American Land Co. 603 ff.
- 220-1—220-3.** Jan. 3-Dec. 30, 1834. Miscellaneous correspondence. Education; D. B. Viger's considerations respecting the third head of grievances contained in the Assembly's address of March 16, 1831; Att.-Gen. Stuart's case; proposed changes in the Legislative Council; squatters and land titles in Gaspé; judicial salaries; quarantine conditions at Grosse Isle. Among enclosures are several letters from D. B. Viger to L. J. Papineau, written in 1831. 673 ff.
- 221-1—221-2.** Jan. 1-March 30, 1835. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer to the C.O. Receipts and expenditure of land and timber funds; appointments to the judiciary; constitutional associations; Aylmer's general remarks on the political situation; the Indian department; L. J. Papineau's election and his seditious language; reports on departments of the military service; encroachments of the Assembly, and the new resolutions adopted by that body; public accounts. 421 ff.
- 222-1—222-2.** Feb. 14-Nov. 13, 1835. Despatches with enclosures from Aylmer and Amherst to the C.O., and a few draft replies. The court of vice-admiralty; public accounts; imprisonment of the collector of customs at Quebec for refusing to supply information on the sole order of the Assembly; judicial appointments and salaries; Aylmer's private comments on the political situation; land titles in Gaspé; the British American Land Co.; the Grosse Isle quarantine station; the proposed mission of Amherst; clergy reserves. 394 ff.
- 223-1—223-2.** Aug. 26, 1835-March 3, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and a few draft replies. The international boundary, and disturbances in the Indian Stream territory; W. L. Mackenzie's observations upon constitutional affairs; return of persons holding more than one office under government in Lower Canada; question of annexing Gaspé to New Brunswick; immigration; appointment of Assembly officials; management of the Indian department; project for constructing a railroad from Quebec to St. Andrews; meeting in Montreal to raise 800 volunteers. 369 ff.
- 224-1—224-3.** Jan. 12-Dec. 30, 1835. Communications from other departments and from societies interested in colonial affairs. General observations on the political situation and the various factions; activities of the British American Land Co., and the opposition to it; complaints of Gaspé merchants; plans to colonize the country between the Ottawa River and Lake Huron; the North American Colonial Association; the vice-admiralty court at Quebec; constitutional associations and loyal addresses; navigation of the Ottawa River, and settlement in that region; management of the Indian department; miscellaneous letters and extracts from Canada relating to political affairs there. 809 ff.
- 225-1—225-4.** Jan. 10-Dec. 31, 1835. Miscellaneous correspondence. Boundary between the seigniorship of Nicolet and crown lands; ravages of cholera in 1832 and 1834, and the overcrowding of

- emigrant ships; ecclesiastical affairs; objects of the North American Colonial Association; complaints against the court of vice-admiralty; immigration; work of the commissioners of inquiry in Lower Canada; plans with regard to settlement and another land company. 814 ff.
- 225A—225B.** 1835. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada. Ff. 323, 123.
- 226-1—226-3.** Jan. 1-June 8, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and draft replies. Bill to secure the independence of the Executive Council, the Legislative Council, and the judiciary; proposed formation of a British Rifle Corps; alleged aggressions by New Hampshire in the Indian Stream territory; project for the establishment of a Frenchman Catholic see at Montreal; public accounts; address of the Assembly for the removal of Judge Gale from the bench; the British American Land Co. 760 ff.
- 227-1—227-4.** March 15-Oct. 31, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and draft replies. Education; fourth report on grievances; the post office; activities of the constitutional associations; claims of embodied militia; the quarantine establishment; the Executive Council; police regulations of Quebec and Montreal; proposed railway from the St. Lawrence to the province line; ecclesiastical matters; local political meetings. 896 ff.
- 228-1—228-3.** June 2-Dec. 15, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and draft replies. McGill College, and other educational matters; resolutions of the constitutional associations; general political state of the province; charges of the Assembly against Judge Fletcher; C. Secretan's complaints against Gosford; need of a court of impeachments; system of granting lands; cases of Secretan, Ryland, and Felton; charges of the Assembly against the sheriff of Montreal; the king's posts; the vice-admiralty court at Quebec. 804 ff.
- 229-1—229-4.** Oct. 1, 1836-March 14, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Ecclesiastical affairs; constitution of the Executive Council; lighthouses; banks; state of prisons, and prison discipline; complaint that double head-money was levied on immigrants at Quebec; fees on land grants; memorials on behalf of McGill College; libel suit against the *Minerve*; memorial of the constitutionalists of Lower Canada; claim of the commander of the forces to the government house at Sorel; memorial against intemperance; charges of the Assembly against Judge Thompson; public accounts; state of the currency; immigration; political state of the province. 931 ff.
- 230-1—230-3.** Jan. 5-Dec. 30, 1836. Interdepartmental correspondence. List of persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co.; expenditure of the Indian department; report of the North American Colonial Association; free transit of goods to Canada through the United States; lighthouses in the St. Lawrence; alleged encroachments of American fishermen; charges against emigrant ship agents; political conditions in the province; immigration and settlement; survey of lands of the British American Land Co.; the Presbyterian Church; question of making the Legislative Council

- elective; dispute concerning the government house at Sorel; proceedings of a band of adventurers under "General Dickson". 596 ff.
- 231-1—231-3.** Jan. 5, 1836-June 6, 1837. Miscellaneous correspondence. Ecclesiastical affairs; survey of lands of the British American Land Co.; observation on the position of British citizens of Lower Canada, and the actions of the Assembly; immigration; lumber duty; education; letters of Lord Aylmer on his relations with the Assembly; plans for colonizing Labrador and the Saguenay district. 601 ff.
- 232-235.** 1835-1837. Reports of the Earl of Gosford, Sir Charles Grey, and Sir George Gipps, the commissioners for investigating grievances. (Partially in print.) Ff. 165, 40, 118, 363.
- 234A-234B.** 1836. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governor of Lower Canada. Ff. 156, 194.
- 236-1—236-3.** Jan. 2-May 16, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and a few miscellaneous letters. Return of colleges and endowed schools in Lower Canada; the Indian department; public accounts; the British American Land Co.; work of the commissioners; petition from the censitaires of the suburbs of Quebec for a remission of arrears of the lods et ventes; financial state of the province; claim of the Ross family; the government house at Sorel; Indian claims to Sillery; fees of the vice-admiralty court; banks; composition of the Legislative Council and the Executive Council; selection of a new sheriff of Montreal; the department of crown lands; accounts of the general political situation. 739 ff.
- 237-1—237-2.** Jan. 6-Aug. 31, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Indian affairs; alleged encroachments in the Indian Stream territory; proposed division of the Anglican diocese of Quebec; the British American Land Co.; claims concerning the seignior of Nicolet; effect of the financial crisis in the United States upon the banks of Quebec; government property at Sorel; the executive and legislative councils; disposition of troops; political meetings; activities of the factions, and proceedings of the Assembly. 560 ff.
- 238-1—238-2.** Aug. 1-Dec. 9, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Fees in the court of vice-admiralty; ecclesiastical affairs; proceedings of the Assembly, and activities of the different factions; the political convention at Montreal, and other public meetings; official appointments; banks; application for aid in the erection of a Roman Catholic Seminary at Kingston; Gosford's numerous observations on the conduct of Papineau's party, and the political state of the province; behaviour of the magistrates; independence of the judges; question of suspending the Constitutional Act. 420 ff.
- 239-1—239-2.** Nov. 6, 1837-March 28, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and from Colborne to the Horse Guards, and drafts from the C.O. to Colborne and others. These two volumes are mainly concerned with the increasing political excitement in the provinces; proceedings of the different parties, military preparations, and the outbreak at St. Charles, St. Denis and other places. Material upon the above points is very important. Other topics more or less prominent are: Gosford's resignation; fees in the court of vice-admiralty; proclamation of

- martial law; clergy reserves; transcription of documents in England for the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. 396 ff.
- 240-1—240-2. Jan. 5, 1837-Feb. 9, 1838. Interdepartmental correspondence. Opinion of the law-officers on proceedings against the editor of the *Minerve*; control of government property at Sorel; management of Indian affairs; head money charged on immigrants arriving at Quebec; disorderly conduct of British sailors in colonial ports; difficulty of Canadian banks in resuming specie payments; application of the Hudson's Bay Co. for a renewal of the exclusive licence of trade in parts of North America beyond the limits of its charter, effects of the financial crisis in Lower Canada; military preparations. 403 ff.
- 241-1—241-3. Jan. 5, 1837-Feb. 3, 1838. Letters from societies interested in colonial affairs, the Hudson's Bay Co., the Archbishop of Canterbury, etc., to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Growth of the Canadian postal service and improvements introduced therein; proposed Anglican see in Upper Canada; miscellaneous information and suggestions on the political situation in the Canadas; representation from the Hudson's Bay Co. on the approaching termination of exclusive trade; state of the currency, and the granting of bank charters; activities of the North American Colonial Association in regard to Canadian affairs; claim of the Presbyterians to a share of the clergy reserves; lists of persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Co.; the British American Land Co., and the expiration of acts affecting the district of St. Francis; statement respecting the Indians of Upper Canada, distinguishing between Christian and non-Christian tribes; outbreak of the Rebellion; state of the Church of England in the Canadas, and instructions on that subject. 851 ff.
- 242-1—242-4. Jan. 3, 1837-Jan. 24, 1838. Miscellaneous correspondence. Various information on the political state of Lower Canada, and suggestions for the union of the two provinces; claims with respect to Bonaventure Island; negroes in the Canadas; affairs of the British American Land Co.; outbreak of the Rebellion. 1153 ff.
- 242A—242C. 1836-1837. Drafts of despatches from the C.O. to Gosford. Ff. 341, 165, 199.
- 243-1—243-2. Jan. 1-Oct. 22, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Gosford to the C.O., and a few drafts from the latter to Durham, and others. Claims for land by militia who served during the War of 1812; burning of the *Caroline*; prisoners taken during the present disturbances; detailed report on the nature and extent of the works carried on by the British American Land Co.; transfer of the government to Sir John Colborne; immigration; boundary between Upper and Lower Canada. 374 ff.
- 244-1—244-2. Jan. 2-June 15, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to Durham, Colborne, and others. Armed forces on Navy Island, and proceedings against them; destruction of the *Caroline*; actions of Canadian rebels and American sympathizers along the United States frontier; question of the trial of political offenders; martial law in the Montreal district; information on rebel movements in Upper Canada; reports from different localities as to the state of the country; the Special Council. 478 ff.
- 245-1—245-3. May 2, 1838-Feb. 4, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to Colborne

and others. Trials of political offenders; rebel outbreaks at Caughnawaga and other places, and proceedings of the disaffected in various parts of the lower province; defeat of the raiders near Prescott; work of the Special Council; steps taken to repress rebellion in both provinces; suspension of judges Panet and Bedard. 755 ff.

246-1—246-2. Jan. 20-Sept. 15, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Durham to the C.O., and draft replies. Glenelg's outline of the policy to be adopted by Durham, and instructions sent to the latter at various times; the northeast boundary question; composition of the Legislative Council, and the state of representation in Lower Canada; expenses incurred during the late disturbances; public finance; clergy reserves; question of escheat in Prince Edward Island; petitions and other papers relative to a union of the two provinces; Aaron Vail's mission to Canada; case of the *Sir Robert Peel*; monopoly of steam conveyance between Montreal and Quebec; disposition of the forces, and other military affairs; feeling manifested on the United States frontier; state of the naval force at Kingston; mission of Lieut.-Col. Charles Grey to Washington; the Special Council; the skirmish at the Short Hills; exile of political offenders; the post office department in Upper Canada; canals, and the improvement of internal navigation; the Presbyterian church; Durham's trip through the two provinces, and his reception at various places; immigration; commission of enquiry into the disposal of crown lands; debates in the English Parliament on Durham's proceedings; effort of the British American Land Co. to obtain a modification of its original agreement. 376 ff.

247. Aug. 7-Nov. 26, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Durham to the C.O., and draft replies. Question of escheat in Prince Edward Island; secret and confidential despatch on the condition of Lower Canada and its political parties; behaviour of American fishing vessels off Prince Edward Island; clergy reserves; disposal of political offenders; military affairs; militia land claims; the court of appeal; Durham's intention to resign. 252 ff.

248-1—248-2. Oct. 6-Dec. 26, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Buller to the C.O., and draft replies. Escheat in Prince Edward Island; addresses to Durham; convictions for treason in Upper Canada; rumours of plots in the United States against the Canadas; general state of the colony; abuses in connection with land sales in Gaspé; immigration; report on the Magdalen Islands; official appointments; military affairs; ecclesiastical matters; squatters on crown lands; the international boundary; plans of the British American Land Co.; survey of the Welland canal; Durham's resignation. 390 ff.

249-1—249-3. Jan. 3-Dec. 28, 1838. Interdepartmental correspondence. Mr. Roebuck's addresses before the English Parliament regarding the state of the Canadas, and the Canada Government Bill; extract of instructions for Rear-Adm. Ross relative to his duties on the northwest coast of America; military matters, and the naval force on the Lakes; condition of Upper Canada, and the fear of border raids from the United States; destruction of the *Sir Robert Peel*; project for a grant of exclusive trading privileges to the Hudson's Bay Co. 656 ff.

- 250-251.** Jan. 30-Dec. 26, 1838. Correspondence with the Foreign Office. Alleged efforts of secret committees on the Continent to send officers to Canadian rebels; legal opinion on the burning of the *Caroline*; reports on threatened invasions of Canada from the United States; the neutrality Bill at Washington; frontier disturbances. No. 251 is entirely filled with papers relating to the *Caroline*. Ff. 354, 258.
- 252-1—252-2.** Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1838. Correspondence with the Law Officers, Home Office, Ordnance Office, Treasury, and War Office. Various questions connected with trials of persons concerned in the Rebellion; ordinances of the Special Council; military affairs; the Hudson's Bay Co.; the British American Land Co. 470 ff.
- 253-1—253-3.** Jan. 1-Dec. 26, 1838. Correspondence with the Post Office and with various companies interested in the Canadas. Affairs of the British American Land Co. and of the Hudson's Bay Co.; immigration; missions among the Indians; observations from the British North American Colonial Association on Durham's proceedings, the Canada Bill, and kindred topics; papers relating to the clergy and to education. 754 ff.
- 254-1—256-3.** Jan. 1-Dec. 29, 1838. Miscellaneous correspondence. Education; letters of James Buchanan, British consul at New York, on Canadian affairs; proposal for the substitution of steamers for packet boats in the service between Great Britain and British North America; state of feeling in the United States respecting Canada; defence; immigration; policy to be adopted toward those concerned in the Rebellion; the Canada Bill; representations from the constitutionalists of Lower Canada; plans for military settlement. Ff. 867, 540, 783.
- 256A-256B.** 1838. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada. Ff. 268, 263.
- 257.** Jan. 2-May 28, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and a few draft replies. The Special Council; border disturbances, and arrangements for protection of the frontier; rebels under arrest and in exile; ordinances on banking; charter of McGill College; court of vice-admiralty; plan for a new code of laws and a reconstruction of the judiciary; disturbances in the disputed territory. 282 ff.
- 258.** March 13-Dec. 9, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to Colborne and to Thomson. Powers and ordinances of the Special Council; occurrences in the disputed territory; defence of the frontier; immigration; McGill College charter; lighthouses and buoys in the river and gulf of St. Lawrence; report on works of the British American Land Co.; militia returns and lands, and other military affairs; plan regarding a new code of laws and changes in the judiciary; return of imprisoned rebels. 267 ff.
- 259-1—259-2.** May 3-Sept. 29, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to Colborne and to Thomson. Legal proceedings against rebels; improvement of the mail-route from Quebec to Halifax; military stores for Upper Canada; suspension of judges Panet, Bedard, and St. Real; the disputed territory question; seizure of the American steamer *G. S. Weeks* at Brockville; preparations against apprehended disturbances on the frontier of Upper Canada; emigration

- to the United States; ecclesiastical matters; lease of the king's posts; the Special Council; proposed reunion of the Canadas. 426 ff.
- 260-1—260-2. Aug. 1-Dec. 30, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to Colborne and to Thomson. Indian presents; suggestions regarding the bill for the proposed reunion of the Canadas; revocation of martial law; emigration of *habitants* to the United States; illegal sales of clergy reserves by Felton and his agents; disturbances on the frontier; military works. 478 ff.
261. Sept. 7, 1839-Jan. 18, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Thomson to the C.O., and draft replies. General instructions for Thomson; his arrival reception, and initial proceedings; purchase of land by the North American Colonial Association; the northeast boundary question, and defence of the disputed territory; work of the Special Council; immigration; question of the reunion of the two provinces; state of Upper Canada. 329 ff.
262. Nov. 18, 1839-Feb. 5, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Thomson and Sir Richard Jackson to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Legislative proceedings in the upper province with respect to a reunion of the Canadas; Thomson's confidential despatch on the affairs of Upper Canada; question of responsible government; suggestions on legislative councillors; electoral divisions, local government, money bills, and municipal finance; the northeast boundary; military re-occupation of the disputed territory. 300 ff.
263. Jan. 1-Nov. 4, 1839. Letters with enclosures from Durham to the C.O., and a few draft replies, and a printed copy of Durham's *Report*.
264. Jan. 1-Dec. 18, 1839. Interdepartmental correspondence. Naval forces on the Lakes; border outrages; charter of McGill College; legal opinions on several points connected with the trial of political offenders; the Canada Bill; proposed extradition convention between Great Britain and the United States. 300 ff.
- 265-1—265-2. Jan. 9-Dec. 21, 1839. Communication from the Foreign Office and the Treasury to the C.O. Cases of the *G. S. Weeks* and the *Sir Robert Peel*; frontier agitation; rebels in the United States, and correspondence of consul James Buchanan with the leaders; the disputed territory, and the northeast boundary; emigration from Massachusetts to the Oregon country; efforts for an extradition convention with the United States; establishment of steam-packets; the postal service; cattle trade with the United States. 479 ff.
- 266-1—266-2. Jan. 26-Dec. 14, 1839. Communications from the North American Colonial Association, the Colonial Association of Ireland, the Presbyterian Church, and the British American Land Co. The Canada Bill; McGill College; immigration; ecclesiastical matters; affairs of the British American Land Co. 361 ff.
267. Jan. 3-Dec. 26, 1839. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Despatch of mails, and the postal service; the king's posts; the Bank of British North America; immigration; the British American Land Co. 332 ff.
- 268-1—269-2. Jan. 1-Dec. 18, 1839. Miscellaneous correspondence. Suggestions with respect to the union of the Canadas; education; ecclesiastical affairs; immigration; projected extradition convention with the United States. Ff. 582, 455.

- 269A-269B.** 1837-1839. Drafts of despatches from the Colonial Office to Colborne and Durham. Ff. 220, 290.
- 269C.** 1839. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the governors of Lower Canada. 292 ff.
- 269D.** 1791-1839. Instructions from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada. (Printed in an appendix to the *Can. Arch. Rept.* for 1905, vol. i, pp. 1-54.) 158 ff.
- 270-1-270-3.** Jan. 13-Oct. 17, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Thomson to the C.O., and draft replies. Friendly attitude of the United States authorities, and their efforts to prevent any hostile movement against the Canadas; encouragement of immigration; legislative addresses on the proposed reunion of the provinces; education; clergy reserves; draft of a bill for uniting the Canadas, and observations on different sections of this measure; military occupation of the disputed territory; the northeast boundary; Wesleyan Methodists; customs duties and the tariff; the Welland canal; question of annexing Gaspé to New Brunswick; report on the Magdalen Islands, and a recommendation that they be annexed to Prince Edward Island; military affairs. 761 ff.
- 271-1-271-2.** March 4-Oct. 18, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Thomson to the C.O., and draft replies. Revenue and expenditure of the Rideau canal, 1838-1839; opposition to the Union Bill by priests and French Canadians; education; public debt of the two provinces; the Seminary of St. Sulpice; postal matters; petitions from Gaspé in favour of annexation to New Brunswick; affairs of the British American Land Co.; military occupation of the disputed territory; military defence in Lower Canada; immigration; quarantine; the Special Council; inland navigation; question of parliamentary representation; Labrador, and protection for its fisheries. 427 ff.
- 272-1-272-2.** May 1, 1840-May 18, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Thomson to the C.O., and draft replies. Smuggling of tea from the United States, and the duty on that article; ecclesiastical matters; immigration; observations on various clauses of the Union Bill, and opposition to the measure; removal of the seat of government to Kingston; British duties on colonial products; rebellion losses; the government of Nova Scotia; remarks on acts passed by the legislature of Upper Canada; clergy reserves; McGill College charter; payment of the Presbyterian clergy; system of selling lands; incorporation of the cities of Quebec and Montreal; changes in the judicial system; public finance; negotiations respecting the disputed territory and the northeast boundary; the Seminary of St. Sulpice. 512 ff.
- 273-1-273-3.** July 3, 1840-March 12, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Sydenham to the C.O., and draft replies. The Wesleyan Society; Lord Sydenham's tour of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and his recommendations concerning the government of the maritime provinces; project of annexing Prince Edward Island to Nova Scotia; immigration; the postal service; positions held by the Anglican bishop of Montreal, and his salary; charter of Queen's College; clergy reserves and the Presbyterians; jurisdiction in the disputed territory; local government; Sydenham's comments upon different parts of the country and on the state of feeling; projected duty on wheat imported from the United States; steam-vessels on the Lakes; the postal service; settlement, and the system of land sales. 547 ff.

- 274-1—274-2.** Nov. 9, 1840-Feb. 21, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Sydenham to the C.O., draft replies, and correspondence of Sir Richard Jackson with the C.O., Jan. 1-July 23, 1840. Military affairs; alleged American aggressions in the disputed territory, and measures taken for its protection; Queen's College; the post office; immigration; defensive works in British North America; Sir John Harvey's conduct with regard to the Mada-waska settlement. 519 ff.
- 275-1—275-2.** Jan. 9-Dec. 24, 1840. Interdepartmental correspondence. Proposed extradition convention with the United States; the Oregon country; clergy reserves; the Seminary of St. Sulpice; land tenures; expenses of courts martial; Indian presents; conveyance of mails, and improvement of mail routes; relief of indigent immigrants. 538 ff.
- 276-1—276-2.** Jan. 2-Dec. 30, 1840. Correspondence of several companies and government offices with the C.O. Military defences; suggestions respecting the union of the Canadas; charter of Queen's College; immigration; the Bank of British North America; affairs of the British American Land Co.; Arctic exploration; settlement on the Columbia River; the post office; bill regarding clergy reserves. 435 ff.
- 277-1—277-3.** 1840. Miscellaneous correspondence. Clergy reserves bill; observations and resolutions upon the Union Bill; proceedings of French Roman Catholics in Lower Canada. 593 ff.
- 277A-277B.** 1840. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to governors of Lower Canada. Ff. 182, 156.

Upper Canada.

- 278.** Feb. 10, 1791-Dec. 6, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Simcoe to the C.O., a few draft replies, and some miscellaneous correspondence. Simcoe's detailed observations and suggestions regarding the government of the province; negotiations with persons in Vermont on political and commercial matters; the military establishment; proposed appointment of an Anglican bishop; education; relations of Indians and Americans; loyalists; roads, and water communication; administration of justice; boundary between Canada and the United States; management of Indian affairs; immigration; location of the provincial capital. 347 ff.
- 278A.** 1792-1801. Letter-book of despatches and letters from the Colonial Office to lieutenant-governors, administrators, and others in Upper Canada. 233 ff.
- 279-1—279-2.** Nov. 4, 1792-Oct. 2, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Simcoe to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Relations of the United States government with the Indians of the Northwest Territory and the effect upon Upper Canada; questions of the international boundary and the western posts; proposal of J. H. Holland for certain explorations in the northwest; reception of loyalists; military affairs; election of the Assembly, and comments upon various legislation brought forward; legalization of marriages; state of the Church of England in the province; Indian affairs; granting of lands; official appointments; trade; vessels on the Lakes; remonstrances against the contract for the supply of the garrisons with flour; surveys along the Lakes; lay-

- ing out of townships, and the land system in general; the Marriage Bill, and the Slave Bill. 544 ff.
- 280-1—280-2. Feb. 29, 1793-Nov. 10, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Simcoe to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Explorations in the western parts of the province, and the opening of new routes; the Indian department; Wayne's campaign against the savages of the Northwest Territory, and the attitude of the British; the Genesee country; military affairs; proposed exploration of the northwest; the Marriage Act, and other proceedings of the legislature; selection of the provincial capital; vessels on the Lakes; the commissariat; Vermont; Jay's treaty; Indian trade from Michilimackinac; Spanish interests along the Mississippi; general return of militia in the province; settlements at Sodus and other points on the Lakes by immigrants from the United States; long, detailed report from Simcoe to the Board of Trade regarding the province, with especial attention to trade; expenses of the civil establishment. 519 ff.
- 281-1—281-2. Oct. 27, 1794-Dec. 6, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Simcoe to the C.O., a few draft replies, and some miscellaneous correspondence. Plans for defences and arsenals; attitude of officials in Upper Canada toward the relations of the United States government with Indians of the Northwest territory; state of the Midland district; report of Simcoe to the Board of Trade on the condition of the province, with especial reference to those matters affecting trade; civil government of the province; Indian affairs; Jay's treaty; crown and clergy reserves; shipping on the Lakes; inland navigation; military arrangements for provincial establishments; commissariat supplies; fees on land grants; Spanish interests and influence in America. 516 ff.
- 282-1—282-2. Oct. 30, 1795-Dec. 27, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Simcoe and Russell to the C.O., a few draft replies, and some miscellaneous correspondence. Memorandum on the general state of landed property in the province; plans respecting civil government; natural resources; crown and clergy reserves; education; smallness of official salaries; military arrangements; difficulties in connection with the land system; the Indian department; internal communication by land and water; minutes of the Executive Council; ecclesiastical matters; immigration; proposal to raise a legion of 1,000 colored men in America for service in the West Indies; petitions for a repeal of the Marriage Act; withdrawal of troops; state of the provincial capital. 700 ff.
283. Sept. 28, 1796-Dec. 30, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Russell to the C.O., a few draft replies, and some miscellaneous correspondence. Indian lands on the Grand River; evacuation of western posts; condition of the town of York; ecclesiastical matters; complaints of Joseph Brant, and sundry other Indian affairs; fees on land grants; Benedict Arnold's claim to land in Upper Canada; judicial matters. 348 ff.
- 284-285. Oct. 20, 1797-Dec. 10, 1798. Despatches with enclosures from Russell to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Clergy reserves; administration of justice; purchase of lands from the Mississaugas for the Six Nations, and other matters relating to the Indians; official fees; ecclesiastical matters;

- militia; settlement of French royalists in the province; imports, and proposed customs regulations; Benedict Arnold's claim to lands; minutes of the Executive Council. Ff. 311, 471.
- 286-1—286-2. Oct. 5, 1798-Dec. 10, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from Russell and Hunter to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Danger of an Indian outbreak; militia; settlement of French royalists; United Empire Loyalists claims; land grants, and fees on the same; management of Indian affairs; purchase of land from the savages; commerce with the United States; scarcity of clergymen; roads and bridges; judicial matters. 546 ff.
- 287-1—287-2. June 1, 1799-Sept. 4, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter and Russell to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Crown and clergy reserves; Hunter's opposition to the appointment of Lieut.-Col. Connolly as head of the Indian department; defences and ordnance properties; death of Att.-Gen. White as the result of a duel; Joseph Brant's ambitions; education; application by the Northwest Co. for land at Sault Ste. Marie; journals of the Assembly and the Legislative Council. 467 ff.
- 288-289-2. 1797-1800. Minutes of the Executive Council on land matters and state business, and a few despatches from Hunter to the C.O. respecting French royalists and the case of Louis Le Couteulx. Ff. 320, 563.
- 290-1—290-3. Jan. 2-Nov. 4, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Papers found on Louis Le Couteulx; large amount of land granted under president Russell's administration; militia; instructions regarding crown and clergy reserves; Col. Mann's report on the St. Lawrence canals, with recommendations; expenses of the Indian department; validity of titles to lands granted to French royalists; cultivation of hemp; abstract of land grants, Aug. 16, 1799-Dec. 31, 1800; administration of justice; minutes of the Executive Council on land matters and state business. 854 ff.
- 291-1—291-2. May 16-Dec. 27, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Reports on the bill respecting the alienation of property by married women; Thomas Talbot's settlement; French royalists; plan for cutting a new canal across the neck of land above the Cascades; grant of 64,000 acres to William Berczy. 521 ff.
292. Jan. 5-Sept. 4, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., and draft replies. Internal navigation; question of granting lands to French royalists; proposed court of chancery for the province; erection of churches; plans regarding canals; land leases, and abstract of grants in 1801. 273 ff.
293. Dec. 24, 1801-Dec. 23, 1802. A few despatches from Hunter to the C.O., miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Management of Indian affairs, and the patronage of the department; establishment of a court of chancery; Lord Selkirk's plans for settling large numbers of Irish emigrants in British North America; proposed shipment of emigrants from the Highlands of Scotland to Canada; report on the act respecting the alienation of property by married women; plans regarding canals; the fur trade and the companies engaged in it; evils arising in the Indian territory for lack of a judicial establishment; Col. Talbot's views on the settlement of Upper Canada. 275 ff.

- 293A. 1802-1814. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada. 243 ff.
294. Jan. 3-May 24, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., and draft replies. Settlements planned by Lord Selkirk and Col. Talbot; arrival of Scotch Highlanders; recommendations concerning land grants; journal of the Legislative Council, Jan. 27-March 5, 1803. 145 ff.
- 295-296. Jan. 13, 1803.-March 4, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., a few draft replies, and some miscellaneous correspondence. Land grants to various persons; plan for the settlement of Swiss in the province; report on the state of Fort Erie; abstract of land grants in 1802. The greater part of these two volumes is filled with minutes of the Executive Council on land matters and state business. Ff. 402, 341.
297. Jan. 9-June 7, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., and draft replies. Settlement of Scotch Highlanders; legislative petition for the erection of proper government buildings; land grants. 144 ff.
- 298-1-298-2. May 16-May 20, 1804. Two despatches from Hunter to the C.O., with enclosures of minutes of the Executive Council on land matters, Jan. 5, 1802-Dec. 27, 1803, and on state business, July 2, 1802-Jan. 28, 1804. 675 ff.
299. Jan. 2-Nov. 18, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Settlement of Scotch Highlanders; abstract of land grants in 1803; military stores; erection of public buildings; reports on fortifications at St. John's and Montreal, and recommendations relating thereto; the court of chancery; Indian lands on the Grand River. 409 ff.
- 300-302. Jan. 5-Sept. 8, 1805. Despatches with enclosures from Hunter to the C.O., and draft replies. Lands granted to French royalists; returns of ordnance and military stores; abstract of land grants in 1804; death of Lieut.-Gov. Hunter. These volumes consist mainly of minutes of the Executive Council and journals of the Legislative Council. Ff. 328, 267, 439.
303. Jan. 11, 1805-April 4, 1806. Despatches with enclosures from administrator Grant to the C.O., draft replies to the latter and to Hunter, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Official salaries; reports on enabling law for land grants to aliens in the province; Indian lands on the Grand River; Russell's chagrin at the assumption of the administration by Grant; land purchase from the Mississaugas; proclamation of Gov. Wilkinson, prohibiting the entrance of foreigners into the Missouri. 214 ff.
304. Jan. 3-April 28, 1806. Despatches with enclosures from Grant to the C.O., letters from Peter Russell to the same, and one draft from the latter to Gore. Appointment of Gore as lieutenant-governor; provincial revenues; rejection of the bill to enable aliens to hold lands in the province; land claims near Detroit; journal of the Legislative Council, Feb. 4-March 3, 1806. 147 ff.
305. Jan. 5, 1806-Jan. 5, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Grant and Gore to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Judge Robert Thorpe's general account of the situation of the province; resolutions and rules for the formation of "The Upper Canada Agricultural and Commer-

- cial Society"; Indian lands on the Grand River; need of a court of chancery; failure of the government to provide clergymen and schoolmasters for Scotch immigrants; abstract of land grants in 1805; militia returns; proposal to raise a Highland fencible corps; lands purchased from the Mississaugas; expenses of the Indian department. 222 ff.
306. Jan. 19-Aug. 21, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Gore to the C.O., and draft replies. Suspension of Surveyor-General Wyatt from his office, and the reasons for this step; proceedings of the legislature; character and conduct of Judge Thorpe and his suspension from office; abstract of land grants in 1806; list of half-pay officers and persons in receipt of military allowances within the province; control of the provincial marine; Lord Selkirk's lands. 235 ff.
- 307-309-2. 1807. Journals of the Legislative Council, minutes of the Executive Council, and a few despatches on military staff appointments. Ff. 127, 485, 515.
310. Jan. 3-Dec. 15, 1807. A few despatches with enclosures from Gore to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Memorandum and Order in Council on the establishment of a court of chancery; cultivation of hemp; charges against Surveyor-General Wyatt; encouragement of agriculture; various papers relating to the political state of the province; scheme regarding emigration from Lancashire to Upper Canada; return of population in the Midland district; payment for lands purchased from the Mississaugas; the military situation in the province; danger of war with the United States; Indian affairs. 409 ff.
- 311-1-311-2. Dec. 6, 1807-April 8, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Gore to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Prospect of war with the United States; Indian presents, and management of the Indian department; state of the Executive Council; the Militia Act; cultivation of hemp; abstracts of land grants in 1807; different offices held by John McGill; political agitation in the province; claims to islands opposite Kingston; cases of Thorpe and Wyatt; official appointments. 496 ff.
- 312-1-312-2. Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Gore to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Cultivation of hemp; abstract of land grants in 1808; state of the Legislative Council; shooting of Isaac Underhill, and the resulting trial; Indian affairs; attacks upon Lieut.-Gov. Gore, and the political situation in the province; opening of roads. 384 ff.
- 313-1-313-2. Jan. 9-Dec. 28, 1810. Despatches with enclosures from Gore to the C.O., miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Gore's remarks on the pamphlet entitled "A view of the political situation of the Province of Upper Canada in 1808"; the Indian department; effect of the regulation that no person holding any provincial office be allowed to draw half-pay; abstract of land grants in 1809; cultivation of hemp; accounts of the attorney-general; political manoeuvres of Robert Thorpe, C. B. Wyatt, Joseph Willcocks, John Jackson and others; claims to Grand Isle. 591 ff.

314. Jan. 2-Dec. 20, 1811. Despatches with enclosures from Gore and Maj.-Gen. Brock to the C.O., a few draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Treatment of the savages, and management of the Indian department; alleged assumption by bishop Plessis of titles and authority to which he had no right; abstract of land grants in 1810; rights of the Crown with regard to property of the Roman Catholic church in Lower Canada; interference of United States customs officers with vessels of the Northwest Co., and the desire of the latter for the construction of a road by which its goods could be transported. 272 ff.
315. Feb. 7-Dec. 31, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gens. Brock and Sheaffe to the C.O., and draft replies. Legislative proceedings with regard to the war; customs regulations concerning goods imported from the United States; abstract of land grants in 1811; proposal to grant lands to the relatives of those killed in the war, and to afford relief to disabled soldiers; fighting about Detroit, and the surrender of that place; effect of Gen. Hull's operations upon the inhabitants of the western part of the province; cultivation of hemp; official appointments; situation on the Niagara frontier. 227 ff.
316. July 30, 1808-Dec. 31, 1812. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Claims to Grand Isle; Indian affairs; official salaries; sundry military information. Only one communication is previous to 1812. 310 ff.
317. Nov. 23, 1812-Nov. 18, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gens. Sheaffe and De Rottenburg to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Accounts of the fighting on the Niagara frontier, and returns of killed and wounded; the battle at the River Raisin; abstract of land grants in 1812; legislative proceedings with regard to the war; the capture of York. 254 ff.
- 318-1—318-2. Jan. 4, 1814-April 10, 1815. Despatches with enclosures from Drummond to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. British successes on the Niagara frontier; proceedings of the legislature; question as to the power to proclaim martial law; inconvenience caused to the public business by the destruction of government buildings at York; abstract of land grants in 1813; insufficient number of Protestant clergy, and the former practice of itinerant preachers coming from the United States; capture of Oswego; plans for an attack upon Sackett's Harbour; element of disaffection in the province, and actions of that party in the London district; proposed immigration from Scotland; reports of the engagements at Chippawa, Lundy's Lane, and Fort Erie; charges of the attorney-general against members of the Executive Council; suit of C. B. Wyatt, former surveyor-general of the province, against Gore; war claims; plan for establishing the Glengarry fencibles as a permanent frontier corps in Upper Canada; case of Att.-Gen. Firth. 539 ff.
319. Jan. 2-Dec. 27, 1815. Despatches with enclosures from Drummond, Gore, Murray, and Robinson to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Bounties and other rewards for the incorporated militia; plans regarding immigration from the Highlands of Scotland; state of religion and education; relief for loyal inhabitants in distress after the war; the postal service; the judiciary; proposed change of the capital to Kingston;

- settlement; want of roads; iron works at Gananoque; abstract of land grants in 1814; state of the country after the war; measures taken to check immigration from the United States; abuses in the granting of lands; the Indian department. 301 ff.
- 319A. 1815-1820. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to lieutenant-governors and administrators in Upper Canada. 253 ff.
320. Jan. 6-Dec. 30, 1816. Despatches with enclosures from Gore to the C.O. Settlement of immigrants from Europe; memorial from officers of the incorporated militia for half-pay; nominal list of officers of the late incorporated militia; question of sending presents to Indians on the Mississippi; abstract of land grants in 1815; legislative address and other papers on the regulation of commerce between Upper and Lower Canada; refusal of the commissariat to accept army bills; appropriation of crown lands in aid of education; distribution of war medals to militia officers; management of the Indian department, its transfer from the civil to the military authorities, the suspension of Col. Caldwell, and the purchase of Indian lands; question of tithes for the support of Protestant clergy; enforcement of the revenue laws on the Lakes; water communication between Quebec and Kingston; claims for losses during the late war; immigration from the United States; disputes at Fort William between Lord Selkirk and the Northwest Co.; the Rideau settlement. 398 ff.
321. Jan. 6-Dec. 27, 1816. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Iron works at Gananoque; proposed transfer of the seat of government to Kingston; C. B. Wyatt's suit against Gore; immigration.
- 322-1—322-2. Jan. 4-Dec. 8, 1817. Despatches with enclosures from Gore and administrator Samuel Smith to the C.O. Disposal of estates forfeited during the late war; settlement on the Rideau; surveys; withdrawal of help from the military chest; lighthouses; lands reserved for naval purposes; salmon fisheries on the Humber and Credit rivers; attempts of land speculators to settle the province with immigrants from the United States, and the attitude of the legislature with regard to this; militia claims; lands granted to disbanded troops and other immigrants from Europe; list of officers of the provincial government; 384 ff.
323. Jan. 4-Dec. 24, 1817. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Position of the Roman Catholics of the province, their religious and educational needs, and a memorandum on the proposal to divide the Roman Catholic diocese of Quebec; immigration from the Highlands of Scotland; question of granting lands to persons from the United States. 273 ff.
- 324-1. Jan. 5-Dec. 16, 1818. Despatches with enclosures from Smith and Maitland to the C.O., also a few letters from Gore. Settlement in various parts of the province of immigrants from Great Britain; question of granting lands to persons from the United States; abstract of land grants in 1817; address by Robert Gourlay to the resident landowners of Upper Canada; suits of Wyatt and Thorpe against Gore; tariff on goods coming from the United States; militia land claims; legislative address for a grant of crown lands to aid in improving the navigation of the St. Lawrence; surveys and roads; regulation of commerce with the United States. 209 ff.

- 324-2. Jan. 2-Dec. 19, 1818. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. The Talbot settlement; various private claims for land and for war losses; salaries of Roman Catholic priests and schoolmasters; Robert Gourlay; militia claims; Indian lands on the River Credit. Ff. 212-455.
- 325-1—325-2. Jan. 6, 1819-April 2, 1821. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Lord Selkirk's complaints against the law-officers in respect to the case between himself and the Northwest Co.; plan for the establishment of a university; abstract of land grants in 1818; the Berczy settlement; plans for the incorporation of a provincial bank, and the state of the currency; taxation of absentee proprietors; Indian lands on the River Credit; state of the Protestants in Upper Canada; political agitation; military settlements; internal navigation. Only one despatch is subsequent to Dec. 21, 1819. 500 ff.
326. Jan. 2, 1819-Jan. 3, 1820. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Private land claims; salaries; administration of justice in the Indian territory. 222 ff.
327. 1819. Correspondence and other papers relating to civil and criminal trials in the Indian territory, various questions relating to the administration of justice in that region, and the relations of the two fur companies and the Selkirk settlement. 396 ff.
- 328-1—328-2. Sept. 13, 1819-Dec. 27, 1820. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Injurious effect of granting lands to absentees; abstract of land grants in 1819; political agitation; question of salaries of Roman Catholic priests and teachers; claims resulting from the war; Maitland's proposal to establish a royal invalid asylum on the plan of Chelsea Hospital; postage rates; plans for amelioration of the Indians; lands granted to the Moravian Society in 1793 for use of Indian converts, war claims; relations between the lieutenant-governor and the governor-general; military settlements. 413 ff.
329. Jan. 4-Dec. 20, 1821. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Wesleyan preachers from the United States; education; abstract of land patents in 1820; land grant on the Grand River to the Six Nations; increase in the number of members of the Assembly; the proposed bank; regulation of commerce with Upper and Lower Canada and of both with the United States; Protestant tithes; question of granting the franchise to settlers before they obtained their land patents; Indian affairs. Two documents are dated 1816. 401 ff.
330. Jan. 3, 1821-Jan. 4, 1822. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Plans for the amelioration of the Indians; immigration; disturbances in the Indian territory; withdrawal of the Wesleyan Missionary Society from Upper Canada, leaving that province to the care of the American Society; the Corn Laws and timber duties. 309 ff.
331. Jan. 22-Dec. 9, 1822. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Division of duties between Upper and Lower Canada; proposal regarding communication from Lake Simcoe to the Ottawa River; abstract of land grants in 1821; alleged remarks of the chief justice concerning the executive government; legislation respecting aliens; the Bidwell case; cultivation of hemp;

reduction of the establishment at the military settlements; presentation to parsonages and rectories; the Talbot settlement.

- 253 ff.
- 332-1—332-2.** May 10, 1822-Feb. 10, 1823. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Claims for losses resulting from the late war; militia pensions; immigration and settlement; inconvenience in the remote districts from the scarcity of clergymen, and the means taken to remedy this; various proceedings of Robert Gourlay, and actions taken with regard to them; sentiment in both provinces concerning the proposed union; recommendations respecting the post office. 539 ff.
- 333-1—333-2.** Jan. 31-Dec. 28, 1823. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Abstract of land grants in 1822; addresses on the proposed union of the provinces; the alien question, and the Bidwell case; clergy reserves; Indian claims to lands on the Grand River; projects for disposing of crown reserves; expenses of the Indian department. 416 ff.
- 334.** Dec. 24, 1822-Dec. 30, 1823. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Question of incorporating a provincial bank; proposed government loan; loyal address from Glengarry; claims for losses during the late war; immigration; legal opinion regarding the proceedings of arbitrators on claims between the two provinces. 331 ff.
- 335-1—335-2.** Jan. 2-June 5, 1824. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Clergy reserves; importation of tea; proposal to grant half-pay to the incorporated militia; disadvantages of the western district, and the plan for growing tobacco there; land sales and assessment; international boundary line at Barnhart's Island; war claims; immigration and settlement; abstract of land grants in 1823; internal navigation, and laws affecting it; method of granting lands. 425 ff.
- 336-1—336-2.** July 3-Dec. 31, 1824. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Indemnity for losses sustained in the late war; refusal of the Executive Council to act as a land board in Maitland's absence; disturbances at Ramsay by Irish immigrants; changes in the judiciary; bill for extending the jurisdiction of the district courts; timber licences; complaints against the Indian agent at Caughnawaga; plans regarding the Welland and Burlington Bay canals; settlement. 557 ff.
- 337-1—337-2.** Feb. 20, 1822-Dec. 29, 1824. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. The flour trade; cultivation of tobacco; payment of salaries to Roman Catholic priests and schoolmasters; state of the Scotch Highlanders, and plans for emigration to Canada; proposed government loan; clergy reserves; statement and estimate of provincial revenue and expenditure; Dr. Strachan's application for an Anglican bishopric of Upper Canada; question of uniting the provinces. 525 ff.
- 337A.** 1821-1824. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 212 ff.
- 338-1—338-2.** Jan. 18-Dec. 29, 1825. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Clergy reserves; conduct of Chief Justice Powell; the Welland Canal; character of the legislative session; the lumber trade; question of half-pay for the incorporated militia; project for the formation of a land company; provisional agreement with the Chippewas for the cession of a tract on Lake

- Huron; internal navigation; dispute by Anglicans and Presbyterians at Kingston concerning the burial ground; abstract of land grants in 1824; Maitland's despatch on the need of a university. 629 ff.
- 339-1—339-2. April 30, 1824-Dec. 7, 1825. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Various remarks on the proposed union of the provinces; questions connected with the projected land company; war claims; the flour trade and its regulation; Indian claims to Drummond Island; militia claims for half-pay; suggestions on the system of granting lands; ecclesiastical matters; Roman Catholic education; the Bank of Upper Canada. 524 ff.
- 340-1—340-2. April 12, 1824-June 20, 1826. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Addresses and other proceedings of the Assembly on immigration, clergy reserves, the judiciary, control of the post office, state of the province, and the question of aliens; abstract of land grants in 1825; need of a university; legal opinion on the charter under which clergy corporations are established; naturalization of foreigners; condition and settlement of immigrants who came in 1825; petitions relative to a canal between the Rideau and the Ottawa rivers; provision for the religious instruction of Roman Catholics. There are only a few documents prior to 1826. 590 ff.
341. July 10-Dec. 23, 1826. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Average prices at Kingston and York of wheat and other grain; the judicial establishment; system of granting lands; fees of the clerk of the crown. 271 ff.
342. Jan. 9-Dec. 12, 1826. Interdepartmental correspondence. Grant of half-pay to officers of incorporated militia; western military posts; legal opinion on the naturalization of aliens; canals of both Upper and Lower Canada; establishment of a college; question as to the Church of England being the established church in the colonies. 249 ff.
- 343-1—343-3. Jan. 8-Dec. 29, 1826. Miscellaneous correspondence. Immigration and settlement; the Canada Co.; civil disabilities of aliens; the Welland canal; the international boundary commission; proposals with regard to a college; promotion of religion and industry among the Indians; clergy reserves. 687 ff.
- 344-1—344-2. Feb. 10-Dec. 31, 1827. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. Prices of grain at York and Kingston; the Welland canal; naturalization of aliens, and the confirmation of their land titles; encouragement of immigration; abstract of land grants in 1826; proposed changes in the board of the Royal Institution; education of Roman Catholics; proposal for the establishment of an academy for naval and military instruction; the Canada Company; Wesleyan Methodists in Upper Canada; naturalization of foreigners; Maitland's confidential despatch on the state of the colony; clergy reserves; apportionment of customs duties between the two provinces; immigration. 611 ff.
- 345-1—345-2. Jan. 2-Dec. 24, 1827. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. The Welland and Rideau canals; education; settlement of Irish immigrants, their condition and behaviour; clergy reserves; Dr. Strachan's ecclesiastical chart of the province; naturalization of aliens; progress of the town of Guelph; report of the law-officers on the question of establishing a court of equity in Upper Canada; list of Presbyterian ministers in Canada; memorial of immigrants in the Newcastle district. 434 ff.

- 346-1—346-2.** Jan. 1-March 31, 1828. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland to the C.O. The Canada Co.; legislative and other proceedings respecting the Naturalization Bill; question of charters for ecclesiastical bodies; prices of grain in the markets of York and Kingston; abstract of land grants in 1827; cultivation of tobacco in the western district; immigration from Venezuela; question of the attendance of civil officers before committees of the Assembly; measures to remedy the evil of lands being held without improvement. 597 ff.
- 347.** April 12-Dec. 15, 1828. Despatches with enclosures from Maitland and Colborne to the C.O. The Naturalization Act; clergy reserves; charter of the university; political agitation; question of the independence of judges; the court of king's bench; missions among the Indians; official appointments; the postal service; military land grants; road from Etobicoke to Guelph. 251 ff.
- 348-349.** 1828. Papers relating to the suspension of Judge Willis from office, and his appeal. Ff. 578, 277.
- 350-1—350-2.** Jan. 3-Dec. 9, 1828. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Clergy reserves; John Galt's plan to assimilate the currency of British North America with that of Great Britain; proposal for a lighthouse at Long Point, Lake Erie; political state of the province; the Talbot settlement; immigration from Venezuela; the Welland canal; bishop Macdonell's application for a salary of £1,000; settlement of immigrants and disbanded soldiers; case of Judge Willis, and the latter's ideas as to certain judicial matters; question of summoning civil officials to give evidence before the Assembly. 451 ff.
- 351-1—351-2.** Jan. 12-May 30, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. The political situation in the province, its causes, and the activities of the different parties; militia; crown lands; proceedings of Dr. Strachan; case of Francis Collins, convicted of libel; address of the Assembly respecting the law-courts and independence of the judiciary; control of the revenue; the proposed university, and other matters relating to education; clergy reserves; the Indian department; suggestions concerning missionaries among the Indians; the Canada Co.; regulations on the disposal of lands; plan for a timber-channel at the Chaudière falls; abridgement of the Blue Book for 1829. 437 ff.
- 352.** July 1-Dec. 22, 1829. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. The Canada Co.; immigration and settlement; clergy reserves; roads; fortifications; average prices of grain in the principal markets of Canada, Jan. 1-June 30, 1829; report on the forests in the London district; land grants to discharged soldiers; cultivation of hemp; the Talbot settlement; education; militia. 380 ff.
- 353-1—353-3.** Jan. 3-Dec. 22, 1829. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Claims for losses in the War of 1812; the postal service; case of Judge Willis; plan for a dam across the Grand River; charter of King's College; cultivation of hemp and flax; memorial on waste lands of the Crown; the Roman Catholic population. 451 ff.
- 354.** Jan. 11-Dec. 27, 1830. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. Claim of the Assembly to control certain revenues; resolutions from the Gore district regarding the trade of the United States; duties of the secretary and registrar; prices of

- grain; progress of the Welland canal; reports on the reductions ordered in the different departments; education; the Canada Co. and its activities; addresses from both branches of the legislature on commercial matter; extent of the crown reserves; memorial from the western district for a reduction of the British duty on Canadian tobacco; claim of the United Presbytery of Upper Canada for a share of the allowances granted to ministers of the Church of Scotland; objections in Upper Canada to the establishment of a university at Montreal; improvement of the condition of the Indians. 345 ff.
355. Jan. 2-Dec. 27, 1830. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. War claims; suggested reduction of the duty on whiskey imported from the United States; the Welland canal; immigration and settlement; King's College. 290 ff.
356. Jan. 17-June 30, 1831. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. Question of American produce passing through the Welland canal; clergy reserves; provincial revenue, its control, and legislative proceedings on the civil list; address for continued protection to the lumber trade of British North America; ecclesiastical matters; education; settlement; the Indian department; proceedings of the Methodists with regard to the Indians; inconvenience caused by the scarcity of copper coins; claims for losses in the War of 1812; system of disposing of crown lands; assistance for immigrants; report of the president of the Bank of Upper Canada regarding the banking establishment. 251 ff.
- 357-1—357-2. July 20-Dec. 17, 1831. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. State of the militia, and suggestions on that subject; immigration and efforts to care for and settle the new arrivals; amount of surveyed and unsurveyed lands; steps to establish district schools, endowment of a university, and other matters relating to education; tables of market prices; prospects of employment for labourers and mechanics; memorials from members of various denominations respecting clergy reserves; state of Methodists and Baptists; Colborne's despatch giving a report on the province under twelve heads; position of the Indians with regard to land. 350 ff.
- 358-1—358-3. Jan. 3-Dec. 29, 1831. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Proceedings of the Assembly on the clergy reserves and the charter of King's College; passage of American produce through the Welland canal; various items relating to education and religion; missionaries among the Indians; internal navigation; war claims; the Talbot settlement. 714 ff.
- 359-373. 1824-1831. Correspondence, returns, memoranda, and other papers relating to the Canada Co. of the upper province. These volumes are also important for such matters as settlement, immigration, clergy reserves, etc. They average about 200 folios.
- 371A. 1825-1827. Letter-book containing despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada, and a few judicial commissions. 274 ff.
- 372A. 1828-1829. Letter-book containing despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada, and a few judicial commissions. 164 ff.
- 373A. 1830-1831. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 272 ff.

- 374-1—374-4.** Jan. 31-Dec. 31, 1832. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. Proceedings of W. L. Mackenzie, and his expulsion from the Assembly; petitions for a dissolution of the legislature; clergy reserves; method of settlement; valuation and disposal of crown lands; education; proposals for the construction of timber-slides at Chats falls and the Chaudière falls; Welland and Rideau canals; political agitation throughout the province; immigration into both Upper and Lower Canada; petition from the United Presbyterian Synod of Upper Canada; state of the Church of England; the "Episcopal Methodists"; Colborne's remarks concerning Dr. Strachan; policy adopted toward the Indians; copper coinage. 1039 ff.
- 375-1—375-2.** July 22, 1831-Dec. 11, 1832. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Question of applying the proceeds of the clergy reserves for certain purposes; distribution of Indian presents; forms used in the settlement of lands; petitions relative to settlement in the townships of Thorah and Eldon; list of the (Anglican) clergy in the province; the lumber trade; apportionment of the clergy reserves among the various religious denominations. 412 ff.
- 376-1—376-4.** 1831-1832. Letters of W. L. Mackenzie, memorials, petitions, addresses, and other papers dealing with political agitation in Upper Canada. 985 ff.
- 376A.** 1832. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 203 ff.
- 377-1—377-3.** Jan. 10-July 25, 1833. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. Immigration, the condition of immigrants, and their settlement; education; proposed establishment of a court of chancery; W. L. Mackenzie's proceedings; clergy reserves; apportionment of revenue from customs duties; addresses of the Assembly for a protective duty on tobacco and cotton, and for the control of the post office; report on commuted pensioners as settlers; grants for the erection of churches; war losses; issue of arms to the militia; despatches on the political situation; appointment of John Rolph as solicitor-general; remarks of the chief justice on the jury laws; the post office; increasing prosperity of the western parts of the province. 714 ff.
- 378-1—378-4.** Aug. 2-Dec. 27, 1833. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. Banks of the province, and proposed legislative measures affecting them; failure of the attempt to negotiate a public loan; land matters in the Talbot settlement; statements of casual and territorial revenue; immigration and settlement; sums paid to bishops and other religious teachers in the province; finances of the Welland canal; list of members of the legislature, together with the appointments they held under government; the political situation, and further proceedings involving W. L. Mackenzie. 963 ff.
- 379-1—379-3.** Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1833. Miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Opinion of the law-officers respecting the appropriation of revenue from clergy reserves and the payment of sums recommended by the bishop and clergy; differences between bishop Macdonell and the priest at York; application of bishop Macdonell for a coadjutor; banking; the political situation, and opposition to the executive government; payment of Roman Catholic priests and teachers; clergy reserves and the

- ecclesiastical establishment; legal opinion on the taxation of immigrants into Lower Canada. 689 ff.
- 379-4. 1828. Copy of the report of the select committee of the Assembly on the petition of Christians of different denominations in Upper Canada. 271 ff.
- 380-1—380-5. Jan. 5-June 13, 1833. Letters with enclosures from W. L. Mackenzie to the C.O. respecting various political matters and the grievances of the upper province. 1004 ff.
- 380A. 1833. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 202 ff.
- 381-1—381-3. Jan. 7-Aug., 1834. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Proceedings of the Assembly, and other matters respecting political agitation; expulsion of W. L. Mackenzie from the Assembly; immigration and settlement; military reserve; proposed appointment of a properly qualified person to preside at the Executive Council; banking, and legislation upon this subject; improvement of the navigation of the St. Lawrence; Indian affairs; statement of the casual and territorial revenue for 1833, and other items relating to public accounts; legislative addresses on grant of crown lands as endowment for hospitals, the Welland canal, apportionment of customs duties, tax imposed in Lower Canada on immigrants arriving at Quebec, duties on flour, grain and timber, banking, land grants to loyalists and militia, exploration, naturalization of foreigners, the supply bill, and school lands; the Church of Scotland; education; clergy reserves; payment of missionaries; complaints against bishop Macdonell. 757 ff.
- 381-4. 1834. Copy of the report of the select committee of the Assembly on the granting of lands, and accompanying documents. 160 ff.
- 382-1—382-2. May 2-July 25, 1834. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O. State of settlers at Lanark; method of purchasing land by officers of the army and navy; establishment of the medical board; banking and the currency; reports relative to the loyalists; conduct of bishop Macdonell; casual and territorial revenue; the political situation. There is also a draft of a despatch to Colborne, Feb. 5, 1835, on bills. 523 ff.
- 382A-382C. 1834. These three volumes contain accounts, returns, names of grantees, etc., relating to clergy reserves and crown lands. Some of the papers are as early as 1823. Ff. 70, 276, 208.
- 383-1—383-2. Aug. 2, 1834-Jan. 10, 1835. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Memorial from the two Roman Catholic bishops asking that grants for salaries to priests might be used for the support of a seminary for training the priesthood; proceedings of W. L. Mackenzie and Joseph Hume, and the general political situation; two proposed societies for acquiring land in Upper Canada and for colonization; immigration; King's College and Upper Canada College; reports on hospitals at Toronto and Kingston; the Canadian Alliance Society; internal navigation. 395 ff.
- 384-1—384-3. Jan. 3-Dec. 31, 1834. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Alleged preference in the province to medical diplomas granted in England and Scotland over those given in Ireland; the Canada Co.; question of building timber-slides at the Chaudière falls and the Chats falls; the Welland canal; arguments against the disallowance of bank charters;

debates in the English House of Commons upon Canadian affairs; legislative appropriations for roads and bridges; ecclesiastical affairs; need of courts of equity; town of Niagara; tolls and rents on the Rideau canal; coloured settlement at Wilberforce.

845 ff.

- 384A. 1834. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada.

102 ff.

- 385-1—385-3. Jan. 3-Nov. 19, 1835. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and a few draft replies. The Lanark settlers; report on the district of Bathurst; semi-annual statement of casual and territorial revenue; clergy reserves; legislative proceedings, the course taken by W. L. Mackenzie, and the general political situation; proposed alterations to the charter of King's College; Assembly memorial for the removal of certain grievances; course of the Legislative Council with regard to bills of the Assembly; office of auditor of land patents; the Adelaide Association; claims for war losses; the Commercial Bank and the Gore Bank.

783 ff.

- 386-1—386-2. June 1, 1835-March 1, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Condition of commuted pensioners, and aid given to them; returns of certain customs duties; loyalist claims; settlement of people of colour at Wilberforce; Dr. Strachan's political activities; reductions in the salaries of certain officials; the clergy fund; immigration.

355 ff.

- 387-1—387-2. Sept. 3, 1835-March 23, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne to the C.O., and a few drafts from the latter to Colborne and to Head. State of prisons; proceedings of the Assembly respecting grievances; actions of W. L. Mackenzie; petition from the Wesleyan Methodists for financial aid and endowment of Cobourg seminary; immigration and settlement; memorials from Niagara and the western district against the removal of troops from that part of the province; loyalist claims; project for the establishment of an observatory; office of auditor of land patents; Dr. Strachan's resignation from the Executive Council; the lumber trade.

465 ff.

- 388-1—388-4. Jan. 17, 1835-March 10, 1836. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Activities of the New England Co.; question of dividing the Anglican diocese of Quebec; project for the establishment of an observatory; banking and bank charters; actions of W. L. Mackenzie and O'Grady; military reserves; the Adelaide Association; settlement of coloured persons in Upper Canada; the Welland canal.

982 ff.

- 388A-388B. 1835. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada.

Ff. 142, 279.

- 389-1—389-2. Jan. 5-July 25, 1836. Despatches with enclosures from Colborne and Head to the C.O. Returns of sale of crown lands and clergy reserves; Indian settlement at Manitoulin Island; Head's accounts of the political situation; depressed state of agriculture; appointments to the Executive Council, resignations from that body, and the question of including ecclesiastics in it; proposal for a canal at the Ottawa River; proceedings in the Assembly.

5 ff.

- 390-1—390-3.** May 5, 1836-Jan. 4, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Head to the C.O., and draft replies. The Indian department and its expense; Head's remarks on the political situation and his own policy; numerous loyal addresses from various parts of the province; the Talbot settlement; case of Donald Cameron; result of the general election; control of territorial revenue; changes of public officials; Head's desire to resign. 749 ff.
- 391.** July 25, 1836-April 17, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Head to the C.O., and draft replies. Complaints against Head's administration; resolutions of the Constitutional Reform Society of Upper Canada; remarks on several military reserves; the Manitoulin Islands, and the Indians there: land cessions by the Chippewas and the Saugeens; proposed alterations in the land-granting system; Anglican and Presbyterian churches; duty on tobacco; commuted pensioners; Head's memorandum and recommendations on the present political state of the Canadas; condition of the Indians, and measures proposed for their aid; clergy reserves. 240 ff.
- 392-1—392-2.** 1796-1836. Papers relating to the claim of Nelson Cozens to lands on the Grand River. 428 ff.
- 393.** April 21-July 16, 1836. Three despatches with enclosures from Head to the C.O. Resignation of executive councillors and its causes; refusal of the Assembly to vote supplies; political state of the province; addresses and petitions against or in support of the course taken by the lieutenant-governor. 198 ff.
- 394-1—395-3.** Jan. 8, 1836-Dec. 19, 1837. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The Erie and Ontario Railway; plan to drain the great swamp in the Huron tract; claims of the Wesleyan Methodists for assistance; the Indian department; incorporation of the Upper Canada Academy; proceedings of the reformers; military reserves; proposal for the division of the Anglican diocese; W. L. Mackenzie's letters on the political situation; charter of a literary institution; prospectus of Cobourg Academy. Ff. 426, 765.
- 395A.** 1836. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 185 ff.
- 396-1—396-4.** Jan. 13-July 14, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Head to the C.O., and draft replies. Politics in Toronto civic elections; clergy reserves; Mr. Ridout's reinstatement in office; duties on grain and flour; King's College; proposal for the annexation of Montreal to Upper Canada; joint legislative address against a union of the Canadas; banking and the currency; navigation of the St. Lawrence; organization and management of the post office; legislation on the granting of lands; the Indian department. 681 ff.
- 396A.** This is practically a duplicate of 395A, containing one more despatch than the latter.
- 397-1—397-2.** May 4-Oct. 4, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Head to the C.O., and draft replies. Petition of Roman Catholics for the suppression of Orange societies; commuted pensioners; banking and the currency; effect of the United States financial crisis upon Upper Canada; the Indian department and the condition of the savages; returns of lands surrendered by the Indians; Head's remarks on an address of Methodist ministers respecting the Indians. 500 ff.

- 398-1—398-3.** Sept. 9-Dec. 31, 1837. Despatches with enclosures from Head and Arthur to the C.O., and draft replies. Sir F. B. Head's resignation as lieutenant-governor; clergy reserves; the Talbot settlement; suggested increase in the number of members of the Legislative Council; effect of the financial crisis in the United States upon Upper Canada; case of Jesse Happy, a fugitive slave claimed by the United States government; alleged bad influence of Methodist missionaries over the Indians; Head's desire for the withdrawal of troops; pecuniary aid to the Wesleyan Missionary Society; outbreak of rebellion at Toronto; occupation of Navy Island by the disaffected and their American sympathizers. 683 ff.
- 399.** 1837. Papers relating to Dr. C. Duncombe's charges against Sir F. B. Head. (Nearly all are printed.) 100 ff.
- 400-1—400-2.** Jan. 4-Dec. 27, 1837. Interdepartmental correspondence. Banking and the currency; duty on tobacco; opinion of the law-officers on the endowment of fifty-seven rectories by Sir John Colborne; the Indian department; commuted pensioners; plan for civilizing the Indians. 384 ff.
- 401-1—401-2.** Jan. 19-Dec. 30, 1837. Miscellaneous correspondence. Clergy reserves; the Huron and Ontario Railroad; Indian affairs; education; banking. 548 ff.
- 401A-401B.** 1837. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada. Ff. 180, 284.
- 402-1—402-2.** Jan. 2-Feb. 27, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Head to the C.O., and a few drafts of subsequent dates from the latter to Lieut.-Gov. Arthur, the Treasury, and the Admiralty. Subsidence of the Rebellion, and state of the province; destruction of the *Caroline*; hostile force on Navy Island, and the capture of that place; dispersion of rebels at Bois Blanc Island; establishment of a flotilla of boats; the Talbot settlement; the Upper Canada Academy. 397 ff.
- 403-1—403-2.** March 26-Dec. 4, 1838. Despatches and letters with enclosures from Head to the C.O., and draft replies. Invasion of British territory by citizens of the United States; case of Jesse Happy; memoranda and correspondence on the destruction of the *Caroline*; commuted pensioners; the post office; legislative report and other papers on the state of the province; the Talbot settlement; legislative addresses on foreign aggressions, trade and commerce, union of the two provinces, bills of credit, import duties at Quebec, financial matters, and survey of the harbour of Port Dalhousie; relations with the United States; suspension of specie payments by banks; address to Head on the latter's resignation. 423 ff.
- 404-1—404-2.** Jan. 2-June 23, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few drafts from the latter to other departments. Trials of state prisoners, and the question of punishment; militia; the commissariat; general state of the province; naval flotilla on the Lakes; proceedings of Americans on the frontier; Aaron Vail's mission. 472 ff.
- 405.** May 30, 1838. This volume contains Lieut.-Gov. Arthur's despatch no. 22, of the above date, with it numerous enclosures, relating to trials for high treason. 357 ff.
- 406-1—406-2.** June 1-July 31, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few drafts of subsequent date from the

- latter to other departments. Destruction of the steamer *Sir Robert Peel*; course to be taken toward state prisoners; actions of E. Ryerson; frontier raids from the United States, and relations with that country; case of the *Caroline*; Aaron Vail's mission; clergy reserves; the Legislative Council. 609 ff.
- 407-1—407-2.** Aug. 3-Aug. 13, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O. Lands purchased from the Indians; the Upper Canada Academy; return of the ecclesiastical establishment maintained by public money; reduction of the militia; question of resuming cash payments; proposal for the diversion of the commissariat in the Canadas; report of the Executive Council on the state of the province; the act to protect against lawless aggressions; fate of state prisoners. 463 ff.
- 408-1—408-2.** Sept. 8-Oct. 26, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O. Trials of state prisoners for treason, and their punishment; clergy reserves; cases of the *Caroline* and the *Sir Robert Peel*; disinclination of the banks to resume specie payments; official appointments; proposal for an increase in the number of members of the Legislative Council; question of an amnesty; alleged preparations for invasion from the United States; Arthur's opinion regarding the lenient policy followed. 588 ff.
- 409-1—409-2.** Oct. 2-Nov. 30, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O. The amnesty, and the effects of the lenient policy; threatened incursions along the frontier; punishment of state prisoners; militia; proposed augmentation of the Legislative Council; work of the New England Co. in Upper Canada; naval forces on the Lakes; suggestions that the commissariat and ordnance departments be separated from those of Lower Canada; raid at Prescott; financial state of the province. 579 ff.
- 410-1—410-2.** Dec. 1-Dec. 31, 1838. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O. Trials and punishment of state prisoners; raid near Windsor; proclamation of the President of the United States; case of the *Caroline*; returns of prisoners arrested for and convicted of treason; proposed division of the Anglican diocese; state of common schools; commuted pensioners. 451 ff.
- 411-1—411-2.** Jan. 15-Dec. 31, 1838. Interdepartmental correspondence. Armed vessels on the Lakes; affair of the *Caroline*; militia; banking, the currency, and the suspension of specie payments; case of the fugitive slave Jesse Happy; clergy reserves; trials and punishment of state prisoners; proposed Kingston Marine Railway; suggested division of the commissariat and ordnance departments in the Canadas; condition of the Indians, and plans regarding their welfare. 453 ff.
- 412-1—412-3.** Jan. 2-Dec. 29, 1838. Miscellaneous correspondence. Feeling in the United States toward Canada; case of the *Caroline*; the Legislative Council; the Upper Canada Academy; conduct of M. S. Bidwell; clergy reserves; defence; state prisoners. 820 ff.
- 412A-412B.** Dec., 1837-Dec., 1838. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. Ff. 188, 246.
- 413-1—413-3.** Jan. 1-June 23, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Cases of state prisoners; state of feeling among the border population of the United States with respect to recent hostilities; formation of "Hunters'

Lodges", and other proceedings of the disaffected; defence of the frontier; the Upper Canada Academy; clergy reserves, and the ecclesiastical establishment; amnesty for exiled rebels; claim of the New England Co. with regard to Indian lands; banking, and the suspension of specie payments; the Anglican bishopric of Upper Canada; commuted pensioners; transportation of rebel convicts. 617 ff.

414-1—414-2. March 2-June 26, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Suspension of John Elmsley from the Executive Council; civil appointments; the Legislative Council; state prisoners; scheme for military colonization; defence of the frontier; actions of the state of Maine with regard to the disputed territory; export of cattle to the United States; incorporation of the Kingston Marine Railway Co.; the currency, and the delay in the resumption of specie payments; enquiry into the conduct of Col. Prince at Windsor; resolutions of the Assembly on the details of the proposed reunion of the Canadas; general state of the province. 478 ff.

415-1—415-2. April 2-June 18, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few draft replies. State prisoners, and their punishment; feeling in the border states; clergy reserves; case of Col. Prince; correspondence between the British consul at New York and L. J. Papineau; claims for losses during the Rebellion; legislative proceedings on the reunion of the Canadas; proposed resumption of specie payments; export of cattle and provisions; scheme for the purchase of a large tract of Indian land on the Grand River; attack on the steamer *United States* at Prescott; Lord Durham's *Report*. 499 ff.

416-1—416-2. May 7-Aug. 2, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and drafts from the latter in reply and to other departments. Commuted pensioners; attacks on the vessels *Stephen Lind* and the *Traveller*; case of Col. Prince; control of surplus revenue of the post office; the franking privilege; rebellion losses; address of the Assembly on various matters connected with the rebellion; transportation of state prisoners; Lord Durham's *Report*; proceedings of the Rev. E. Ryerson, and the clergy reserves question; bill providing a civil list in exchange for the casual and territorial revenue; division of the intended district of Colborne; fugitive slaves in the province. 496 ff.

417-1—417-2. June 4-Nov. 11, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and draft replies. Cases of the vessels *United States* and *G. S. Weeks*; negotiation for a government loan; provincial finances and revenue; the Welland, Rideau, and Grenville canals, and internal navigation in general; want of a port of entry and clearance; question of annexing Montreal to Upper Canada; continued excitement along the frontier; rebellion losses; education; clergy reserves; legislative proceedings on Lord Durham's *Report*; banking; expenses of courts martial; case of Col. Prince. 599 ff.

418-1—418-2. July 1-Nov. 20, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and draft replies. Riots and other disturbances in various parts of the province; actions of United States authorities on alleged breaches of neutrality; progress of the bill to reunite the Canadas; Indian stores and presents; measures

- to obtain the resumption of specie payments; clergy reserves; the Orange Association; list of acts passed, with remarks thereon; state prisoners; commuted pensioners. 495 ff.
- 419-1—419-2. Aug. 21-Nov. 16, 1839. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and draft replies. Further proceedings of the "patriots," and disturbances on the frontier; state prisoners; opinions as to the advisability of conferring responsible government upon the province; smuggling from the United States; immigration; financial difficulties of the province; internal navigation; plan f : the establishment of a police force on the Niagara frontier; negotiations with the United States for an extradition convention; alleged Russian agents in the United States for the purpose of fostering rebellion in Canada. 547 ff.
- 420-1—420-2. Oct. 14, 1839-Jan. 13, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few drafts from the latter to various persons. Transportation of state prisoners; reports of secret agents on activities of the "patriots"; exertions of United States authorities to suppress schemes hostile to Canada; alleged plot of Russian agents in the United States against Canada; immigration; question of responsible government; the *Caroline*; the customs establishment; the political situation in Upper Canada; public finance; enquiry into the state of the public departments. 436 ff.
421. June 29, 1839. This volume contains Lieut.-Gov. Arthur's despatch no. 146, of the above date, with its numerous enclosures, relating to the case of Col. Prince. 352 ff.
- 422-423. Jan. 8-Dec. 19, 1839. Interdepartmental correspondence. Border raids, cases of the *Caroline* and the *G. S. Weeks* the extradition question, and general relations with the United States; state prisoners; financial state of the province; control of surplus revenue of the post office; commuted pensioners; the currency; immigration. Ff. 224, 222.
- 424-1—425-3. Jan. 2-Dec. 29, 1839. Miscellaneous correspondence. Banking, and the currency; the Thorah and Eldon settlements; clergy reserves; state prisoners; opinions on the proposed reunion of the Canadas, and responsible government; immigration; coloured population in Upper Canada; ecclesiastical matters. Ff. 636, 612.
- 425A. July, 1838-Feb. 1839. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 223 ff.
- 425B-425C. Jan.-Dec., 1839. Letter-books of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. (They partially duplicate 425A). Ff. 224, 175.
- 425D. 1791-1839. Instructions to governors of Upper Canada. (Printed *in extenso* in an appendix to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1905, vol. I, pp. 55-114). 129 ff.
- 426-1—426-2. Jan. 24, 1840-Jan. 30, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and drafts from the latter to the lieutenant-governor and to others. Arthur's resumption of the government on the departure of the governor-general; question of responsible government; state of the province; list of acts passed with remarks thereon; commuted pensioners; Indian presents; internal navigation; fire at Kingston; destruction of Brock's monument; influx of Indians from the United States; state of feeling with regard to the Union Bill; clergy reserves. 481 ff.

- 427-1—427-2.** June 18-Oct. 30, 1840. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few draft replies. Tour of the lieutenant-governor, and addresses tendered to him on that occasion; payment of costs in crown cases; state of the province; immigration, and the employment of immigrants on public works; Indian claims; roads; the Welland canal; union of the Presbyterian churches; clergy reserves; state prisoners; Brock's monument; attacks upon American steamboats at Fort Erie; sedentary militia; reports on the condition of the public departments. 467 ff.
- 428.** Oct. 3, 1840-Jan. 30, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few drafts from the latter to various persons. Investigation of the affairs of the Canada Co.; immigration of Indians from the United States; crown lands department; Orange lodges; case of Alexander McLeod; protest and claims of Presbyterians respecting the clergy reserves; amended return of religious bodies in the province in 1839. 249 ff.
- 429-1—429-2.** Jan. 3-Dec. 24, 1840. Interdepartmental correspondence. Steamers for the Lakes; fugitive slaves; proposed extradition convention; legal opinions on the clergy reserves bill; ordinance lands; suspension of specie payments; commuted pensioners; ports of entry; Queen's College; claims of the Wesleyan Missionary Society for pecuniary aid. 476 ff.
- 430-1—430-4.** Jan. 3-Dec. 10, 1840. Miscellaneous correspondence. Charges respecting the Adelaide Association; union of the two provinces; immigration; Queen's College; clergy reserves; banking; plan to send free negroes to Trinidad; fugitive slaves and their civil status; Methodist claims to a part of the clergy reserves. 839 ff.
- 430A.** 1840. Letter-book of despatches from the Colonial Office to the lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada. 143 ff.
- 431-1—431-2.** Jan. 23-April 27, 1841. Despatches with enclosures from Arthur to the C.O., and a few drafts from the latter to various persons. Clergy reserves; the case of Alexander McLeod; destruction of the *Caroline*; immigration; union of the Canadas; elections. 535 ff.
- 431A1-2-3.** March, 1841. John Macaulay's general report to Lieut.-Gov. Arthur upon Canada. 533 ff.

NOVA SCOTIA STATE PAPERS.

This collection has been copied from several series of original papers in London. The greater part was taken from records of the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office. These are at the Public Record Office. Papers at the British Museum and selections from documents at Lambeth Palace form the bulk of the remainder.

All papers from 1603 to 1801 inclusive were arranged chronologically in an artificial series. Minutes of the Executive Council, journals of the Legislative Council and of the Assembly, instructions and commissions were kept separate as sub-series. After the date 1801 this artificial arrangement was discontinued, and transcription of subsequent records has followed the Colonial Office series known as C. O. 217.

These Nova Scotia papers were until recently scattered throughout a large part of the old series M. In the reconstruction of the latter they

have been separated from widely divergent material, and placed apart as a separate unit. The next step was an arrangement under the following heads:

- A. Correspondence, 1603-1813..... 158 vols.
- B. Minutes of the Executive Council, 1720-1785..... 18 vols.
- C. Journals of the Legislative Council, 1758-1807..... 20 vols.
- D. Journals of the Assembly, 1758-1807..... 34 vols.
- E. Instructions to governors, 1708-1840..... 6 vols.
- F. Commissions to governors, 1766-1840..... 2 vols.

The main portion of the correspondence is composed of despatches with enclosures from governors and other officials in Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office, and draft replies. Copying of this section will be carried on at least as far as 1840.

A calendar of the correspondence from 1603 to 1801 inclusive forms an appendix of 573 pages to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1894. This calendar has not been continued, nor are the volumes indexed.

A.—Correspondence.

1. 1603-1666. Miscellaneous correspondence and other papers, which relate chiefly to grants in favour of Sir William Alexander, Claude de la Tour, Charles de la Tour, Sir Thomas Temple, and William Crown; French and English claims to Acadia; the case of the Kirkes; trade, and mineral resources. 291 ff.
2. 1667-1709. Correspondence of Sir Thomas Temple, memorials, Orders in Council, reports of the Lords of Trade, and miscellaneous papers. The restoration of Acadia to France in accordance with the treaty of Breda; title of the English to Nova Scotia; claims of William Crown; the delivery of St. Christopher by the French; Newfoundland; complaints of the Dutch as to the capture of certain forts by the people of Massachusetts; fisheries, and the fur trade; plans in 1709 for an attack upon Port Royal. 242 ff.
3. Feb. 4, 1710-Dec. 16, 1711. Despatches from Vetch and Nicholson to the Secretary of State and to the Board of Trade, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. The capture of Port Royal; treatment of the inhabitants of Acadia, and the attitude of the English government with regard to the settlement of that region; trade; aid given by Massachusetts in the expedition against Port Royal, and the interest of that colony in the commerce of Acadia and Canada; enmity of the Indians; natural resources of Nova Scotia; state of Annapolis Royal. 291 ff.
4. Jan. 3, 1712-Dec. 4, 1713. Despatches from Vetch, Nicholson, and Vane to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental correspondence of the Board of Trade, and miscellaneous papers. Alleged speculation by Vetch; affairs at Annapolis Royal; opinion of the Board of Trade stating that Cape Breton has always been known as a part of Nova Scotia; plan for settling disbanded soldiers in Nova Scotia; Newfoundland; treatment of the French inhabitants; rumored designs of the French respecting Cape Breton; the treaty of Utrecht. 261 ff.
5. Jan. 7-Dec. 30, 1714. Despatches from Vetch to the Board of Trade, reports of the latter, and interdepartmental correspondence. Boundaries between English and French possessions in North America; Vetch's reports on natural resources of and

¹Many of the records represented by this list are in portfolios, so it is possible that when bound the number of volumes may vary slightly from that given above.

- settlements in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton; behaviour of the French inhabitants; military affairs; claims of Vetch. 230 ff.
6. Jan. 3-May 16, 1715. Despatches from Caulfield, Vetch and others to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence of the latter, and a few miscellaneous papers. State of affairs at Annapolis Royal; refusal of French inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance; lists of inhabitants at various places; charges against Vetch; Sir Charles Hobby's efforts to gain the position of governor at Annapolis Royal; remonstrance against a plan to remove the French inhabitants to Cape Breton. 204 ff.
 7. May 18-Nov. 23, 1715. Correspondence of the Board of Trade with officials in England and in Nova Scotia. Situation of the garrison at Annapolis Royal, and the supply of provisions for that place; disaffection of French and Indians; natural resources; condition of Cape Breton; fortifications; memorandum of the territory claimed by France. 188 ff.
 8. Jan. 26, 1716-Dec. 24, 1717. Despatches from Vetch and Caulfield to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. The situation at Annapolis, muster-rolls, and a report on the state of the garrison; fisheries; judicial matters; petition from disbanded soldiers for lands between Nova Scotia and Maine; refusal of the French inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance; plan of Sir Alexander Cairnes and others relative to a settlement in Nova Scotia. 214 ff.
 9. Feb. 1-Dec. 24, 1718. Despatches from Doucett to the Board of Trade, reports and interdepartmental correspondence of the latter, and miscellaneous papers. Smuggling; attitude to be adopted toward disaffected French and Indian inhabitants; the fisheries and regulations concerning them; fortifications; boundaries between English and French possessions; correspondence between Doucett and Vaudreuil; French trade; state of the garrison of Annapolis. 151 ff.
 10. Jan. 16-Dec. 10, 1719. Despatches from Philipps to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Difficulties with the French over boundaries, fisheries, and illicit trade; relations with the Indians; seizures of vessels; works at Placentia; various recommendations as to the government of Nova Scotia. 197 ff.
 11. Jan. 3-Aug. 21, 1720. Despatches from Philipps to the Board of Trade, one reply, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Disloyal attitude of French priests; encroachments on the fisheries; illicit trade; fortifications at Annapolis; refusal of the French inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance, and recommendations of Philipps on that head; the question of boundaries; report by Vetch upon the limits, trade, etc., of Nova Scotia. 219 ff.
 12. Aug. 27-Dec. 17, 1720. Despatches with enclosures from Philipps to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Seizures of fishing vessels; Indian attacks; enmity of the French inhabitants, and influence of the priests over the Indians; state of affairs at Canso; answer of the inhabitants at Minas; suggestions as to settlement. 212 ff.
 13. Jan. 13-June 19, 1721. Interdepartmental correspondence of the Board of Trade, miscellaneous letters and papers. Administrative affairs at Annapolis; Armstrong's claims for past services; charges

- of Lieut. John Washington against Gov. Philipps and other officials; the island of St. John. 218 ff.
14. July 1-Dec. 22, 1721. Correspondence of Philipps, Mascarene, and Washington, despatches from Philipps to the Board of Trade, and miscellaneous papers. Condition of Canso, its value and defence; controversy between Mascarene and Washington; general report of the Board of Trade on the plantations in America. 239 ff.
 15. Feb. 16, 1722-Dec. 18, 1723. Despatches from Doucett and Philipps to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, letters between Doucett and Mascarene, and miscellaneous papers. Return of fishing vessels at Canso, 1721, and remarks on the value of that settlement; military affairs at Annapolis; need of fortifications; attacks on fishing vessels by the Indians, incited by the French; plans for settlement. 267 ff.
 16. Feb. 26, 1724-Dec. 2, 1725. Despatches from Vetch and Armstrong to the Secretary of State, and from Armstrong and Philipps to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence of the latter, and miscellaneous papers. Coastal survey of Nova Scotia; applications for land; return of fishing vessels at Canso in 1723; application of Vetch for the government of New England; returns of vessels that have taken, cured, and exported fish; assistance given by the French to hostile Indians; return of "fishing rooms" at Canso; negotiations with the French authorities at Cape Breton as to a peace with the Indians; list of members of the Council; Armstrong's general remarks and suggestions. 210 ff.
 17. Jan. 18, 1726-Nov. 6, 1728. Despatches from Philipps, Armstrong, and Doucett to the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Fortifications; instigation of Indian hostility by the French; Mascarene's description of Nova Scotia; smuggling; treaties with the Indians; fisheries; persistent refusal of the French inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance; seditious behaviour of Gamble, formerly a lieutenant in the army; report of the Board of Trade upon Nova Scotia, with recommendations; difficulties of civil government; relations with the French of Cape Breton; proposals respecting settlement; official seal for the province; the situation at Placentia. 323 ff.
 18. Jan. 24-Dec. 25, 1729. Despatches from Philipps to the Secretary of State and from Armstrong, Philipps, and Dunbar to the Board of Trade, a few replies from the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Several proposals relating to the settlement of the province; complaints against the conduct of Maj. Cosby; fisheries; Gov. Philipps's general accounts of the state of the province; flourishing condition of the settlement at Canso. 185 ff.
 19. Jan. 3-Dec. 10, 1730. Despatches from Philipps to the Secretary of State and from Philipps, Dunbar, and Hintze to the Board of Trade, a few replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Subscription to the oath of allegiance by numerous French inhabitants; plans for the settlement of German Protestants in Nova Scotia; fishery and trade of Canso; the government of Newfoundland; the authority given to Col. David Dunbar, and the latter's representations to the Board of Trade on the situation in Maine; land grants and settlement. 177 ff.

20. Jan. 12, 1731-June 10, 1732. Despatches with enclosures from Armstrong and Philipps to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, despatches from Armstrong to the Secretary of State, and miscellaneous papers. The government of Col. Dunbar in Maine, and his difficulties there, especially those concerning land grants, boundaries, and the attitude of the people of Massachusetts; question as to rights of French inhabitants to lands abandoned since the conquest; illicit trade; troubles with the French inhabitants; fisheries; complaints against Maj. Cosby. 182 ff.
21. July 20-Dec. 21, 1732. Despatches with enclosures from Armstrong to the Secretary of State and from Philipps and Armstrong to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Dunbar's report on his difficulties with lumbermen, certain officials, French settlements, and other matters; petitions for lands; Canso and Gaspé fisheries; land patents; attitude of French inhabitants and Indians; conduct of Maj. Cosby; fortifications; queries and answers respecting the fisheries. 206 ff.
22. April 2, 1733-May 10, 1734. Despatches with enclosures from Armstrong to the Secretary of State and to the Board of Trade, replies of the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. The new settlement on the St. John River; abandonment of Fort Frederick; land claims of Mme. de la Tour; need of certain fortifications; the Canso fishery; seigniorial rents. 223 ff.
23. May 10, 1734-Dec. 8, 1735. Despatches with enclosures from Armstrong to the Secretary of State, and from Philipps and Armstrong to the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, and miscellaneous papers. Seigniorial rents; ecclesiastical affairs; Armstrong's representation of the state of the province; Indian presents; settlement; fisheries and trade; fortifications; the French inhabitants. 234 ff.
24. April 14, 1736-Dec. 8, 1739. Despatches with enclosures from Armstrong to the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. "Proposals for the beginning of a civil government in Nova Scotia"; the Canso fishery; loss of the brigantine *Baltimore*; need of fortifications at Canso; conduct of French priests and proceedings respecting them; representation of Philipps on the state of the colony; the French fishery at Cape Breton; death of Armstrong. 235 ff.
25. March 14, 1740-Dec. 22, 1742. Despatches with enclosures from Mascarene and Adams to the Secretary of State and from Mascarene, Philipps, and Adams to the Board of Trade, replies of the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Rival claims to the presidency of the Council; need of fortifying Canso; preponderance of French subjects, their attitude, religion, and the danger to be apprehended from them in case of war; collection of rents; Le Mercier's application for a grant of Sable Island; Mascarene's general accounts of the condition of the province and its problems; defence of the colony; fisheries; memorandum on the administration of government; settlement of French upon vacant lands; ecclesiastical matters. 262 ff.

26. Jan. 4, 1743-Nov. 29, 1744. Despatches with enclosures from Mascarene to the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, miscellaneous letters and papers. Disputes between Mascarene and Cosby, and the death of the latter; need of fortifications; smuggling; French encroachments; relations with the Indians; weak condition of the colony; fortifications and settlements in French territory; outbreak of the war; capture of Canso, siege of Annapolis, hostile operations of the savages, exchange of prisoners, and other topics connected with the progress of the war. 226 ff.
27. Jan. 17-Dec. 9, 1745. Despatches with enclosures from Mascarene, Warren, and Pepperrell to the Secretary of State and from Shirley to the Board of Trade, replies from the Secretary of State to Shirley and Warren, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Gorham's application for a grant of Sable Island; details of the reduction of Louisbourg; plan of colonizing Nova Scotia by settlers from Europe; statement of the British right to Acadia; various measures taken with respect to Louisbourg; behaviour of the French inhabitants, and suggestions for their removal; Indians; Lieut. Amherst's remarks on settlement; losses of English inhabitants during the war. 270 ff.
28. Jan. 18-July 8, 1746. Despatches with enclosures from Warren, Pepperrell, Shirley, and Knowles to the Secretary of State, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. State of the garrison at Louisbourg; various recommendations on military and civil matters; danger from French inhabitants and Indians; plans for the intended expedition against Canada; the island of St. John and the proposal to remove its French inhabitants; Warren's letters on the government of Cape Breton; fortifications at Louisbourg, and returns of the troops; arrival of Knowles as successor to Warren. 202 ff.
29. July 9-Dec., 1746. Despatches with enclosures from Knowles, Pepperrell, and Mascarene to the Secretary of State, and a few miscellaneous papers. Fortifications at Louisbourg, and the state of the garrison; the projected campaign against Canada; failure of the French expedition against Louisbourg and Annapolis; abstract of papers on the raising of troops in North America for the reduction of the French settlements. 181 ff.
30. Jan. 20-Aug. 8, 1747. Correspondence of Knowles, Wentworth, and Shirley with the Secretary of State, one despatch from Mascarene to the Board of Trade, and miscellaneous papers. Condition of affairs at Louisbourg, and the fortifications there; fighting at Minas; attitude of the French inhabitants; defeat of the hostile squadron; co-operation with Shirley concerning defence; proceedings of Knowles in Cape Breton; abandonment of the expedition against Canada. 204 ff.
31. Aug. 11-Dec. 28, 1747. Despatches with enclosures from Shirley, Knowles and Hopson to the Secretary of State, and miscellaneous papers. Shirley's proclamation to the French inhabitants of Nova Scotia; disturbances at Boston with regard to raising of troops for the intended expedition against Canada; Hopson's account of the situation at Louisbourg; Indian affairs in New York, and the proceedings of Gov. Clinton. 193 ff.

32. Jan. 15-Dec. 21, 1748. Despatches with enclosures from Hopson, Shirley and Mascarene to the Secretary of State, and from Mascarene to the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, and a few miscellaneous papers. Various measures for the defence of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton; aid from other British colonies; Hopson's appointment as governor of Cape Breton, and his accounts as to the situation in that quarter; fortifications and other measures for defence; the French inhabitants; skirmishes with hostile forces; prohibition of commerce between British and French subjects; Mascarene's account of Nova Scotia, with recommendations; complaints against the conduct of M. Marin. 299 ff.
33. Jan. 10-April 20, 1749. Despatches with enclosures from Shirley to the Secretary of State, and from Mascarene to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Payment of accounts of the expedition planned against Canada; petition of the French inhabitants of Annapolis for a church and presbytery; estimate of losses of British subjects of Annapolis from French and Indians during the war; Shirley's suggestions as to fortifications in Nova Scotia, settlement, and civil government of the colony, French encroachments and depredations, and the need of a strong English fort near Crown Point; ecclesiastical matters. 236 ff.
34. April 22-Aug. 19, 1749. Despatches with enclosures from Shirley, Hopson and Cornwallis to the Secretary of State and from Cornwallis, Shirley and Mascarene to the Board of Trade, a few replies from the latter to Cornwallis, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Shirley's remarks on proceedings of the French at Crown Point; letters from Mascarene and Shirley to La Galissonnière; appointment of Gov. Cornwallis; immigration; settlement, and the granting of lands; evacuation of Cape Breton; Indians; the boundary question; initial proceedings and reports of Cornwallis. 237 ff.
35. Aug. 20-Dec. 22, 1749. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis, Pepperrell and Hopson to the Secretary of State, and from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Progress of the settlement of Halifax, and the problems arising there; difficulties with French inhabitants over the oath of allegiance; the Indians, and their hostile actions under the influence of Le Loutre; fortifications; immigration and settlement; boundaries; claim of the bishop of Quebec to exercise ecclesiastical functions in Nova Scotia; correspondence of Cornwallis with La Jonquière; plan to bring in European Protestants as settlers. 202 ff.
36. Jan. 5-April 30, 1750. Despatches with enclosures from Shirley to the Secretary of State, and from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade, replies of the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Condition of the settlement at Halifax; hostility of La Corne, Le Loutre, and the Indians; French encroachments; defence of the colony; steps taken to obtain settlers; skirmish with the savages at Minas; ecclesiastical affairs; plan for the settlement in Nova Scotia of French Protestants from Jersey; project for a settlement between Chignecto and Baie Verte; interest of the New England colonies in the affairs of Nova Scotia. 290 ff.

37. April 30-June 29, 1750. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental correspondence, despatches from the Board of Trade to Cornwallis, miscellaneous letters and papers. List of French Protestants who have left France and are now residing in Jersey; hostilities of French and Indians; reports on the state of Nova Scotia; efforts to obtain Protestant settlers from Europe; complaints against Davidson; instructions of the Lords of Trade on various matters; project of fortifying Chignecto and forming a settlement there; exchange of prisoners between Canada and New England. 273 ff.
38. July 1-Sept. 30, 1750. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Expenses of the colony; progress of the settlements at Halifax and Chignecto; intercepted letters of Le Loutre at Baie Verte and of the French at Port la Joye; hostilities with French and Indians at Chignecto; conduct of the authorities of Cape Breton and Canada. 290 ff.
39. Oct. 4-Dec. 18, 1750. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Davidson's account of the state of the colony and of its settlers; lengthy despatch of Cornwallis, relating chiefly to hostilities with the French, the post at Chignecto, public finance, settlement of European immigrants, and trade of New England with Louisbourg; diplomatic negotiations with France respecting rival claims to Nova Scotia; John Blair's remarks on defence. 276 ff.
40. Jan. 1-March 15, 1751. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Progress of the settlements; plans for the introduction of European Protestants; alleged encroachments of the French, and their influence upon the Indians; administration of justice; need of an additional force at Chignecto; want of a naval force on the coast. 194 ff.
41. March 15-May 8, 1751. Interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence of the Board of Trade. Measures taken to obtain European Protestants as settlers for Nova Scotia; designs of French and Indians against the colony. 189 ff.
42. May 8-June 30, 1751. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Transport and settlement of Swiss Protestants; expenses of the colony; behaviour of French and Indians. 238 ff.
43. July 1-Dec. 20, 1751. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Movements of French warships along the coast; conferences with the Indians; fisheries; immigration and settlement of Swiss and Germans; public expenditure; French claim to the Canso Islands; trade of the British colonies with Louisbourg; recommendations as to the French inhabitants; seizure of contraband goods. 219 ff.
44. 1749. Lists of immigrants, with various details. 57 ff.

45. Aug. 15, 1745-June 2, 1750. Ordnance miscellaneous papers, relating chiefly to the expedition against Louisbourg, the campaign planned against Canada, and military administration at Louisbourg. 216 ff.
46. Jan. 7-April 20, 1752. Despatches with enclosures from Cornwallis to the Board of Trade, one reply, interdepartmental correspondence, and a few miscellaneous papers. Immigration and settlement of European Protestants; British claim to the Canso Islands; conduct of Joshua Mauger; provisioning of settlers; expense of the colony; instructions of the Lords of Trade to Cornwallis on various details; parts of Hopson's commission relating to a council and an assembly. 181 ff.
47. April 21-June 19, 1752. One despatch from the Board of Trade to Cornwallis, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Remarks upon Hopson's instructions; immigration and settlement of foreign Protestants. 159 ff.
48. 1752. In this volume are sundry enclosures in despatches to the Board of Trade. The chief items are as follows: list of landholders in the south suburbs (of Halifax); lists of settlers victualled at Halifax; crown records of the general court of Nova Scotia; Hopson's negotiations with the governor of Canada respecting the exchange of deserters. 70 ff.
49. July 3-Oct. 20, 1752. Despatches with enclosures from Hopson to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, and miscellaneous correspondence. Communications between Hopson and Raymond on the seizure of fishing vessels by Indians; arrival of the new governor at Halifax, his initial steps in the government of the colony, and his accounts as to its condition, with especial reference to the state of the immigrants, their settlement, fortifications, negotiations with the Indians, military affairs, and memorials of German settlers for a minister. 135 ff.
50. Dec. 6-Dec. 22, 1752. Despatches with enclosures from Hopson to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Relations with the Indians; proceedings of the Council; form of oath to be offered to the French inhabitants; estimates for 1753; immigration of European Protestants. 162 ff.
51. Jan. 8-Feb. 1, 1753. Despatches between Hopson and the Board of Trade, and interdepartmental correspondence. State of the colony; its expenses; lists of German and Swiss immigrants and of English settlers victualled at Halifax. 71 ff.
52. Feb. 20-April 14, 1753. Despatches with enclosures from Hopson to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Expenses of the civil and military establishments; memorial of German ministers in London for a church and minister for German Protestants in Nova Scotia; immigration and settlement; relations with the Indians; the French inhabitants; conduct of certain justices; lands granted at Halifax. 172 ff.
53. April 16-June 25, 1753. Despatches with enclosures from Hopson to the Board of Trade, and interdepartmental correspondence. Settlement of European Protestants, and the raising of a regiment of militia from them; administration of justice; exchange of deserters with the government of Canada; Indians; lists of immigrants and settlers victualled at Halifax. 129 ff.
54. July 3-Dec. 29, 1753. Despatches with enclosures from Hopson and Lawrence to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental and

- miscellaneous correspondence. Administration of justice, and the litigious disposition of the people; settlement and land grants; the naval force; militia; relations with the Indians; ecclesiastical matters; behaviour and numbers of the French; question of administering the oath to the French inhabitants; defences; turbulent spirit of the Lunenburg settlers. 261 ff.
55. Jan. 15-Aug. 1, 1754. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Subsidence of the trouble at Lunenburg, and the condition of that settlement; the French on the River St. John; expenses of the colony; Indians; land grants and surveys; fortifications and other military affairs; trade of Boston with Louisbourg; behaviour of the French inhabitants; the orphanage at Halifax. 254 ff.
56. Aug. 6-Dec. 24, 1754. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Plan of concerted action by all the British colonies in North America to resist the encroachments of the French; strength of the French at St. John, Beauséjour, and Baie Verte; progress of the recent settlements in Nova Scotia; Indians; expenses of the colony; copies of Maj.-Gen. Braddock's instructions; illicit colonial trade with Cape Breton; military affairs; discussion of the rival claims of French and English in America. 250 ff.
57. Jan. 12-June 19, 1755. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence and Belcher to the Board of Trade, replies, despatches from the Secretary of State to Braddock, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Progress of the new settlements; fortifications, plans for attacking the French, and other military affairs; reasons for not summoning an assembly; questions as to the authority of the governor and council to enact laws; illicit trade with the French. 232 ff.
58. June 28-Dec. 24, 1755. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence and Belcher to the Board of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Capitulation of the French fort at Beauséjour, and abandonment of the one on the River St. John; numbers and conduct of the French inhabitants, and their deportation; report on the number of white inhabitants in the colonies in North America; fortifications, and other measures for defence; Braddock's defeat; plans for calling an assembly; financial estimates; appointment of Lawrence as governor and of Monckton as lieutenant-governor. 199 ff.
59. Jan. 15-March 25, 1756. Correspondence of the Board of Trade. The most important item is a despatch of March 25, on military affairs and the summoning of an assembly. 249 ff.
60. April 6-Nov. 3, 1756. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence to the Board of Trade, replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Withdrawal of New England troops; guerilla warfare; distribution of the Acadians; expenses of the colony; reasons for not summoning an assembly; the fisheries; settlement; a pamphlet entitled *A Fair Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova Scotia or Acadie*. etc. 254 ff.
61. Jan. 7-Nov. 11, 1757. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence, Belcher, and Monckton to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Question of

- summoning an assembly; public accounts; settlement; wanderings of the Acadians; military affairs. 252 ff.
62. Jan. 26-Dec. 26, 1758. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Complaints of the freeholders of Halifax; expenses of the colony; settlement; meeting of the Assembly; Indian attacks upon Lunenburg, and religious affairs at that place. 217 ff.
63. Feb. 5-Dec. 27, 1759. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Immigration and settlement; education and religious affairs at Lunenburg; proceedings of the Assembly; erection of townships, and other land matters. 169 ff.
64. Jan. 12-Dec. 21, 1760. Despatches with enclosures from Lawrence and Belcher to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Religious affairs at Lunenburg; expenses of the colony; disposal of live stock left by the French inhabitants; immigration, settlement, and land matters; Indians, and the fur trade; death of Gov. Lawrence; accounts of the general situation and of the flourishing state of the new settlements; objections to certain legislation. 309 ff.
65. Jan. 12-April 16, 1761. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Charges against the administration of the late Gov. Lawrence; plans of Alexander McNutt respecting immigration and settlement; appointment of Henry Ellis as governor and Jonathan Belcher as lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia; the Indian trade; danger from the Acadians, their numbers, and recommendations as to the settlement of these persons. 222 ff.
66. April 21-Dec. 22, 1761. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Disallowance of certain acts passed in 1759; danger from French inhabitants still remaining in the province; disposal of live stock of the Acadians; the Indian trade; immigration and settlement; the orphanage at Halifax. 181 ff.
67. Jan. 9-June 11, 1762. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Secretary of State and to the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Movements and hostile proceedings of Acadians, and the surrender of a large number to Capt. R. Mackenzie; land matters; the new settlements; education; letters to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel on the state of religion; fisheries and trade; proceedings of the Assembly; McNutt's plans, and immigration from Ireland; the Indian trade. 233 ff.
68. July 2-Aug. 30, 1762. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Board of Trade, his correspondence with Amherst and Colville, and miscellaneous papers. Indian lands and trade; report on the boundaries of Nova Scotia and Massachusetts; capture of Newfoundland by the French; militia; the Acadians; preparations for defence. 179 ff.
69. Sept. 7-Dec. 31, 1762. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Preparations for

defence; danger from Indians and Acadians; removal of some of the latter to Boston, and their return; immigration and settlement; militia; petitions for land grants; ecclesiastical matters. 209 ff.

70. Jan. 4-April 20, 1763. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, replies from the Lords of Trade, interdepartmental correspondence, letters from various persons in Nova Scotia to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and miscellaneous papers. Accounts of the state of religion and education at the various settlements; memorial of Alexander McNutt; naval officer's returns, Halifax, July 1-Dec. 31, 1762; immigration and settlement; report on the cleared lands on the River St. John; public accounts; Indian trade. 193 ff.
71. April 27-Aug. 5, 1763. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Religious matters; property of the French inhabitants who were removed from Cape Breton; immigration; settlement, and the proceedings of Alexander McNutt; Indian trade; the treaty of peace. 170 ff.
72. Aug. 8-Dec. 30, 1763. Despatches with enclosures from Belcher and Wilmot to the Secretary of State and to the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Public accounts; the French Acadians; memorials and other documents upon land grants and settlement; the Indian trade; appointment of Montagu Wilmot as governor, and report of the Board of Trade on his instructions with respect to the boundaries; illicit trade; religious matters; fisheries of Cape Breton, the island of St. John, and the Magdalen Islands; address of the Assembly on the administration of justice proposal of Jacques Robins concerning a French settlement; education; question as to the right of the French in Cape Breton to sell their houses and lands. 196 ff.
73. Jan. 13-May 10, 1764. Despatches with enclosures from Wilmot to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Applications for land in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and the island of St. John; problem of the Acadians, and diplomatic correspondence respecting them; public accounts; religious matters; project for mining coal in Cape Breton; Indian presents. 183 ff.
74. May 10-June 24, 1764. Despatches with enclosures from Wilmot to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous documents. Applications for grants, and other papers relating to land matters; the coal mines; French Acadians and their treatment; letters to the Society of the Propagation of the Gospel; public expenditure; Indian presents; illicit trade; administration of justice. 170 ff.
75. July 10-Dec. 20, 1764. Despatches with enclosures from Wilmot to the Secretary of State and to the Board of Trade, replies from the latter, interdepartmental correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Projects for working the coal mines; various land matters; the Acadians, and the policy to be observed with regard to them; correspondence of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel on religious matters and education; actions

- of the Indians, their trade, and the work of missionaries among them; illicit trade; fisheries; projected settlement on the River St. John; the judicature. 188 ff.
76. Jan. 9-Nov. 20, 1765. Despatches with enclosures from Wilmot to the Board of Trade, replies, interdepartmental correspondence and miscellaneous papers. Public accounts; land matters; religious work among the settlers and Indians; education; immigration and settlement; exports for 1764; the Indian trade; French Acadians. 202 ff.
77. Jan. 7-Aug. 24, 1766. Despatches with enclosures from Wilmot and acting governor Benjamin Green to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, replies, interdepartmental communications, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Letters from various persons to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel on religious and educational matters; reception of the Stamp Act; Alexander McNutt's proceedings with respect to immigration, settlement, and various land matters; objection to the reservation of timber; Green's long report on the state of the province, with accompanying documents. 225 ff.
78. Aug. 24-Dec. 31, 1766. Despatches with enclosures from Franklin and Campbell to the Board of Trade and to the Secretary of State, interdepartmental correspondence, letters to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and miscellaneous papers. State of grant of townships with the number to be settled in each; report on the memorial of Alexander McNutt; administration of justice; various land matters; the Indians, and the influence of the French over them; religious and educational affairs; efforts to prevent communication of Indians and French Acadians with Miquelon and Newfoundland; coal areas of Cape Breton; manufactures; proceedings of the legislature; complaints against Franklin. 255 ff.
79. Jan. 2-July 23, 1767. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell to the Secretary of State, replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Public expenditure; various land matters, especially petitions for grants in the island of St. John; policy to be adopted toward the Indians and their migrations to Newfoundland; illicit trade; coal mines; fisheries; settlement; construction of roads. 216 ff.
80. July 29-Dec. 24, 1767. Despatches with enclosures from Franklin to the Secretary of State and to the Board of Trade, Orders in Council, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Land grants in the island of St. John; extracts from registers of grants in Nova Scotia, 1750-1766, and several petitions for land; departure of Gov. Campbell; transfer of Acadians from St. Pierre and Miquelon to France and to Nova Scotia; census returns of the colony; list of persons occupying lands by license in Cape Breton. 210 ff.
81. Jan. 17-March 9, 1768. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell and Franklin to the Colonial Office, draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Public accounts; question of granting lands to Acadians from St. Pierre and Miquelon; settlement of the island of St. John; roads; duty on spirits. 156 ff.
82. March 29-June 30, 1768. Despatches with enclosures from Franklin and Campbell to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, interdepartmental correspondence, and Orders in Council.

- Duties on distilled spirits; the Acadians; coal mining and land matters in Cape Breton; details of the measures taken for the settlement and governing of the island of St. John; roads. 199 ff.
83. July 4-Nov. 15, 1768. Despatches with enclosures from Francklin and Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. State of manufactures; import and excise duties; ecclesiastical matters; Indian affairs; withdrawal of troops, the militia, and fortifications; arrival of a priest from Canada for the Indians and Acadians; survey and settlement of the island of St. John, and a return of persons residing there; land affairs at Louisbourg, withdrawal of troops from that place, the character of the population, and the dangers to be apprehended; watch kept upon St. Pierre and Miquelon. 173 ff.
84. Nov. 18-Dec. 22, 1768. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell and Francklin to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Contract for mining coal in Cape Breton; settlement of the island of St. John; the condition of Louisbourg, and disposal of lands and houses there; Col. John Hale's application for a grant. 116 ff.
85. Jan. 3-Dec. 14, 1769. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Indian affairs; defence of Halifax; measures to obtain intelligence of proceedings at St. Pierre and Miquelon; roads; ecclesiastical matters; petitions for land in Cape Breton; project to erect the island of St. John into a separate government; public accounts. 280 ff.
86. Jan. 12-Dec. 22, 1770. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Public accounts; defence of Halifax; memorial for a separate lieutenant-governor for the region between Baie Verte and the Bay of Chaleur; petitions and other documents relating to land grants; coal mines of Cape Breton; judicial matters; projects for settlements at the Bay of Chaleur and near Halifax. 171 ff.
87. Jan. 4-Dec. 18, 1771. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Public accounts; roads; defences of Halifax; land matters, and the reservation of timber; plan for an Indian settlement near Halifax; wreck of the *Granby*, and complaints as to the management of the lighthouse; excise duties; Indian affairs. 167 ff.
88. Jan. 11-Dec. 16, 1772. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell, Francklin, and Green to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. The lighthouse service; various land matters; contraband trade along the northeast coast; disallowance of acts of the colonial legislature; estimate of the number of families at Louisbourg, and of the quantity of fish shipped from Cape Breton; exports and vessels cleared from Canso, April 1-Nov. 2, 1772. 140 ff.
89. Jan. 5-Dec. 15, 1773. Despatches with enclosures from Campbell and Legge to the C.O., draft replies, communications from the Board of Trade to the King, and miscellaneous correspondence. The fisheries and their protection; smuggling; religious affairs at Lunenburg; granting of lands, and reservation of timber; want of industry in the back settlements by people from New England; need of roads. 130 ff.

90. Jan. 2-Aug. 31, 1774. Despatches with enclosures from Legge to the C.O., and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, opinions of the law-officers, and miscellaneous correspondence. Land matters; state of fees received by the register and judge of probates; report on the state of Nova Scotia; disputes as to powers of the court of chancery; duties on rum; work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; immigration from Great Britain; quit-rents; contraband trade between Cape Breton and St. Pierre and Miquelon; fisheries; arrival of a few Acadians; trade; an essay on the administration of justice, with suggestions. 247 ff.
91. Sept. 7-Dec. 10, 1774. Despatches with enclosures from Legge to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Granting of lands, and reservation of timber; projected settlement on Sable Island; roads and surveys; immigration; contraband trade; importation of tea; difference between the Legislative Council and the Assembly; population of Cape Breton and of Ile Madame; taxation; judicial matters; report on the constitution of the Assembly; civil estimates. Ff. 248-463.
92. Returns of ordnance for land and sea service at Halifax, Feb. 24, 1774. List of fees taken in the public offices in Nova Scotia, 1774.
93. Jan. 6-June 30, 1775. Despatches with enclosures from Legge to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Audit of the provincial accounts; corruption of local politics, and opposition to the governor; settlement at the Bay of Chaleur, and a short account of that region; extension of the powers of the supreme court into populous counties; land matters; the Acadians, and their relations with the French of St. Pierre and Miquelon; trade and fisheries; establishment of a court of exchequer. 320 ff.
94. July 1-Dec. 29, 1775. Despatches with enclosures from Legge to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Frauds in connection with public revenue; preparations for defence and for the reception of refugees; proceedings of the disaffected party in the province; opposition of the Assembly to Legge; the outbreak at Machias; land matters; news of progress of the war in other regions; formation of loyal associations; scarcity of provisions. 371 ff.
95. Jan. 1-May 24, 1776. Despatches with enclosures from Legge and Arbuthnot to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Complaints against Legge from various quarters, and the opposition to him in the colony; militia; preparations for defence; news of the war in other colonies; disaffection in Nova Scotia, and the general state of feeling in different parts; the political situation; expectations of loyalist immigration. 394 ff.
96. June 1-Dec. 31, 1776. Despatches with enclosures from Legge, Arbuthnot, and Gen. Massey to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Investigation of charges against Legge; refugees from Boston; loyalty and disaffection; Indians; siege of Fort Cumberland. 402 ff.
97. Jan. 1-Dec. 23, 1777. Despatches with enclosures from Arbuthnot and Gen. Massey to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Journal and other documents

- relating to proceedings at Fort Cumberland; expedition to Machias; the Acadia Company; privateering; preparations for defence; military force in the province. 375 ff.
98. Jan. 1-Dec. 8, 1778. Despatches with enclosures from Arbuthnot, Hughes, and Gen. Massey to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Escheats, and re-granting of lands; protection of the coast; Ile Madame; attacks upon shipping; state of affairs at the different posts; issue of licences to vessels; defence of Halifax; the Indians, and the treaty concluded with them. 215 ff.
99. Jan. 12-Dec. 15, 1779. Despatches with enclosures from Hughes, M. Francklin, and Brig.-Gen. McLean to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Treaties with the Indians, and employment of the savages in the war; protection of the fisheries; attack upon Penobscot, and its relief; outrages by Indians at Miramichi; state of the land and naval forces for the defence of the province; an act to secure the goods, etc., of persons who have left to join the rebels. 266 ff.
100. Jan. 20-Dec. 31, 1780. Despatches with enclosures from Hughes, Francklin, and Brig.-Gen. McLean to the C.O., draft replies, correspondence of Hughes with the Board of Trade, interdepartmental and miscellaneous communications. State of the regiment of Nova Scotia volunteers; Indian affairs; news of the rival fleets; returns of spirits imported during the past seven years; defence; report upon the east portion of the colony of Massachusetts Bay, and the project of forming a new province in that region. 243 ff.
101. Jan. 15-Dec. 18, 1781. Despatches with enclosures from Hughes, Hamond, and Francklin to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Duties on imported rum and molasses; military establishment on the island of St. John, and its expense; supply of masts from the River St. John; complaints of William Lovegrove against certain officials; Indian affairs; care of prisoners of war; general condition of the province. 330 ff.
102. Jan. 6-Dec. 7, 1782. Despatches with enclosures from Hamond, Parr, and Brig.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O. and to the Board of Trade, draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Official appointments; protection of the fisheries; question of levying duties on articles imported for the use of the troops; taxes for measures of defence; prisoners of war; movements of troops, and other military affairs; cutting of masts; preparations for the arriving loyalists; Indian affairs; civil estimate for 1783. 142 ff.
103. Jan. 15-Dec. 31, 1783. Despatches with enclosures from Parr, Carleton, and Maj.-Gen. Patterson to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Arrival of loyalists, their condition and settlement; military affairs; plans for the establishment of an episcopate in Nova Scotia; granting of lands; surveys of loyalist settlements; reservation of timber lands; the packet service; loyalists in the island of St. John; shipment of felons to Nova Scotia; allotment of lands to disbanded soldiers; western boundaries of the colony, and a plan for its division; various memoranda on colonial government. 411 ff.

104. Jan. 1-April 30, 1784. Despatches with enclosures from Parr, Fanning, and Maj.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O., memorials, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The loyalists, their numbers, behaviour, and provision made for their reception and settlement; customs duties; fees of the attorney-general; lands for disbanded soldiers; accounts by private individuals of the condition of Nova Scotia, with especial reference to loyalists, land matters, and the political situation. 327 ff.
105. May 1-Sept. 29, 1784. Despatches with enclosures from Parr and Maj.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Dissensions among loyalists on the River St. John and at Shelburne; offer of the Acadia Co. to give up its lands in Nova Scotia to loyalists; division of the province; lands for disbanded soldiers; emigration of loyalists to New England; complaints of Att.-Gen. Gibbons; desire of a number of Quakers in New York, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey to remove to Nova Scotia; surveys and land grants; progress of the new settlements; immigration from Great Britain; building of roads; importation of fresh provisions from New England. 291 ff.
106. Oct. 1-Dec. 31, 1784. Despatches with enclosures from Parr and Maj.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Loyalists and disbanded soldiers; state and population of the new settlements; character of recent immigration from England; distribution of provisions; various commercial matters; divisions of the counties; coloured settlers; fees on land grants; remarks on trade between the United States and the British West Indies "previous to the separation". 231 ff.
107. Jan. 2-Dec. 31, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Parr and Maj.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, memorials, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Progress of loyalist settlements; removal of Att.-Gen. Gibbons from his office; report on German settlers; scarcity of provisions, and their importation from the United States; supply of coal to Halifax; the boundary between Nova Scotia and the United States; arrival of refugees from St. Augustine; possibility of the separation of Nantucket from Massachusetts, and the effect this might have upon Nova Scotia; provisioning of new settlers; fraudulent use of British registers by United States vessels; immigration from Nantucket; state of Cape Breton and the island of St. John; military affairs; roads; various land matters; alleged injury to the fisheries and trade of the St. Lawrence by Americans; general return of loyalists in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; erection of sawmills. 427 ff.
108. Jan. 1-Dec. 7, 1786. Despatches with enclosures from Parr and Maj.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Disputes in Cape Breton and New Brunswick as to control of provisions for the military service; the vice-admiralty court at Halifax; the lumber trade; state of the supreme court; progress of affairs in the new settlements; appointment of Sir Guy Carleton as governor-general; policy to be adopted toward immigration from the United States; lands obtained by the 84th regiment; trade and fisheries; lists of lands granted and escheated; project for the establishment of an episcopate in Nova Scotia, and other ecclesiastical matters. 343 ff.

109. Jan. 30-Dec. 28, 1787. Despatches with enclosures from Parr to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Importation of molasses from the United States; appointment of a bishop of Nova Scotia; the fisheries and their use by Americans; distilleries of the province; rules concerning the registration of vessels; importation of rum; contraband trade; state of the fortifications, and other military affairs; complaints of planters in the British West Indies against the establishment of distilleries in British North America. 265 ff.
110. Jan. 3-Dec. 29, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Parr to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Works for defence; complaints against justices of the supreme court; politics and factions of the province; ecclesiastical affairs; education; official appointments; fisheries; alleged frauds in the registration of vessels; charges against revenue officers; lands granted to disbanded soldiers. 417 ff.
111. Jan. 4-Dec. 28, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Parr to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Proceedings of the legislature; fisheries and commerce; education; ecclesiastical affairs; plan for the settlement of Nova Scotia. 261 ff.
- 112-113. 1788-1789. Papers relating to the charges of Messrs. Sterns and Taylor against the administration of justice in the supreme court. Ff. 343, 215.
114. Jan. 9-July 28, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Parr to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Impeachment of puisne judges by the Assembly; disputes between the latter and the Legislative Council; state of the naval office, and efforts to abolish it; movements of troops; Bishop Inglis's account of the state of religion throughout his diocese; education; manifestations of party spirit in the province. 215 ff.
115. Aug. 6-Dec. 31, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Parr to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Education; state of the Church of England in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Quebec; seizure at the island of St. John of a vessel containing Cherokees and Creeks; right of ecclesiastical presentation; whale fishery at Milford Haven; reports on trade at Canso. 262 ff.
116. Jan. 4-Dec. 31, 1791. Despatches with enclosures from Parr and President Bulkeley to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Civil estimates; the whale fishery; ecclesiastical matters; the college at Windsor; contingent expenses of the army; Duke of York's grant of gold and silver mines in Nova Scotia; negroes in the province, and the emigration to Sierra Leone; death of Lieut.-Gov. Parr. 319 ff.
117. Jan. 5-Dec. 22, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from president Bulkeley and Lieut.-Gov. Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Transportation of negroes to Sierra Leone; memorandum by the chief justice on the state of the bar in Nova Scotia; immigration from Scotland; the college at Windsor; proceedings of American fishermen; collieries of Cape Breton; the whale fishery; excise duties; progress of the colony; illicit trade; project of settling French emigrés in Nova Scotia; ecclesiastical matters. 314 ff.

118. Jan. 2-June 21, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Brig-Gen. Ogilvie to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Movements of troops; recruitment of a corps in the colony; project of settling French immigrants in Nova Scotia; disposition of the Assembly, and the general state of the province; commercial regulations; the expedition against St. Pierre and Miquelon, the surrender of those islands, and various information respecting them; defence; conduct of American fishermen. 224 ff.
119. July 3-Dec. 9, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Brig-Gen. Ogilvie to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. State of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, preparations for defence, and the administration of military affairs; rumours of a projected attack upon Nova Scotia; militia; fisheries; agriculture; manufactures; roads; education; removal of negroes; erection of churches; friction between the civil and the military. 282 ff.
120. Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth, Brig-Gen. Ogilvie, and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The militia; recruitment; French prisoners; state of the Micmacs; military administration; policy as to emigration from St. Pierre and Miquelon; defence and military returns; memorial of Roman Catholics, and behaviour of immigrant families at Arichat; naval protection; the American embargo, and the shipment of supplies from Nova Scotia to the West Indies; evacuation of St. Pierre and Miquelon, and the removal of inhabitants; relations between the civil and the military. 391 ff.
121. Jan. 4-June 26, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Jay's treaty; militia; military administration; shipment of supplies to the West Indies; movements of troops; proposal to establish separate governments in the islands comprised in Nova Scotia; King's College; defence of Halifax; proceedings of the legislature. 248 ff.
122. July 1-Dec. 27, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Military administration and returns; militia; defence; the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment; regulations on the import and export of certain articles; commercial intercourse with other British colonies. 201 ff.
123. Jan. 6-Aug. 15, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Militia; military administration; destitution of the Indians; boundary between Nova Scotia and Massachusetts; works of defence; French immigrants; arrival of maroons from Jamaica. 195 ff.
124. Sept. 6-Dec. 30, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The maroons; French attack on Newfoundland; movements of troops, and defence; ecclesiastical matters; expense of supplies for the Indians. 240 ff.
125. Jan. 6-July 29, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Applications for the post of secretary

- of the province; defence, and military administration; condition of the maroons, and the project of forming them into a regiment; militia. 218 ff.
126. Aug. 2-Dec. 28, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Condition of the maroons; the embodied militia; claim of Vice-Adm. Waldegrave to be military as well as civil governor of Newfoundland; official appointments; military administration; report as to the practicability of opening an inland navigable communication between the harbour of Halifax and the basin of Minas; state of Cape Breton; defensive works. 238 ff.
127. Jan. 16-June 26, 1798. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Need of more troops in Nova Scotia; condition of the maroons, and steps taken with regard to them; trade and fisheries; court of vice-admiralty. 369 ff.
128. July 1-Dec. 28, 1798. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Prince Edward to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The maroons; subscriptions in aid of the war; accident to the Duke of Kent; question of reinforcements; military returns; ecclesiastical matters; the court of vice-admiralty. 185 ff.
129. Jan. 3-June 17, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The maroons, and the plan for removing them from Nova Scotia to Africa by the Sierra Leone Co.; memorandum of the Duke of Kent respecting his command; ecclesiastical matters. 256 ff.
130. July 2-Dec. 21, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and the Duke of Kent to the C.O., draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. Removal of maroons; King's College; projects respecting local regiments; military administration; proceedings of the legislature; attempt to burn the dockyard; British claim to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay; ecclesiastical matters. 293 ff.
131. Jan. 15-June 22, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and the Duke of Kent to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The Nova Scotia fencible regiment; transport of the maroons; proceedings of the legislature, differences between the Legislative Council and the Assembly, and the influence of faction in the province; disaffection among troops in Newfoundland. 238 ff.
132. July 22-Dec. 31, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous papers. Sable Island; transport of the maroons; general state of the province; boundary between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; disputes in Cape Breton; ecclesiastical matters; illicit trade; fisheries; epidemic of small-pox; naval officer's returns, Halifax. 212 ff.
133. Feb. 7-Dec. 12, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The governor's neglect to send accounts and vouchers: growth of hemp; iron and timber; attempt to incorporate a bank at Halifax; complaints of illicit trade by American fishermen; legislation on various matters; immigration; ecclesiastical affairs; request for a charter for King's College; memorial

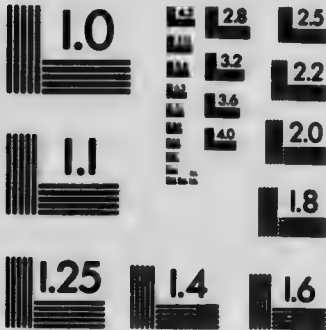
of the Assembly for a division of counties; general condition of the province; representations on the need of a lighthouse on Sable Island, and progress of the establishment placed there; memorandum of objects solicited by the province of Nova Scotia. 256 ff.

134. Jan. 5-Dec. 2, 1802. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Lieut.-Gen. Bowyer to the C.O., and draft replies. List of bills passed, with remarks upon them, and comments upon legislative proceedings; petition of Edmund Burke, vicar-general of the diocese of Quebec, respecting education in that province; work of the establishment on Sable Island, and a journal kept there, Oct. 6, 1801-May 28, 1802; trade and fisheries; the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment; lease of coal lands; supply of provisions to the troops; immigration; naval officer's returns, Halifax. 354 ff.
135. Jan. 9-Dec. 22, 1802. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. King's College and its charter; disbanding of local regiments; naval officer's returns, Halifax; memorandum of Scrope Bernard on objects solicited for the province of Nova Scotia; project of erecting lighthouses on Sable Island. (There are no despatches previous to Oct., 1802.) 174 ff.
136. Jan. 1-Dec. 28, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth and Lieut.-Gen. Bowyer to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Erection of lighthouses on Sable Island; fisheries; fortifications, and other military affairs; coal mines; export of plaster of Paris; naval officer's returns, Halifax; proceedings of the legislature, and the attempt to make the Legislative Council elective; defence of Prince Edward Island and Cape Breton; remarks on acts passed by the legislature; boundary between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; account of the variety of trees found in the province. 169 ff.
137. Feb. 1-Nov. 30, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Export of timber; naval officer's returns, Halifax; navigation and trade; military affairs; behaviour of the Indians; work of the establishment on Sable Island; comments upon legislative proceedings; the charge of bishop Inglis to the clergy, and observations upon the progress of Roman Catholics and the behaviour of M. Burke; representation of Halifax merchants upon trade with the West Indies. 200 ff.
138. March 21, 1805-Dec. 13, 1806. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. State of the Executive Council; account of current rates of exchange and prices of commodities; trade with the West Indies; coal mines; remarks on proceedings of the legislature; fisheries; feeling against impressment for the navy; emigration and immigration; the abundant harvest-trade, and its regulation; location and granting of lands; long letter of Richard Uniacke, chiefly on matters affecting trade. 300 ff.
139. Jan. 8-Dec. 31, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth, Maj.-Gens. Hunter and Skerrett to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Suspension of Mr. Tonge from the position of naval officer; the customs



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



APPLIED IMAGE Inc

1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609 USA
(716) 482 - 0300 - Phone
(716) 288 - 5000 - Fax

- service; supplies for the troops; remarks on legislative proceedings; the *Leopard-Chesapeake* affair; preparations against war with the United States; land grants; movements of troops; militia; trade; ecclesiastical matters; smuggling. 345 ff.
140. Jan. 2-July 6, 1808. Despatches with enclosures from Wentworth, Prevost, and Maj.-Gen. Hunter to the C.O., and draft replies. News from the United States, and relations with that country; preparations for defence; expenses of the government revenue schooner *Hunter*; militia; effect upon Nova Scotia of the American embargo; proceedings of the legislature upon financial and constitutional matters; copy of *A Letter from the Hon. Timothy Pickering*, etc.; appointment of Sir George Prevost as lieutenant-governor, and his accounts of the general situation; attitude of the Indians; account of Moose Island. 276 ff.
141. May 8-Oct. 8, 1808. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., and draft replies. Militia; preparations for expected hostilities with the United States; reports of a secret agent on the state of feeling and the military situation in the United States, and extracts from newspapers of that country; Aaron Burr's visit to Halifax; occupation of islands in Passamaquoddy Bay by a United States force; measures taken to counteract the effects of the American embargo; Prevost's expedition to the West Indies; report on the harbours of Bermuda. 313 ff.
142. Jan. 3-Dec. 23, 1808. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost, Maj.-Gen. Hunter, and president Croke to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Prevost's expedition to the West Indies; returns of troops embarked and of those remaining in the province; general return of Nova Scotia militia; the American embargo; numerous extracts from United States newspapers, and the mission of a secret agent to report upon the situation there; trade with the United States; cultivation of hemp. 316 ff.
143. Jan. 3-July 24, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost, president Croke, and Maj.-Gen. Hunter to the C.O., and draft replies. Prevost's expedition to the West Indies; reports of the secret agent in the United States; proceedings of the legislature on financial matters; ecclesiastical affairs; trade with the United States and the West Indies; quit-rents. 337 ff.
144. Jan. 26-Dec. 21, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O. (Aug.-Dec.), draft replies (some of which are dated in 1810), interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Conduct of president Croke and his claims for salary; abstract of return of the civil officers of government; state of the Church of England; condition of Fort Cumberland; exports from Halifax to the West Indies; proceedings in the legislature upon the appropriation bill. 142 ff.
145. Jan. 5-Nov. 20, 1810. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. List of bills assented to by the lieutenant-governor; regulation of trade with the United States; schedule of British manufactures and colonial produce imported; the mail packet service; conduct of Alexander Croke as judge of the court of vice-admiralty. 132 ff.

146. Jan. 19-Dec. 31, 1811. Despatches with enclosures from Prevost, Sherbrooke, and president Croke to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Coal mines of the province; return of exports and imports, Shelburne and Halifax; practice of the Assembly of voting money to be shared among the members; manifestation of more liberal ideas upon constitutional matters; suspension of quit-rents of the Crown; report on the several Anglican churches in Nova Scotia, and other items relating to religious affairs; abstract of land grants, 1809-1810; affair of the *Little Belt* and the *President*; transfer of Prevost to Canada. 304 ff.
147. Jan. 13-Oct. 1, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O., and draft replies. Discount on bills payable in England; queries and answers respecting the officers of government; the state of religion, education, etc.; regulations affecting trade; suspension of quit-rents; representation of bishop Inglis upon the condition of the Church of England in the colony; system of paying militia forces; court of marriage and divorce; defence of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, relations with the bordering states, and the declaration of war. 212 ff.
148. Jan. 7-Dec. 7, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Scarcity of specie; public accounts; militia importation under licence of provisions from the United States; Indians; ecclesiastical matters; treatment of fishing vessels; extracts from American and Canadian newspapers relating to the war; defence of St. John, N.B.; applications for land grants; capture of the *Samuel and Sarah* by the *Essex*. 268 ff.
149. Jan. 8-Sept. 26, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O. Regulations affecting the court of vice-admiralty; Indian affairs; defence of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; privateering; vessels captured and brought before the court of vice-admiralty; movements of troops; ecclesiastical affairs; trade with the United States, and its regulation; inquiries from prospective immigrants; militia; extracts from American and Canadian newspapers relating to the war; lands granted in aid of education; quit-rents; prisoners of war. 300 ff.
150. Jan. 2-Dec. 29, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Trade with the United States; arrival of colored persons from the United States; scarcity of specie; conduct of Lieut.-Gov. Smith of Prince Edward Island with regard to provisions for the troops; defence, and the disposition of the forces; return of American vessels and property brought within the jurisdiction of the vice-admiralty court at Halifax, and proceedings upon certain cases; ecclesiastical matters; newspaper extracts relating to the war. 178 ff.
- 151-153. Jan. 2-Dec. 30, 1814. Despatches with enclosures from Sherbrooke to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Trade with the United States; newspaper extracts relating to the war; proceedings in the court of vice-admiralty upon captured property; the American embargo; prisoners of war; capture of Moose Island; disputes in the court of vice-admiralty; the expedition against Maine; immigration of negroes, and the condition of these refugees; return of land grants, June,

1810-Dec., 1813, and other matters concerning lands; detention of Swedish ships; legislative address on the state of trade; coal mines.
Ff. 451, 64, 125.

CAPE BRETON STATE PAPERS.

This collection in its origin, mode of treatment, and general character, is similar to the Nova Scotia State Papers (*q.v.*).

It has been arranged as follows:

- A. Correspondence. 1784-1819..... 40 vols.
- B. Minutes of the Executive Council, 1785-1806..... 13 vols.
- E. } Commissions and instructions to governors... .. 1 vol.
- F. }

Copying from 1802 onward has been from the Colonial Office series known as C.O. 217.

A calendar of the correspondence from 1784 to 1801 inclusive forms an appendix of 102 pages to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1895.
The volumes are not indexed.

A.—Correspondence.

1. Feb. 13, 1784-Dec. 28, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Lieut.-Gov. DesBarres to the Colonial Office, a few draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Arrival and settlement of loyalists; appointments; correspondence with officials at Halifax; progress made at Sydney; provisions for loyalists and troops; disputes respecting the military command and the control of provisions. 274 ff.
2. Jan. 1-April 1, 1786. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gen. Campbell to the C.O., miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. This volume relates almost wholly to the acrimonious disputes between Col. Yorke and Lieut.-Gov. DesBarres respecting military stores and the command. 225 ff.
3. April 4-Dec. 22, 1786. Despatches with enclosures from DesBarres to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Differences between the civil and military commanders respecting the issue of provisions; the colleries; engagements with American fishermen; relations between the civil and the military; immigration and settlement. 227 ff.
4. Feb. 7-Dec. 22, 1787. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Aid to settlers; absence of distilleries; state of the Executive Council; mines; defence; short description of Cape Breton. 188 ff.
5. Jan. 21-Dec. 18, 1788. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Suspension of Chief Justice Gibbons; works of defence; importation of spirituous liquors; need of a vessel to check illicit trade and encroachments upon the fisheries; suggestions with regard to shipping and trade. 181 ff.
6. Jan. 1-Dec. 28, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O. and the Board of Trade, draft replies from the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Care of the convicts; conduct of the Council; illicit trade; coal mines; fisheries; various matters relating to commerce; half-fees on land grants to loyalists and disbanded soldiers. 227 ff.

7. Jan. 4-July 3, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Danger of war, and measures taken for defence; nautical surveys; wish of the inhabitants to import provisions from the United States; expense of the Treasury brig *Little Supply*; political factions. 173 ff.
8. July 5-Dec. 25, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Report on the military situation at St. Pierre and Miquelon; militia and defence; religious matters at Sydney; illicit trade, and the expense of the Treasury brig; regulation of the sale of spirituous liquors. 190 ff.
9. Jan. 2-Dec. 30, 1791. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., and the Board of Trade, draft replies from the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Proposal for an export tax on moose skins; case of DesBarres; clandestine trade in plaster of Paris; restoration of Chief Justice Gibbons to his office. 189 ff.
10. Jan. 1-Dec. 24, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The coal mines and their management; petition from Roman Catholic families at Mount Grenville, and other ecclesiastical matters; lengthy complaints of D. Taitt against the administration of Lieut.-Gov. Macarmick. 216 ff.
11. Jan. 16-Dec. 20, 1793. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Land matters; militia and defence; immigration from the Magdalen Islands and from Miquelon; coal mines; rumours as to movements of the French forces; the Acadians; problem of disposing of the inhabitants of the captured islands. 177 ff.
12. Jan. 1-Dec. 30, 1794. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Defence; immigration; the "Association of Sydney"; differences between the lieutenant-governor and the Council; public accounts; the collieries; general remarks on the state of the colony. 328 ff.
13. Jan. 8-Dec. 25, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Macarmick and president Miller to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Coal mines, and measures taken to protect them; half-fees on grants; roads; the judiciary; education. 305 ff.
14. Jan. 1-Dec. 30, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from president Mathews to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The coal mines, the need of protecting them, and the amount of coal shipped; further exploration for mineral resources; education; Indians. 425 ff.
15. Jan. 7-July 31, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from president Mathews to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Coal mines; roads; administration of justice; complaints against Mathews; trade and fisheries. 343 ff.
16. Aug. 1-Dec. 31, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from president Mathews to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Militia, and defence; public accounts; coal mines; disputes between Mathews and Miller. 234 ff.
17. Jan. 1-Dec. 29, 1798. Despatches with enclosures from president Mathews and Lieut.-Gen. Ogilvie to the C.O., draft replies and

- miscellaneous correspondence. Coal mines; copies of ordinances passed previous to Oct. 1, 1798; political factions in the province; military affairs. 347 ff.
18. Jan. 3-July 24, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from Lieut.-Gen. Ogilvie and president Murray to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Militia, and defence; coal mines; land matters; state of the Council; military affairs; the maroons; political factions; administration of justice. 224 ff.
19. Aug. 13-Dec. 29, 1799. Despatches with enclosures from president Murray to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Roads; political factions; coal mines; account of the political condition of the province; state of the Council. 406 ff.
20. Jan. 2-July 16, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from president Murray to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Dismissals and appointments; coal mines; administration of justice; question of employing military officers in a civil capacity; political factions. 266 ff.
21. Aug. 11-Dec. 23, 1800. Despatches with enclosures from presidents Murray and Despard to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The coal mines; disputes between Murray and Despard concerning the transfer of the civil authority; charges against Murray; land matters. 392 ff.
22. Jan. 1-Dec. 25, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from president Despard to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Coal mines; land matters; state of the Council; the accounts of ex-president Murray, and various papers relating to his conduct; need of roads and mills; proposed tax on rum and other spirits. 309 ff.
23. Jan. 14-Dec. 26, 1802. Despatches with enclosures from president Despard to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Public accounts; state of the Council; return of inhabitants, stock of cattle and sheep, and the number of ships; coal mines; opinion of Judge Dodd that English laws do not extend to Cape Breton; half-fees on land grants to loyalists and disbanded soldiers. 221 ff.
24. Jan. 4-Dec. 10, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from president Despard to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Coal mines; naval officer's returns; land matters; state of the Anglican church at Sydney; general accounts of Cape Breton; colonization. 317 ff.
25. Jan. 31-Dec. 26, 1804. Despatches with enclosures from president Despard to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Coal mines; behaviour of the attorney-general; naval officer's returns; support of religion; claims of Col. DesBarres. 382 ff.
26. Jan. 10-Nov. 19, 1805. Despatches with enclosures from Despard to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Expenses of the Treasury schooner; coal mines; political factions and agitation for an assembly; general remarks on the administration of government. 258 ff.
- 27-28. Jan. 28, 1806-Nov. 20, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Despard and Nepean to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Expenses of the Treasury schooner; coal mines; behaviour of the attorney-general, and cor-

- respondence respecting his office and salary; suspension of Chief Justice Dodd; naval officer's returns. Ff. 239, 242.
- 29-33. Feb. 17, 1808-Dec. 5, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Nepean to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Reinstatement of the chief justice; coal mines; suspension of the attorney-general; public accounts; returns of offices with duties and emoluments; roads; agitation for an assembly; suspension of the chief justice. Ff. 105, 117, 100, 132, 78.
- 34-36. Jan. 2, 1813-Dec. 15, 1815. Despatches with enclosures from Nepean, Swayne, and president Fitzherbert to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. General state of the colony, and the evil results of factions therein; coal mines; public accounts; defence; return of population; land matters; suspension of the chief justice. Ff. 152, 114, 142.
37. Jan. 10-Dec. 31, 1816. Despatches with enclosures from president Fitzherbert and Lieut.-Gov. Ainslie to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Coal mines; general remarks on the state of the colony; land leases; question of the legality of certain ordinances, and a decision upon the revenue laws; poor crops, and the consequent distress; applications for an assembly; memoranda upon the local and natural advantages of Cape Breton. 150 ff.
38. Feb. 14-Dec. 9, 1817. Despatches with enclosures from Ainslie to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Expenses of the Treasury schooner; settlement of disbanded troops; imports and exports; complaint of the attorney-general against the chief justice; returns of offices, their duties and emoluments; regulations as to the solemnization of marriage; illicit trade; commerce in plaster of Paris; coal mines; immigration from Scotland; suspension of certain officials. 334 ff.

NEW BRUNSWICK STATE PAPERS.

This collection in its origin, mode of treatment, and general character, is similar to the Nova Scotia State Papers (*q.v.*). It has been arranged as follows:

- | | | |
|----|--|----------|
| A. | Correspondence, 1784-1828 | 42 vols. |
| E. | Instructions to governors, 1784-1839 | 3 vols. |
| F. | Commissions to governors, 1784-1839 | 2 vols. |

Copying from 1802 onward has been from the Colonial Office series known as C.O. 188.

A calendar of the correspondence from 1784 to 1801 inclusive is printed as an appendix of 62 pages to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1895. The volumes are not indexed.

A.—Correspondence.

1. April 10, 1784-May 12, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Gov. Thomas Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Instructions to Gov. Carleton on various matters; state of the loyalist settlements; letters from Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton to Thomas Carleton and Sir Guy Carleton respecting the progress of events in the province of Quebec; the boundary

- between New Brunswick and Massachusetts; civil estimate for the province; official fees; choice of the provincial capital; appointments. 175 ff.
2. May 30-Dec. 20, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., and draft replies. Charter of the city of St. John; trade with the United States and the West Indies, and its regulation; administration of justice; surveys of the Scudiac River; official fees; expenses of the public departments; friction between Gov. Carleton and Maj.-Gen. Campbell on the question of military authority; supplies of provisions; disputed ownership of islands in Passamaquoddy Bay; election of an assembly; loyalists; land matters. 241 ff.
 3. Jan. 6, 1786-Dec. 15, 1786. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and inter-departmental correspondence. Trade with the United States and the West Indies, and its regulation; appointment of Sir Guy Carleton as governor-general; boundary between New Brunswick and Massachusetts; political factions; land matters; shipping; military administration; erection of Nova Scotia into a bishop's see, and other ecclesiastical matters; distilleries and the importation of rum; laws regulating marriage and divorce. 307 ff.
 4. Jan. 15, 1789-Dec. 20, 1790. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O. and the Board of Trade, draft replies from the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Claim of Andrew Finucane to Sugar Island; act regarding marriage and divorce; importation of foodstuffs from the United States; state of religion and education; memorial from the merchants and principal inhabitants of St. John respecting the commerce of that place and the necessity for defending the city and harbour; the state of affairs at Madawaska; suggestions with reference to the proposed division of the province of Quebec; land grant to Acadians. 245 ff.
 5. Jan. 3, 1791-Dec. 10, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies and miscellaneous correspondence. Importation of grain, provisions and lumber; plans with reference to negroes in the province; claim of Massachusetts to certain islands; general observations of James Glenie upon New Brunswick; education; land grants to loyalists; the boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick and that between the latter and Nova Scotia; removal of troops. 185 ff.
 6. Jan. 2, 1793-Dec. 21, 1795. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies and miscellaneous correspondence. Movements of troops; the boundary between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; recruitment of a provincial corps; draft of a charter of incorporation for a college, and various remarks upon that plan; fisheries; illicit trade; the Madawaska settlement; Indians; boundary between New Brunswick and the United States; proceedings in the legislature upon the appropriation bill. 302 ff.
 7. Jan. 7-Dec. 30, 1796. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. The New Brunswick regiment; delimitation of the boundary between New Brunswick and the United States; proceedings of the

legislature, and differences between the Assembly and the Legislative Council. 230 ff.

8. Jan. 4-Aug. 9, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Monthly returns of the New Brunswick regiment; the north-east boundary question; disputes between the Assembly and the Legislative Council. 139 ff.

- 9-10. Sept. 7-Dec. 29, 1797. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Proceedings of the commissioners upon the delimitation of the international boundary; monthly returns of the New Brunswick regiment. Fl. 229, 220.

- 11-13. Jan. 17, 1798-Dec. 19, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Delimitation of the boundary; contentions between the Legislative Council and the Assembly; returns of the New Brunswick regiment; military administration; subscriptions toward the expenses of the war in Europe; charter for a provincial college; judicial salaries; report on the commerce of St. John; expenses in connection with the boundary commission; proposal concerning the growth of hemp. Ff. 254, 268, 99.

14. Feb. 16, 1801-March 3, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Naval officer's returns, St. John; remarks upon acts passed by the legislature; journal of the Legislative Council, Feb. 1-March 5, 1802; administration of justice; ecclesiastical matters; monthly returns of the New Brunswick regiment, and other military affairs; regulations concerning land grants; reports on trade and fisheries; memorandum on the mode of granting lands in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. 315 ff.

15. Feb. 18, 1803-June 5, 1806. Despatches with enclosures from Carleton and president Ludlow to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Proceedings of the legislature; illicit trade; naval officer's returns, St. John; Carleton's remarks upon proposed alterations in the boundary between New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; land matters; memorial of merchants and others respecting trade between the United States and the British West Indies; rate of exchange, and the average prices of certain commodities; trade and fisheries. 314 ff.

Jan. 27, 1806-Nov. 25, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from president Ludlow to the C.O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Naval officer's returns, St. John; claim of the United States to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay; illicit trade; military preparations in view of the state of tension between Great Britain and the United States; trial of the sloop *Falmouth* in the court of vice-admiralty; the international boundary. 330 ff.

17. Jan. 16-Dec. 17, 1808. Despatches with enclosures from presidents Ludlow and Winslow, Maj.-Gen. Hunter, and Col. Johnstone to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Relations with the United States, and measures for defence; militia; Indians; means taken to counteract the American embargo; estimate of population; trade and fisheries. 142 ff.

- 18-20. Jan. 13, 1809-Dec. 27, 1811. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gen. Hunter and Col. Johnstone to the C.O., draft replies,

- interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Indians; trade and fisheries; the American embargo; land grants; cutting of timber; military administration; commerce with the United States; newspapers extracts giving account of Gen. Harrison's victory over the Indians, the affair of the *Little Belt* and the *President*, etc. ff. 120, 112, 70.
21. March 2-Dec. 10, 1812. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gens. Hunter and Smyth to the C.O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Arrangements respecting the chief civil authority in the province; claims to Campo Bello Island; instructions to maintain as far as possible amicable relations with Americans along the frontier, notwithstanding the war; defence; privateering; trade in plaster of Paris; militia; military supplies. 233 ff.
- 22-23. Jan. 20, 1813-Sept. 5, 1814. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gens. Smyth and Saumarez to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The militia; shipping and trade; land grants; defence; commerce by licence with the United States; the international boundary. ff. 155, 71.
- 24-25. March 17, 1815-Nov. 12, 1816. Despatches with enclosures from Maj.-Gen. Smyth and Col. Hailes to the C.O., a few draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Land grants; the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, and the northeast boundary question; conveyance of mails between England and New Brunswick; timber despoilation; the carrying trade; negro refugees from the United States, and the expense of their maintenance; the Presbyterian church at St. John; military reductions, and land grants to disbanded troops. ff. 209, 153.
26. Jan. 16-Dec. 22, 1817. Despatches with enclosures from Col. Hailes and Maj.-Gen. Smyth to the C.O., a few draft replies, and interdepartmental correspondence. List of land grants; settlement of disbanded soldiers; marriage laws; trade in plaster of Paris; the customs service; delimitation of the boundary. 152 ff.
27. Jan. 1-Dec. 8, 1818. Despatches with enclosures from Lieut.-Gov. Smyth to the C.O., a few draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Fees of the attorney-general; despoilation of timber; mode of obtaining grants, and other matters relating to lands; investigation of the custom house of the province. 266 ff.
28. Jan. 4-Dec. 7, 1819. Despatches with enclosures from Smyth to the C.O., a few draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Proceedings of the legislature; list of land grants; state of the Church of England; instructions for the surveyor-general; trade with the West Indies, and customs duties. 196 ff.
29. Jan. 10-Dec. 26, 1820. Despatches with enclosures from Smyth to the C.O., a few draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Grant of Barnaby's Island for religious purposes; Council report upon a proposal for the survey of crown lands, and the advisability of taking measures to attract prospective settlers; powers of ecclesiastical corporations; importation of flour from the United States; the Madras school. 147 ff.
30. Jan. 20-Dec. 6, 1821. Despatches with enclosures from Smyth to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Utility of Navy Island in the harbour of St. John; extension of

the free port act to St. Andrews; education; shipping; commerce with the West Indies and the United States; lumber trade; excise duty on rum for the army; contingent accounts for 1819; ecclesiastical matters. 263 ff.

31. Jan. 15-Dec. 24, 1822. Despatches with enclosures from Smyth to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Legislative address on the opening of ports in the West Indies to foreign vessels; timber licences; proposition to connect the St. Lawrence with the Bay of Fundy by a canal; annual report of the Madras school; contraband trade with the United States. 358 ff.

32. Jan. 31-Dec. 20, 1823. Despatches with enclosures from Smyth and Chipman to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Glebe lands, and the endowment of education; memorial of the Council for an allowance for their services; death of Lieut.-Gov. Smyth; disputes over the right of succession to the administration of government; petition of the governors and trustees of the college of New Brunswick, with remarks of Ward Chipman respecting education; state of the Council; returns of revenue and expenditure; official appointments; fees of the lieutenant-governor; land matters. 464 ff.

33. Jan. 1-Dec. 8, 1824. Despatches with enclosures from presidents Chipman and Bliss and Sir Howard Douglas to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Death of president Chipman, and the assumption of his duties by Mr. Bliss; official appointments; the international boundary; education; trade with South America; the militia; public accounts; ecclesiastical matters; immigration; fees on timber licences; shipping; administration of justice. 561 ff.

- 34-35. Jan. 17-Dec. 30, 1825. Despatches with enclosures from Douglas to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Wretched condition of the Indians, and suggestions for their aid; list of land grants, 1823-1824; the tea trade; religious endowment, and other ecclesiastical affairs; banks; land matters; various correspondence relating to the northeast boundary; shipping; public accounts; education; settlement of aliens in the province; report on the state of the clergy in New Brunswick; relief of those who have suffered by the fires. Ff. 512, 263.

- 36-37. Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1826. Despatches with enclosures from Douglas to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Ecclesiastical matters; militia; judicial salaries; division of Northumberland county; timber licences; education; the currency; salaries of customs officials; the northeast boundary question; revision of the act providing for the safe keeping of lunatics; average prices of grain; land matters; public accounts; quit-rents; immigration; fisheries; agriculture; removal of certain restrictions upon colonial commerce; proceedings in the Madawaska region; ordnance supplies. Ff. 400, 279.

- 38-39. Jan. 2-Dec. 28, 1827. Despatches with enclosures from Douglas to the C.O., interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Return of lands granted in 1826; need of a court having competent authority to try offences committed at sea; destruction of records in the surveyor-general's office; salaries of customs officials; financial aid required as a result of the fires of 1825; reports of the commissioners for ascertaining losses in the late

fires; inefficient state of the militia, and the need of issuing arms to that body; ordnance lands; state of trade; immigration and agriculture, and reports of societies upon these subjects; measures in operation for the escheat of lands; complaints of David Owen with regard to certain events at Campo Bello; treatment of pauper emigrants on their passage to the colonies; charges against the conduct of certain Americans in the Madawaska region; public accounts; the northeast boundary question, and events in the disputed territory; case of the schooner *Hero*; shipping; the timber trade.

Fl. 855, 239.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND STATE PAPERS.

This collection in its origin, mode of treatment, and general character is similar to the Nova Scotia State Papers (*q.v.*).

It has been arranged as follows:

A.	Correspondence	1763-1821	36 vols.
B.	Minutes of the Executive Council.	1770-1798	10 vols.
		1805-1806	
C.	Journals of the Legislative Council.	1773-1806	4 vols.
D.	Journals of the Assembly	1776-1807	9 vols.
E.	Instructions to governors	1769-1839	1 vol.
F.	Commissions to governors	1769-1839	1 vol.

Copying from 1802 onward has been from the Colonial Office series known as C 226.

A calendar of the correspondence from 1763 to 1801 inclusive forms an appendix of 83 pages to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1895.

The volumes are not indexed.

A.—Correspondence.

1. Dec., 1763-Dec., 1771. Despatches with enclosures from Lieut.-Gov. Patterson to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Memorials of Egmont, Adm. Knowles, and others for a grant of the island; reports of the Board of Trade; Orders in Council respecting the government, Patterson's commission, etc.; the official seal; land grants and titles; general description of the colony; appointment of an executive council; regulation of the sea-cow fishery; immigration; quit-rents; roads; early legislation. 276 ff.
2. Jan. 11, 1772-Dec. 10, 1774. Despatches with enclosures from Patterson to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Need of public roads; disposal of lands; quit-rents; immigration; the Assembly; various suggestions respecting the island; Patterson's answers to certain queries. 265 ff.
3. Jan. 7, 1775-Dec. 30, 1777. Despatches with enclosures from Patterson and president Cawley to the C. O., draft replies, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. Payment of salaries; quit-rents; defenceless state of the island, and the raid by two American privateers; land matters; condition of the inhabitants; report of the Board of Trade on the government of the colony, with recommendations regarding the support of the civil establishment; defence. 261 ff.

4. Jan. 1, 1778-Nov. 23, 1781. Despatches with enclosures from Callbeck, Debrisay and Patterson to the C. O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Civil estimates; raid by American privateers; increase in the population of the island; proposed change of the name of the colony; plans for military roads; defence; demand that members of the Council give up their land grants; policy of not encouraging immigration from Great Britain. 262 ff.
5. Jan. 1, 1782-July 12, 1784. Despatches with enclosures, from Patterson to the C. O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Civil estimates; quit-rents and other land matters; progress of the colony; preservation of the sea-cow fishery; the loyalists. 185 ff.
6. July 16-Dec. 16, 1784. Despatches with enclosures from Patterson to the C. O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Salaries of officials; settlement of loyalists and disbanded soldiers; annexation of the island to Nova Scotia; alleged jealousy of the latter province; differences between the lieutenant-governor and the chief justice. 194 ff.
7. Jan. 12-Dec. 31, 1785. Despatches with enclosures from Patterson to the C. O., and miscellaneous correspondence. Civil estimates; proceedings of the new Assembly; attacks upon Patterson by his enemies. 132 ff.
8. Jan. 10-Dec. 23, 1786. Despatches with enclosures from Patterson and Fanning to the C. O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Immigration of loyalists and others; proceedings of the Assembly; quit-rents and other land matters; political factions; refusal of Patterson to deliver up the government to Fanning. 261 ff.
9. Feb. 4-Dec. 29, 1787. Despatches with enclosures from Fanning to the C. O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Dismissal of Patterson, and transfer of the government to Fanning; political factions; land matters; question of establishing distilleries; grants to loyalists; petition from French inhabitants for licences of occupation; public finance; defence. 204 ff.
10. Jan. 13, 1788-Dec. 23, 1789. Despatches with enclosures from Fanning to the C. O., and the Board of Trade, draft replies from the C. O., miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Land matters, and the loyalists; defence; question of admiralty jurisdiction; encouragement of printing; the navigation laws; slaughter of sea-cows by American fishermen; improvement in agriculture and fishery; importation of provisions from the United States. 234 ff.
11. Jan. 7, 1790-Dec. 29, 1791. Despatches with enclosures from Fanning to the C. O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Behaviour of the Executive Council, and the removal of certain members; distribution of supplies for the loyalists; military affairs; land matters; charges against the collector of customs, and his reply. 311 ff.
12. Jan. 1-Dec. 14, 1792. Despatches with enclosures from Fanning to the C. O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Land matters; charges against the lieutenant-governor, the chief justice, the attorney-general, and the collector of customs; arrears of quit-rents. 196 ff.

- 13-16.** Feb. 10, 1793-Dec. 6, 1801. Despatches with enclosures from Fanning to the C. O., draft replies, and miscellaneous correspondence. Quit-rents and other land matters; defence; settlement; militia; conduct and resignation of the attorney-general; change in the name of the colony to Prince Edward Island; state of the Council; appointment of a new chief justice; condition of the supreme court; growth of hemp; an unsigned account of political affairs in the colony, relating chiefly to disputes regarding land matters. Ff. 189, 256, 200, 198.
- 17-19.** Jan. 6, 1802-Dec. 5, 1803. Despatches with enclosures from Fanning and Des Barres to the C. O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Quit-rents, and other land matters; military affairs; notes on the members of the Council and the Assembly; general accounts of the colony; opinion of several lawyers respecting negro slavery in Nova Scotia; organization of a court of escheat; trade; the judiciary; statistics on population, live stock, and agricultural produce. Ff. 484, 456, 319.
- 20.** Jan. 27, 1806-Feb. 7, 1807. Despatches with enclosures from Des Barres to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. State of population and agriculture; township and county boundaries; roads; returns of troops, arms and ammunitions; the land question; attempts to interest the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in the colony, and the state of religion there. 441 ff.
- 21-23.** Jan. 19, 1807-Dec. 13, 1809. Despatches with enclosures from Des Barres to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. State of population, live stock, and agricultural produce; lists of officials; administration of justice; surveys; quit-rents; proceedings of the Assembly; public finance; trade; sketch of the services of Lieut.-Gov. Des Barres. Ff. 284, 180, 206.
- 24-27.** Jan. 22, 1810-Dec. 22, 1813. Despatches with enclosures from Des Barres, president Townshend, and Lieut.-Gov. Smith to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. State of the Executive Council; administration of justice; public buildings and finance; list of officials, and provision made for certain salaries; state of regular forces and militia; various statements relative to the condition of the colony, its politics, and charges against Des Barres, the chief justice and others. Ff. 130, 356, 339, 477.
- 28.** Jan. 15-Dec. 31, 1814. Despatches with enclosures from Smith to the C.O., draft replies, miscellaneous and interdepartmental correspondence. Remarks on the boundary between British North America and the United States; American fishermen; dispute between the lieutenant-governor and Sir John Sherbrooke; arrears of quit-rent; influence of "The Club"; general account of the colony; state of religion and education; return of families in each township. 244 ff.
- 29-34.** Jan., 1815-Dec., 1819. Beginning with 1815 despatches from the lieutenant-governor to the Colonial Office are omitted, as copies of them are in the letter-books which form numbers 317-318 of series G. The portfolios for the above period, therefore, are filled with enclosures in the despatches, interdepartmental and miscellaneous correspondence. The principal topics are the following: the land question; militia; Jacobinism; political

state of the colony, and the evil influence of factions; return of offices with their duties and emoluments; regulations as to the solemnization of marriage; naval officer's returns; loyalists; public accounts; the case of J. B. Palmer; state of the missions in British North America in Oct., 1816, and other matters pertaining to religion.

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Bouquet Papers: series A.

Henry Bouquet was born at Rolle in the canton of Berne, Switzerland, in 1719. At an early age he entered military life and after serving in the forces of Holland and of Sardinia he became captain commandant of the Swiss guards at the Hague. On the outbreak of the Seven Years' War in America Bouquet and his friend Frederick Haldimand were persuaded to enter the English army as officers of the Royal American Regiment, which was recruited largely from German and Swiss Protestant settlers in Pennsylvania and Maryland. Bouquet was placed in command of the first battalion of this force and Haldimand was given charge of the second. They arrived in America in the middle of 1756. For a year details of enlistment, billeting and organization claimed their chief attention. In April, 1757, Bouquet received instructions from the Earl of Londoun to proceed from Philadelphia to Charleston to take command of all troops raised or to be raised for the defence of Georgia and the Carolinas. At that post he remained, busying himself in the problems of defence, and occupied with details of administration and the difficulties of obtaining aid from the provinces, until early in 1758, when he was ordered to leave Charleston for New York with his battalion to join the expedition against Fort Duquesne under Brigadier-General Forbes. Here he became second in command and adjutant-general during the campaign. From 1759 until the outbreak of the Pontiac conspiracy Bouquet remained in charge of the western posts, at first under Stanwix and Monckton, and later directly under the commander-in-chief. The beginning of 1763 found him at Philadelphia. When war with the Indians had become an assured fact he was despatched against them. This expedition resulted in a decisive defeat of the Indians at Bushy Run. In the following year Bouquet marched into the Ohio country and forced the Delawares and Shawnees to sue for peace. For these services he was made a brigadier-general. At the close of the Indian outbreak Bouquet was assigned to the command of the southern military department. He died of fever at Pensacola early in September 1765.

Bouquet's papers came into the possession of General Haldimand, his heir and executor. A portion had been accidentally destroyed in 1759. In 1857, William Haldimand, M.P., General Haldimand's grand-nephew, presented these papers to the British Museum, where they form numbers 21631-21660 of the Additional Manuscripts. About 1875 transcripts were made by the Canadian government for the archives. Dr. Brymner's calendar of the entire thirty volumes forms an appendix of 337 pages to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1889.

*There is no satisfactory biography of Bouquet. A short sketch of his life is prefixed to C. Dumas' *Relation Historique de l'Expedition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio*, and a reprint of this is in the first volume of Clarke's *Ohio Valley Historical Series*. Parkman's *Conspiracy of Pontiac* is the best authority. Practically all the articles on Bouquet in encyclopaedias and other works of reference contain errors.

The historical importance of this collection is obvious, covering as it does not only the course of the Pontiac conspiracy, but also a large part of the Seven Years' War in America.

1. 1756-1757. Bouquet's letter-book. Nearly all the letters are written from Charleston, S.C., in June, July and August of 1757, and most of them are addressed to Gov. Dobbs, Gov. Ellis, the Earl of Loudoun, and Gen. Webb. Various matters connected with the war in those parts and the attitude of the colonial assemblies are the principal topics. 96 ff.
2. March 15, 1757-March 10, 1758. Bouquet's letter-book. A continuation of the preceding number. Some of the letters are to Gov. Dinwiddie, Col. Forbes, Col. Stanwix, Gen. Napier, and Capt. Demeré. 122 ff.
3. 1757-1758. Military accounts, South Carolina. 28 ff.
4. March 1, 1759-Dec. 1, 1763. Correspondence with General Amherst. During this period Amherst remained in the vicinity of his headquarters at New York, while Bouquet's letters were written from various places in the west, principally Fort Pitt. Various events of western warfare, a large amount of administrative details, and the Pontiac conspiracy form the subjects of this volume. The miscellaneous correspondence is relatively unimportant. 444 ff.
5. May 20-Nov. 17, 1763. Government instructions to General Amherst. 16 ff.
6. 1763-1765. Letters from General Gage. (Also in vol. 8.)
7. Oct. 24, 1763-June 13, 1765. Letters to General Gage. Penned at various points and also at Philadelphia. War against the Indians and efforts of the colonies for their own protection are almost the sole topics. A few letters are addressed to Sir William Johnson, Col. Bradstreet, and Gov. Penn. 151 ff.
8. March 5, 1759-April 29, 1765. Correspondence with Generals Stanwix, Gage, Monckton, etc. These letters relate to the close of the Seven Years' War in the west, the colonial attitude toward furnishing troops and sharing in the burdens of the war, colonial land claims and boundaries in the western country, and the Pontiac conspiracy. Many of them are concerned with the details of military supplies and the commissariat. 513 ff.
9. May 27, 1758-Aug. 28, 1763. Correspondence with Sir John St. Clair and Captain James Sinclair. Relates to the movements of troops, supplies, the state of roads, equipment, etc. Details of actual fighting are scarce. A few letters advert to the assistance rendered by or reluctant attitude of the colonial authorities. 229 ff.
10. April 24, 1757-Sept. 11, 1759. Correspondence with the Earl of Loudoun and Brigadier-General Forbes. Relates principally to Forbes's expedition of 1758. Only a small proportion of the correspondence is with Lord Loudoun. There are a few miscellaneous letters. 367 ff.
11. July 1-Nov. 29, 1758. Correspondence with Colonel Washington. Relates to the expedition against Fort Duquesne. 76 ff.
- 12-1. June 19, 1758-March 6, 1762. Correspondence of Captain Ourry. Vol. I. Chiefly letters from Capt. Lewis Ourry to Bouquet, the greater part of which were written at Fort Bedford and relate to military affairs in the western country. 312 ff.
- 12-2. March 10, 1762-Sept. 19, 1764. Correspondence of Captain Ourry. Vol. II. A continuation of the preceding volume. Relates to

- occurrences in the western country, military affairs, Indians, and private news. Ff. 313-616.
13. Feb. 9, 1754—Dec. 27, 1758. General correspondence. The first part of the volume contains letters of the Ourry family. Letters to Bouquet commence in 1757, but most of them are dated 1758, and relate to the march against Fort Duquesne. The writers are various officers. 344 ff.
 - 14-1. Jan. 3—July 29, 1759. General correspondence. Letters to Bouquet from officers at Pittsburgh, Ligonier, Carlisle, Fort Bedford, Lancaster, and Fort Cumberland on military administration, various skirmishes, and Indian affairs. 356 ff.
 - 14-2. July 29—Dec. 31, 1759. General correspondence. Continues the correspondence of the various volume and covers the same topics. Ff. 357-726.
 15. Jan. 2, 1760—June 30, 1761. General correspondence. A continuation of the preceding number. Some letters are written from Venango, Niagara, Detroit, and Presqu'isle, and relate to various matters in those localities. 405 ff.
 16. Jan. 1—June 30, 1761. General correspondence. Continues volume 15. Details of social history are more numerous in this number, and Indian affairs begin to attract greater notice. 295 ff.
 17. July 1—Dec. 24, 1761. Letters to Colonel Bouquet. The same kind of material as in the preceding volume. 352 ff.
 - 18-1. Jan. 7—June 22, 1762. Letters to Colonel Bouquet. This volume is of the same general character as 17, but covers a wider territory, the letters ranging from Williamsburg and Philadelphia in the east to Niagara and Fort Pitt, Ligonier, and Cumberland in the west. There is little from Detroit. Indian affairs are prominent, and there is some interesting correspondence between Bouquet and Gov. Fauquier of Virginia on the granting of western lands. 268 ff.
 - 18-2. June 24—Nov. 14, 1762. Letters to Colonel Bouquet. Indian affairs form the principal item. Numerous letters are from Detroit and other western posts. Ff. 269-545.
 - 19-1. Jan. 3—July 17, 1763. Letters to Colonel Bouquet. Chiefly from the west, and bearing on the commencement of the Pontiac war. 324 ff.
 - 19-2. Aug. 21, 1762—Dec. 25, 1763. Letters to Colonel Bouquet. With the exception of the first letter this correspondence relates to the second half of 1763, and is concerned with the various Indian attacks. Ff. 325-631.
 20. Jan. 1—Sept. 30, 1764. Mainly composed of letters to Bouquet from various persons in civil and military positions at Charleston, Philadelphia, Williamsburg, and numerous places in the west, relating to army administration, ravages and disposition of the Indians, etc. 461 ff.
 21. Dec. 7, 1763—May 22, 1765. General correspondence. Only one letter is previous to Aug., 1764. The remainder are chiefly from officers at western points to Bouquet, and relate to the Pontiac war. There are also a few letters from Sir William Johnson on Indian affairs, and some correspondence of Bouquet with Govs. Sharpe and Fauquier. 320 ff.
 22. April 23, 1758—May 24, 1760. Letters from Bouquet to various persons. Nearly all the letters of 1758 are addressed to Col. Forbes, and relate to the expedition against Fort Duquesne. Correspondence of 1759 is written largely at Philadelphia and Fort Bedford

to different officers, and is chiefly composed of instructions regarding military operations and administration in the western country. 338 ff.

- 23-1. Jan. 6, 1760-July 23, 1763. Letters from Bouquet to various persons. Indian affairs form the most prominent topic, and the latter part of the volume deals with the Pontiac conspiracy. The remainder of the correspondence is chiefly upon military administration and a few marches and minor expeditions. 267 ff.
- 23-2. Oct. 5, 1762-May 2, 1765. Letters from Bouquet to various persons. Important communications to different officers, mainly upon the warfare against the Indians. Ff. 268-541.
24. 1758-1765. Miscellaneous accounts and returns, interspersed with correspondence on the details of military administration. 277 ff.
25. May 11, 1758-Jan. 8, 1765. Papers relating to Indian affairs. Bouquet's correspondence with different officers and Indian agents, miscellaneous letters, minutes of Indian councils, etc. An important volume for this subject. 366 ff.
26. Oct. 31, 1761-April 5, 1765. Public orders issued by General Amherst and Colonel Bouquet. Proclamations, orders, regulations, instructions, memoranda, etc. 79 ff.
27. 1759-1765. General and regimental orders. 94 ff.
28. July 8, 1757-April 27, 1765. Miscellaneous papers. Returns, orders, reports, sketches, journals, petitions, and sundry correspondence on military affairs. 192 ff.
29. June, 1757-Feb. 1758. Cash book, South Carolina. Accounts for subsistence of various companies, officers, etc. 9 ff.
30. Inventory of Bouquet's effects, taken Sept. 4, 1765. 26 ff.

HALDIMAND PAPERS: SERIES B.

Frederick Haldimand was born at Yverdun, Switzerland, in 1718. The record of his early years is somewhat vague. We know, however, that he chose a military career, and gained experience in various parts of Europe. At length in 1750 we find him a captain in the Swiss guards at the Hague, and in 1755 he became a lieutenant-colonel of that body. At the commencement of the Seven Years' War both Haldimand and his friend Henry Bouquet were induced to enter the service of England with the special object of accepting commands in Lord Loudoun's Royal American Regiment, which it was proposed to recruit largely from German and Swiss Protestants in Pennsylvania and Maryland. Haldimand's commission as lieutenant-colonel was dated January 4, 1756, and he arrived at New York in June of the same year. For a time Haldimand and his second battalion were at Philadelphia. In 1758 he was transferred to the fourth battalion and joined Abercromby's expedition against Canada. The following winter was passed in command at Fort Edward. With the summer of 1759 came duties farther west, at Oswego, Niagara, and the new Fort Ontario. In 1760 Haldimand joined Amherst's forces in the campaign against Canada, and upon its successful conclusion settled down for nearly two years at Montreal under General Gage. The next move was to Three Rivers during Burton's absence on the expedition against Havana. In 1763 Haldimand went back to Montreal, but returned again to Three Rivers within a year when Burton succeeded Gage at the former place. For services in this district Haldimand was made a brigadier-general. At the close of 1766 he was transferred to Florida, where he remained in charge of the military forces for six years. At length when Gage received leave of

absence in 1773 Haldimand was chosen to take his place as commander-in-chief at New York with the rank of major-general in America. After Gage's return Haldimand continued on the staff with the rank of major-general. In 1775 he was afforded leave of absence, and returned to England. In 1777 Haldimand was appointed governor of Quebec and commander-in-chief of the troops in that province, a position which he held until 1785. After his return to England he was invested with the Order of the Bath. His last years were spent in England and Switzerland. He died at his birthplace, Yverdon, on June 5, 1791.*

In 1857 Haldimand's papers were presented to the British Museum by William Haldimand, M.P., a grand-nephew of the general. They comprise numbers 21661-21892 of the Additional Manuscripts. Transcripts of them were made for the Canadian Archives during the early years of Dr. Brynner's administration.

Although this series is badly arranged in many parts, it is of great historical value. Indeed for the student of Canadian history it is indispensable for the period 1763-1785, and those parts relating to Florida, the Seven Years' War, and the Revolution are important for the American colonies. By means of Haldimand's wide and varied correspondence one can obtain a connected and often detailed account of the course of events in the different regions where he held command. It should be noted that a large proportion of Sir Guy Carleton's public papers found their way into Haldimand's collection and became a part of it.

The volumes are not indexed, but a complete calendar of the series will be found in the appendices to the *Canadian Archives Reports* as follows:

Vols. 1, 2-2-13	with the Report for 1884;
" 2-1, 14-60	" " " " 1885;
" 61-105	" " " " 1886;
" 105-148	" " " " 1887;
" 149-207	" " " " 1888;
" 207-232	" " " " 1889.

A continuous pagination has been employed, so that bound separately this calendar would form three volumes of 771, 1028, and 299 pages respectively.

1. Dec. 11, 1758-Sept. 15, 1777. Correspondence with General Amherst. Nearly all of these letters are written within the years 1759-1775, and of these the period 1764-1772 is represented by very scanty material. Until 1762 there are few letters from Haldimand to Amherst; after that date they are frequent. A small amount of miscellaneous correspondence is scattered through the volume. This material is important for the Seven Years' War in America and for Haldimand's commands in Canada and at New York during this time. 390 ff.
- 2-1. Jan. 11, 1758-Oct. 26, 1764. Correspondence with General Gage. Letters from Haldimand do not appear until the latter half of 1763. The volume deals with events at or near forts Edward and Ontario while Haldimand commanded there, and with his subsequent positions at Montreal and Three Rivers. 195 ff.
- 2-2. March 4, 1764-March 20, 1767. Correspondence with General Gage. Relates largely to Haldimand's government at Three Rivers. At

*The best biography of Haldimand is by Miss Jean McIlwraith, in the *Makers of Canada Series*, from which the above sketch has been partly compiled. See also the article in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

- the end of the book are several letters from Gage to Col. Taylor in Florida, respecting events in that region. 138 ff.
3. Jan. 13, 1767-Dec. 26, 1768. Correspondence with General Gage. Furnishes a good account of Haldimand's proceedings in West Florida at this time. 377 ff.
 4. Jan. 6, 1769-Aug. 29, 1771. Correspondence with General Gage. Relates to Haldimand's commands at St. Augustine and Pensacola. 197 ff.
 5. Feb. 12, 1771-Aug. 28, 1777. Correspondence with General Gage. Haldimand's letters are written at Pensacola and New York; Gage's are penned at New York, London, Salem and Boston. This volume has a wide range: in addition to local news from Pensacola and New York there are numerous references to general politics of the country, treatment of the colonial question by English statesmen, southern Indians, the Illinois country, destruction of the tea at Boston, etc. There are no documents of importance subsequent to 1774. 341 ff.
 6. Aug. 6, 1756-March 30, 1775. Correspondence with General Stanwix, General Abercromby, General Murray, and Colonel Robertson. Until the middle of July, 1758, the volume contains only letters to Haldimand from Stanwix, Robertson, and Abercromby, on recruiting of the Royal American Regiment, and the expedition of 1758 against Canada by way of Lake Champlain. From Jan., 1762, to June, 1766, there are numerous letters between Murray at Quebec and Haldimand at Three Rivers. The remainder of the book contains correspondence between Haldimand at Pensacola and Col. Robertson, D. Q. M. G. at New York. 280 ff.
 7. 1762. Report of General Murray on Quebec. With it are the reports of Burton and Gage concerning their respective districts of Three Rivers and Montreal. 100 ff.
 8. Oct. 16, 1764-Aug. 20, 1766. Governor Murray's transactions at Quebec. Letters from Murray to Lord Shelburne and to the Board of Trade, miscellaneous correspondence, petitions, and various legal papers on the Walker affair and judicial matters. 200 ff.
 9. Nov. 18, 1760-July 5, 1765. Correspondence with Brigadier-General Burton. Deals with civil and military affairs in the districts of Montreal and Three Rivers. There is little previous to 1763. 138 ff.
 10. July 20, 1759-Aug. 31, 1774. Correspondence with Sir William Johnson, and papers on Indian affairs. Few papers are before the middle of 1773. The volume relates only to Indians of the northern superintendency. 179 ff.
 11. Oct. 4, 1765-Oct. 7, 1769. Correspondence with Brigadier-General Taylor and others on Indian affairs. Many of the letters are written to Haldimand by John Stuart, superintendent of Indian affairs in the southern department. The tribes in question are the Creeks, Choctaws, and Chickasaws. There is some miscellaneous correspondence on various matters connected with military administration. 472 ff.
 12. A continuation of volume 11 to Nov. 20, 1774. Correspondence of John Stuart and Charles Stuart with Haldimand forms the bulk of this number. The range is wider than in the preceding volume, Indian affairs forming the dominant subject. 402 ff.

13. May 28, 1765-Aug. 29, 1774. Correspondence with governors of provinces. Chiefly with Govs. Grant, Browne, Franklin, Hutchinson, Shirley, Tryon, Chester, Wright, and Lieut.-Gov. Cramahé. The principal topics are events in the Floridas, colonial unrest in New England, land troubles in New York, and Indian affairs. 233 ff.
14. Aug. 21, 1768-Feb. 1, 1770. Haldimand's letter-book on affairs in Florida. Communications to Gov. Grant and to numerous officers respecting the administration of military affairs in East and West Florida during this period. 80 ff.
15. July 20, 1764-April 30, 1773. Letters and accounts relating to ordnance at Pensacola. Miscellaneous correspondence on ordnance, the commissariat, fortifications, etc. 294 ff.
16. 1768-1773. Accounts of Pensacola. 78 ff.
17. 1760-1774. Regimental returns, accounts, etc., relating to Florida. Also has material upon lands and ordnance. 333 ff.
18. Oct. 10, 1759-May 4, 1778. General orders and letters relating to the garrison at Niagara, etc. Largely composed of correspondence between various officers on military and Indian affairs. 190 ff.
19. 1765-1778. Correspondence with Messrs. Wallace and with Ross & Co. Private affairs, interspersed with sundry political news and social items. 146 ff.
20. Nov. 29, 1766-Sept. 10, 1778. Correspondence with Major Hutcheson. Communications from the latter to Haldimand, written from Boston, Halifax, Staten Island, New York, and Philadelphia, which furnish important details concerning the Revolution. 179 ff.
- 21-1-21-2. April 5, 1762-June 9, 1767. Papers relating to the government of Three Rivers and the iron works. Returns, accounts, and a description of the state of that government, dated May 31, 1763. Ff. 125, 132.
22. 1758-1779. Papers relating to courts martial, etc. 282 ff.
23. 1763-1777. General orders and instructions. 163 ff.
24. 1764-1777. Instructions for the ordnance officers and barracks at Quebec. 26 ff.
25. 1766. Accounts and papers relating to Long Meadow, Maryland. This was one of Haldimand's properties. 41 ff.
26. 1750-1780. Journals of exploring expeditions, maps and plans. Journal of an expedition by J.R. Legardeur de St. Pierre for the discovery of the western sea, accounts of various trips by different persons through Florida, on the Ohio and the Illinois, etc. 102 ff.
27. Nov. 21, 1756-July 4, 1780. Miscellaneous papers, orders and returns. Nearly all the papers fall within the period 1754-1776. The embarkation of French troops in Canada in 1760, various information respecting the west, two letters of John Adams in July, 1775, on the work of the Continental Congress and the invasion of Canada are the principal topics. 504 ff.
28. June, 1773-June, 1774. Ledger of contingent warrants granted by General Haldimand. 26 ff.
- 29-30. 1773-1774. Lists of warrants granted by General Haldimand for contingent and extraordinary expenses. Ff. 25, 35.
31. 1773-1774. Receipt-book for payments, made at New York by order of Haldimand. 58 ff.
32. June, 1773-June, 1774. Cash account and journal of the paymaster to the commander-in-chief at New York. 17 ff.

33. June 15, 1773-Sept. 28, 1774. Correspondence from General Haldimand as commander-in-chief. Written at New York to numerous officers at various places in North America. 314 ff.
34. July, 1773-July, 1774. Letters to the Treasury. Relate to accounts, warrants, etc. 81 ff.
35. Jan. 5, 1773-July 4, 1775. Correspondence with Lord Dartmouth. Important letters between Haldimand at New York and the Secretary of State respecting the temper and actions of the colonials, Indian affairs, lands and settlement in the western country, and fortifications. 171 ff.
36. Sept. 5, 1764-Sept. 27, 1777. Correspondence with Lord Barrington. The latter was Secretary at War. The majority of the letters are in 1773 and 1774 and relate mainly to promotions, resignations, distribution of forces, and various administrative matters. 118 ff.
37. Dec. 17, 1760-June 25, 1778. Correspondence of the ministers with Generals Amherst, Gage, and Carleton. Relates to both military and civil affairs. The bulk of the correspondence is between Carleton and Germaine. 199 ff.
38. Sept. 8, 1775-Feb., 1779. Letters from Lord George Germaine and others to Sir Guy Carleton. A few communications are from the War Office and the Treasury. The correspondence relates largely to military affairs in Canada. 69 ff.
39. June 9, 1776-Sept. 15, 1777. Register of letters from Sir Guy Carleton. Letter-book of communications from Carleton and his secretary to numerous officers and a few civil officials. Relates to the expulsion of the Americans from the province, and Burgoyne's expedition of the next year. 726 ff.
40. July 25, 1777-Aug. 3, 1778. Register of letters from Sir Guy Carleton. Continues the correspondence of the preceding volume, and deals with the close of Burgoyne's campaign, the state of the British posts and forces on Lake Champlain, Indian affairs, etc. 143 ff.
41. 1778-1779. Orders and instructions to General Haldimand. 95 ff.
42. Sept. 20, 1777-June 8, 1779. Letters from General Haldimand to Lord George Germaine and the Treasury. These were written from Quebec, and relate to the state of the province, judicial affairs, depredations of rebel privateers, and supplies. 77 ff.
43. Aug. 7, 1777-Dec. 11, 1779. Letters from Lord George Germaine to General Haldimand. Deal with the defence of Canada, judicial and constitutional matters, and the results of various military expeditions. 178 ff.
44. Feb. 15, 1780-Jan. 20, 1782. Letters from Lord George Germaine. Continues the topics of the preceding volume with the addition of some instructions regarding negotiations with Vermont, and Indian affairs. 126 ff.
45. June 26, 1781-Aug. 2, 1784. Letters from English ministers. Relate chiefly to appointments, Vermont, disaffected persons in Canada, the loyalists, and the evacuation of forts. 177 ff.
- 46-47. March 20, 1776-May 27, 1785. Letters from the Treasury. Communications pertaining to the financial side of military and civil administration in Canada. 314 ff.
48. April, 1778-April, 1786. Letters from the War Office. These relate to routine items of military administration. 183 ff.

49. Jan. 27, 1777-Aug. 26, 1785. Letters to General Haldimand and from the Boards of Admiralty and Ordnance. These relate to letters of marque, the naval force on the St. Lawrence, ordnance stores, etc. 157 ff.
50. Sept. 19, 1777-Aug. 6, 1784. Letters from the English ministers. They deal with defence of the province, various military expeditions, negotiations with Vermont, loyalists, the close of the war and the civil government of Quebec during this time. 262 ff.
51. April 27, 1778-Sept. 21, 1785. Letters from the Treasury and from and to the War Office. Correspondence, largely of a routine character, on the administration of financial and military affairs. 179 ff.
52. Letters from the Treasury (1783-1786), the Board of Trade (1780-1781), the Ordnance, Navy and Admiralty (1779-1782). The most important are from the Board of Trade on constitutional matters and from the Treasury regarding the expenses connected with the loyalists. 79 ff.
53. 1762-1786. Letters of appointment to various commands held by General Haldimand. 29 ff.
54. June 30, 1778-Oct. 25, 1780. Letters to the ministry. This is the first of a series of six volumes of communications from Haldimand to the colonial secretary together with a few to the Treasury and the War Office. This correspondence is important, giving as it does a fairly complete account of the course of events in Canada, and the various troubles and problems which arose from time to time. This volume deals mainly with the Revolution, the question of French priests in Canada, and constitutional development. 428 ff.
55. Oct. 24, 1780-Oct. 25, 1782. Letters to the ministry. The war, negotiations with Vermont, and the arrest of several disaffected persons in Canada are the chief topics. 237 ff.
56. Oct. 10, 1782-Oct. 6, 1784. Letters to the minister. They relate to the close of the war, ecclesiastical affairs, Indians, loyalists, Vermont, and the evacuation of military posts. 316 ff.
- 57-1. 1778-1780. Register of letters to the ministry. Nearly all of the correspondence is duplicated in vol. 54. 308 ff.
- 57-2. Nov. 28, 1780-Oct. 3, 1784. Register of letters to the ministry. Communications relating chiefly to the war, negotiations with Vermont, loyalists, French priest in Canada, settlement of the Mohawks, and the evacuation of military posts. Ff. 309-641.
58. Oct. 2, 1784-May 5, 1790. Register of letters to the ministry. This letter-book deals principally with ecclesiastical affairs, loyalists, DuCalvet's suit, and educational matters. 87 ff.
59. July 25, 1778-Feb. 26, 1783. Letters to the Treasury. Largely on routine expenditure. 226 ff.
60. July 21, 1778-May 19, 1786. Letters from General Haldimand to the Secretary at War, Ordnance Office, Admiralty, and Board of Trade. This correspondence consists of routine matter respecting military administration together with a few items on trade regulations. 163 ff.
61. Feb. 13, 1779-Nov. 8, 1784. Letters from the secretaries of General Haldimand. Addressed to various officers and private individuals, and relating to sundry local matters of the province. 175 ff.
62. June 30-Dec. 31, 1778. Letters to various persons. These were written by Haldimand or by his secretary to different officers and

- private individuals. They pertain to the war, administration of the province, communication with Nova Scotia, etc. 368 ff.
63. Dec. 25, 1783—June 24, 1784. Letters to various persons. Of the same general character as vol. 62. Contains important material respecting the close of the war, loyalists, the Mohawk settlement on Grand River and other Indians affairs, the allotment of lands to disbanded troops, etc. 433 ff.
64. June 23, 1784—March 15, 1786. Letters to various persons. A continuation of the preceding number. The settlement of the loyalists is the dominant topic; there is also some material upon the western posts. 466 ff.
65. Jan. 22—Oct. 15, 1784. Private letters. Addressed largely to officers by Haldimand and his secretary. They relate for the most part to Indian affairs and the settlement of loyalists. 56 ff.
66. July 10, 1762—Dec. 8, 1780. Letters from General Haldimand during his command at Florida, Three Rivers, New York, and Quebec, and after his return to England. Includes both private and official correspondence, some of which is important. 226 ff.
67. This is a continuation of the preceding volume to June 5, 1791, and is chiefly on local matters of the province of Quebec. 215 ff.
- 68-71. 1757—1777. Letters from various persons. These volumes contain sundry correspondence addressed to Haldimand during these years, principally by officers in various places, and also numerous private letters. The largest part of this material relates to Florida; the remainder treats principally of the Seven Years' War, the western country, Canada, and the Revolution. Ff. 498, 302, 390, 388.
- 72-76. 1779—1787. Letters to General Haldimand as governor of Quebec. These volumes continue nos. 68-71, with a hiatus of sixteen months between. The correspondence is upon local matters of the province and much of it relates to details of administration. Ff. 111, 247, 462, 264, 263.
77. Jan. 6, 1788—June 9, 1791. Letters to General Haldimand after he has ceased to be governor of Quebec. Written principally by persons in Canada, and furnishing many details of the course of events there. 313 ff.
78. June 30, 1778—July 21, 1784. Minutes of the Executive Council of Quebec. 78 ff.
79. Jan. 11, 1779—April 29, 1784. Minutes of the Legislative Council of Quebec. 279 ff.
- 80-82. June 23, 1778—Dec. 24, 1783. Letters from the Adjutant-General's office at Quebec. These three volumes relate to military administration. Ff. 229, 204, 109.
- 83-84. July 24, 1776—Nov. 4, 1784. General orders by Sir Guy Carleton and General Haldimand. Orders of General Phillips and General Burgoyne are included. Ff. 232, 84.
- 85-1—85-2. Oct. 1777—Oct. 1784. Registers of military and naval commissions. Ff. 84, 88.
- 86-1—87. 1778—1784. Warrants issued for the ordinary service of the army. Ff. 326, 327—618, 467, 409.
88. 1778—1784. Abstract of warrants. 101 ff.
- 89-93. 1778—1784. Registers of warrants issued for the extraordinary service of the army. Six volumes. Ff. 292, 202, 422, 310, 311—610, 259.
94. 1778—1784. Abstract of warrants. 210 ff.

95. June 12, 1778—Nov. 14, 1784. Correspondence with H. T. Cra-
mahé and H. Hamilton, lieutenant-governors of Quebec. Relates
to the war, loyalists, and various local matters. 122 ff.
- 96-1—96-2. Nov. 10, 1777—Sept. 14, 1783. Correspondence with officers
commanding at Michilimackinac and Niagara. Deals mainly
with Indian affairs and the war in that region. Ff. 261, 267.
- 97-1—96. April 3, 1778—Feb., 1785. Correspondence with officers com-
manding at Michilimackinac. These three volumes are valuable
for the light they throw upon the Indians, the Revolution, trade,
and the administration of this post. Ff. 289, 290-387, 316.
99. Jan. 20, 1778—Sept. 11, 1782. Letters and papers relating to the
upper posts. Largely correspondence of Capt. Boehm with
Haldimand. There are important letters respecting the Indians,
the war, and the fur trade. 182 ff.
- 100-103. Jan. 13, 1777—Oct. 18, 1784. Letters from officers commanding
at Niagara. These volumes are important for the various expedi-
tions and skirmishes in the western country during the Revolution,
the Indians, and the feeling with regard to the boundaries at the
conclusion of the war. Ff. 510, 207, 285, 501.
104. April 7, 1779—Oct. 1, 1783. Letters to officers commanding at
Niagara. Replies from Haldimand and his secretary to most of
the letters in vols. 100-103. 444 ff.
105. Dec. 14, 1777—Sept. 22, 1784. Correspondence with officers at
Niagara. Mainly correspondence of Maj. John Butler and
Walter Butler with Carleton and Haldimand respecting Indians
and guerrilla warfare during the Revolution. 440 ff.
- 106-108. July 24, 1779—Oct. 26, 1783. Correspondence with Colonel Guy
Johnson. Deals with the part taken by the Indians in the Revolu-
tion, and the administration of the Indian Department.
Ff. 282, 335, 198.
- 109-110. Oct. 2, 1777—Aug. 14, 1787. Letters and papers relating to Indian
affairs. Accounts, reports, returns, and miscellaneous corres-
pondence. Ff. 217, 358.
- 111-112. June 15, 1778—Dec. 24, 1783. Letters from Colonel Campbell
and others. Lieut.-Col. John Campbell was superintendent of
Indian affairs in Canada. Only a small proportion of these letters
relate to western Indians. Ff. 208, 177.
113. Feb. 1, 1779—Oct. 31, 1783. Letters to Lieut.-Col. John Campbell
and others. Replies to the correspondence in vols. 111-112.
184 ff.
114. Dec. 2, 1777—Oct. 25, 1784. Correspondence with Lieut.-Col.
Daniel Claus. The latter was superintendent of the Mohawk and
other Five Nation Indians in Canada. 322 ff.
115. Feb., 1777—Sept., 1784. Correspondence with Brigadier-General
Sir John Johnson. Important letters regarding the Indians of
the northern district. 310 ff.
116. Commissions and instructions to Sir John Johnson. 38 ff.
117. Dec. 1, 1777—Oct. 1, 1784. Correspondence with the Indian resi-
dents. Letters from officers at St. Francis and Yamaska to Carle-
ton and Haldimand and replies thereto respecting the actions of
Indians in those parts, rebel emissaries, scouts and their move-
ments, etc. These men had an important part in the secret ser-
vice of this period. 349 ff.
118. Reports on Indian Nations, etc. The documents are without dates
or signatures. They relate principally to Indians in North
Carolina and Pennsylvania. 58 ff.

119. July, 1778-Sept., 1784. Reports of Indian meetings, treaties, etc. They relate mainly to the Six Nations. 324 ff.
120. Sept. 5, 1778-Aug. 31, 1784. Correspondence with officers commanding at Oswegatchie. Deals chiefly with the Indians and scouting parties. There is little after 1781. 167 ff.
121. Sept. 9, 1776-Oct. 30, 1783. Correspondence with officers commanding at Detroit. Yields information regarding the conduct of the war, Indians, and the administration of civil affairs in this region. 353 ff.
- 122-123. May 3, 1772-Sept. 2, 1784. Correspondence and papers relating to Detroit. These two volumes contain important material for western history during the years 1778-1784. Correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton, Lieut.-Gov. Hay and Maj. De Peyster with Gov. Haldimand furnish the chief features, but there are also several letters from Alexander McKee, reports of Indian councils, and miscellaneous papers. Various events of the Revolution in the west, including Hamilton's expedition, Indians, and the Illinois country are the chief topics. Ff. 579, 496.
124. March 1, 1781-Nov. 3, 1783. Correspondence with officers commanding at Carleton Island, Oswego, and Cataragui. Deals with military actions about Oswego, Indians, surveys, etc. 95 ff.
125. Feb. 12, 1782-Sept. 10, 1784. Correspondence with Major Ross at Oswego. Relates to the establishment of the post, various military expeditions, and Indians. 128 ff.
126. May 26, 1783-Aug. 18, 1786. Correspondence with Major Ross and others at Cataragui. Relates to the establishment of the post and the settlement of loyalists at Cataragui. 167 ff.
127. Aug. 28, 1778-Aug. 1, 1784. Letters from officers commanding at Carleton Island. These are mainly upon scouting parties, conduct and actions of the Indians, fortifications, and various matters connected with military administration. 369 ff.
128. April 8, 1779-Nov. 2, 1783. Letters to officers commanding at Carleton Island. Replies from Gov. Haldimand and Capt. Mathews to the letters in vol. 127.
- 129-130. March 2, 1778-Dec. 7, 1784. Letters from officers commanding at Montreal. These volumes are important for local affairs, scouts, minor expeditions, disaffection, and military administration. Ff. 289, 134.
131. July 1, 1778-Dec. 1, 1784. Letters to officers commanding at Montreal. Replies to nos. 129-130. 215 ff.
132. Oct. 1, 1778-Oct. 8, 1783. Correspondence with officers commanding at Isle aux Noix. This relates to Maj. Carleton's expedition to Otter Creek, negotiations with Vermont, scouts, etc. 197 ff.
- 133-134. Sept. 15, 1778-Oct. 11, 1784. Letters from officers commanding at Fort St. John's. They deal chiefly with scouts, minor expeditions of border warfare, secret service, and routine military items. Ff. 309, 369.
135. Sept. 22, 1778-April 29, 1784. Letters to officers commanding at Fort St. John's. Replies to the correspondence in vols. 133-134. 326 ff.
- 136-138. Oct. 27, 1778-Sept. 20, 1784. Letters from officers commanding at Sorel. These numbers deal principally with the secret service, scouting expeditions, rebel spies, and the settlement of loyalists and disbanded troops in the seigniory. Ff. 234, 436, 389.

139. Aug. 5 1778-Dec. 1, 1783. Letters to officers commanding at Sorel. Refers to the correspondence of the three preceding volumes. 355 ff.
140. July 1, 1778-Sept. 15, 1783. Correspondence with officers of the Royal Navy. This volume is of a miscellaneous character and covers a wide territory, but the chief points of interest are the transport service, victuallers, protection of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, vessels on the Lakes, and various news from Halifax. 307 ff.
- 141-142. Jan. 1, 1778-Oct. 27, 1784. Letters from officers of the provincial navy. These relate principally to the vessels on Lake Champlain. Many of the letters are written at St. John's. Ff. 313, 324.
143. Aug. 10, 1778-Oct. 29, 1784. Letters to officers of the provincial navy. 277 ff.
- 144-145. Dec. 7, 1775-Nov. 6, 1784. Miscellaneous papers relating to the provincial navy. Returns, pay-lists, memoranda, reports, orders, correspondence, etc. Ff. 357, 127.
146. April 6, 1782-Oct. 19, 1783. Correspondence with Sir Guy Carleton. At this time Carleton was in command of the southern army with his headquarters at New York. The letters give information respecting the course of the Revolution, negotiations with Vermont, the Indians, and loyalists. 69 ff.
- 147-148. Nov. 12, 1777-Oct. 19, 1783. Correspondence with Sir Henry Clinton, Sir Guy Carleton and other officers at New York. The correspondence in these two volumes covers a wide range both in the American colonies and in Canada. It is valuable for the Revolution, the relations of Canada with Vermont, and the beginning of loyalist emigration to Canada. Ff. 412, 180.
149. Sept. 21, 1777-Sept. 5, 1784. Letters from governors of Nova Scotia and officers commanding at Halifax. These relate mainly to the Revolution, Indian affairs, and the loyalists. 341 ff.
150. Letters to governors of Nova Scotia and officers commanding at Halifax. Nov. 10, 1778-March 1, 1784. 217 ff.
- 151-152. March 31, 1778-Dec. 9, 1784. Letters from officers of the German Legion. These are written from various parts of Quebec, and deal with secret service, the loyalists, and sundry matters of military administration. Ff. 332, 189.
153. Jan. 9, 1776-Oct. 27, 1783. Letters to officers of the German Legion. 209 ff.
154. June 17, 1777-Oct. 16, 1783. Correspondence with officers of the Engineers in Canada. Mainly on military fortifications in Canada. 475 ff.
155. 1771-1784. Returns from the office of engineers. Only one paper previous to 1778. 270 ff.
156. March 1, 1778-May 1st, 1786. Correspondence with Colonel Macbean and officers of the ordnance. Returns, lists, reports, miscellaneous correspondence, etc., respecting ordnance. 384 ff.
157. 1779-1784. Returns of ordnance in Canada. 333 ff.
158. June 6, 1776-Dec. 18, 1783. Letters from officers of the Royal Regiment of New York. These relate to changes in the regiment, recruiting, frontier service, scouting, secret service, loyalists, and the allotment of lands to soldiers. 365 ff.
159. Jan. 1, 1779-Dec. 31, 1783. Letters to officers of the King's Royal Regiment of New York. 230 ff.
160. May 1, 1779-May 14, 1784. Correspondence with Lieutenant-Colonel Rogers and Major Rogers. Relates to recruiting of the

- Rangers, some of their services during the war, and the settlement of loyalists. 168 ff.
- 161-162. 1777-1785. Letters from the officers of the loyalists. They relate chiefly to recruiting, secret service, scouts, and settlement of loyalists in Quebec. 185 ff.
163. 1779-1783. Letters to officers of the loyalists. Ff. 476, 427.
164. Sept. 4, 1778-May 6, 1784. Correspondence with Conrad Guey relating to the loyalists. Most of Guey's letters are written from Machiche, and relate to provision made for the incoming loyalists. There is little after 1782. 185 ff.
165. April 16, 1781-Oct. 11, 1784. Correspondence with Colonel Cuyler and others. Relates chiefly to loyalists and secret service. 128 ff.
166. June 26, 1778-Aug. 18, 1787. Returns, accounts, etc., relating to the loyalists in Canada. 268 ff.
167. Oct. 26, 1776-April 26, 1785. Muster-rolls, accounts, etc., relating to the corps of Loyal Americans. 251 ff.
168. 1784. Returns of loyalists desiring to settle in Canada. Most of the returns are of those who had already settled in different parts of Canada. 407 ff.
169. Aug. 25, 1782-July 16, 1784. Surveys, etc., relative to the settlements for the loyalists. 113 ff.
170. Sept. 15, 1778-Oct. 22, 1784. Correspondence with Colonel de Tonnancour and others at Three Rivers. Deals with local matters, spies, secret service, etc. 137 ff.
171. 1776-1784. Letters and papers relating to militia. Miscellaneous correspondence, returns, instructions, reports, etc. 276 ff.
172. 1775-1784. Accounts of Thomas Dunn, paymaster-general of the marine department in Canada. 137 ff.
173. 1775-1784. Military returns and papers. Numerous returns of troops serving in Canada, and a small amount of correspondence. 22 ff.
174. March 25-Oct. 8, 1778. Letters from General Burgoyne, Riedesel, Phillips, etc. These are written from Cambridge, Mass., and relate to the state of Burgoyne's army and to personal affairs. 212 ff.
175. Aug. 19, 1778-Sept. 27, 1784. Correspondence relating to the exchange of prisoners and to Vermont. Letters of Ethan Allen, Ira Allen, Gov. Chittenden, Gen. Washington, Joseph Fay, Justus Sherwood, Gov. Haldimand and others respecting negotiations with Vermont, trade relations with that state, and the treatment and exchange of prisoners. 40 ff.
- 176-177-2. April 7, 1777-Dec. 31, 1782. Letters from Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth. These volumes relate chiefly to the negotiations with Vermont, spies, scouts, and other secret service. There is a large amount of miscellaneous correspondence. Ff. 371, 359, 360-699. 303 ff.
178. Jan., 1781-Sept. 3, 1784. Letters from Captain Justus Sherwood and Dr. G. Smyth (commissioners for exchange of prisoners). This is really a continuation of the three preceding volumes. There is little material before 1783. The correspondence is partly miscellaneous and deals with political negotiations and trade with Vermont, loyalists, land surveys, etc. 509 ff.
179. Oct. 16, 1780-Dec. 27, 1781. Letters to Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth. 166 ff.

180. Oct. 26, 1780-Nov. 17, 1781. Letters from Captain Sherwood on secret service. They relate principally to the negotiations with Vermont. 138 ff.
- 181-182. April 22, 1775-July, 1782. Secret intelligence from various parts. Relates to the Revolution and covers a wide territory both in Canada and in the American colonies. Ff. 365, 604.
183. June 27, 1778-May 14, 1783. Correspondence relating to rebel prisoners. Includes returns and lists. Refers only to Canada. 293 ff.
- 184-1—185-2. 1775-1784. Papers relating to state prisoners and suspected persons in Canada. Some of the intercepted papers relate to matters on the Ohio and the lower Mississippi and in the American northwest. Ff. 320, 321-680, 298, 299-602.
186. 1779. Journal of Colonel de la Balme. Record of his journey from Boston to Machias; his stay among the troops and Indians under Col. Allan; and proceedings on the Penobscot. 30 ff.
187. Pocket-book taken from a rebel sergeant. 6 ff.
188. May 12, 1778-May 22, 1786. Correspondence with Colonel Thomas Carleton and others. Carleton's letters were written at Montreal. The volume is largely concerned with military administration. 285 ff.
189. 1778-1783. Returns and papers relating to the quartermaster-general's department at Quebec. 252 ff.
190. 1777-1785. Papers relating to the department of the barrackmaster-general. 114 ff.
191. 1778-1784. Correspondence with Nathaniel Day, commissary-general. 279 ff.
192. 1778-1784. Returns of provisions in store at Quebec and forwarded to the upper posts. 197 ff.
193. Commissariat returns of provisions issued and in store. 1778-1784. Detailed returns respecting each post, the amounts issued to loyalists, prisoners, Indians, etc. 195 ff.
- 194-195. 1767-1785. Contingent and current accounts relating to the commissariat. There is little previous to 1778. Ff. 215, 133.
196. 1779-1784. Commissariat invoices of cargoes. 346 ff.
197. 1777-1784. Correspondence with officers of the General Hospital. Relates chiefly to Montreal and Three Rivers. 457 ff.
- 198-199. 1777-1788. Papers and accounts of the receiver-general's department. Ff. 289, 373.
- 200-1—200-2. 1775-1784. Correspondence with Postmaster-General Hugh Finlay. Deals with mails, mail routes, roads, and customs duties. Ff. 276, 277-605.
201. 1768-1784. Statistics of the trade of Quebec. 75 ff.
202. 1774-1786. Correspondence with Major Nicholas Cox. The latter was lieutenant-governor and superintendent of Gaspé, and the correspondence relates to fisheries, trade, loyalists, privateers, etc. 233 ff.
203. 1778-1784. Correspondence with James Monk, attorney-general.
204. 1778. Letters of Chief Justice Peter Livius. Miscellaneous correspondence on legal matters continues to 1784. 132 ff.
205. 1776-1786. Papers relating to Pierre du Calvet and Boyer Pillon. 413 ff.
206. Papers relating to Pierre Roubaud. 227 ff.
207. Papers relating to the case of Joseph Despin, 1778, and to the cartel sloop *Sally*. 156 ff.

208. 1778-1784. Memoranda relating to the Hon. John Cochrane. 28 ff.
209. 1779-1784. Correspondence with the Hon. John Cochrane and David Gordon. Deals with personal financial matters. 145 ff.
- 210-211. 1779-1784. Correspondence and papers relating to the Hon. John Cochrane and money affairs. Ff. 282, 263.
- 212-1—212-2. 1779-1784. Proceedings in the suit of General Haldimand vs. Hon. John Cochrane. Ff. 595, 596-1007.
213. 1778-1784. Memorials from officers and soldiers of the army. These relate mainly to promotions, commissions, and leaves of absence. 325 ff.
- 214-215. Aug. 23, 1777-Oct. 28, 1784. Memorials from the provincial corps and loyalists. These volumes relate chiefly to loyalists. Ff. 391, 287.
216. 1777-1784. Memorials from the Indian and naval departments. 177 ff.
217. 1777-1785. Memorials from civilians in Canada. These are of a miscellaneous character. 552 ff.
- 218-219. 1778-1784. Memorials from French inhabitants of Canada. These are mainly for positions, relief, and licences. Ff. 300, 340.
220. 1778-1784. Speeches in the Legislative Council, &c. Speeches, addresses, petitions, and miscellaneous correspondence. 190 ff.
221. 1784. Letters of instructions to Brigadier-General St. Leger on giving up command at Quebec. 63 ff.
222. 1776-1785. Forms of warrants, commissions, etc. List of officers in various departments. 1783-1784. 134 ff.
223. 1771-1784. Papers concerning the tenures of foy et hommage. 190 ff.
224. 1781-1782. Valuation of fiefs and seignories in Canada. 19 lists.
- 225-1—225-2. 1777-1778. Miscellaneous papers. Ff. 281, 282-566.
226. List of plans. 14 ff.
227. General inventory of papers relating to Canada. 60 ff.
228. 1778-1784. Inventories of papers relating to Canada. 249 ff.
229. 1756-1778. Memorandum-books of General Haldimand. 114 ff.
- 230-232. Jan. 1, 1786-Aug. 12, 1790. Private diary of General Haldimand. Ff. 83, 170, 64.

(Printed in *extenso* with an English translation in the *Can. Arch. Report* for 1889, app., pp. 124-299.)

KING'S MANUSCRIPTS.

205. 1721-1762. Copies of reports on American colonies. The following have been transcribed. Report of the Board of Trade to the King on the state of the colonies and plantations in America, 1721. Address of Sir William Keith to the king. 1728. "A Short Discourse on the present state of the colonies in America. with respect to the Interest of Great Britain." By Sir William Keith. Papers referred to in Gen. James Murray's report on Quebec. Ralph Burton's report on the government of Three Rivers. 1762. (Printed in Shortt and Doughty's *Constitutional Documents*, pp. 61-69.) Thomas Gage's report on the government of Montreal. (Printed in *op. cit.*, pp. 69-72.) 242 ff.

- 208-209.** 1784. "A General Description of the Province of Nova Scotia." By Lieut.-Col. Robert Morse. (Printed in an appendix to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1884.) 88 ff.

LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS.

- 849.** 1697-1700. Letters and memorials of John Nelson, extracts from communications of the Earl of Bellomont to the Lords of Trade, and miscellaneous depositions, memorials, etc. English and French rivalry in Acadia, and the boundary question; the fisheries; rights of the English relative to the Five Nations, and other matters concerning Indian affairs. 84 ff.

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

- 8075.** 1798-1812. Puisaye Papers. Correspondence of the Comte de Puisaye with various officials and others in France, England, and Canada, and a few miscellaneous papers, relating to the settlement of French royalists in Upper Canada. 133 ff.
- 14034.** 1632-1763. This volume is largely composed of concessions in Acadia and Canada, commissions of several governors of Canada, the capitulation of Port Royal (1654), sundry memoirs and memorials, papers relating to Temple's claim, and diplomatic correspondence on the restitution of Acadia. 159 ff.
- 15485.** 1768-1769. Exports and imports of North America. 36 ff.
- 15486-15487.** 1636-1754. Correspondence, reports, and miscellaneous documents respecting the boundaries of Massachusetts. 323 ff.
- 15488.** 1752-1762. "Papers relating to the Case of the Kennebeck River, Maine." 385 ff.
- 15489.** 1656-1786. "Papers relating to New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Maryland, New York, etc." Most of the papers copied relate to Maryland and Massachusetts, and are concerned with land matters, lawsuits, and religious affairs in Maryland. 322 ff.
- 15491, 24322, 24323, 6865.** 1718-1796. Miscellaneous letters and other papers, relating chiefly to petitions of London and Canadian merchants (1766); letters patent authorizing a collection for the relief of sufferers by the fire at Montreal (1766); sundry official and private correspondence concerning the American Revolution; loyalists in Canada; Indian affairs; description of the Bahama Islands, and resolutions of the proprietors (1785); propositions and counter propositions of French and English in 1755 regarding boundaries in Acadia, Canada, the Ohio country, and the islands in dispute. 252 ff.
- 19069-19074.** 1711-1794. These papers are known as the Brown Collection, and relate to the history of Nova Scotia. They are important for that subject. At least three-fourths of them are between 1720 and 1756. Correspondence of Paul Mascarene is the most prominent item.
- Many of the papers of this collection were copied and bound in the artificial series that now forms part of the Nova Scotia State Papers (*q.v.*). The rest are contained in three portfolios, which average about 300 folios each.

ARCHIVES NATIONALES.

ARCHIVES DES COLONIES.

Series B.

This series is composed of registers or letter-books, in which were copied despatches, memoranda, and other papers sent by the king and the minister to officials, ecclesiastics, and private persons in the colonies and to others interested in the possessions of France beyond the seas. While orders of the king (*ordres du roi*) and despatches of his minister form the core of the series, the amount of miscellaneous correspondence and papers is very large.

In the earlier portion the documents have a simple chronological arrangement; later, however, a separate division is made for each colony, as well as for correspondence with intendants at Rochefort and La Rochelle.

The series is calendared as follows: volumes 1-42 in Richard's *Supplement to the Report on Canadian Archives* for 1899, pages 245-548; 42-74 in the *Report* for 1904, appendix K; 75-189 in the *Report* for 1905, volume I, part VI.

This calendar has certain failings, the principal one being due to the fact that Richard omitted many papers that it has since been judged necessary to have copied.

The transcription of this series has at present only reached number 85. Some of the numbers were not copied, as they contained nothing relating to America. This will explain certain gaps.

The volumes have no indexes.

1. 1663-1669. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Talon, Bouteroue, Laval, Courcelles, Gaudais, and Abbé de Queylus, royal ordinances, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Commissions of Courcelles, Bouteroue, and Talon; appointment of Laval as bishop, political and religious activities of the Jesuits, and other ecclesiastical matters; war against the Iroquois; immigration, marriage, and settlement; liquor traffic; the special inquiry conducted by Gaudais; troops; statement of the number of families, arpents of cleared land, cattle, and the amount of grain received in the colony; importation of Canadian codfish into France; proposal for shipbuilding in Canada; trade; education of the Indians. 228 ff.
2. 1670. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Courcelles, and Laval, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies; immigration; troops; public expenditure; instructions for Grandfontaine and La Peippe concerning Acadia and Plaisance respectively; alleged extortions by governors and commandants in the islands of America upon masters and owners of ships engaged in cod fishing; grant to Van Hemscherk; letters patent to Colinet for the manufacture of potash and soft soap in Canada. 125 ff.
3. 1671. Despatches from the minister to Talon and Courcelles, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Immigration, marriage, and settlement; shipbuilding; communication between Acadia and Canada; the fisheries; correspondence and trade with the English at Boston; exploration; ecclesiastical matters; education of Indian children; general commerce, and the fur trade; Perrot's commission as governor of Montreal, 1670; fiscal matters. A few documents are anterior to 1671. 147 ff.

- 4-5. 1672-1673. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Courcelles and Frontenac, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Policy to be observed toward the religious orders; exploration for the passage to the "South Sea"; prohibition of the growth of tobacco; immigration and marriage; commerce, and the fur trade; trading companies; instructions not to call the "three orders" together, and to abolish local syndics; manufacture of potash; Indians. Ff. 128, 42.
6. 1674-1675. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Frontenac, decrees of the Council of State, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Details of government, and the administration of justice; population; settlement; the fur trade; the trading company, and the monopoly granted to Jean Oudiette; ecclesiastical matters; Fort Frontenac; Duchesneau's commission and general instructions; fiscal items. 169 ff.
7. 1676-1678. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Frontenac and Duchesneau, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Porpoise and seal fisheries; ecclesiastical matters; general instructions; population; trade; local government; fiscal matters; friction between Frontenac and Duchesneau, and the official reprimand of the latter; liquor traffic; respective powers of the governor, intendant, and bishop; establishment of the office of provost in Canada; fairs and markets; administration of justice. 265 ff.
8. 1679-1682. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Duchesneau, Frontenac, Laval, and La Barre, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Continued friction between Frontenac and Duchesneau, and the recall of both; instructions on many points in connection with the religious orders and other ecclesiastical matters; questions relating to powers and precedence of officials; liquor traffic; land matters and the seigniorial system; coureurs de bois; tithes; Indians; La Salle; detailed instructions for La Barre and Meules. 117 ff.
- 10-11. 1683-1685. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to La Barre, Meules, Denonville, and the bishop, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Tithes, religious orders, missions, support of curés, and other ecclesiastical matters; liquor traffic; commerce with the West Indies; the fur trade; Hudson Bay, and relations with the English; fiscal matters; war with the Iroquois; immigration; troops; western ports and exploration; fisheries. Ff. 24, 301.
12. 1686. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Champigny, Callières, Abbé Lavrières, and Denonville, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Champigny's commission and instructions; expenses of the colony; various ecclesiastical matters; Tonty; education; policy to be observed toward the Indians; card money; La Salle, and Cataraqui; the Iroquois; marriage of soldiers; the fur trade; export of wheat. 168 ff.
13. 1687. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Denonville and Champigny, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Religious orders, missionaries, and other ecclesiastical matters; relations with the English; warfare against the Iroquois; commerce, and the fur trade; construction of forts; Tonty, La Salle, and the western country; mines; naval stores; boundaries between English and French territories in America; Hudson Bay; fisheries; Acadia. 214 ff.

15. 1688-1690. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Denonville, Champigny, Bégon, Frontenac, and Menneval, miscellaneous correspondence and letters. Relations with the English, and the boundary question; fisheries; troops; forts; Tonty, La Salle, and the western country; war against the Iroquois; fiscal matters; Hudson Bay, and the fur trade; royal order to gather into villages all habitations that are scattered; scheme to import negroes; means of communication between Canada and Acadia; ecclesiastical matters; instructions for Frontenac; memorial on rights of the French over the Iroquois; plans for an expedition against New York; Iroquois raid at Montreal; the fort at Port Royal. 422 ff.
- 16-1—16-2. 1691-1693. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Frontenac, Champigny, Bégon, Iberville, and Villebon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Instructions for Brouillon as governor of Newfoundland, Placentia, and the adjacent islands; land grants in various localities; western forts; Iberville's expedition against Fort Nelson; affairs in Acadia; plans for an attack upon New York; ecclesiastical matters; liquor traffic; relations with the Iroquois, and with the Indians of Acadia; troops, and fortifications; the fur trade; naval affairs; public expenditure; scheme for building light vessels upon the Canadian lakes. Ff. 347, 435.
- 17-1—17-2. 1694-1695. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Frontenac, Champigny, Bégon, Brouillon, and the bishop, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Plaisance; provisions; public expenditure; affairs of Acadia; Iberville's expedition against Fort Nelson; naval operations; the fur trade, and the upper country; fortifications; ecclesiastical matters; plan for an attack upon the English of Newfoundland; fisheries; Indian affairs, especially negotiations with the Iroquois; relations between the governor and the intendant. Ff. 239, 420.
- 19-1—19-2. 1696-1697. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Frontenac, Champigny, Iberville, Brouillon, and Bégon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Expeditions against the English at Pemaquid, Newfoundland, and Hudson Bay; forts Naxouat and St. Jean; the fur trade, and western posts; various land grants; the "Cie du Nord"; fortifications, troops, and military supplies; public expenditure; naval operations; plans for an expedition against Boston; mines in the western country; coureurs de bois; campaign against the Iroquois; sundry events in Acadia. Ff. 250, 434.
- 20-1—20-2. 1698-1699. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, Frontenac, L'Hermitte, Champigny, Iberville, and Villebon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies, and the fur trade; general commerce; relations with the Iroquois, and with the Indians of Acadia; expenses of the colony; peace between England and France, and the question of the boundary between the possessions in America; exploration of coasts and harbours of Acadia; Iberville, and the trade of Hudson Bay; western posts; ecclesiastical matters; Plaisance; naval operations; forts, fisheries, and pirates of Acadia; Fontenu's mission to Plaisance and Acadia; Charles Le Moyne and his barony of Longueil; sundry official appointments; Iberville's exploration on the coasts of Louisiana and Florida, and the settlement at Biloxi. Ff. 348, 371.

- 22-1—22-2.** 1700-1701. Orders of the king and despatches of the minister to Bégon, Fontenu, Villebon, Callières, and Champigny, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies and the fur trade; fisheries; fortifications and garrisons of Acadia and Plaisance; military supplies; boundaries of Acadia; relations with the savages; royal instructions for Brouillan as governor of Acadia; sundry grants and commissions; multiplicity of religious establishments, location of nuns of the Hotel Dieu at the General Hospital, the Ursulines of Three Rivers, and other ecclesiastical matters; fortifications of Quebec; settlement at Detroit; suppression of card money; grant for the establishment of a tannery on the Mississippi. *Ff.* 391, 408.
- 23-1—23-3.** 1702-1703. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, the bishop of Quebec, Callières, Beauharnois, Brouillan, Iberville, Des Goutins, and Subercase, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Various instructions to Bégon about Plaisance and Acadia; export of timber; establishment of Benedictines in Acadia, grants for missionaries on the Mississippi, and other ecclesiastical matters; trading companies, and the fur trade; the Iroquois; sundry examples of colonial theory and policy then in vogue; agriculture, and the growth of hemp; progress of Cadillac's settlement at Detroit; fisheries; naval affairs and their administration; mines in Acadia; instructions for Subercase as governor of Newfoundland and Plaisance; Iberville's colony on the Mississippi; disputes between the Jesuits and the MM. des Missions Etrangères respecting missions on the Mississippi; various plans with regard to hostilities against the English; fortifications and troops. *Ff.* 479, 328.
- 25.** 1704. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, Subercase, Brouillan, Vaudreuil, and Beauharnois, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Progress of the colony of Louisiana; affairs of Plaisance; sundry details relating to the government of Acadia, and the conduct of certain officials there; relations with Iroquois and the Abnakis, and plans with regard to warfare against the English; trading companies, and the fur trade; cultivation of flax; ecclesiastical matters; Detroit, Fort Frontenac, Michilimackinac, and the posts at Hudson Bay. 311 *ff.*
- 27-1—27-2.** 1705-1706. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, Raudot, Vaudreuil, Beauharnois, Argand, Brouillan, Cadillac, and Subercase, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies, and the fur trade; agriculture; Indian affairs, and relations with the savages; ecclesiastical matters; Detroit; fisheries; various instructions relating to Plaisance; provisions, goods, and other relief furnished for Acadia; English attacks at Port Royal and Les Mines; progress of Louisiana; marriage of soldiers. 810 *ff.*
- 29-1—29-5.** 1707-1708. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, Vaudreuil, Raudot, Aigremont, Cadillac, Costebelle, Subercase, Des Goutins, and Riverin, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies, and the fur trade; the Detroit settlement, Cadillac's quarrels, Tonty, and various other matters relating to the western country; Indian affairs; liquor traffic; Joncaire; card money; discouragement of manufactures in Canada; shipbuilding; agriculture; fisheries; Aigremont's instructions respecting his mission to investigate affairs at western posts; the

- hospital at Montreal; trading of Indians with the English; production of naval stores; Aubert's sealing establishment at the Magdalen Islands; French and English posts at Hudson Bay; mines at Three Rivers; Jesuit missions in the west; projects of Courtmanche in Labrador; naval matters; whale fisheries of Acadia; scarcity of provisions in the latter colony, and their importation from Boston; Indians of that country; plan for settling English Roman Catholics in the colony; fiscal matters; administration of justice; interference of priests in temporal affairs; charges against Bonaventure; agriculture, fishing, and trade; Port Royal hospital; troops and defence; siege of Port Royal; general condition of the colony of Acadia; charges against Bienville, and sundry correspondence relating to Louisiana. 1280 ff.
- 30-1—30-3. 1708-1709. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, Raudot, Riverin, Champigny, Argenson, Vaudreuil, Cadillac, Bienville, Aguesseau, Costebelle, St. Ovide, and Subercase, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies, and the fur trade; manufacture of tar; the condition of Louisiana, and plans for the establishment of a company for the development of that colony; complaints of Parisian hatters; affairs of Newfoundland; important letters to Cadillac respecting Detroit; his own conduct, and sundry other matters relating to the west; naval operations in the vicinity of Newfoundland; warfare with the English; capture of St. Jean; production of tar in Acadia; complaints of the Acadians; the suit against St. Castin. 798 ff.
32. 1710. Despatches from the minister to Bégon, Vaudreuil, Raudot, Bienville, Artaguet, Subercase, Des Goutins, and Beauharnois, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Over-supply of horses in Canada; fortifications, and other matters relating to defence; progress of the colony of Louisiana; government of Detroit and other western posts; the fur trade; naval operations; orders to discourage the fabrication of linen in Acadia; rumours of social disorders in that colony; plans of the English against Acadia, its loss, and schemes of the French for its recapture. 557 ff.
33. 1711. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Vaudreuil, Beauharnois, Bégon, Raudot, and Costebelle, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Fall of Port Royal in 1710, and plans for its recapture; defence of Canada; Labrador fisheries; promotion of marriages; Indians; the fur trade; the failure of Walker's expedition against Canada; the garrison and church of Three Rivers; details concerning Detroit, and the west in general; cultivation of flax and hemp; friction between certain officials. 505 ff.
- 34-1—34-2. 1712. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Beauharnois, Vaudreuil, Bégon, Costebelle, Cadillac, and Crozat, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Instruction to reduce the number of horses in Canada, and to encourage marriage and the use of snowshoes; investigation of the Indians in Acadia to hostilities against the English; fortifications at Quebec, Montreal, and Chambly; condition of Plaisance; commerce; ecclesiastical matters; relations with the Iroquois; English Roman Catholics in Canada; financial straits of the government in France, and the effect upon the colonies; fisheries; the fur trade, and the companies interested in it; signal stations on the St. Lawrence; plans for an attack upon Port Royal; troops; Crozat's grant and trading

privileges in Louisiana; supplies for that colony; immigration and settlement; government of that country; tobacco plantations; royal instructions for M. Duclos, commissary-general; decree of the council of state on control of the beaver trade.

570 ff.

- 35-1—35-2.** 1713. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Beauharnois, Crozat, Clairambault, Argenson, Artaguette, Lusancay, Orvilliers, and Besnard, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Transport and other naval matters; provisions; munitions of war; progress of Louisiana, and the shipment of marriageable girls to that colony; the fur trade; transfer of posts at Hudson Bay; troops.

These two portfolios relate largely to the West Indies, but also in a more or less degree to Louisiana, Cape Breton, Plaisance, and Canada.

702 ff.

- 35-3—35-4.** 1713. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Vaudreuil, Bégon, St. Ovide, Costebelle, Abbé Gaulin, and Cadillac, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Early steps in the establishment of Louisbourg; plans for inducing the French and Indians of Acadia to settle in Ile Royale; evacuation of Plaisance, and the transport of its troops and inhabitants to Ile Royale; Crozat's proposed establishment at the Wabash; the fur trade, and the liquor traffic; encouragement of the use of snowshoes for winter travel instead of horses; ecclesiastical matters; card money; limits of Acadia and Hudson Bay; plan for rebuilding the palace at Quebec; cession of Hudson Bay; progress of Louisiana.

484 ff.

- 36-1—36-5.** 1714. Despatches from the minister to Beauharnois, Lusancay, and numerous other officials. These portfolios deal mainly with the French islands of America. The chief topics are the evacuation of Plaisance, settlement at Ile Royale, the establishment of Louisbourg, fisheries, trade, and transport.

No. 36-5 is a list of despatches in 36-1—36-4. Ff. 274, 260, 238, 262.

- 36-6—36-7.** 1714. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Bégon, Vaudreuil, the bishop of Quebec, L'Hermitte, and Costebelle, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Card money, increase in the price of merchandise, and various other matters relating to the economic life of the time; coureurs de bois; land matters; ecclesiastical affairs; Breslay's proposal for the construction of a canal at Lachine; the fisheries; relations with the Foxes, Iroquois, and other Indian tribes; commerce; the fur trade; regular troops and militia; establishment of Louisbourg; evacuation of Plaisance; settlement of various places in Ile Royale, and proposed migration of the Acadians thither; ecclesiastical and seigniorial matters in this region; instructions for M. Soubras, commissary-general.

Ff. 226, 138.

- 37-1—37-3.** 1715. Orders of the king and despatches from the minister to Desmaretz, Beauharnois, Bégon, Ramezay, the bishop of Quebec, Soubras, and Costebelle, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Plans for transporting French Canadians to Isle Royale; card money; evacuation of Plaisance and St. Pierre; establishments at Louisburg, Port Toulouse, and Port Dauphin; the fur trade, and the attitude of hat manufacturers of Paris; provisions and munitions for Ile Royale; serious charges against Bégon; ecclesiastical matters; relations with the Foxes; defences at

Louisbourg; remarks on the character of the Acadians; the fisheries. 881 ff.

- 38-1—38-3. 1715-1716. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Landeau, Lusancay, Champigny, Beauharnois, Vaudreuil, Bégon, Costebelle, Soubras, Rienville, L'Épinay, and Hubert, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Supplies of various kinds for Ile Royale; public expenditure; card money, and bills of exchange; shipbuilding; the new regulations concerning the administration of government; controversies between the bishop of Quebec and the Seminary; missionaries in Ile Royale; letters patent for the establishment of Les Religieux de la Charité at Ile Royale; fortifications at Quebec; walls of Montreal; mission of L'Hermitte at Ile Royale and Ile de Sable, and that of Verville at Ile Royale; progress of the establishments at Louisbourg, Port Toulouse, and Port Dauphin; projected removal of Acadians to Ile Royale; the Wabash settlement; instructions for the governor and the intendant-commissary in Louisiana. 834 ff.
- 39-1—39-4. 1717. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Pajot, Galissonnière, Vaudreuil, Bégon, Costebelle, and Soubras, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Goods for the Indian trade; general correspondence on the affairs of Canada and Ile Royale; Labrador fisheries; establishment of Recollets at Ile Royale; good relations maintained by Vaudreuil with governors of neighboring English colonies; fortifications and other public works at Quebec; the fur trade, western posts, and exploration; the Compagnie d'Occident, Louisiana, and the Illinois country; progress of Port Toulouse, Port Dauphin, and Louisbourg, and the fortifications at the last-named place; efforts to induce Acadians to migrate to Ile Royale; affairs of Louisiana. 1442 ff.
- 40-1—40-4. 1718. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Galissonnière, Vaudreuil, Bégon, St. Ovide, Soubras, and Mézy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Transport of supplies, etc., between France and her various colonies in America and the adjacent islands; affairs of the trading companies; instructions for sundry officials in the West Indies; card money; the Compagnie d'Occident, and its administration of Louisiana and the Illinois country; lands, and seigniorial matters; sale of liquor to the savages; the western country, and exploration for the "Western Sea"; the fur trade; government land grants, and fisheries of Labrador; fortifications of Louisbourg; efforts to induce the Acadians to settle in Ile Royale; public expenses of that colony; a few commissions and sundry papers relating to Louisiana. 1499 ff.
- 41-1—41-3. 1719. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Besnard, Feuquiére, Abbé Dubois, Beauharnois, Galissonnière, Vaudreuil, Bégon, St. Ovide, Mézy, Soubras, and Bienville, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Royal instructions for intendants and sundry other officials in the West Indies; pirates of those regions, and means employed to protect commerce; supplies and transport; boundaries of Acadia, and settlements made in the disputed regions; fisheries; fortifications of Ile Royale; relations with Indians of the west; trading companies, and the fur trade; commerce; affairs of Ile Madame;

pillage at Canso by the English; public expenditure and the administration of justice in Louisiana. 1253 ff.

- 42-1—42-2. 1720. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Caffaro, Champmeslin, Saugeon, Law, Beauharnois, Galissonnière, Vaudreuil, Bégon, St. Ovide, and Mézy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Transport of supplies to the French colonies of America; the West Indies; rivalry of French and Spaniards with regard to Florida and Louisiana; card money, and the currency; the fur trade; general commerce; fortifications of Louisbourg; hostilities between the Indians of Canada and those of the Illinois country; the Compagnie des Indes; Labrador fisheries; claims of the Benedictines, regulation of parish districts, and other ecclesiastical matters; hospitals and provision for the insane and infirm; education; prohibition of the sale of liquor to Indians; orders that Canadians should not be allowed to go to Louisiana without permission; plentiful harvests of 1718 and 1719; Indians, and the western country; public works in the principal towns of Canada; exploration for the "western sea"; proposal for introducing negro slaves into Canada; iron mines; hemp; friction between Mézy and St. Ovide; question of the Acadians and the oath of allegiance. 466 ff.

- 42-3—42-5. 1712—1721. Accounts of "La Compagnie des Indes." Part 1. Ordinances, commissions, decrees, edicts, instructions, etc., relating to Louisiana and the Illinois country.

These papers relate to a multiplicity of topics, and are very important for the history of the government, trade, and economic development of the colony. 746 ff.

- 43-1—43-5. 1721—1731. Accounts of "La Compagnie des Indes". Parts II and III.

This material is similar in variety and general character to that in 42-3—42-5. 1415 ff.

- 44-1—44-2. 1721. Orders of the king and despatches of the Conseil de Marine to the archbishop of Cambrai, cardinal Dubois, Beauharnois, Vaudreuil, Bégon, St. Ovide, Mézy, and Bienville, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trading companies, and the fur trade; occupation and defence of Canso by the English, alleged plundering outrages committed there, and diplomatic negotiations regarding the same; transport of provisions and goods to the colonies; fortifications of Louisbourg; alleged encroachments of the English on the lands of the Abnakis; Sulpicians of Montreal; hospitals; liquor traffic; currency; walls of Montreal; growth of hemp; local regulations concerning Louisbourg; transfer of the fort at Pensacola to the Spaniards; appointment of Leblond de la Tour as lieutenant-general of Louisiana. 502 ff.

- 45-1—45-2. 1722. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, cardinal Dubois, Vaudreuil, Bégon, Ramezay, St. Ovide, and Mézy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Supplies of various kinds and their transport to the colonies in America; emigration from French prisons to Canada; goods for the Indian trade; diplomatic negotiations regarding the Canso affair, and English encroachments on the lands of the Abnakis; public expenditure; the fur trade; various public works in the chief towns of Canada; regulation of parish boun-

- daries, grants to religious bodies, and other ecclesiastical matters; liquor traffic with the Indians, and a reduction in the number of taverns; proceedings of western savages; hospitals; decree relating to Cadillac's establishment at Detroit, and an account of his lands there and in Acadia; education; fortifications at Louisbourg; Acadians at Ile Royale; several regulations concerning the government of that colony. Ff. 283, 314.
46. Jan.-July, 1724. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Dodun, the Comte de Broglie, and Beauharnois, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Ecclesiastical properties and revenues; the Indian trade; royal memorandum for the Comte de Broglie, French ambassador to England, relating chiefly to the disputed boundaries of Acadia; complaints of traders with regard to French fisheries; expenditure at Ile Royale. 253 ff.
47. Jan.-Oct., 1724. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Vaudreuil, Bégon, and Robert, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Measures taken to stop the sale of liquor to western Indians; relations of the French with the Indians; seigniorial rights, and religious communities; billeting of troops; the fur trade; western posts and missions; lawsuit between the Seminary of St. Sulpice and Mme. D'Argenteuil; the Frères Hospitaliers of Montreal; public expenditure; projected establishment of an Algonquin village near Montreal; fortifications of Louisbourg. 332 ff.
- 48-1—48-2. 1725. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Vaudreuil, Chazel, St. Ovide, and Mézy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Western Indians; missionaries; instructions for intendant Chazel; claims of religious communities to be exempt from rendering fealty and homage; militia; women's rights; regulations affecting local trade; post of Temiscamingue; town walls of Montreal; trouble between Tonty and Lamarche respecting Detroit; fortifications and other public works in Canada; fiscal matters; the Compagnie des Indes, and the fur trade; influence exercised by religious communities upon the erection of buildings; depreciation of the coinage, policy toward proposed English settlements at the Wabash and at Choueguen; wreck of the ship *Le Chameau*, and the death of Chazel; fortifications of Louisbourg; boundaries of Acadia; hostilities of the Indians against the English in Acadia; Swiss Acadians at Ile Royale. Ff. 264, 239.
- 49-1—49-2. 1726. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Vaudreuil, Dupuy, St. Ovide, and Mézy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Trade between Canada, Ile Royale, and the West Indies; claims of religious communities respecting fealty and homage; troops; Indians and the fur trade; cutting of masts, and cultivation of hemp; decision of the king to send fewer prisoners and other undesirables to Canada; education; hostile relations between the Foxes and the Illinois; rivalry with the English in the western country; religious appointments and disputes; the currency; fisheries; fortifications of Louisbourg; Acadians and English, and efforts to stir up the Indians against the latter; abuses concerning the admission of cadets into the troops. 635 ff.
- 50-1—50-2. 1727. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Dupuy, St. Ovide, and Mézy, miscella-

neous correspondence and papers. The currency; protection against fires; Labrador fisheries and the Esquimaux; commerce; parish boundaries; various land and seignorial matters; religious establishments; the harvest; orders to induce the Abnakia to harass the English; western Indians, and the fur trade; the liquor traffic; public expenditure of Canada and Ile Royale; fisheries of the latter colony; cultivation of hemp; proposal with regard to shipbuilding in Canada; hospitals; factions in the Seminary of Quebec; walls of Montreal; policy of preventing any English settlement at Choueguen; Indian affairs in Ile St. Jean, Ile Royale, and Acadia; trade between the last two colonies; natural advantages of Ile St. Jean. 603 ff.

51. 1728. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Abbé St. Aubin, and Beauharnois, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Migration of debtors between Canada and Louisiana; various ecclesiastical matters; trade with the English; instructions for commanders of French men-of-war respecting voyages to Canada and Ile Royale. 306 ff.

52. 1728. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Dupuy, St. Ovide, and Mésy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; bad state of the affairs of the seminary of Quebec; militia, regular troops, and artillery; policy to be observed toward the colonies of New England; need of encouraging settlement at Ile Royale; various items relating to religious establishments; education; commerce of Canada and of Ile Royale; western Indians; expulsion from Montreal of English who were accused of illicit trade; friction between the governor and the intendant, and official reprimand of the latter; recall of Tonty from Detroit; public expenditure; Abnakis and English; emigration to Canada of thirty persons from the General Hospital of Paris; fortifications of Louisbourg; Acadians and English; charges against St. Ovide; English trade at Louisbourg; the port of Niganiche. 414 ff.

- 53-1—53-2. 1729. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, Aigremont, St. Ovide, and Mésy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Facilities given to Charlevoix for writing colonial history; French import duty on coal from Ile Royale; wreck of the stor. ship *L'Eléphant*; lodging of soldiers; royal instructions for Hocquart, commissary-general of the navy of New France; card money; public expenditure; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; leases of posts of Toronto and Temiscamingue; commerce of Canada and Ile Royale; raising of horses and cattle; fortifications of Louisbourg; reproof of Mésy; Acadian migration to Ile St. Jean. 641 ff.

- 54-1—54-2. 1730. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, Mésy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Recollet missions of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; shipbuilding and the production of naval stores; trade of foreigners in Canada; character of French immigration; steps taken to validate defective deeds; Labrador fisheries, and the Esquimaux; western Indians, Abnakis, and the Chouanons; the seminary of Quebec; policy to be observed toward native Canadian priests; quarrying of slate; iron mines; prevention of Indian trade with the English; project of introducing bison from the Illinois country into Canada; card money; Acadians at Ile St. Jean; English and Indians in Acadia. 593 ff.

- 55-1—55-2. 1731. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, and Mézy, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Retrocession of Louisiana to the king by the Cie des Indes; Recollets of Brittany at Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; settlement of French contraband salters in Canada; trade of Louisiana; Canadian tithes; imports and exports of Canada; settlement of the seigniory of Terrebonne; shipbuilding and the production of naval stores; export of horses to Martinique; discord in the General Hospital of Quebec; efforts to retain the friendship and trade of western Indians and the Abnakis; quarrying of slate; affairs of the Hôtel Dieu of Montreal; hostilities of western tribes, and the question of sending missionaries among them; friction between the dean and the chapter at Quebec; means taken to check the raising of horses; fortifications and other public works at Louisbourg; relations of English, Acadians, and Indians; migration of Acadians to Ile St. Jean; efforts to create a trade between Canada and the West Indies, using Ile St. Jean as a depot; progress of the colony of Louisiana. 902 ff.
56. 1732. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to numerous officials, ecclesiastics and others. Fisheries, immigration, military affairs, commerce, transport, and routine matters relating to the various French colonies in America and the West Indies. 351 ff.
- 57-1—57-2. 1732. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, Le Normant, and Bienville, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Privilege granted to merchants at Ile St. Jean; disordered state of the General Hospital at Quebec; proposed erection of a fort at Pointe à Chevelure; refusal of the king to allow an increase in the tithes; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; shipment of flour to Ile Royale and the West Indies; immigration of contraband salters from France; missionaries, and the liquor trade; support of religious communities; Indians and trade of the western country; horses and cattle; escape of prisoners at Montreal by the aid of certain Recollets; quarrying of slate; administration of justice; card money; public expenditure; dower of nuns; preservation of the timber of Ile St. Jean; relations between the Indians of Acadia and the English; missions in Acadia, and other ecclesiastical matters pertaining to that region; fortifications and other public works at Louisbourg; commerce of Ile Royale; troops; despatches to various officials relating to Louisiana. 773 ff.
58. 1733. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to the intendant at Rochefort and various others. The General Hospital at Quebec; discovery of mineral springs in Canada; instructions for commanders of transport ships for Quebec and Ile Royale; miscellaneous ecclesiastical matters. 247 ff.
- 59-1—59-3. 1733. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, Le Normant, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Sale of liquor to Indians, and the effect a mandement of the bishop of Samos respecting this matter had upon the fur trade; religious communities; immigration of contraband salters; slate quarries; imports and exports, pedlars and freedom of trade; land matters;

abandonment of the plan to obtain bison from the Illinois country; western Indians, trade and exploration; fort at Pointe à Chevelure; Gov. Armstrong's attitude toward French ecclesiastics in Acadia; Lachine canal; separation of the duties of the western domain from the general revenue; scheme for taxing the inhabitants of Canada; English settlement at Pemaquid; production of naval stores; public expenditure; encouragement for young men of Canada to enter the legal profession; copper mines; slate quarries; troops and militia; efforts to prevent English expansion in Acadia; fisheries; missionaries of Louisiana; card money; defective deeds; Indian affairs in Ile St. Jean, Ile Royale and Acadia; hospital of Ile Royale; commerce of Canada and of Ile Royale; the fisheries; fortifications of Louisbourg; development of the resources of Ile St. Jean; Indian affairs and commerce of Louisiana. 762 ff.

60. 1734. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to the intendant at Rochefort, various other officials, ecclesiastics, and private individuals. Bad state of the affairs of the Seminary at Quebec; prohibition of sale of firearms to the Esquimaux; beach rents at Ile Royale; decision not to send any more libertines to the colonies; missionaries. 280 ff.

61-1-61-2. 1734. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, Le Normant, Bien-ville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Esquimaux; administration of justice in seigniories; supplies for Ile Royale; goods for the Indian trade; epidemic of small-pox; exploration for the "Western Sea"; card money; Detroit; western Indians; navigation of the St. Lawrence; education; the harvest; commerce of Canada and of Ile Royale; affairs of the Quebec Seminary; capitation taxes; public revenues and expenditure; Lachine canal scheme; western trade; dependence of Louisiana upon Canada; fortifications and other public works at Louisbourg; shipbuilding at Ile Royale; trading establishment at Ile St. Jean; commerce, religious affairs, and Indians of Louisiana. 668 ff.

62. 1735. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to the intendant at Rochefort, various other officials, ecclesiastics, etc. Missions and missionaries; Louisbourg lighthouse; marriages between English and French at the Illinois; iron mines; manufacture of hats in Canada. 358 ff.

63-1-63-2. 1735. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, Le Normant, Bien-ville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Development of the iron mines of Three Rivers and Batiscan, and the copper mine at Lake Superior; status of the Pani Indians; export of horses to the West Indies; commerce of Canada and of Ile Royale; the harvest; walrus and seal fisheries; the fur trade; manufacture of hats; Indian affairs, and relations of the French with the savages; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; fire at Montreal; claims of curés for an increase of tithes; Detroit; various land matters; taxation, and public expenditure; fortifications at Louisbourg; policy to be adopted toward Acadians and the Indians of that region; M. Roma's trading establishment at Ile St. Jean; commerce of Louisiana; sales of negroes; cultivation of tobacco and rice; troops and fortifications in Louisiana; Indians. 679 ff.

- 64-1-64-2.** 1736. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, St. Ovide, Le Normant, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Development of iron mines of Three Rivers and of the copper mine at Lake Superior; manufacture of hats in Canada; abandonment of the trading establishment at the Ile St. Jean; whale fishery of the St. Lawrence; navigation in Canada; fisheries of Labrador; western Indians; production of naval stores; commerce of Canada; cultivation of tobacco; unsuccessful campaigns against the Indians; contraband salters; porpoise and seal fisheries; liquor traffic; public expenditure; grants and agriculture at Ile St. Jean; commerce of Ile Royale; work of the hospital; fortifications of Louisbourg, Port Toulouse, and Ile St. Jean; commerce of the West Indies; warfare against the Indians in Louisiana; trade of that colony. 964 ff.
- 65-1-65-3.** 1737. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, Brouillan, Le Normant, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Monopoly of the St. Lawrence whale fishery; manufacture of hats in Canada; iron and copper mines; warfare against the Chicachas; Detroit; public revenue and expenditure; travels of Lavérendrye; bills of exchange; relations with the Sacs and Foxes; commerce of Canada, Ile Royale, and the West Indies; manufacture of tiles; amnesty for coureurs de bois; contraband salters; plan for the establishment of a slaughter-house at Louisbourg; position of French missionaries in Acadia; fortifications and other public works at Louisbourg; commerce of Louisiana; the Illinois country; relations of the French in Louisiana with the English and the Indians. 1057 ff.
- 66-67.** 1738. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, Bourville, Le Normant, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Fishery enterprise of the Darragory brothers; production of naval stores; commerce of Canada, Ile Royale, and the West Indies; complaints regarding foreign trade in Canada; Lavérendrye's explorations; posts in the western country; the foundry; Bienville's campaign against the Chicachas, and sundry items relating to other tribes in North America; state of the diocese of Quebec; the liquor traffic; walrus fishery at the Magdalen Islands; fortifications of Ile Royale; shipbuilding; commerce of Louisiana; efforts to prevent a famine in Canada; decrease of the trade of that colony. Ff. 368, 279.
- 68-69.** 1739. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, Forant, Bigot, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Shipment of contraband salters to Canada and Ile Royale; proposal respecting the manufacture of fish-glue; public expenditure; foreign commerce; the fisheries; St. Maurice forges; Indians and the fur trade; agriculture; shipbuilding; manufacture of tiles; various land grants; difficulty in inducing persons of good family to study law; poor harvest of Ile St. Jean; royal memoranda containing explanations and instructions for Bigot and Forant; Micmacs; public expenditure of Ile Royale; Indian affairs in Louisiana; probability of war with England, and military preparations in the colonies; provisions; wreck of French store-ships; ecclesiastical matters. Ff. 479, 229.

- 70-71. 1740.** Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, Forant, Bigot, Duquesnel, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Commerce of the West Indies; transport of contraband salters to Canada and Ile Royale; whale, porpoise, and seal fisheries; commerce of Canada; Indian affairs, especially Longueil's expedition against the Chicachas; ecclesiastical matters; iron, copper and lead mines; manufacture of tiles and glue; commerce and fisheries of Ile Royale; roads in that colony; fortifications; boundaries; missionaries; troops, Indian affairs, and commerce of Louisiana; land grants in Canada. Ff. 442, 300.
- 72-73. 1741.** Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, Duquesnel, Bigot, Bienville, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Commerce of the West Indies, Canada, and Ile Royale; public accounts; work at forts Chambly and Frédéric; agriculture; whale, seal, and porpoise fisheries; Lavérendrye, and his quarrel with Delorme; troops; Indian affairs; shipbuilding; St. Maurice forges; repairs to the bishop's palace; ecclesiastical matters; shipment of contraband salters to Ile Royale; settlement of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; troops and fortifications of Ile Royale; trade returns and public expenditure; Indian affairs in Louisiana and the Illinois country. Ff. 437, 314.
- 74-75. 1742.** Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Lacroix, Champigny, Beauharnois, Hocquart, Duquesnel, Bigot, Bienville, Vaudreuil, and Salmon, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Provisions in the king's magazines in the West Indies; trade of these islands; new issue of card money in Canada; St. Maurice forges; public accounts; contraband salters; Indian affairs; troops and defence; shipbuilding; attitude toward Protestants in the colony; fisheries; growth of tobacco; foreign commerce; settlement at Fort St. Frédéric; ecclesiastical matters; hospitals; agriculture; production of tiles and glue; fortifications and troops of Ile Royale; royal instructions in detail for Vaudreuil and Salmon respecting the gov. of Louisiana. Ff. 763, 449.
- 76-77. 1743.** Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Larnage, Maillart, Beauharnois, Hocquart, the bishop of Quebec, Duquesnel, and Bigot, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Land matters; trade of the French West Indies; tithes and other ecclesiastical matters; shipbuilding and the production of naval stores; public accounts, bills of exchange, and card money; Indian affairs; St. Maurice forges; walls of Montreal; mendicants of Quebec, and hospitals at Quebec and Montreal; foreign trade of the colony; sale of liquor; fisheries; the fur trade; provisions for Ile Royale; fortifications of Louisbourg, choice of a chief town for Ile St. Jean; fisheries and commerce of Ile Royale; agriculture; botanical and zoological specimens from Canada. Ff. 568, 285.
- 78-79. 1744.** Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Caylus, Ranché, Beauharnois, Hocquart, Duquesnel, Bigot, Vaudreuil, Salmon, and Lenormant, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Commerce of the West Indies, and various ecclesiastical affairs relating to the islands; the harvest in Canada and Ile Royale, and the supply of provisions for them;

- shipbuilding in Canada; public finance, bills of exchange, and card money; Indian affairs; whale and other fisheries; administration of western posts; manufacture of tiles; Laverendrye's explorations; cultivation of tobacco; fish glue; the English border colonies, and some of their new settlements; probability of a war with England; troops and fortifications of Ile Royale; its commerce; Indian affairs in Louisiana and the Illinois country; mines of that region; exploration; agriculture; fortifications and defence; state of finances of Louisiana, the recall of Salmon, and instructions for Lenormant, his successor. Ff. 498, 301.
80. 1729-1744. Despatches from the Conseil de Marine to officials of Ile Royale, and miscellaneous papers relating to that colony. The greater part of these have been omitted, as they occur in previous volumes. Those that are copied relate mainly to foreign trade, provisions, fisheries, and the sick. 48 ff.
- 81-82. 1745. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Caylus, Ranché, Larnage, Maillart, Beauharnois, Hocquart, Duchambon, Bigot, Vaudreuil, and the Controller-General, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Regulations concerning the capture of prizes, and other items relating to naval affairs in the West Indies; projects against neighbouring islands in those parts; protection of colonial commerce during the war; increase in the price of beaver by the Compagnie des Indes; fortifications and defence of Canada; manufactures; public finance; commerce; attitude of the Indians; exploration for the "Western Sea"; western posts, and the fur trade; English establishments; fisheries; shipbuilding and the production of naval stores; St. Maurice forges; reduction of the number of festivals; ecclesiastical matters; conduct of certain priests in Acadia on the occasion of the campaign recently planned against that country; claims of the Cadillac family respecting Detroit; conduct of the Louisbourg garrison, and defence of the colony; transport of provisions and supplies to Louisiana; Indian affairs; coureurs de bois, posts, and other matters relating to the Illinois country; preparations in France for the equipment of different armaments for service in the colonies, and instructions to various commanders; fall of Louisbourg. Ff. 408, 676.
- 83-84. 1746. Orders of the king and despatches from the Conseil de Marine to Beauharnois, Hocquart, La Jonquière, Vaudreuil, and Lenormant, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. French plans for recapturing various places; shipbuilding in Canada, and the production of naval stores; supply of munitions; St. Maurice forges; disapproval of certain fortifications at Quebec; Indians; royal instructions for La Jonquière and Hocquart; Indian affairs in Louisiana and the Illinois country; transport of negroes to the latter region; public finances of Louisiana, bills of exchange, and card money; defence of Canada; convoys and other naval affairs. Ff. 213, 492.

SERIES C¹¹.

This series, with its six divisions is composed of official and miscellaneous correspondence and other papers received from Canada, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, and Terre-neuve. It is thus complementary to series B at the same depository.

The series is calendared as follows: **Canada** (i), vols. 1-30 in an appendix to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1885, pp. xxix-lxxix, vols. 31-75 in an appendix to the *Report* for 1886, pp. xxxix-cl, vols. 76-122 in an appendix to the *Report* for 1887, pp. cxi-ccxxxvi; **Acadia** (ii), vols. 1-10 in an appendix to the *Report* for 1887, pp. ccxxxix-cclxiii; **Boundary Papers**, etc. (iii), vols. 1-16, *ibid.*, pp. cclxiii-cclxxxii; **Ile Royale** (iv), vols. 1-38, *ibid.*, pp. cclxxxii-cccxciv; **Terreneuve, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean**, etc. (v), vols. 8-10, *ibid.*, pp. cccxciv-cccxcvi; **Raudot-Pontchartrain Correspondence**, etc. (vi), vols. 2-12 in *Richard's Supplement* to the *Report* for 1899, pp. 201-244.

Too much reliance must not be placed upon these calendars, however, as they are neither detailed nor complete.

The volumes are not indexed.

SERIES Cⁱⁱ (I).

Canada.

1. 1575-1660. Letters patent, edicts, charters, etc., relating chiefly to the settlement of De Monts, early trading companies, religious establishments, Indians, and the fur trade.

Some of these papers were copied from other sources, such as records from the archives of St. Malo relating to Jacques Cartier.

Among the several concessions present is that of the island of Montreal, Dec. 17, 1640. 541 ff.

2. 1663-1667. Edicts, memoirs, statements, memorials, despatches from Talon, etc., relating principally to the establishment of the Sovereign Council; the Company of One Hundred Associates; colonization, and the Carignan regiment; the Iroquois; the West India Company; land matters; trade; administration of justice; general memoirs on Canada. 627 ff.

3. 1668-1672. Despatches from Talon, memoirs, and miscellaneous. Instructions from Colbert to Talon; militia; funds for the colony; general memoirs on Canada and Acadia; trade with France and with the French Antilles; charter for the establishment of the Hospital Nuns of Quebec; land matters; ecclesiastical affairs; decree on police regulations and the establishment of judges; coureurs de bois; condition of the fortifications and the chateau at Quebec. 389 ff.

4. 1673-1678. Despatches from Frontenac, memoirs, royal decrees, and miscellaneous. Frontenac's voyage to Lake Ontario; coureurs de bois; general and local government; land grants; Indians and trade. 326 ff.

5. 1679-1681. Despatches from Frontenac and Duchesneau. Draft replies, royal decrees, ordinances, letters patent, and miscellaneous. Quarrels between the governor and the intendant; troubles with the coureurs de bois; character of various classes of the inhabitants, and their division; Indians and trade; ecclesiastical matters; regulations as to the government of the colony. 399 ff.

- 6-1-6-2. 1682-1684. Despatches from La Barre and Meules, memoirs, and miscellaneous. General condition of affairs in Canada; relations with the Iroquois, the Hudson's Bay Co., and the English colonies; various military affairs; trade and fisheries; duties of governors and intendants; export of masts. Ff. 479, 383.

7. 1685. Despatches from Denonville and Meules, and miscellaneous. General account of the colony; relations with the Iroquois; government of Montreal; Acadia; commerce with the French Antilles; the fur trade; the "Commercial Company of the North"; the Hudson's Bay Co.; administration of justice. 346 ff.
8. 1686. Despatches from Denonville and Meules, and miscellaneous. Relations with the Indians and the English; religion and education; trade; the Hudson's Bay Co.; exploration; fisheries; Acadia; the general condition of Canada; military affairs. 407 ff.
9. 1687. Despatches from Denonville and Champigny, and miscellaneous. Religion; hospitals; Denonville's expedition against the Iroquois; correspondence with Col. Dongan of New York; memoranda relating to Hudson Bay, and to territorial claims of English and French in North America; trade; memorandum on the rule of the French in Canada to 1687. 440 ff.
10. 1688-1689. Despatches from Denonville, Champigny, Frontenac, Callières, and miscellaneous. Trade and the sedentary fishery in Acadia; relations with New England, and the question of Hudson Bay; warfare with the Iroquois; spread of drunkenness among the savages and inhabitants; piratical depredations in Acadia; exploration; trade; administration of the revenue; general accounts of the colony; proposed expedition against New York; Iberville, and the Hudson's Bay Co. 623 ff.
11. 1690-1691. Despatches from Frontenac, Champigny, Callières, Denonville, Plessis, and miscellaneous. Siege of Quebec by Phipps; plans for attacks upon the English; defence; the fur trade; general statements of the affairs of Canada; warfare with the Indians and English; fisheries of the St. Lawrence. 567 ff.
- 12-1—12-2. 1692-1693. Despatches from Frontenac and Champigny, and miscellaneous. Partial loss of the harvest; western forts; general state of the colony; religious affairs; the fur trade; relation of events in Canada; drunkenness among the Indians; trade; warfare against the Iroquois and the English; defence; expedition to Hudson Bay; Acadia. 829 ff.
13. 1694-1695. Despatches from Frontenac, Champigny, Callières, Iberville, and miscellaneous. Fortifications; warfare against the Iroquois and the English; military affairs in Acadia; the General Hospital at Montreal; memoir of Lamothe Cadillac upon the internal affairs of the colony; ecclesiastical matters; capture of Fort Nelson by Iberville; the fur trade. 504 ff.
14. 1696. Despatches from Frontenac, Champigny, Callières, Iberville, and miscellaneous. Warfare between English and French in North America, the various expeditions, and the capture of several posts; fighting with the Iroquois; the fur trade; general memoranda upon Canada and Acadia. 471 ff.
15. 1697. Despatches from Frontenac, Champigny, Callières, Iberville, and miscellaneous. The fur trade, Indians, and the western country; friction between the intendant and the governor; Fort Bourbon; Acadia. 246 ff.
16. 1698. Despatches from Frontenac and Callières, and memoranda. Land matters; western posts, and relations with the Indians; correspondence with Gov. Bellomont concerning the Iroquois; trade; military affairs; Hudson Bay; death of Frontenac. 200 ff.

- 17-18. 1699-1700. Despatches from Callières and Champigny, and miscellaneous. General state of the colony; religious affairs; peace made with the Iroquois; trade; disagreement between La Touche and Callières; the western country. Ff. 171, 168.
- 19-21. 1701-1704. Despatches from Callières, Champigny, Vaudreuil, Beauharnois, and miscellaneous. La Salle, and Fort Frontenac; ecclesiastical affairs; peace with the Iroquois; relations with the English and with the savages; coureurs de bois; Labrador, the Esquimaux, and the seal fishery; memorandum upon Boston and its dependencies; commerce in hemp; Hudson Bay; the fur trade; the western country; burning of the seminary at Quebec; fortifications; general memoranda upon the affairs of Canada. Ff. 250, 160, 222.
22. 1704-1705. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Ramezay, Beauharnois, Raudot, and miscellaneous. Military affairs; relations with the Indians and the English; trade and fisheries; taxes; western posts; charges against the Jesuits; productions of Canada; administration of justice; general condition of the colony. One letter at the end is dated 1711. 434 ff.
- 23-27. 1705-1707. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Ramezay, Raudot, and miscellaneous. General condition of affairs in Canada; trade; relations with the Indians and the English; establishment of Detroit; the Newfoundland expedition; judicial matters; Cape Breton; coureurs de bois; fortifications; complaints against the vicar-general in Louisiana; Lake Superior copper mines. Ff. 70, 122, 66, 40, 105.
28. 1708. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Raudot, and miscellaneous. Depreciation in the value of beaver skins and paper money; actions of Lamothe Cadillac in the west; warfare against the English; general state of the colony; Acadia; Plaisance; relations with the Indians; land matters; agriculture, fisheries, and trade; Cape Breton; fortifications; list of officers of the navy detachment in New France. 281 ff.
- 29-30. 1708-1709. Despatches from Ramezay, Vaudreuil, Raudot, and miscellaneous. Memoranda and correspondence descriptive of the general state of the colony; trade, trappers, and explorers; relations with Indians; state of forts and posts; Labrador; capture of Ile St. Jean; friction between different officials; agriculture; defence. Ff. 153, 346.
31. 1710. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Raudot, Ramezay, Aigremont, Aillebout, and miscellaneous. Relations with the English colonies and with the Indians; liquor traffic; supply of horses; passing events in Acadia; western forts and trade; memorandum on the state of Canada in Nov., 1709. 328 ff.
32. 1711. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Raudot, and miscellaneous. Affairs of the trading company, and commerce in general; capture of Port Royal, and other matters relating to Acadia; failure of the English expedition; troops and fortifications; card money; memoirs on the present state of Canada. 211 ff.
33. 1712. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Bégon, and miscellaneous. General state of the colony; Hudson Bay; Indians; western posts; finances of the trading company; topographical account of the three local governments, and products of different parts of the country; the situation in Acadia; commerce of Canada and of Hudson Bay; military services of Lavérendrye; unsigned "memoire sur l'état présent du Canada". 471 ff.

34. 1713-1714. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Bégon, Ramezay, and miscellaneous. Relations with the English and the Indians, with especial reference to hostilities with the Foxes; Acadia and Cape Breton; western posts and missions; the fur trade; commerce; card money; fortifications; administration of justice; Lachine canal. 557 ff.
35. 1715. Despatches from Ramezay and Bégon, and miscellaneous. Relations with the Foxes and other Indians; the fur trade; western posts; fortifications; passing events in Acadia; commerce with the English colonies. 495 ff.
36. 1716. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. The fur trade; fortifications and defence; war with the Foxes; card money; proceedings of the Conseil de Marine on several topics; the upper country; commerce; manufacture of cloth; narrative of a voyage to Mexico by Canadians; memorandum on relations with the Indians. 552 ff.
37. 1717. Proceedings of the Conseil de Marine, and miscellaneous. Indians; trade; private claims; ecclesiastical matters; card money; feudal tenure; the fur company; Labrador. 517 ff.
38. 1717. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. General condition of the colony; finance and public works; the fur trade; western posts; Joncaire's expedition to Sonnontouan; scarcity of wheat; "La Compagnie D'Occident"; memoir on the state of the town of Montreal. A few papers are dated 1715, 1716, and 1718. 281 ff.
39. 1718. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. Card money; education; the new trading company, and the fur trade in general; hostilities among the Indians; relations with the English, the boundary question, and the situation in Acadia; troops and fortifications; sale of liquor to the savages; memoir on Indian tribes as far as the Mississippi. 393 ff.
40. 1719. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. Missions, and education; the western country; relations with the English; Acadia, Louisiana, and Labrador; Indian wars; troops and fortifications; commerce, and the fur trade; general memoirs on Canada; royal instructions to the governor and intendant. 283 ff.
41. 1720. Proceedings of the Conseil de Marine. Land grants; fisheries; Labrador; the fur trade; boundaries, and relations with the English; Indians, and the upper country, ecclesiastical matters; state of the practice of medicine; judicial affairs. 273 ff.
42. 1720. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. Parishes; hospitals and asylums; education; commerce; Indians; the western country; missions; freedom of the fur trade; relations with the English; new settlements; troops and fortifications; administration of justice. 235 ff.
43. 1721. Proceedings of the Conseil de Marine. Agriculture, and the growth of flax; work of priests and missionaries; porpoise fishery; proposal to bring negroes into the colony; western posts; Labrador; trade; value of silver coin; Cadillac's claim to Detroit; complaints against the bishop of Quebec for marrying officers and soldiers without the king's permission; Chambly; fire at Montreal; Acadia; relations with the English; hospitals; education; the savages. 286 ff.
44. 1721-1722. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. Trading companies, commerce, and the fur trade; list of

- officers of the marine in the colony; porpoise fishery; hospitals; Acadia; relations with the English; Indians; posts in the upper country; the liquor traffic; missions; fire at Montreal; settlement at St. Joseph; fortifications. 246 ff.
45. 1723. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. War between the English and the Iroquois and Abnakis; hospitals; missions; education; land matters; copper coinage; fortifications; porpoise fishery; Acadia; beaver trade; need of a physician at Montreal; western posts, and hostilities with the Indians in that quarter; Louisiana; memoir on the life and customs of the savages; shipping; charges against the governor; changes in certain parish boundaries; police regulations concerning Quebec. 324 ff.
46. 1724. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bégon, and miscellaneous. Fortifications and troops; hostilities between the Abnakis and the English; delimitation of parishes; education; the upper country; fisheries; commerce, and the fur trade; copper money; sale of liquor to the savages; posts of Temiscamingue and Detroit; agriculture; porpoise fishery; walls of Montreal; curés established by the chapter of Quebec. 293 ff.
47. 1725. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Bégon, Longueuil, and miscellaneous. Various land matters; porpoise fishery; Temiscamingue; hostilities between the Abnakis and the English; establishment of posts by the latter at Choueguen and other places; general state of the colony; the upper country; trade; limitations of taverns; ecclesiastical revenues; mast timber; plan for promoting the settlement of Canada; fortifications; complaints respecting the character of immigrants; education. 315 ff.
48. 1726. Despatches from Beauharnois, Dupuy, Bégon, and miscellaneous. General condition of the colony and its finances; judicial matters; porpoise fishery; the fur trade; shipping and navigation; Abnakis and English; rivalry with the latter in the western country; presents for Indians; western posts and settlements, especially Niagara; adjudication of the trade of Temiscamingue; Cadillac's claims regarding Detroit; commerce and fisheries; ecclesiastical matters; mines; agriculture; parish districts; Indian affairs. 373 ff.
- 49-1—49-2. 1727. Despatches from Beauharnois and Dupuy, and miscellaneous. Indians; finances; rivalry of the English; commerce and its regulation; petition for a Jesuit college at Montreal; the fur trade; complaints of the governor against the intendant; missions; scarcity of coin; posts of English and French in the western country; fortifications; Temiscamingue; need of a road between Quebec and Montreal; Toronto; navigation; fisheries; parish districts. 607 ff.
50. 1728. Despatches from Beauharnois and Aigremont, some draft replies from the minister of marine, and miscellaneous. Disputes between Beauharnois and Dupuy; trade with the Antilles; English and French posts in the west; fortifications; relations with the Abnakis, Foxes and Iroquois; the currency; porpoise fishery; military affairs; the fur trade; management of posts in the upper country; finances; shipbuilding; parish boundaries; reluctance of religious communities to render an account of their revenues. 445 ff.

51. 1729. Despatches from Beauharnois, Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Operation of a state quarry; commerce with the West Indies; fortifications, troops, and artillery; missions; iron mines of St. Maurice; card money, and the scarcity of currency; the fur trade; attitude of English and Indians; grain trade; production of naval stores; finances; western posts; encouragement of shipbuilding; foreign commerce and its regulation. 397 ff.
52. 1730. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Ecclesiastical disputes; spirit of independence among the Canadians; character of immigrants; plan to introduce bison into Canada; revolt at Niagara; warfare with the Foxes; Acadia; the western country; exploration; religious communities. 256 ff.
53. 1730. Despatches from Hocquart, letters of Mgr. Dosquet, and miscellaneous. Dispute between the Superior Council and the Admiralty; foreign commerce; the fur trade; public finance; ships on Lake Erie; production of naval stores; ecclesiastical matters; the liquor traffic. 292 ff.
- 54-55. 1731. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Religious dissensions, the religious communities and their property; post at Pointe à Chevelure; commerce; education; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; rivalry with the English; troops; Lavérendrye's explorations; boundaries of Acadia; Louisiana and the Illinois country; changes in the governments of Quebec and Montreal; trade in buffalo wool; card money; troops and forts; defeat of the Foxes, and relations with other tribes; immigrants; the fur trade; finances of the colony; imports and exports for 1730. Ff. 252, 221.
56. 1724-1731. Letters from sundry civil officials and ecclesiastics to the minister of marine, a few drafts from the latter to the governor and intendant and miscellaneous papers. Foreign commerce; religious dissensions; surplus of horses in the colony; troops and defences; scarcity of missions at Ile Royale; tithes; the fur trade; western Indians; posts in the upper country. 221 ff.
- 57-58. 1732. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Ecclesiastical matters; commerce; porpoise fishery; Indians; the liquor traffic; surplus of horses and scarcity of cattle; regulations as to sale of lands; Lake Superior copper mines; attempts to introduce the bison into Canada; troops and forts; the General Hospital; warfare with the Foxes; posts in the upper country; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; the flour trade; public finances; notarial abuses; administration of justice; search of religious houses for criminals; memorandum about the various tribes in Canada. Ff. 196, 154.
- 59-1—59-2. 1733. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Warfare with Indians in the upper country; proposed canal at Lachine; fortifications and troops; flour trade; independent spirit of the Canadians; relations between French missionaries and English authorities; slate quarrying; religious communities; small-pox epidemic; navigation of Lake Ontario; mines; memoranda upon taxes levied for the western domain, and upon the trade of Tadoussac, 1719-1732. 685 ff.
60. 1733. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Trade and revenues of the king's domain; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; administration of justice; small-pox epidemic; supplies for Ile Royale; card money; sale of liquor to Indians; roads. 215 ff.

- 61-62. 1734. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Land matters; slate quarry at Grand Etang; pilotage in the St. Lawrence; condition of the clergy and religious communities; foreign commerce; fisheries; mines; troops and fortifications; warfare with western Indians; fires at Montreal and Quebec; finances; card money; shipbuilding and naval stores; lead mine at the Portage des Chats. Ff. 265, 147.
- 63-64. 1735. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Trade of Tadoussac, and the whale fishery; Abnakis and English; copper and iron mines; ecclesiastical matters; foreign commerce; fisheries; the fur trade; manufacture of hats; relations with the Indians; shipbuilding; troops and fortifications; the king's domain; exports and imports. Ff. 205, 114.
- 65-66. 1736. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Foreign commerce; porpoise, seal, and whale fisheries; relations with the various Indian tribes, and activities of the English among them; the liquor traffic; navigation of the Lakes; western posts; copper and iron mines; finances; statement of wine and tobacco entered at Quebec; roads; the western domain; census of Indian tribes. Ff. 177, 219.
- 67-68. 1737. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Seal, whale, and porpoise fisheries; pilotage; the poor harvest; ecclesiastical affairs; the administration of justice; commerce, and manufactures; amnesty for coureurs de bois and deserters; posts in the upper country; relations with the Indians; Lavérendrye's explorations; memoranda on the Canadians; Tadoussac; imports and exports; shipbuilding; improvement of roads; cultivation of tobacco and hemp; the West India Co.; fortifications. Ff. 213, 101.
- 69-70. 1738. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Royal memorandum for the governor and the intendant on the affairs of the colony; commerce; Detroit and its trade; ecclesiastical matters; Indians of the west; the English; the fur trade; scarcity of wheat, and the famine which resulted in some localities; finances of the king's domain; tobacco and liquor entered at Quebec; fortifications. Ff. 234, 183.
- 71-72. 1739. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Detroit; immigration of illicit salt vendors; relations with western Indians; Acadia; copper mines; foreign commerce; the harvest; roads; finances of the western domain; naval stores; the fur trade; shipbuilding; forges of St. Maurice; ecclesiastical matters; long memorandum respecting English and French colonies in North America. Ff. 220, 229.
- 73-74. 1740. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Fever epidemic and the death of the new bishop; plan to build a vessel for use on Lake Champlain; mines; cultivation of tobacco; fortifications and troops; state of trade; relations with the Indians; shipbuilding and naval stores; Niagara; the English; Tadoussac; Sr. Maurice forges; Fort St. Frédéric; finances of the western domain for 1738. Ff. 140, 215.
- 75-76. 1741. Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Memorandum of the syndic of the merchants of Quebec on the state of trade and certain abuses and disorders in the colony; Protestants in Quebec; new settlements on Lake Champlain; card money and bills of exchange; the harvest; Indian affairs;

missions; foreign commerce; Lavérendrye's explorations; naval stores; roads; Tadoussac; the fur trade; receipts and expenditure of the domain in 1739; counterfeiters; shipbuilding.

- Ff. 373, 304.
- 77-78. 1742.** Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Bad harvest, and need of provisions; Protestants; fortifications; the fur trade; shipbuilding; card money; relations with the Indians; foreign commerce; the English; St. Maurice forges; naval stores; roads; public finances; tobacco and liquor entered at Quebec; ecclesiastical matters; liquor traffic. Ff. 406, 149.
- 79-80. 1743.** Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Poor harvests, and the scarcity of provisions; western posts and settlements; card money and bills of exchange; Indians; exploration; the English; St. Maurice forges; military affairs; the fur trade; description of the shipyard, wharves, and the shipbuilding at Quebec; foreign commerce; cultivation of tobacco and hemp; finances of the colony; missions and missionaries; memoir respecting the royal duty on imports. Ff. 399, 138.
- 81-82. 1744.** Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Fortifications, troops, artillery, and other military affairs; ecclesiastical matters; the harvest; fisheries; settlements at Lake Champlain and Lake St. Frédéric; western posts; exploration; foreign commerce; the fur trade; currency; Indians; scheme for the recovery of Acadia; the English; disputes at Montreal; finances; tobacco; shipbuilding; protection of trade and navigation against English cruisers. Ff. 519, 130.
- 83-84. 1745.** Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. The capture of Louisbourg, and projects for recovering Ile Royale and Acadia; relations of both French and English with the Indians; state of the fur trade and of foreign commerce; general correspondence upon the situation of the colony and the war with the English; military affairs; shipbuilding; public finances. Ff. 398, 36.
- 85-86. 1746.** Despatches from Beauharnois and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Shipbuilding and the production of naval stores; trade of posts in the upper country; St. Maurice forges; fortifications, and other measures of defence; Lavérendrye's explorations; plans for the recovery of Acadia; journal giving movements of troops, etc., of both nations; events at Fort St. Frédéric; scarcity of merchandise, and the state of trade; establishment at the falls of the Chaudière; naval matters; domiciled Indians; ecclesiastical matters; exchange of prisoners; abstract of events at Montreal in connection with the war, Dec., 1745-Aug., 1746. Ff. 407, 214.
- 87-1-87-3. 1746-1760.** Despatches from La Galissonnière and Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Journals and memoirs relating to progress of the war with the English; western posts and the fur trade; shipbuilding, and navigation; coureurs de bois; relations with the Indians; description of Acadia, and journals of events there; the rule of Cornwallis at Halifax; ecclesiastical matters; troops; dispersion of the Acadians; submission of certain French residents to Col. Frye, commanding at Fort Cumberland. Ff. 329, 289, 382.

- 88-89. 1747. Despatches from Hocquart, and miscellaneous. Defence; finances of the colony; shipbuilding; St. Maurice forges; the fur trade; state and service of the artillery; opening and maintenance of roads; Indians; condition of the police; attack upon Montreal; missionaries; exchange of prisoners. Ff. 155, 320.
90. Not copied. Relates to private properties sold to the king.
- 91-92. 1748. Despatches from La Galissonnière and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Suspension of hostilities, and restoration of territory; ecclesiastical matters; reports and journals relating to military operations of the previous year; efforts to increase the number of cattle in Canada; the fur trade; a settlement proposed by the Sulpicians for the Iroquois; posts and fortifications; new import duties; Illinois settlements; Detroit; artillery and troops; the harvest; St. Maurice forges; shipbuilding; farming of the posts; counterfeiting of card money; relations with the Indians; public finances; hospitals. Ff. 237, 249.
- 93-94. 1749. Despatches from La Jonquière and Bigot, and miscellaneous. The fur trade; hospitals; western posts; troops and fortifications; religious missions, and ecclesiastical matters with regard to Acadia; boundaries of that colony; relations with Indians and with the English; cultivation of flax; state of the public finances; Acadians and English; Protestant traders; details as to various posts; travels of Peter Kalm; duties and commerce; extract from the journal of Céleron. Ff. 373, 26.
- 95-96. 1750. Despatches from La Jonquière and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Rival territorial claims of English and French in North America; migration of Acadians to Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; public finance; hospitals, and their amalgamation; troops, fortifications, and artillery; land grants; retirement of the English from Belle Rivière; exploration; death of Lavérendrye; exchange of English, French and Indian prisoners; remarks on the importance of Toronto, and details as to various other posts, especially those of the upper country; the fur trade; sundry news from Acadia; abstracts of letters from the Miami country; conduct of Indians in the vicinity of New Orleans; shipbuilding; roads; liquor traffic; assistance for Acadian and Indian refugees; letters of the abbé de L'Isle Dieu on the clergy and religious communities of Canada and Louisiana; general memorials on the French colonies in North America. A few papers extend from 1737 to 1749. Ff. 375, 230.
97. 1751. Despatches from La Jonquière and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Events at the frontier posts of Acadia, and disputes relating to the boundaries of that region; news of the western country and Louisiana; posts and settlements; union of the hospitals at Montreal and Quebec; commerce and the fur trade; relations with the Indians and the English. A memorial on the beaver trade is dated 1748. 308 ff.
98. 1752. Despatches from Duquesne and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Complaints respecting English deserters; preservation of woods and forests; troops; militia; expedition against certain western tribes; dearth of provisions, and their importation from France; activities of Le Loutre in Acadia; plan to establish a settlement in the Ohio country; delay in the collection of duties; public expenditure; clergy and religious communities of Louisiana; fortification of Quebec. 401 ff.

99. 1753—1754. Despatches from Duquesne and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Prevalence of English deserters; the fur trade, and the proceeds of farming the posts; Canadians serving in the forces in the West Indies; troops and fortifications; western posts; relations with the Indians; exploration; letters of the abbé de L'Isle Dieu on missions and religious communities in Canada, Acadia, Ile Royale, and Louisiana; memorials on fisheries of Nova Scotia and New England in 1753 and on the English fisheries of Newfoundland in 1749; relations with the English in the Ohio country; capitation tax. 491 ff.
100. 1755. Despatches from Duquesne and Vaudreuil, and miscellaneous. Warfare of Abnakis and other Indian tribes against the English; trade regulations for Michilimackinac; news of events at western posts; Braddock's defeat; capture of Gaspereaux and Beauséjour by the English, and the policy carried out by the latter with reference to the Acadians; attitude of the Iroquois; ship-building; state of the St. Maurice forges; ecclesiastical matters; currency; miscellaneous news concerning the war. 438 ff.
101. 1756. Despatches from Vaudreuil, and miscellaneous. State of the forts of Niagara, Frontenac, and Choueguen; expulsion of the Acadians; military operations in Acadia; capture of a powder and provision depot near Choueguen; naval skirmishes on Lake Ontario; events at Fort Duquesne; wanderings of the Acadians, and steps taken to locate them in various places; means taken to secure the aid of the Iroquois; troops and artillery; trial of Stobo and Wambrant; Dumas's account of the battle at the Monongahela; summaries of the campaign of 1756; ecclesiastical matters; siege of Fort Choueguen. 532 ff.
102. 1757. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Hostilities of the Iroquois, Loups, and some other tribes against the English; military operations at forts Niagara, Carillon, Lydius, and George; measures for defence of the posts of Gaspé; the situation in Acadia; general preparations for the campaign of 1757; events at posts on the Ohio; English raids on the Pennsylvania frontier; failure of the harvest; various items relating to troops; Loudoun's failure at Louisbourg; state of trade at the upper posts; increase of public expenditure; details as to clergy, missionaries, and religious communities; general narratives relating to the military campaign; account of a journey from the mouth of the Choueguen river "to Lake des Anoiotes, and up the river Vilrick to the height of land", with a description of the forts, etc., along the route. 494 ff.
- 103-1—103-2. 1758. Despatches from Vaudreuil, Bigot, Montcalm, and miscellaneous. Proposal of the governor and the intendant to introduce the cultivation of potatoes into the colony; warfare of Indians against the Five Nations; correspondence on the exchange of prisoners; numerous raids on both sides; friction between Montcalm and Vaudreuil and the various charges and complaints made by the latter; the battle of Carillon; English negotiations with the Iroquois; surrender of Fort Frontenac; plans for naval operations on the Lakes; memoir by Montcalm on general measures for the defence of the colony; troops and fortifications; militia; attack upon Bigot's administration; general memoirs relating to the state of Canada and the war. 753 ff.

104-1—104-2. 1759. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Montcalm, and miscellaneous. News obtained from deserters and other sources of the situation at the English posts and of their plans for the campaign; Forbes's expedition of 1758; relations of the English with the Indians of the Ohio country, and their erection of forts there; DeLigneris at Fort Machault; the situation in Louisiana; wretched state of Canada; measures adopted for defence; militia; public expenditure; charges against Bigot and Vaudreuil; navigation of the St. Lawrence; memoirs and journals relating to the campaign of 1759 in Canada; the capture of Quebec; abuses in the administration of the colony.

One memoir deals also with the campaign of 1760.

724 ff.

105-1—105-3. 1760—1768. Despatches from Vaudreuil and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Circular letters of Vaudreuil to militia captains and curés; the battle of Ste. Foy; political advice of French missionaries to the Acadians; winning of the Five Nations by the English; state of the French on the Ohio and in the Illinois country; general condition of the colony; public expenditure; prisoners; general capitulation by Vaudreuil; surrender of Restigouche, and the situation at that place; description of the south shore of the St. Lawrence from Point Lévis to the Rivière des Caps; abuses in the administration of Canada in the last years of French rule; general memoirs upon Canada; paper money; trial of Bigot and his accomplices.

1014 ff.

106—107. 1714—1766. "Eglise du Canada." These two volumes contain letters of the governor and the bishop, memorials, royal decrees, etc., relating to ecclesiastical matters in the parts of North America under French domination. They contain valuable material on the religious life of the period.

Ff. 545, 353.

108. 1763—1767. Diplomatic correspondence between French and English officials on the redemption of Canadian paper money. 194 ff.

109. 1713—1744. Letters of officials and others, memorials, statements, etc., respecting the exploration, topography, fisheries, trade, concessions, and settlement of Labrador. Some of this material relates to the Esquimaux.

475 ff.

110-1—112-2. 1729—1760. Correspondence, accounts etc., relating to the St. Maurice forges.

Ff. 403, 378, 396, 444, 442, 401.

120-1. 1695—1758. Copies, fragments, and abstracts of sundry correspondence emanating from Canada. This material is largely duplicated in previous volumes. Much of it relates to requests on civil, ecclesiastical, and private matters.

519 ff.

120-2. This is composed of the following items: List of the Canadian noblesse.

Ff. 1-6.

List of officers and others engaged in the administration of justice in the colony, with notes upon each.

Ff. 7-27.

List of French military officers serving in Canada, Acadia, and Plaisance, 1692—1705, 1722—1751.

Ff. 28-135.

"Chronological table of Governors, Bishops, and Intendants of the colony of Nouvelle France, and officers of the Superior Council and military officers, from the beginning of the colony to 1755.

Ff. 136-157.

121-1—121-2. 1675—1756. Memorials, minutes of the Council of State, memoranda, etc., relating to the fur trade and commerce of Canada. A tariff of duties under the edict of 1748, and a series of memorials on the lease and sub-lease of the trade of Tadoussac and Malbaie, are the largest items.

Ff. 346, 305.

122. 1710-1732. Memorials on the Indian tribes of North America, the Esquimaux, fishing and hunting. These are attributed to M. Raudot. 328 ff.

C^{II}, Canada, Correspondence Generale.—Second Series.*

1632-1784. This is a miscellaneous volume, apparently composed of fragments from the regular series. The chief topics are as follows: powers granted the Sieur de Caen empowering him to take possession of Quebec, 1632, articles of agreement between "La Compagnie de la Nouvelle France" and delegates of the inhabitants of said colony, 1645, and other papers relating to this company; edict creating the Sovereign Council at Quebec, 1663; militia; the fur trade; fisheries; Hudson Bay, boundary matters, and the contest between France and England for the northern region, 1691-1699; Iberville's plan for the capture of Newfoundland, 1693; memoir on the present state of Canada, 1696; farming of the western domain; Detroit and Lamothe Cadillac; list of members of the Superior Council, and judicial officers, 1706-1707, and of the associates of "La Compagnie de la colonie du Canada," 1708; instructions to Beauharnois and to Hocquart; commerce; Labrador posts; emigration of Canadians and Acadians to France after the cession of the country to England.

840 ff.

SERIES C^{II} (II).

Acadia.

1. 1603-1685. Commissions, memorials, grants, statements, etc. List of governors, lieutenant-governors, commandants, and royal intendants in Acadia, 1603-1710; description of the country, its coasts and adjacent islands; appointment of De Monts as lieutenant-general in Acadia, and his proposals for its exploration and settlement; surrender of Port Royal and Acadia by the English in 1632; grant to Razilly of the bay and river of St. Croix; feud of La Tour and Charnizay; proposals for an alliance with the English against the Iroquois, 1651; capitulation of Port Royal, 1654; grant of the country to Temple and others in 1656, and its restoration to France a few years later; land grants and settlement; fisheries; missions. 429 ff.
- 2-1-2-2. 1686-1695. Numerous memoirs, a few journals, correspondence, and miscellaneous papers. Settlement; fisheries; descriptions of various parts of the country; commerce; instructions to Meneval; memoir of the latter upon the affairs of the province for 1688; administration of the government; priests and missionaries; fortifications; warfare with the English; Indians; land grants; fort at the entrance of the River St. John; journals of events in Acadia, 1694-1695. 643 ff.
- 3-1-3-2. 1696-1699. Despatches from Villebon, memoirs, and miscellaneous. Fisheries; English settlements between Pemaquid and Boston; warfare of French and Indians against the English; Iberville's expedition to Newfoundland; plan for an attack upon

*A calendar of this volume is an appendix to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1887, pp. ccxxxvii-ccxxxix.

- New York and Boston, 1697; settlement; rebuilding of the fort on the lower St. John; boundaries; general memoirs and letters on Acadia; English fishermen on the coasts of Acadia; memoir on settlements and harbour between Les Mines and Ile Royale; condition of Port Royal; commerce; defence. 565 ff.
- 4-1-4-2. 1700-1703. Despatches from Villieu, Brouillan, Goutin, some draft replies from the minister, and miscellaneous. The fisheries and their use by the English; ecclesiastical matters; Indians; illicit trade with the English; decree as to title deeds; establishment of Beaubassin; rebuilding of the fort at Port Royal, and demolition of those at Naxouat and St. John; port of La Hève; settlement; description of the country; finance and administration; export of masts to France; Brouillan's commission as governor; road between Port Royal and Les Mines; relations with Massachusetts, and plans for an attack upon Boston; commerce; importation of provisions; charges against officials of the colony; warfare of Indians against the English; administration of justice. 558 ff.
5. 1704-1706. Despatches from Brouillan, Goutin, Bonaventure, several draft replies from the minister, and miscellaneous. Administration of justice; charges against Brouillan and Bonaventure; card money; relations with Massachusetts; ecclesiastical matters; export of masts; troops and fortifications; general memoirs on Port Royal and Acadia; land grants; letter of the delegate of the Acadians, stating their wishes with regard to the colony; rule of Bonaventure; complaints against members of religious orders; La Hève; distribution of arms to Indians; good harvest of 1706; introduction of English merchandise; representations of Subercase as to the needs of the colony; litigious spirit; navigation; charges that ecclesiastics wish to dominate everything. 352 ff.
6. 1707-1708. Despatches from Subercase, Bonaventure, Goutin, and miscellaneous. Litigious spirit of the Acadians, and the administration of justice; expedition of the English against Port Royal; Indians; civil government; abundance of whales; exchange of prisoners; need of establishing maritime posts at several places; Subercase's proposal that companies should be formed in the trading centres of France to develop the products of the colony; friction among officials; plan for an attack upon Rhode Island; the fur trade; land matters. 384 ff.
7. 1709-1711. Despatches from Subercase, a few draft replies from the minister, and miscellaneous. War against the English, with especial reference to the capture of Port Royal; stores required by the colony; card money; plans for the recapture of Acadia; memorandum on the trade and importance of New England, and the necessity for opposing its growth. 202 ff.
- 8-1-8-2. 1711-1788. Miscellaneous correspondence and other papers. Sketch of what took place with regard to Acadia during negotiations for the treaty of Utrecht; refusal of the Acadians to take the oath of allegiance; plans for the recapture of Acadia; abortive expedition of Gannes against Port Royal; exchange of prisoners; memoranda on Acadia and its inhabitants; narrative of an expedition of Canadians against the English, Feb., 1747; the boundary question; memorandum on the "Conduct of the French in Nova Scotia since their first settlement up to the present time," etc.; conditions of garrisons and forts of French Acadia; capitu-

lation of Fort Beauséjour; movements of sundry parties of Acadians after their deportation, and plans for their settlement.

9. This volume contains the names of Acadians who were granted pensions, together with their rank and a statement of the services of the heads of families. Ff. 316, 369. 89 ff.
10. 1605-1814. This is a volume of miscellaneous papers, which relate chiefly to De Monts; the contest between La Tour and Charnizay; Le Borgne's grants and government; cession of Acadia in 1688; memoirs of Lamothe Cadillac on Acadia and the English colonies; the boundary question; general memoranda on Acadia; settlement of expelled Acadian families; memorials for the restoration of pensions. 192 ff.

SERIES C¹¹ (III).

Boundary Papers, etc.

- 1 and 9. 1685-1700. Memoranda and miscellaneous papers relating to boundaries between the French and English territories in North America. At least half of the volume is concerned with Hudson Bay. Ff. 388, 31.
2. 1713-1735. Similar in character to the preceding item, except that there is a larger proportion of material on Acadia. 234 ff.
3. 1688-1751. Memoranda and diplomatic correspondence on the boundaries between the English and French possessions in North America, the Abnakis and Five Nations, captures at sea, and the erection of a fort at Pointe à Chevelure. Most of this number is concerned with Acadia. 389 ff.
4. 1749-1756. Memoranda, etc., on the boundary between English and French in Acadia; a statement of the condition of French and Indian missions of the River St. John, Louisbourg, and those dependent on them, 1753; account of a journey in winter from Shediac to Quebec in 1756. 180 ff.
5. Not copied. In print.
6. In this volume are two items: notes upon the English memorandum of Jan. 23, 1753, relating to the boundary question, and a memorandum, dated 1755, on the boundaries between French and English territories in North and South America. 288 ff.
- 7-8. 1754-1755. Memoranda, diplomatic correspondence, etc., on the boundaries between the possessions of England and France in North America. Ff. 192, 163.
10. 1686-1766. Memoranda and miscellaneous papers, dealing chiefly with the rivalry between French and English colonies in North America. The principal items are as follows: correspondence of French missionaries among the Indians; memoranda of Iberville on Boston and its connections, 1702; memoranda respecting Carolina, 1684-1696; narrative of a voyage made to New England by Callières, 1700; memoranda on the utility of Canada and Louisiana; journal of George Washington's mission to the Ohio, 1753; condition of the various English colonies in North America, 1757; capture of Fort Bull; expense of living in Canada; complaints against the actions of Bigot, Cadet, and their allies; letter of M. Bernier on the condition of the country after the capitulation of Quebec. 374 ff.

11. 1651—1791. Miscellaneous papers, relating to grants to the Jesuits, and a declaration of the lands they held in Canada in 1667; memorandum on the establishment of missions among the Iroquois; protest by inhabitants of Quebec and vicinity against a tithe; expense of living in Canada; mission of the Lake of Two Mountains; erection of churches; sale of liquor to Indians; notarial deeds and contracts; administration of justice; commerce. 373 ff.
12. 1721—1722. Reports, decrees, etc., on the condition of the parishes and roads in Canada, parochial districts and their regulation. 503 ff.
13. 1665—1756. This volume contains miscellaneous documents, which relate chiefly to the various trading posts in Canada and their establishment. This includes the western country and Labrador. There is also material upon mines in various localities, troops at the forts, navigation, a journal of events in Canada from Oct., 1755, to June, 1756, and a memorandum on the Northwest passage, 1751. 412 ff.
14. 1692—1705. Letters of Lamothe Cadillac to the minister, memoranda, and miscellaneous. These relate mainly to Detroit and other posts in the upper country, and in a lesser degree to the Indians, missions, and trade. 470 ff.
15. 1704—1745. Correspondence of Lamothe Cadillac and miscellaneous documents relating to Detroit. 280 ff.
16. 1679—1759. Correspondence of officials and explorers, memoirs, and miscellaneous papers relating to posts and settlements in the west, and explorations, especially the travels of Lavérendrye and Du Lhut and the search for the Western Sea. One item of 1815 deals with a scheme for establishing a colony on the northwest coast of America to engage in the fur trade. 553 ff.

SERIES C^{II} (IV).

Ile Royale.

1. 1706—1718. Despatches from Costebelle, Soubras, Brouillan, memoranda, and miscellaneous. Unsigned memoir addressed to Pontchartrain on the establishment of a colony on Ile Royale; settlement of the island; general memoranda on Ile Royale; wintering of the first colonists, and their initial measures; work on the harbour and fortifications of Louisbourg; lack of discipline among the soldiers; condition of the inhabitants; evacuation of Plaisance; immigration; fisheries; Indians; Acadia; Port Toulouse and Dauphin; correspondence and memoranda on the general state of the colony; settlement of Acadians in various parts of the island; religious missions among the Indians and the Acadians; want of currency; troops and artillery. Nearly all of the documents are included within the years 1713—1716. 684 ff.
2. 1717. Orders of the Conseil de Marine, memoranda, despatches from Brouillan and Soubras, and a few miscellaneous papers. State of Dauphin, Louisbourg, and Toulouse; fortifications and troops; Indians; attempts to induce Acadians to settle in Ile Royale; disorders caused by the excessive number of taverns; administration of justice; hospitals; trade and fisheries of Ile Royale, Canso, and Newfoundland; memorandum on the govern-

- ment at Louisbourg; public works; Canso and Ile Madame; police regulations at Louisbourg; proposed settlements. 405 ff.
- 3-4. 1718-1719. Orders of the Conseil de Marine, and despatches from St. Ovide and Soubras. Disorders caused by taverns; trade; government and population of Ile Royale; troops; fisheries; general condition of the colony; events at Canso; public finances; fortifications; new settlement of St. Esprit; Indians; fisheries and savages of Labrador; condition of the Acadians; ecclesiastical matters; relations with Massachusetts. Ff. 145, 146.
5. 1720-1721. Despatches from St. Ovide and Méty, and miscellaneous. Fortifications and troops; trade; English at Canso; the hospital at Louisbourg; ecclesiastical matters; instructions from the king to St. Ovide and Méty on their administration; the Indians, and their behaviour toward the English; troops and fortifications; finances. 304 ff.
6. 1722-1723. Despatches from St. Ovide, Méty, and Bourville, orders of the Conseil de Marine, and miscellaneous. Grant of the islands of St. John, Miscou, Madeleine, etc.; assistance given to Acadians at Toulouse; local regulations concerning various settlements; trade; fisheries; emigration of debtors to Ile St. Jean; relations with the Indians, and depredations of the latter upon the English; census; troops; details of administration; pirates; fortifications of Louisbourg; the affair at Canso. 314 ff.
7. 1724-1725. Despatches from St. Ovide and Méty, and miscellaneous. Memorandum from the king to Méty and St. Ovide, replying to their letters and furnishing instructions; arrival of Swiss soldiers; relations with the Indians; ecclesiastical affairs; finances; Louisbourg hospital; troops and fortifications; fisheries; settlement; roads; warfare of the savages against the English; trade; wreck of the *Chameau*.
One letter is dated 1719 and another 1721. 235 ff.
- 8-9. 1726-1727. Despatches from St. Ovide and Méty, and miscellaneous. English trade; fisheries of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; settlement; troops; ecclesiastical matters; relations with the English government of Nova Scotia; Indians; timber; the hospital, and the need of surgeons; the Acadians; progress of public works; fortifications; naval affairs; public finances; need of a lighthouse at Louisbourg; memorandum on the Superior Council of Louisbourg. Ff. 135, 78.
- 10-11. 1727-1730. Despatches from St. Ovide, Méty, and Bourville, and miscellaneous. The Indians, and their relations with both English and French; ecclesiastical matters; the Acadians; fisheries and trade; troops; fortifications and other public works; land matters; scarcity of provisions; finances; condition of Ile St. Jean, and its settlement; naval operations. Ff. 166, 192.
- 12-13. 1731-1732. Despatches from St. Ovide and Méty, and miscellaneous. Relations of English and Indians; return of companies in garrison at Ile Royale; ecclesiastical matters; French and English refugees on the Ile des Graules; return of fisheries and trade of the colony; narrative of warfare between the French and the Natchez Indians in Louisiana; the Acadians; foreign trade; condition of Ile St. Jean, its population, products, needs, etc.; troops; public finances; land grants; fortifications; naval operations from Louisbourg. Ff. 208, 172.

14. 1733. Despatches from St. Ovide and Lenormant, and miscellaneous. Missionaries, and other ecclesiastical matters; fisheries and trade; scarcity of provisions; small-pox epidemic; foreign commerce; troops and fortifications; Louisbourg hospital; public expenditure; shipbuilding; various items concerning Ile St. Jean. 279 ff.
- 15-16. 1734. Despatches from St. Ovide, Lenormant, and Sabatier, and miscellaneous. Statement of lands granted in Louisbourg and Ile Royale; fortifications, roads, and other public works; scarcity of provisions; fisheries; progress of the settlement at little Brador; plan for a hospital for contagious diseases; statement of tolls collected by admiralty officers at Louisbourg; anticipation of war with England, and measures of defence; troops; Louisbourg hospital; fisheries and trade; shipbuilding; Ile St. Jean; ecclesiastical matters; naval operations from Louisbourg. Ff. 305, 179. 209 ff.
17. 1735. Despatches from St. Ovide and Lenormant, and miscellaneous. Hospitals and surgeons; fishery and trade returns; troops and defence; instructions from the king to St. Ovide and Lenormant regarding their government; police regulations for Louisbourg; report on fortifications of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; the harvest; fees and salaries of officers of the admiralty court at Louisbourg. 194 ff.
18. 1736. Despatches from Brouillan and Lenormant, and miscellaneous. Fortifications and harbours of Louisbourg and Port Royal; fisheries; company for building vessels at Labrador; canal scheme; settlement of the Magdalen Islands; Louisbourg hospital; fishery and trade returns; military deserters; naval operations at Louisbourg, and the harbour police. 204 ff.
19. 1737. Despatches from Brouillan and Lenormant, and miscellaneous. Scarcity of provisions and the distress resulting in the colony; Louisbourg hospital; establishment of a slaughter-house at that place; shipbuilding; whale fishery; fortifications and other public works; proposed road from Louisbourg to Brador; settlement in the east of Ile St. Jean; receipt of supplies; public expenditure; fishery and trade returns; naval matters; police at Louisbourg. 256 ff.
20. 1738. Despatches from Brouillan and Lenormant, and miscellaneous. Troops; fortifications of Louisbourg, and the meat-market of that place; scarcity of provisions; fisheries and trade; relations with the Indians; missionaries; establishment of a tannery; public expenditure; the harvest; Ile St. Jean, its resources, and the condition of its inhabitants; trade of the English at Port Royal. 245 ff.
21. 1739. Despatches from Forant and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Troops, artillery, and fortifications; fisheries and trade; the Muré road; provisions; missions of Ile St. Jean and adjacent regions; commerce with the English; the good harvest; the tannery; manufacture of glue. 241 ff.
22. 1740. Despatches from Forant, Bigot, Bourville, and Duquesnel, and miscellaneous. Fisheries and trade; Louisbourg meat-market; manufacture of glue; troops, artillery, and fortifications; agriculture at Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; the hospital; defence; missions; relations with the Indians; death of Forant; trade of the English. 62425-164

- 23-24. 1741-1742. Despatches from Duquesnel and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Troops and fortifications; the harvest; fisheries and trade; premonitions of war against England; settlement of soldiers in the colony; salt smugglers; general state of Ile Royale, and its needs; scarcity of provisions; the hospital; various ordinances and police regulations concerning Louisbourg. A few of these last date from 1733. Ff. 171, 273.
25. 1743-1744. Despatches from Duquesnel and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Provisions for the colony; copper coinage; troops and fortifications; scheme to take possession of Port Royal, Acadia, and Plaisance; fisheries; rebuilding of Annapolis Royal by the English; export of coal to France; general administration of the colony; the harvest. 204 ff.
26. 1744. Despatches from Duquesnel, Bigot, and Duchambon, and miscellaneous. Great need of provisions; beginning of hostilities in that region, and the operations of privateers; news of preparations at Boston against Louisbourg; the situation at Port Royal, and the abandonment of that place; measures for the defence of Louisbourg; operations of Gannes and Duvivier; general state of the colony; fishery and trade returns; public works and expenditure; the expedition against Port Royal; memoranda regarding Canso Island. 163 ff.
27. 1745-1748. Despatches from Bigot, and miscellaneous. Capture of Louisbourg by the English, and the situation at that place in Nov., 1745; the expedition against Canso and Acadia; transportation to France of troops and citizens from Louisbourg; the failure of D'Anville's expedition; financial matters in connection with the colony; memorandum on the importance of Ile Royale for the English; plans for the re-settlement of the colony. 163 ff.
28. 1749. Despatches from Desherbiers, Prévost, and Bigot, and miscellaneous. Evacuation of Louisbourg by the English; settlements in Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean, and the arrival of the Acadians; collieries; troops and fortifications; roads; Indians; failure of the harvest of Ile St. Jean; English settlements at Canso and Chibouctou, and the operations of their privateers; purchase of provisions; fisheries and trade. 244 ff.
- 29-1-29-2. 1750. Despatches from Desherbiers and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Fisheries and trade; troops, artillery, and fortifications; relations with the Indians, and warfare of the latter against the English; migration of Acadians to Ile St. Jean; the English at Beaubassin; insurance of vessels; mutiny of soldiers at Toulouse; seizures of vessels; boundaries of Acadia; long memoranda of M. Roma respecting Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean. 519 ff.
30. 1751. Despatches from Desherbiers and Prévost with enclosures of correspondence with Le Loutre and La Jonquière, and miscellaneous. Expectation that the boundary question can only be settled by an appeal to arms; migration of Acadians to Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; seizures of vessels; erection of forts at Beauséjour and Baie Verte; Indians; scarcity of provisions in Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; fortifications and troops; roads; legal points in connection with cases of insolvency; Louisbourg hospital; state of Port Lajoie; public accounts. 284 ff.
31. 1751. Despatches from Raymond, and miscellaneous. Provisions; troops and fortifications; English vessels; prisoners of war; Raymond's efforts to foment hostility between the Indians of Acadia

- and the English; tours of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean, and the general conditions prevailing; the situation at Beauséjour; trade and fisheries; Louisbourg hospital; settlement of Acadians on Ile St. Jean; diplomatic documents relating to the question of Acadia. 282 ff.
32. 1752. Despatches from Raymond and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Scarcity of provisions in Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean, and the arrival of supplies from France; fortifications and troops; importation of flour from New England; erection of a slaughter-house at Louisbourg; discovery of mines at Spanish Bay, and the need of a settlement there; the hospital; provisions for Acadia; public accounts. 378 ff.
33. 1753. Despatches from Raymond and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Taverns; proposals for dykes to be built at Beauséjour; fortifications and troops; poor harvest of Ile St. Jean; German village at Miré; trade and fisheries; provisions; Indian warfare against the English in Acadia; friction between Raymond and Prévost; enumeration of residences, barracks, powder magazines, provision depots, etc., at Louisbourg; the hospital; agriculture in Ile St. Jean; maritime and commercial returns of Louisbourg. 498 ff.
34. 1754. Despatches from Drucour and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Fortifications and troops; shipbuilding; condition of Ile St. Jean; state of Fort Beauséjour; taverns, and the sale of liquor; demand for provisions, munitions, and merchandise; public expenditure; state of the garrison of Louisbourg; trade; recommendation that Beauséjour be attached to the government of Ile Royale. 252 ff.
35. 1755. Despatches from Drucour and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Grants to the Brothers of Charity; trade; troops, fortifications, and defence; importation of provisions from France and New England; capture of Beauséjour, and other military operations by the English; deportation of the Acadians; illicit commerce with English colonies; public accounts; settlement of Acadians in Ile St. Jean. 377 ff.
36. 1756. Despatches from Drucour and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Operations of the Indians at forts Gaspéreaux and Beauséjour; Acadian refugees; prisoners of war and their exchange; state of affairs at Ile St. Jean; movements and captures of vessels; arrival of provisions; troops and fortifications; the harvest; public expenditure. 285 ff.
37. 1757. Despatches from Drucour and Prévost, and miscellaneous. Scarcity of provisions at Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; embargo on vessels of the English colonies; privateering and prize money; Indians; naval operations; troops, fortifications, and defence; general condition of the colony and the soldiers; public expenditure; the hospital. 309 ff.
38. 1758—1762. Despatches from Drucour and Prévost, and miscellaneous. The siege of Louisbourg, and its capitulation to the English; news from Halifax; Drucour's journal of the siege; public expenditure; the condition of Ile St. Jean, and its surrender to the English; list of inhabitants of Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, and Acadia who sought refuge at Cherbourg, and a general list of families who landed at La Rochelle. 493 ff.

SERIES C^{II} (V).

Terreneuve, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, etc.

- 1-7. 1661-1714. These numbers contain despatches from various officials in Newfoundland to the minister, and miscellaneous documents. The material relates principally to Newfoundland, and in a less degree to Ile St. Jean, St. Pierre and adjacent islands, Ile Royale, and Acadia. The main topics are as follows: trade and fisheries; troops; fortifications; English settlements in Newfoundland; scarcity of provisions from time to time; relations with the English, and intermittent warfare carried on with that nation; naval operations; ecclesiastical matters; public expenditure; projects relating to emigration and settlement; evacuation of Plaisance. These numbers average nearly 250 folios.
8. The papers comprising this volume extend from 1706 to 1861, but nearly all are contained within the years 1714-1760. There is some official correspondence; the remaining documents are of a miscellaneous nature. This material deals with Gaspé, Canso, Ile Royale, Ile Madame, and Ile St. Jean. The chief topics are as follows: land grants; plans relating to settlement of Ile Royale, 1706; Recollets at Louisbourg, 1717; general memorandum on Ile Royale, 1760; Cornwallis and the Acadians. 341 ff.
9. 1717-1758. Official correspondence, memoranda, etc., relating to Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean. Lists of vessels arriving at Ile Royale, 1720-1721, and of vessels in commission in the interest of the inhabitants of Ile Royale and the Acadians, 1721; ecclesiastical matters; refusal of Acadians to take the oath of allegiance; journal of the voyage of M. Franquet from Port Lajoie to Port Toulouse, touching at St. Pierre, Three Rivers, Ile St. Jean, Baie Verte, Beauséjour, and Gaspéreaux, 1751; operations of Boishébert after his departure from Ile Royale, 1758; trade of France with Ile Royale, 1750-1753. 255 ff.
- 10-1—10-2. 1756-1762. Journals and letters relating to the siege and capture of Louisbourg. With a few exceptions this material is concerned with the events of 1758. 544 ff.

SERIES C^{II} (VI).

Raudot—Pontchartrain Correspondence, etc.

1. 1705-1708. Despatches from the Comte de Pontchartrain to the intendants Raudot. Cadillac; charges that the Jesuits had engaged in trade; manufactures, and the policy to be observed toward them; the trading company and the fur trade; amount of land held by the Jesuits; settlement of Ile Royale; shipbuilding; ecclesiastical matters; Acadia; products of the country; Indians; proposal to establish Chambly as a government; western posts; education; administration of justice; land matters. 170 ff.
2. 1704—1708. Royal memorials and instructions to Vaudreuil, Beauharnois, and Raudot. Measures to attach the Indians to the French; preference for neutrality between English and French in America; the liquor traffic; manufactures; cultivation of hemp; ecclesiastical matters; plans to dig a canal near Montreal; work on fortifications; the trading company, the fur trade, western posts,

- and Hudson Bay; billeting of soldiers upon seigniories; card money; relations with the English colonies; Cadillac at Detroit. 175 ff.
3. 1705-1708. Despatches from the Raudots, Vaudreuil, and Beauharnois to the minister. The fur trade, and the affairs of the company; card money; relations with the Indians, and the various actions of the latter; manufactures; the liquor traffic; western posts; Breslay's canal scheme; personal quarrels in the colony; administration of justice; general state of the colony, resulting largely from economic conditions; agriculture; shipbuilding, and the production of naval stores; education; suppression of the post of Temiscamingue; Labrador eiderdown; porpoise and seal fisheries; ecclesiastical matters; actions of Cadillac; foreign commerce; lands, and seigniorial rights. 501 ff.
 4. 1709. Royal memorials and despatches from the minister to the two Raudots and Vaudreuil, and replies. Settlement and agriculture; western posts, their management, the fur trade, and the affairs of the company; prohibition of marriages between French and Indians at Detroit; the savages, and the liquor traffic; soldiers, and fortifications; cultivation of hemp; the timber trade; manufacture of tar; public expenditure; Raudot's complaints against Vaudreuil; settlement of Ile Royale; actions of Joncaire, and his influence among the Indians. 329 ff.
 5. 1710. Despatches from the king and the minister to Raudot and Vaudreuil, and replies. Friction between the governor and the intendant; western posts, trade, and the affairs of the company; excess of horses; fortifications; relations with the Indians; Ile Royale; ecclesiastical matters; difficulty between Vaudreuil and Ramezay; English expedition against Acadia; public accounts and stores. 113 ff.
 6. This volume is composed of the following memoirs:
 - Two memoirs by Raudot on affairs in Canada at the present time, and the settlement of Cape Breton. 1706.
 - Memoir by Vaudreuil and the two Raudots on Fort Bourbon and the English fort at Hudson Bay. 1707.
 - Memoir by Tonty concerning a mine at "Onabatongas". 1707.
 - Memoir by the two Raudots on M. Levasseur's proposals respecting expenditure for the fortifications. 1708.
 - Memoir by Raudot on dues and charges established by the seigniors of Canada upon lands conveyed to them *en roture*. 1708.
 - Memoir by Vaudreuil and the two Raudots on the Indian companies proposed by Lamothe. 1708.
 - Memoir by the two Raudots on the re-establishment of the post of Temiscamingue. 1708.
 - Memoir by Raudot on the settlement of Cape Breton. 1710.
 - Memoir presented to Pontchartrain against the revival of trading licences, with comments by Vaudreuil and the two Raudots. 1710. 237 ff.
 7. "Inventory of Edicts, Decla-tions, Ordinances, Registers, and other papers, which are to be found in the Registrar's office, or in the offices of the Intendants, or of the Government of Canada, sent by M. Bégon, Intendant, in the year 1718". 361 ff.
 8. 1689-1729. Decrees of the Council of State, royal ordinances, grants, letters patent, memoirs, etc., concerning the French possessions in America. The documents in this volume are im-

portant, but relate to such a variety of subjects that an enumeration of the principal topics would be too long for insertion here.

- 9-11. 1736-1748. Registers of receipt of domain and seigniorial dues of the western domain. (Registers of the provostship of Quebec.) 373 ff.
 Fl. 300, 404, 223, 389.
 12. 1714-1758. Royal edicts, ordinances, letters patent, warrants, grants, commissions, etc., relating to Ile Royale. 535 ff.

SERIES D.

This series consists of service-rolls, lists, and registers relating to troops and civil officials in the colonies. Many of the rolls give dates of successive appointments and other information upon the services of each officer. Only a few volumes have been copied.

2. 1731-1761. Civil and military officials of the colonies. Register of formulas. Numerous commissions, warrants, orders, etc. 202 ff.
 3. 1747-1762. List of commissions, appointments, orders, etc., relating to civil and military service in the colonies. 188 ff.
 4. 1747-1763. Service-rolls of troops in the Leeward and Windward Islands, Cayenne, Canada, Ile Royale, and Louisiana. 163 ff.
 17. 1693-1809. Troops and various companies serving in the colonies. 42 ff.
 18. 1672-1774. Service-rolls for Canada and Ile Royale, and the staff in the colonies in 1758. 45 ff.
 43. 1730-1746. Memoirs on the "Cadets-Gentilshommes des Colonies," and a few lists. 29 ff.
 44. Oct. 30, 1751. Annotated list of the company of cadets established at Rochefort. 12 ff.
 47. 1658-1736. Rolls of detached companies in Canada and Ile Royale. Many are annotated. Fl. 472, 407.
 49. 1700-1726. Military service-rolls for Canada, Ile Royale, Plaisance, and St. Pierre. These are not all complete for the whole period. There are also a few lists of civil officials. 414 ff.
 53. General roll of French troops at Ile Royale, beginning in 1739. Arranged alphabetically. 180 ff.
 58. 1758-1761. Register of commissions, brevets, appointments, etc., at Quebec. Relates to troops in Canada, and has a nominal index. 282 ff.
 59. 1672-1775. Annotated list of civil and military officials of Canada and Louisiana. Apparently only the later ones have been copied. At the end there is an alphabetical table. 136 ff.
 60. 1724-1737. Register of commissions, brevets, royal orders, etc., relating to Ile Royale. 75 ff.
 222-1-222-2. 1627-1780. General alphabetical list of civil and military officials in the colonies. This is known as the "Alphabet Lafflard". Fl. 336, 325.

SERIES F.

This series deals with missions and religious worship. Only two volumes have been copied. They are calendared in Richard's

—*Some additional information on this series may be found in Richard's *Supplement to the Can. Arch. Rept.* for 1899, pp. 23-32, and in the *Can. Arch. Rept.* for 1905, vol. 1, pt. vi, pp. 508-518.

Supplement to the Canadian Archives Rept. for 1899, pages 192-200.

- 2-3. 1638-1782. Letters patent, grants, ordinances, memoirs, correspondence, and miscellaneous papers relating to the establishment of religious orders and institutions in North America, the various properties held by them, their regulation and government, missions, the state of the church, tithes, etc. Indexed.

Ff. 421, 325.

SERIES F.

This mass of papers relating to the French colonies was gathered together by Moreau de St. Méry (1750-1819), the statesman, administrator and historian, and is known as the Moreau St. Méry collection. Only a comparatively small portion deals with Canada. Many of the originals of these documents may be found in series C¹ and in the registers which comprise series B, but there are numerous papers which now cannot be located elsewhere. Volumes 2-16 inclusive are calendared in Richard's *Supplement to the Report on Canadian Archives for 1899*, pages 39-191. Some later volumes are calendared in the *Report on Canadian Archives for 1905*, volume I, part VI, pages 447-505, but only a few have been copied.

This series is a valuable one in many ways, especially with regard to the paternalism of the French government.

None of the volumes are indexed.

2. 1632-1759. Numerous memoirs, a few despatches from the intendant to the minister, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Indian affairs; fur trade, and the western country; mines; manufactures; agriculture; La Salle and his explorations; complaints against Frontenac and Perrot by other officials; Denonville's campaigns against the Iroquois; narrative of events in Canada, 1682-1712; administration of the colony: relations with the English, and the questions of boundaries and territorial rights in North America; long memoir by Catalogne on seigniories and dwellings of Quebec, Montreal, and Three Rivers, 1715. There are few documents subsequent to 1727. 597 ff.
3. 1603-1670. Letters patent, grants, warrants, decrees, and miscellaneous papers. Enterprises of De Monts; establishment of religious and charitable institutions; missionary and educational work among the Indians; royal regulations for the establishment of good order and police in Canada; warrant to establish a council at Quebec; commerce and the fur trade; administration of justice; prohibition of the sale of liquor to Indians; immigration, and the importation of live stock: the Sovereign Council; manufacture of potash and soft soap. 466 ff.
4. 1670-1676. Despatches from the minister to officials in Canada and Acadia, ordinances and decrees of the Sovereign Council, petitions and miscellaneous papers. Importation of horses from France; duties on tobacco, liquors, and furs; trading companies, and the foreign commerce of Canada; shipbuilding; immigration; communication between the St. Lawrence and the coast of Acadia; prohibition of the culture of tobacco; breeding of cattle; marriages and births in the colony; emigration from Canada back to France; regulations concerning the police and the local government of Quebec; arrest of M. de la Rivière and the Abbé Fene-

- lon in 1674, their imprisonment, and the progress of their cases; various legal papers relating to religious orders and institutions; Jean Oudiette's monopoly of the fur trade; La Salle and Fort Frontenac; regulations on official precedence; census of the colony; establishment of public markets in Quebec, Three Rivers, and Ville Marie. 819 ff.
5. 1677-1680. Minutes and decrees of the Sovereign Council, despatches from the minister to the intendant, and miscellaneous papers. Deed of March 9, 1663, relating to the seminary of St. Sulpice at Montreal, and grants to that order; the bishop; the Recollets; public meeting of some of the principal inhabitants to discuss the question of the sale of liquor to Indians; difficulties between the governor, the intendant, and the councillors respecting the office of president of the Sovereign Council; the fur trade; preparation of a land-roll of Canada; administration of justice. 520 ff.
6. 1681-1691. Decrees of the Sovereign Council and of the Council of State, ordinances, miscellaneous correspondence and other papers. The fur trade, the trading company, and the expedition to Hudson Bay; proceedings of the Recollets; establishment of parishes and missions; the liquor traffic; replies by certain inhabitants to queries of the Marquis de Seignelay respecting taxes and the King's Farm; erection of a chapter in the cathedral church at Quebec, and various other matters relating to this chapter; manufacture of beaver hats; regulations upon commerce in wine, brandy, and tobacco; La Salle's explorations; free trade between Canada and the French islands of the West Indies; honours to be paid to certain officials at public ceremonies; measures for the conversion of Protestants; mandement on levity, lack of reverence in churches, and the style of feminine apparel; coureurs de bois; Denonville's campaign against the Iroquois; local government, police, and sumptuary legislation; efforts for the grouping of houses into villages in rural districts; memorial on rights of the French over the Iroquois; account (dated Oct. 15, 1699) by Madeleine de Verchères of her defence of the fort against the savages; siege of Quebec by Phipps. 533 ff.
7. 1691-1696. Ordinances, decrees, narratives, miscellaneous correspondence and other papers. Warfare of the Abnakis against the English; regulations of Champigny on duties and the sale of beaver skins; siege of Quebec by Phipps; campaigns against the Iroquois and a few other tribes: various ecclesiastical matters; establishment of hospitals at Quebec and Montreal; defence; narratives of events in Canada during the above period; administration of justice; commerce, and the fur trade; instructions for Brouillon respecting English settlements at Newfoundland; account by Madeleine de Verchères of her defence of the fort against the Iroquois. 987 ff.
8. 1697-1705. Narratives, decrees of the Council of State and of the Sovereign Council, ordinances, memoirs, letters patent, minutes of councils with the Indians, and miscellaneous papers. Narratives of the principal occurrences in Canada during the above period; warfare against the Iroquois, and relations with the other Indian nations; Frontenac's will; copper and lead mines; archives of the Sovereign Council; royal instructions to Callières and Champigny; conference on fixing the price of beaver; min-

utes of councils held with the Iroquois, Ottawas, and other tribes; various decrees of the Council of State on the beaver trade; multiplication of religious establishments, tithes, and other ecclesiastical matters; minutes of a meeting of the "third estate", summoned by the intendant pursuant to royal instructions, to form a company for carrying on the fur trade; price and sale of grain; peace made with the Iroquois; Cadillac and Detroit; right of the Sulpicians to exercise feudal jurisdiction over the island of Montreal; regulations as to precedence of officials; exchange of prisoners with Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire.

Ff. 334, 555.

9. 1706-1716. Orders of the king, ordinances, decrees of the Council of State, letters from the minister to various persons, and miscellaneous papers. Vaudreuil's instructions to Cadillac regarding Detroit; management of the fur trade; prohibition of the sale of liquor to Indians; ordinances on local regulations for Quebec and Montreal; religious establishments; hospitals; informalities in title deeds; reduction of seigniorial dues; administration of justice; regulations on sundry ecclesiastical matters; abundance of horses in the colony; card money; amnesty for *coureurs de bois*; royal instructions for Vaudreuil, Bégon, and Ramezay; encouragement of marriage; orders to incite the Indians of Acadia against the English; cession of Newfoundland, and the transfer of French inhabitants to other regions; land matters; construction of walls about Montreal; education; question of free trade; Indian affairs, and western posts; communication between Canada and Louisiana; emigration from Acadia to Ile Royale; regulation of tavern licences; stationing of troops in Louisiana; establishment of Recollets from Brittany at Ile Royale. 569 ff.
10. 1717-1726. Orders of the king, decrees of the Council of State, letters patent, ordinances, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Recollets at Ile Royale; prohibition of certain seigniorial rights and customs; card money; trading companies, commerce, and the fur trade; Labrador fisheries; grant of the islands of Madelaine and Brion; import duties; instructions for Longueuil respecting his voyage to the Iroquois country; General Hospital at Montreal; education; the liquor traffic; Indian affairs; public works and expenditure; grant for the erection of a building for the insane; provision for a hospital at Ville Marie; post of Temiscamingue; regulations on details of local government. 404 ff.
11. 1727-1731. Ordinances, decrees, and miscellaneous papers. Friction between the governor and the intendant, and charges by the latter against the former; decree on the keeping of parish registers; grant of trading privileges to "La Compagnie des Scioux"; ordinances on various details of local government; narratives of the defeat of the Foxes by the French with the aid of certain other tribes; expedition of De Ligneris against Puants and Foxes; marriages between French and Indians; royal instructions to Beauharnois and Hocquart as to their respective duties; sundry ecclesiastical matters; education; commerce; western posts, and the fur trade; administration of justice; exclusive privileges for De Francheville to work iron mines in the seigniories of Yamachiche, Madelaine, and St. Maurice; Marin's proceedings among Indians of the west; continuation of Lavérendrye's memoir on the discovery of the "Western Sea". 537 ff.

12. 1732-1740. Orders of the king, ordinances, decrees of the Sovereign Council, and miscellaneous papers. Religious institutions, and hospitals; administration of justice; commerce and its regulation; shipbuilding; western Indians; Acadia; ordinances on details of local government; Lavérendrye's explorations; ordinances fixing the price of beaver, and ordering that it be burned; copper and iron mines; annexation of the Illinois country to the government of Louisiana; prohibition of the manufacture of beaver hats in the colony; export of horses to the West Indies; warfare against the Chicachas. 571 ff.
13. 1741-1749. Orders of the king, despatches from the minister to the governor and the intendant, ordinances, decrees of the Sovereign Council, journals, and miscellaneous papers. Administration of justice; regulations on details of local government; issue of card money; cultivation of tobacco; manufacture of isinglass; religious institutions, and hospitals; desertion of sailors in the West Indies; the fur trade; military affairs in 1746; fortifications of Quebec; journals of Rigaud de Vaudreuil's expeditions into the colony of New York in 1746 and 1747; products of the iron works in Canada; trade of the upper country; journal of Céleron's expedition, 1749. 565 ff.
14. 1750-1756. Despatches from the minister to Duquesne, La Jonquière, and Bigot, and from the latter and Vaudreuil to the minister, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Commerce of Canada, Ile Royale, and the West Indies; levy of taxes on the inhabitants of Quebec for the support of barracks; hospitals; migration of Acadians to Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; western Indians; contest between English and French over the Ohio country; journal of the expedition of Villiers, 1754, and other papers relating at events at Fort Necessity; Braddock's defeat; capture of Fort Beauséjour; deportation of the Acadians; Dieskau's reverse at Lake George; boundary questions; capture of Choueguen by Montcalm. 478 ff.
15. 1757-1759. Despatches with enclosures from Vaudreuil, Lévis, Montcalm, and Bigot to the minister, a few replies, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. This material is very important for the course of the war during the above period, the relations between Montcalm and Vaudreuil, and the condition of Canada. There are many details as to the operations of each campaign. 577 ff.
16. 1760-1774. Despatches with enclosures from Vaudreuil and Bigot to the minister, decrees of the Council of State, miscellaneous letters and papers. The campaign of 1760; ecclesiastical matters relating to Louisiana; royal ordinance ordering officers of troops recently arrived from Canada to locate themselves in Touraine, 1762; payment of debts contracted in Canada; judgment against Bigot, Varin, and many other officials, 1763; sundry ecclesiastical affairs. Ff. 331, 321.
24. From this volume only a few papers have been copied: journals of Bienville's campaign against the Chicachas, 1740, and a list of soldiers under Longueuil who left to serve in Louisiana, 1739.
50. 1686-1766. Orders of the king, despatches from the minister to the governor and the intendant, some replies, ordinances, journals, diaries, miscellaneous correspondence and papers. Grant of the islands of Ile Royale, St. Jean, and Madelaine to Gabriel Gautier,

- 1686; establishment of a permanent cod fishery at Ile Royale, 1713; choice of Louisbourg as the port for the chief settlement at Ile Royale; the hospital at that place; fortifications of Louisbourg; fisheries; local government in Ile Royale; commerce; troops; administration of justice; detailed diaries, journals and correspondence on the sieges of Louisbourg in 1745 and 1758. Over half of this number relates to the last two events. Ff. 618, 130.
51. 1716-1718. Specifications, estimates, remarks, memoranda, instructions, etc., relating to fortifications at Louisbourg, Port Toulouse, and Port Dauphin. 146 ff.

SERIES G

This series is made up of parish registers, land records, census statistics, and other papers of a similar character. Only a portion is concerned with the colonies in North America.

- 406-1—406-3. 1722-1738. Registers of baptisms, marriages and burials in the parish of Louisbourg. Ff. 172, 620.
- 407-1—407-2. 1738-1745. Registers of baptisms, marriages and burials, Louisbourg. Ff. 313, 228.
- 408-1—408-2. 1746-1754. Registers of baptisms, marriages and burials, Louisbourg. There is a hiatus during the period of English occupation. Ff. 390, 361.
- 409-1—409-2. 1754-1758. Registers of baptisms, marriages and burials, Louisbourg. Some of this material relates to the siege of 1758 and to the Louisbourg hospital. Ff. 411, 292.
410. 1716-1757. Registers of baptisms, marriages and burials in the parish of Notre Dame de Bonsecours at La Baleine. Ff. 1-307.
- 1727-1737. Register of baptisms, marriages and burials in the parish of St. Esprit. Ff. 308-343.
1740. Register of baptisms, marriages and burials at Petit Nord or Port au Basque. Ff. 344-354.
- 1741-1749. Register of baptisms, marriages and burials at St. Esprit and Fourché. Ff. 355-392.
- 411-1—411-2. 1721-1758. Register of baptisms, marriages and burials Ile St. Jean. There is nothing during the period of English occupation, 1745-1749. Ff. 390, 323.
- 1715-1758. This volume, which has no number, is an alphabetical index of the registers of parishes of Louisbourg, Ile St. Jean, Port de Toulouse, and Port d'Orleans. 276 ff.
458. 1768-1773. Various lists of Acadian refugees. Only a portion of this number has been copied. 64 ff.
- 460-1—460-4. 1666-1741. Nos. 460-1—460-3 contain the nominal censuses of 1666, 1667 and 1681. No. 460-4 is composed of abstracts of censuses from 1666 to 1737, and lists of citizens of Montreal who had not paid the tax levied on account of fortifications, 1732-1741. Ff. 155, 207, 477, 43.
461. 1685-1750. General censuses of Canada, 1685-1739, and a census of Detroit, 1750. There are 27 large double folio sheets, two maps, and a few smaller pages.
- 464-1. 1719-1724. Passenger lists of ships sailing from France to Louisiana. 281 ff.
- 464-2. 1721-1732. General and nominal censuses of Louisiana and Illinois; passenger list of *Le Comte de Toulouse* sailing from France

- to Louisiana, 1718; and a memoir containing notes on various matters connected with Louisiana and replies by M. Delachaise. 309 ff.
465. 1719-1764. Sundry papers relating to concessions and other land matters, mines, census statistics, etc., in Louisiana and the Illinois country. 217 ff.
- 466-1. 1671-1752. Census statistics and lists of inhabitants, refugees, etc., relating to various parts of Acadia. 302 ff.
- 466-2. 1720-1723. Concessions and other papers relating to land matters at Ile Royale. 165 ff.
- 466-3. 1735-1742. Concessions and other papers relating to land matters at Ile Royale. 218 ff.
- 466-4. 1754-1758. Register of concessions to inhabitants of Ile Royale. 150 ff.
- 467-1. 1671-1784. Various censuses of Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Miquelon. Not paged.
- 467-2. 1719-1758. Censuses of Ile St. Jean. Not paged.
- 467-3. 1713-1753. Censuses of Ile Royale. There are also some statistics relating to shipping and to immigration from Acadia. Not paged.
- 482-492. 1762-1772. General yearly lists of the inhabitants of Canada, Ile Royale, and Ile St. Jean in France, arranged by parishes. These average about 150 folios.
493. 1773. List of payments made to inhabitants of North America. This is practically a continuation of nos. 482-492. 170 ff.

ARCHIVES NATIONALES.

SERIES F¹¹

- 3492-3495. These numbers are composed of reports, correspondence, lists, and miscellaneous papers regarding aid given by the French government to Acadians and Canadians, especially under the laws of Feb. 25, 1791 and May 9, 1792.

SERIES M.

204. 1702-1717. Despatches from the governor and intendant of Canada to the French court, letters of Pontchartrain, Riverin, Lino, memoirs and miscellaneous papers. The subjects treated in this number are too numerous to be listed, but it may be briefly stated that the material is important for every phase of western history from 1702 to 1705, and especially for the trading company, commerce, and public finance. 440 ff.

SERIES K.

1232. The following pieces have been copied from this carton:
1. Memoirs of La Salle on Canada. (These include a report of several conversations with La Salle, chiefly upon the mode of life, customs, and beliefs of the North American Indians, a sketch of La Salle's career, and a memoir containing charges against the Jesuits.)
 2. Memoir on the condition and work of the church in Canada.
 4. Narrative of the mission of Father Antoine Gaulin in the country of the Micmacs and in Acadia about 1720.

- 30-38. Letters patent and other documents relating to Roberval. 1540-1543.
40. Declaration of land possessed by the Jesuits in New France. 1663.
48. Report on Canada. May 10, 1694.
49. Manifesto of the bishop of Quebec. Oct. 2, 1694.
50. Royal instructions for Vaudreuil. May 22, 1755.
51. Several letters from Vaudreuil to the minister during 1759. 383 ff.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE SÉMINAIRE DU SAINT ESPRIT.

- Series S, No. 6847.** 1726-1790. Deeds, inventories, letters patent, etc., respecting the Séminaire du St. Esprit at Paris, and its connection with the see at Quebec. 571 ff.
- Series S, No. 6848.** 1749-1755. Various papers relating to the properties of the Séminaire du St. Esprit. 109 ff.
- Series M, No. 200.** 1727-1790. Minutes of ordinary and extraordinary deliberations (1739-1789), rules of the order, letters patent, a short history of the Séminaire, etc. 145 ff.
- Series MM, No. 493.** 1734-1788. Record of sundry obligations as to masses, rents, etc., of the Séminaire du St. Esprit. 13 ff.
- With these may also be included two manuscripts copied from the Archives of the Séminaire du St. Esprit, 30 rue Thomond, Paris. Histoire de la Congregation et du Séminaire du St. Esprit. Written at the close of the nineteenth century by Father Jerome. 195 ff.
- Histoire de St. Pierre et Miquelon. The name of the author is not given. It extends to 1861. 174 ff.

MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

CORRESPONDENCE POLITIQUE.

Angleterre¹.

- 1-42. 1200-1628. This section consists mainly of lists of volumes, with dates and occasional notes. A few papers have been copied from volumes 35, 36, and 41 (1625-1626.) They comprise chiefly diplomatic correspondence relating to the Chevalier de Razilly, sundry naval matters, etc. 38 ff.
43. 1629. Memoirs, correspondence between the French ambassador at London and Richelieu, and miscellaneous documents. This number relates almost wholly to the capture of Quebec, and diplomatic negotiations between England and France respecting the treaty of Suza. 315 ff.
44. 1630-1632. Correspondence of the French ambassador at London with Richelieu and Bouthillier, instructions, agreements, orders, and other miscellaneous documents. Diplomatic negotiations leading to the treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye and the restoration of Canada and Acadia are the most prominent feature. Some of the correspondence deals also with other negotiations, such as the treaty between England and Spain in 1630. 135 ff.
45. 1632-1635. In this number are a copy of the treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye, a memoir relating to commerce between the two coun-

¹These papers are neither indexed nor calendared.

- tries, and some miscellaneous correspondence and other papers dealing in part with the restitution of Canada. 27 ff.
- 46-62. 1636-1654. These volumes are represented by lists giving the dates of each number, a few notes, and occasionally the titles of documents. Nothing, however, has been copied.
63. 1654. Draft (in Latin) for a treaty between France and England, and instructions for the French ambassador to England. These papers relate to Bordeaux's futile attempt to conclude a treaty with England. 25 ff.
- 537-541. 1782-1783. These volumes contain despatches and notes of Vergennes, Rayneval, Grenville, Grantham, Fitzherbert, Shelburne, Franklin, Fox, and a few others, memoranda, reports, drafts of diplomatic papers, and miscellaneous documents. The material relates to negotiations respecting the treaty of 1783 between France and England, and is very important for that subject. Ff. 392, 329, 456, 37, 14.

Etats-Unis.

This material is not indexed, but each number contains a complete list of the documents in the original volume. Volumes 1-11 are calendared in Appendix L to the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1912, and volumes 12-19 in Appendix H to the *Report* for 1913.

1. 1776. The only items copied are four letters from M. Lotbinière to Vergennes respecting the progress of the revolution, and the former's intentions to assist the Americans. 20 ff.
2. 1777. The only paper copied is a draft of the proposed treaty between France and the United States. 27 ff.
3. Instructions and two despatches from Vergennes to Gérard, the French minister to the United States. 25 ff.
4. July 15-Sept. 29, 1778. Despatches, with occasional enclosures, from Gérard to Vergennes, and draft replies. Gérard's reception at Philadelphia; plans of the Comte d'Estaing against certain British islands; proceedings of Congress; various military projects, the progress of the war, and its economic effects; loyalists; co-operation of the French fleet with the United States army; condition of Pennsylvania. 249 ff.
5. Oct. 4-Dec. 30, 1778. Despatches from Gérard to Vergennes, and draft replies. Progress of the war; actions of Congress; trade between France and the United States; plans against Canada; instructions for Gérard regarding possible negotiations with England for a treaty, and the questions that would be taken up in the course of such action; United States representatives in France; the attitude of Spain; failure of the English commissioners; relations between New York and Vermont; finances of the United States; difficulty in getting recruits; military plans. 134 ff.
6. Nothing copied from this volume.
7. Jan. 4-March 18, 1779. Despatches from Gérard to Vergennes, and one draft reply. Abandonment of the plan for a campaign against Canada; disordered conditions of finances; military plans, and the progress of the war; the situation in Pennsylvania; actions of Congress in respect to various matters; discussion of terms in case of peace negotiations; Gérard's relations with Congress; remarks on the attitude of Congress and of the people;

- the fisheries question, navigation and commerce; relations with Spain; the desire for peace. 147 ff.
8. April 4-June 22, 1779. Despatches with a few enclosures from Gérard to Vergennes, and one draft reply. Discussion in Congress with respect to the fisheries question; disordered state of the finances, and the economic situation in general; diverse interests of the northern and the southern states; recruiting, and the progress of the war; proceedings in Congress upon foreign relations, and remarks upon the opposing parties in that body; Gérard's conference with the Delaware Indians. 213 ff.
 9. July 6-Aug. 19, 1779. Despatches from Gérard and La Luzerne (Gérard's successor) to Vergennes, and a few draft replies. Debates in Congress on the question of the fisheries, and upon foreign relations; state of finances; division between the two parties in Congress; operations of local committees; divergent interests in several states, and the attitude of Maryland; progress of the campaign; Gérard's negotiations with Congress, and the advice given by him; arrival of La Luzerne. 229 ff.
 10. Sept. 3-Dec. 17, 1779. Despatches from Gérard and La Luzerne to Vergennes, and draft replies to La Luzerne. Projects laid before the latter by individuals and committees in New England, especially a scheme for the conquest of Canada; the interests of New England; remarks on the situation and attitude of certain states; propositions regarding the admission of Spain into the alliance, and the diverse interests of the various states affected; debates in Congress on foreign affairs; general instructions from Vergennes to La Luzerne on his diplomatic position and duties in the United States; progress of the military campaign; pillage of English posts on Hudson Bay. 159 ff.
 11. Jan. 17-April 10, 1780. Despatches from La Luzerne to Vergennes, and one draft reply. Reduction of the United States army, and the progress of the war; debates in Congress, chiefly upon foreign relations and questions which would be taken up in any treaty negotiations; the Iroquois; relations of La Luzerne with Congress, and the advice given by him; military and financial aid from France; claims regarding western territory, the Floridas, navigation of the Mississippi, and the interests of Spain in these matters; the fisheries; negotiations respecting the convention of Saratoga. 99 ff.
 12. May 10-June 24, 1780. Despatches with enclosures from La Luzerne to Vergennes. Proceedings in Congress; plans with regard to Canada; finance; progress of the campaign; conduct of British and German troops. 83 ff.
 13. July 7-Oct. 1, 1780. Despatches with enclosures from La Luzerne to Vergennes. Situation of the southern states, and the general progress of the war; negotiations respecting Spanish claims; the Vermont-New York dispute; proceedings in Congress. 84 ff.
 14. Oct. 17-Dec. 21, 1780. Despatches with enclosures from Marbois and La Luzerne to Vergennes, and a few draft replies. Claims of Spain with regard to Louisiana and the Mississippi, and proceedings in Congress upon these and other matters; progress of the war; finance, and the provisioning of troops; different attitude of the various states; expansion of American commerce. 140 ff.
 15. Jan. 1-March 9, 1781. Despatches from La Luzerne to Vergennes, a few draft replies, and sundry memoirs. The military situation;

- commerce; delays in confederation; boundary matters and land claims; memoir on the war; co-operation between French and American troops; finance. 98 ff.
16. April 19-May 14, 1781. Despatches with enclosures from La Luzerne to Vergennes, and draft replies. American public loans; negotiations with regard to the claims of Spain; the military situation in the southern states; plans against Canada. 60 ff.
17. June 8-July 27, 1781. Despatches with enclosures from La Luzerne and Marbois to Vergennes, and a few draft replies to the former. Co-operation of French and American forces, and the situation in the southern states; negotiations with Spain; proceedings in Congress with regard to peace, and advice given by La Luzerne in this matter; finance; attitude and divergent interests of the different states. 130 ff.
18. Aug. 20-Sept. 27, 1781. Despatches from La Luzerne to Vergennes, and a few draft replies. The case of Vermont before Congress; co-operation of French and American forces, and the expedition against Cornwallis; negotiations for a treaty with Holland; La Luzerne's conference with a committee of Congress. 52 ff.
19. Oct. 2-Dec. 30, 1781. Despatches from La Luzerne to Vergennes, and draft replies. Capture of Yorktown by the allied forces, and other successes of the American cause; finance; commerce; the military situation and the condition of the American army at the close of the campaign. 266 ff.

MÉMOIRES ET DOCUMENTS.

Amérique.

This series is composed of miscellaneous papers. The principal constituents, which vary in proportion from time to time, are memoirs, commissions, royal proclamations, letters patent, edicts, decrees of the Council of State, and correspondence. This material is neither indexed nor calendared.

4. 1592-1660. Commission of Monts, 1605; establishment of the Company of New France, the additional privileges granted in 1628, and several papers relating to its subsequent career; narrative of the voyage of Captain Daniel of Dieppe to New France, 1629; memorial of M. de Lauzon respecting trading companies; restitution of Canada and Acadia to the French, 1632; letters patent to William of Caen for the establishment of colonies in the West Indies, 1633; agreement between Richelieu and Lauzon, 1634; letter of Paul le Jeune to Richelieu, Aug. 1, 1635, relating in part to missionary work among the Indians; grant of certain islands to William of Caen, 1640; royal orders to Charnizay with regard to Acadia; religious matters; permission granted to M. Dolu to form companies to exploit the colonies in America, 1641; commissions as governors of New France for Montmagny (1641), Lauzon (1651), and Argenson (1657); appointment of the Duc d'Amville as viceroy and lieutenant-general in America, 1655; the fur trade; order forbidding anyone to leave New France without the permission of the governor; appointment of the Marquis de Feuquières as viceroy and lieutenant-general in America.

374 ff.

- 5-1. 1661-1668. Ecclesiastical matters; admission of the bishop to the Sovereign Council; appointment of the Comte d'Estrades as viceroy and lieutenant-general in America, 1662; Charnizay's commission as governor and lieutenant-general in Acadia, 1662; Mézy's appointment as governor of Canada; instructions for Capt. Gargot respecting his voyage to Terre-neuve and Canada, 1663; Tracy's commission and instructions as lieutenant-general in America, 1663; appointment of the Sieur de Lion as deputy of the Marquis de Tracy; instructions for Capt. Forant with regard to his voyage to America, 1664; royal edict for the establishment of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 1664; communication from the Sovereign Council of Quebec to the king, respecting immigrants, 1664; royal instructions for Talon as intendant, 1665; letters from Talon giving accounts of various matters; relations with the Iroquois; Tracy's recall; encouragement of marriage; means to be taken for the conversion of the savages; recall of Talon, and the commission of Bouteroue as his successor; instructions for the sieur de Baas as lieutenant-general in the French islands of America, 1668. 352 ff.
- 5-2. 1670-1689. Treaty between Grandfontaine and Temple on the restitution of Acadia, 1670; establishment of the congregation of Notre Dame for the education of girls in Canada, 1671; proclamation of J. B. St. Simon announcing that he had taken possession of certain regions in the name of the king of France, 1671; long and important memoirs and despatches of Talon and Frontenac respecting Canada and Acadia, treating in detail many features of the civil establishment and religious interests of the time; royal edict revoking the charter of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, and reuniting its territories to the royal domain, 1674; services and death of Father Gabriel Drouillettes; rights of France over the Iroquois country; relations with the Indians; Tonty's voyage to the mouth of the Mississippi, 1686; memoir on commerce; lengthy memorandum of the king's wishes and instructions with regard to affairs in America; resumé of correspondence received from Canada, under the heads of religion, war, public works, justice and the present state of the country, and commerce, 1686; diplomatic negotiations between France and England with regard to the possessions of the two countries in America; memoir on Hudson Bay, and rights of the French in North America; procès verbal of taking possession of the Baye des Puants and sundry adjoining territories in the name of the king of France. 490 ff.
6. 1706-1720. Capture of the Ile de Nièves [Nevis] by Iberville, 1706; letter of Vaudreuil on warfare between French and Indians, 1716; regulations concerning "engagés" and fire arms carried by merchant ships bound for the West Indies and New France, 1716; claims of M. de la Forest; extracts of numerous papers relating to diplomatic negotiations between France and England, and to the points at issue; proclamation of Gov. Philipps respecting the oath of allegiance, 1720. 217 ff.
7. 1713-1734. Cession of Acadia and St. Christopher to England; Bégon's ordinance relating to wheat and other grain; letters of M. de la Martinière on the administration of justice and various other matters, some of which are general in character, and some local; extracts of sundry correspondence between the governor

- and the intendant of Canada and the king, 1719—1731; memoir by M. Seneclere on the rights of the English in St. Lucia, 1720; petition of the "religieuses hospitalieres de St. Joseph du Montreal"; memoir of Lamothe Cadillac on the boundaries of Acadia and Hudson Bay, 1720; memoirs on the limits of English and French possessions in America, by Father Bobé, 1720 and 1723; unsigned letter to Cardinal Dubois on ecclesiastical matters in French colonies; claims of France in the matter of boundaries; project against New Mexico, 1723; protection of the Newfoundland fisheries; notice given to the English at Fort Choueguen to retire from that place (1727), correspondence between Beauharnois and Gov. Burnet of New York, and other papers relating to rights of the English in this region; French Acadians and the oath of allegiance; extracts of letters to the Compagnie des Indes by the governor of Louisiana; general description of Louisiana by M. Caron; memoirs and letters on colonial commerce; English and Spanish interests in Louisiana and memoirs relating to that colony; memoir on Martinique; long memoir on the present condition of the various French colonies and what should be done in case of war with England, 1734; memoir on Canada, 1734. 695 ff.
8. 1735—1748. Regulation of salaries and fees of the courts of vice-admiralty at Quebec and Ile Royale, 1735; memoirs on Acadia from its discovery to the present, and on Ile Royale, 1747; Lavérendrye's journal of events at Fort St. Charles, May 27, 1733—July 12, 1734; remarks by Desruaux on certain projects against the Indians of Louisiana, 1736; missions, and other ecclesiastical affairs; regulations respecting minors, 1743; decree with regard to the cod fishery at Ile Royale, 1743; royal proclamations on land concessions, religious orders and their holding of land in mortmain, in the colonies in America, 1743; colonial commerce, and its regulation; royal ordinance forbidding games of chance in the colonies, 1744; council held at Quebec with representatives of the Six Nations, 1748; English orders for the restoration to France of Cape Breton and conquests in the West Indies, 1748. 312 ff.
9. 1749—1752. Restoration of captured territory and property, according to the treaty of 1748; remarks on the cartography of the Gulf of Mexico, the lands bordering thereon, and the West Indies; request of C. Townsend to be allowed to export coal from Cape Breton to the English colonies; English project for an establishment in Nova Scotia; English claims to the island of Tobago; proclamation by Gov. Cornwallis relating to the French Acadians; remarks of Bigot (at Louisbourg) on Acadia and the restitution of Cape Breton; extract from the journal of M. Céleron regarding his expedition to the Ohio; speech of the Micmac Indians to the English; exchange of prisoners of war; letter of Bigot on the boundaries of Canada; state of Ile Royale and of the fortifications at Louisbourg; memoir on plans of the English in regard to an establishment in the Pacific Ocean; decree of the Council of State extending for ten years exemptions to commerce between Canada, Ile Royale, and the Windward Islands, 1750; letter from an inhabitant of Canada to a trader at La Rochelle on English settlements in Acadia (1750), and observations thereon; three memoirs on French and English claims with regard to New France; two memoirs on the limits of the country of the

Abnakis in Acadia; the English settlement at Chignecto; complaints on the capture of two French ships by Gov. Cornwallis; instructions for La Jonquière on defence of the frontiers of Acadia; expenses of Nova Scotia, and a memoir on that colony, dealing with its natural features, inhabitants, and the importance of taking measures for its defence; Gov. Hopeon's treaty with the Micmacs; sundry diplomatic correspondence on points at issue between England and France, especially the boundaries of Acadia. 575 ff.

10. 1753-1770. Memoir on the condition of Louisiana; public expenses of Nova Scotia, 1749-1753; regulations concerning ships and their crews sailing for the colonies in America, 1753; memoir by M. Roux addressed to the bishop of Quebec on the latter's intervention in the dispute between the Chapter and the Seminary, 1753; decree of the Council of State respecting the disposal of the catch of Ile Royale's fisheries, 1754; English projects in the Ohio country, journal of M. de Villiers, letters of Duquesne, copy of the capitulation at Fort Necessity, narratives and other papers relating to events in that region; decree of the Council of State respecting duties on goods entering France from the French colonies of America, 1754; capture of the *Alcide* by an English squadron; surrender of Beauséjour; extracts from despatches of Vaudreuil and Duquesne on the general affairs of Canada and the outbreak of hostilities; Braddock's defeat; narrative of the events of 1755 in Canada, dealing mainly with the war; memoirs and other documents on boundary questions, especially with regard to the limits of Acadia; correspondence of Vaudreuil with the governors of Santo Domingo and Cartagena and with the viceroy of New Grenada; observations relative to the Gulf of Darien and the adjacent territories; unsigned remarks on the war in America, 1756; narrative of the expedition of M. de Léry to Fort Bull; accounts of the capture of Oswego, and the events of 1756 in Canada; short description of the English possessions in North America, 1757; projects against Canada, 1757; recommendations by Capt. Baillie concerning Scotch troops in America; account of the situation of affairs in Canada; letters of Montcalm and Vaudreuil to Loudoun concerning the massacre at Fort William Henry; letter written at Louisbourg, July 28, 1758, describing the siege and surrender of that place; lists of wounded and missing officers after the battle of Sept. 13, 1759; narrative of the campaign in Canada, May 1-Sept. 8, 1759; account of the situation in Canada at the close of 1759; decrees of the Council of State relating to colonial commerce and administration, 1761; Canadian troops in France; capture of Terreneuve, and plans for regaining it; French legislation respecting bills of exchange, paper money, and the payment of creditors; trials of Bigot, Varin, and others. 638 ff.
11. 1717-1769. Letters patent for the regulation of commerce of the French colonies, 1717; decree of the Council of State respecting the sugar refineries of France, 1718; royal ordinance on the transport of "engagés" and fire arms on vessels bound for Louisiana, 1748; royal edict establishing two treasurers-general of the French colonies of America, 1749; trade between Canada, Ile Royale, and the Windward Islands; cost of living in Canada, and prices of numerous articles of food, clothing, etc., 1751-1759;

regulations concerning merchant ships bound for the French colonies of America, 1759; table of public expenses in Canada, 1750-1760; cession of Louisiana to Spain; French paper money in Canada. 150 ff.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE.

DIVISION OF MANUSCRIPTS.

Fonds Français.

Ancien Fonds

The transcripts on our shelves do not, in the majority of cases, represent the whole of the original number, but only those documents were copied that relate to our history.

4569. Aug. 27, 1665-Sept. 14, 1666. Memoir of M. de Salières on the chief events in Canada since his arrival. This relates chiefly to Indian warfare of the Carignan regiment. 21 ff.
4586. April 4-April 11, 1766. Documents relating to the destruction of redeemed Canadian paper money. 5 ff.
4826. Memoirs of Razilly and other papers relating to commerce and navigation in the 17th century. 64 ff.
4925. 1611-1621. Memoirs on fisheries and trade of French and English in New France and Acadia. 8 ff.
5085. Grant by Henry II to Roberval of the right to search for and work mines. 8 ff.
5503. Oct. 17, 1540. Jacques Cartier's commission as captain and pilot-general of the ships sent by the king to the Saguenay. 7 ff.
5581. 1661. Draft of a royal edict establishing a Sovereign Council in New France. 6 ff.
5644. 1535-1536. Journal of the voyage of Jacques Cartier to Canada with comments upon the country and its inhabitants. 105 ff.
5653. 1535-1536. Journal of Jacques Cartier's second voyage to Canada. (Nearly the same as 5644.) 129 ff.
5682. Memoir on foreign and maritime commerce. (Probably written in the last half of the 18th century.) 35 ff.
6349. Journal kept on the frigate *Castor* of the Canadian campaign of 1746. 146 ff.
6453. 1692-1694. Jesuit manuscripts, as follows: Relations of the French with the Iroquois. 1692-1693.
Letter of Father Dablon on the career and death of Father Chaumonot. 1693.
Letter of Father Gravier in the form of a journal of the mission of the Immaculate Conception, in the Illinois country. 1694.
Conference of Frontenac with the Iroquois. 1694.
Letter from the mission of St. Francis de Sales. 1694. 191 ff.
6569. May 12, 1733. Royal ordinance for the issue of 200,000 livres of card money in Canada. 4 ff.
6800. Various papers brought before the Duke of Orleans and the Council of Regency, concerning maritime affairs and the colonies. The chief items are the following:
Journal of the voyage of the storeship *La Charente* to Ile Royale in 1716.

- Papers of the Conseil de Marine on public expenses of the colonies in America. 1716-1717.
- Instructions from the king to Vaudreuil and Beignon. 1717. 40 ff.
7516. Lists of governors and intendants of Canada and the Antilles. Ends for Canada with Denonville and De la Barre. 7 ff.
7800. Various documents relating to the commerce and finances of France and its colonies and of Holland, England, and Spain. They are undated, but apparently belong to the first half of the 18th century. 41 ff.
8022. Trading privileges granted to William de Caen by the Duke of Montmorency. 1620.
- Extracts from registers of the Council of State relating to trade. 1588.
- Papers on English encroachments in New France since 1611. N.d.
- Claim that New France and Newfoundland were discovered by the French in 1504.
- Decree of the Council of State permitting the establishment of colonies in America. 1661. 44 ff.
8027. 1669-1671. Extracts of letters and miscellaneous documents relating to maritime affairs, commerce, and the colonies. 109 ff.
8028. 1669-1670. Correspondence and miscellaneous papers relating to the marine and the colonies. 47 ff.
8036. A short history of trading companies that have been established in France since 1626, with a general collection of the privileges granted to them subsequent to 1664. By the sieur Dermis. 1742. 39 ff.
8038. Extracts from memoirs on French commerce, presented to the Duke of Orleans by commercial representatives from various parts of the kingdom. 8 ff.
8973. Various manuscripts and printed documents relating to the Compagnie des Indes from its inception in 1664 to 1723. 58 ff.
8974. 1736-1748. A collection of papers regarding the case of the Compagnie des Indes and the parties concerned in the armament of 1705, under Iberville. 293 ff.
8989. 1716-1722. Journal of the voyage of Bernard de la Harpe from Louisiana, and discoveries made by him in the west. 321 ff.
9097. Various manuscripts and printed documents on the history of America, collected by Father Leonard of Ste. Catherine of Sienna. These papers do not extend beyond the first decade of the 18th century. 419 ff.
9557. Feb. 26, 1540. Decree of the Parliament of Paris with regard to the powers and projects of La Roque and Roberval. 7 ff.
9773. April 6, 1673. Brief of Clement X forbidding missionaries to print any books, tracts, etc., relating to their work without obtaining permission from the Propaganda. (In Latin.) 6 ff.
10207. Agreement between the directors and associates of the Company of New France [Company of 100 associates] and the French inhabitants of that country. 1645.
- Memorandum on war with the Iroquois. N.d. Articles of capitulation granted to Subercase at the capitulation of Port Royal, and correspondence between Subercase and Nicholson. 1710.
- Lists of warships and regiments of the marine at the siege of Port Royal. 47 ff.
10569. 1663-1775. Early acts respecting the establishment of the Séminaire des Missions Etrangères, its constitution and form of govern-

- ment, and the recent pretensions of M. de Martilliat, bishop of
Ecrinée. 585 ff.
11248. 1758. Letters, descriptions, lists of wounded, etc., respecting the
battle of Carillon. 54 ff.
- 11319—11321. 1632—1634. Receipts and expenditure of the marine for
the department of the Ponant. Ff. 12, 7, 6.
11332. Regulations, ordinances, decrees, treaties, etc., relating to mari-
time commerce of the colonies, made between 1715 and 1730,
which have not been printed. 60 ff.
11340. Collection of memoirs respecting the French marine. Vol. I.
1758. 102 ff.
11342. Collection of memoirs respecting the French marine. Vol. III.
1760. (Both this number and the preceding one are also import-
tant for commerce and financial matters.) 102 ff.
11735. Contract for the sale of beaver skins by Pierre Le Moyne d'Iber-
ville to Pierre Pointeau. Paris, Feb. 21, 1696.
Inventory of beaver skins stored at La Rochelle by Iberville.
1695. 8 ff.
- 12081—12085. Memoirs on the administration of the French colonies in
America, and plans with regard to legislation concerning them.
By M. Petit. Ff. 522, 522, 404, 476, 579.
21544. Inventory of artillery of the ships sent by Charles IX to America
under the command of Jean Ribault, 1565. 39 ff.

INDEX

Abbott, Edward, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 102.
 Abercromby, Gen., correspondence with Haldimand, 200.
 Abnakis, 240; Acadian territories of, 261; alleged encroachments by the English on the lands of, 219; efforts to induce them to harass the English, 221; French efforts to retain their friendship and trade, 222; relations with the English, 231, 233; relations with the French, 215; warfare against the English, 231, 236, 250.
 Acadia, 213, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 241, 246, 252; attitude of the English government with regard to the settlement of, 162; Bégon's instructions respecting, 215; Bigot's remarks on, 260; boundaries of, 215, 217, 218, 220, 232, 235, 240, 244, 260, 261; captured by the English, 216; census statistics, lists of inhabitants, refugees, etc., 254; cession of, 1688, 240; cession of, 1713, 259; charges against officials of, 239; civil government, 239; commerce of, 238, 239; communication with Canada, 212, 214, 249; concessions in, 211; conduct of certain priests in, 226; defence of, 216, 239; descriptions of, 234, 238, 239; diplomatic correspondence on its restitution, 211; efforts to prevent English expansion in, 223; English and French rivalry in, 211; English expedition against, 1710, 247; English settlements between Pemaquid and Boston, 238; English settlements in, 1750, 260; events at the frontier posts of, 235; events in, 214, 229, 234; expedition against, 245; exploration of coasts and harbours of, 214; fisheries and trade of English and French in, 262; fortifications and garrisons of, 215; forts, fisheries, and pirates of, 214; French and English claims to, 162; French military officers in, 237; French plans to recapture, 216, 234, 239, 244; garrisons and forts of, 239; general memoranda on, 228; government of, 215, 238; Grandfontaine's instructions respecting, 212; granted to Temple and others, 238; instructions for Charnizay respecting, 258; instructions for La Jonquière on defence of the frontier, 261; introduction of English merchandise into, 239; journals of events in, 1694-1695, 239; list of governors, lieutenant governors, commandants, and royal intendants in, 1603-1710, 238; list of inhabitants who sought refuge at Cherbourg, 245; memoir on settlements and harbours between Les Mines and Ile Royale, 239; memoirs on, 227, 238, 239, 240, 260; military affairs in, 228, 236; mineral resources of, 162; negotiations for the treaty of Utrecht, 239;

piratical depredations in, 228; plan to settle English Roman Catholics in, 216; plans of the English against, 216; provisions for, 215, 245; relations with Massachusetts, 239; restored to France in 1632, 238, 255, 258; restored to France in 1667, 162, 238; scarcity of provisions in, 216; situation in, 216, 229, 230, 236; social disorders in, 216; state papers of, 212-216, 238-240; statement of the English right to, 166; Subercase's representations as to its needs, 239; trade of, 162, 221, 228; treatment of the inhabitants by the English, 1711, 162; treaty between Grandfontaine and Temple, 239; warfare with the English, 238; whale fisheries of, 216.

Acadia Company, 176; offers to give up lands to loyalists, 177.

Acadians, 167, 173, 174, 185, 220, 223, 246; aid given to, by the French government, 240, 254; at Ile Royale, 220, 241, 244, 251, 254; at Ile St. Jean, 221, 222, 244, 245; attitude of, 165, 166; behaviour of, 163, 165, 166, 171; complaints of, 216; condition of, 242; danger from, 166, 171, 172; diplomatic correspondence relating to, 172; dispersion and distribution of, 170, 234; efforts to induce them to move to Ile Royale, 218; efforts to prevent their communication with Miquelon and Newfoundland, 173; efforts to settle them, 236; emigration to France after 1763, 238; emigration to Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean, 235, 252; expulsion of, 170, 236, 245, 252; form of oath to be offered to, 169; lists of refugees, 1768-1773, 253; litigious spirit of, 239; numbers of, 165, 170, 171; policy with respect to, 163, 172; political advice of French missionaries to, 237; proclamation by Cornwallis respecting, 260; projects concerning, 100; proposed migration of, to Ile Royale, 217; question of granting lands to, 173; recommendations as to settlement of, 171; refusal of, to take the oath of allegiance, 163, 167, 170, 219, 239, 246, 260; relations with the English, 222; relations with the French of St. Pierre and Miquelon, 175; remarks on the character of, 218; removal to Boston, and their return, 172; Shirley's proclamation to, 166; suggestions for their removal, 1745, 166; transfer of, from St. Pierre and Miquelon to France and Nova Scotia, 173; treatment of, 162, 172; wanderings and settlement of, 171, 236, 240.

Accounts, proposal to establish a board of, in Upper Canada, 8.

Adams, John, letters of, 201; official correspondence of, 165.

- Adelaide Association, 155; charges respecting, 161.
- Admiralty, trial of offences committed within the jurisdiction of, 57. *See also* court of vice-admiralty, and navy.
- Agricultural produce, duty on, 29, 31, 64; prices of, 131.
- Agricultural distress, petitions relating to, 122.
- Agricultural societies, encouragement of, 10; reports of, 121.
- Agriculture (in British Columbia), 60, 61; (in Canada), advancement of, 29; (in French Canada), 215, 216, 224, 225, 226, 229, 230, 231, 247, 249; (in Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean), 224, 243, 245; (in Lower Canada), adverse influences on, 122; encouragement of, 11, 15; papers on, 123; petitions relating to, 122; statistics on, 131; (in New Brunswick), 191; reports on, 192; (in Nova Scotia), 179; (in Prince Edward Island), improvement in, 193; methods of, 54; (in Upper Canada), Agricultural and Commercial Society, 144; depressed state of, 155; encouragement of, 145. *See also* harvests.
- Aguesseau, official correspondence of, 216.
- Aigremont, Clerambaut d', instructions to, 215; official correspondence of, 215, 229, 231.
- Aillebout, official correspondence of, 229.
- Ainslie, George, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 187.
- Alaska, alleged encroachments in, 59; purchase of, questions arising from, 59.
- Alcide, ship, capture of, 261.
- Alexander, Sir William, grant to, 162.
- Alexandria, B.C., report on the region, 60.
- Algonquins, plan to form a village of, near Montreal, 220.
- Alien Act, 109; operation of, 116.
- Aliens, 43, 44, 111, 149; civil status of, 22; correspondence on, 69; disabilities of, 21; (in L. C.), imperial legislation in favour of, 13; legislation respecting, 115, 148; naturalization of, 22, 23, 25, 32, 58, 106, 108, 150, 154; need of imperial legislation for their relief, 128; proceedings on the Naturalization Act, 151; question of granting lands to, 147; rejection of bill to enable them to hold lands (in U. C.), 144; restrictions on their admission, 9, 109; settlement of (in N. B.), 191.
- Aligash River, 29.
- Allen, Ethan, 208.
- Allen, Ira, 208; actions of, 111.
- Allsopp, George, character of, 107; restoration to the Executive Council, 101.
- Alphabet Lafflard, 248.
- America, documents relating to the early history of, 263.
- American, *see* United States.
- American Revolution, 203, 204; attitude and divergent interests of the different states, 258; close of, 203; condition of the American army at the close of 1781, 257; co-operation between French and American troops, 258; correspondence relating to, 211, 256-258; difficulty in getting recruits in the U.S., 256, 257; economic effects in the U.S., 256, 257; Gérard's remarks on the attitude of Congress and of the people, 256; diverse interests of northern and southern states, 257; guerrilla warfare in, 203; Indians in, 205; in the west, 205, 206; letters relating to, 201; military situation in the southern states, 257, 258; news as to its progress, 256, 257, 258; operations of local committees, 257; papers on, 209; papers relating to its legal effects upon personal rights, 104.
- Americans, alleged ill treatment of, 20; alleged encroachments by, 109; relations with western Indians, 21.
- Amherst, Sir Jeffrey, claim to Jesuit estates, 112, 113; correspondence with Belcher, 171; correspondence with Bouquet, 196; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 202; correspondence with Haldimand, 199; instructions to, 196; proposed grant of Jesuit estates to, 104; public orders issued by, 198.
- Amherst, Lieut., remarks on settlement, 166.
- Amherst, Lord, appointment as governor and high commissioner, 15; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 133; proposed mission of, 133.
- Amnesty, question of, 18, 30, 64, 65, 158, 159.
- Ampville, Duc d', appointed viceroy and lieutenant-general in America, 258.
- Anchorage dues, 55.
- Anderson, John, fugitive slave, 38.
- Anderson, Capt. Thomas, 98.
- Anglican, *see* Church of England.
- Annapolis Royal, administrative affairs at, 163; estimate of losses of British subjects at, from French and Indians, 167; events at, 162; failure of the French expedition against, 166; fortifications at, 163; military affairs at, 164; petition for a church and presbytery, 167; rebuilding of, by the English, 244; siege of, 166; situation at, 163; situation of the garrison, 163; supply of provisions for, 163. *See also* Acadia and Port Royal.
- Annapolis county, iron mines of, 125.
- Annexation and annexationists, 34, 65.
- "Anoiotes, Lake des," 236.
- Anticosti, charges against inhabitants in connection with shipwrecks, 12; claim to, 101; establishment at, 9, 116.
- Antilles, governors and intendants of, 263.
- Anville, N. de la Rochefoucauld, Duc d', failure of his expedition, 244.
- Appeals, Act on, 37; frequency of, in criminal cases, to Great Britain, 11.
- Apprentices, act regulating, 49.
- Arbuthnot, Mariot, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 175-176.
- Argand, 215.
- Argenson, 216.
- Argenson, Pierre de Voyer, Vicomte d', commission of, 258.
- Argenteuil, Mme. d', lawsuit with the Seminary of St. Sulpice, 220.
- Arichat, behaviour of immigrants at, 179.
- Armistice, negotiations for, 76, 116, 117.

- Armstrong, Lawrence**, attitude toward French ecclesiastics in Acadia, 223; claims for services, 163; death of, 165; general remarks and suggestions by, 164; official correspondence of, 164, 165.
- Army Medical Department**, correspondence, 93; papers relating to, 72.
- Arnold, Benedict**, land claims of, 20, 107, 142, 143.
- Arran, Isle of**, emigration to U. C., 23.
- Artaguette, Pierre d'**, official correspondence of, 216, 217.
- Arthur, Sir George**, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 41, 42, 43, 44; correspondence with Colborne, 44; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 26-28, 157-161; correspondence with Durham, 44; correspondence with Gosford, 44; correspondence with Sydenham, 44, 45; instructions to, 1837, 41; opinion on the ~~British~~ policy followed in the Rebellion, 158; policy of, 44; proposal to divide the commissariat department, 27; resumes the government of U. C. after the departure of the governor-general, 160; tour of U. C. by, 161.
- Ashburton treaty**, 30, 42, 46.
- Askin, John**, papers of, 6.
- Assay office** (in B. C.), establishment of, 58, 60; expense of, 58; report on, 61; Treasury correspondence on, 59.
- Assembly, Legislative**, (in British Columbia): and the civil list, 57; instructions to summon, 57; (in Lower Canada): accusations of, against Aylmer, 132; action of, in relation to Messrs. Felton, Chisholme, and Whitcher, 16; actions with regard to grievances, 128; address for the removal of Judge Gale from the bench, 134; address on certain civil offices, 11; address on its right to the control of certain revenues, 125; and the civil list, 10, 11, 12, 13; application of, for the suspension of Judge Kerr, 14; appointment of officials, 133; attitude on certain constitutional matters, 123; attitude toward the judges, 130; attitude toward the Legislative Council, 131; Aylmer's observations on, 131; charges against Judge Fletcher, 16, 134; charges against Judge Kerr, 14; charges against Judge Thompson, 134; charges against sheriff Gagy, 16, 134; comments upon its address on grievances, 13; complaint of, with regard to cholera and quarantine, 15; despatch on difficulties with the executive, 15; despatch on expulsion of D. Mondelet from, 14; differences with the Legislative Council, 122, 127; disallowance of an act for vacating the seats of members in certain cases, 12; disallowance of the election of L. J. Papineau as speaker of, 12; dissolution of, 119; expulsion of Mondelet from, 131; expulsion of Robert Christie from, 13, 14, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132; imprisonment of the collector of customs at Quebec by order of, 15, 133; influence on the government, 128; instructions to Gosford on, 15; journal of, 108; king's reply to address on state of the province, 15; 92 resolutions, 132; memorials for and against, 101, 105; proceedings of, 109, 120, 125, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135; qualifications of members, 109; reasons for summoning, 63; relations with Aylmer, 129, 135; relations with the executive on control of the revenue, 11; relations with the governor, 13; (in New Brunswick): act relating to, 41; differences with the Legislative Council, 180; election of, 188; (in Nova Scotia): difference with the Legislative Council, 175, 178, 180; disposition of, 179; impeachment of puisne judges by, 178; journals of, 1755-1807, 161, 162; opposes Gov. Legge, 175; parts of Hopson's commission relating to, 169; plans for calling, 170; practice of voting money to be shared among the members, 183; proceedings of, 171; reasons for not summoning, 170; report on the constitution of, 175; (in Prince Edward Island): 192; act respecting members accepting salaried offices under the Crown, 48; act to increase numbers of, 55; disputes with the Council, 47, 50, 54; dissolution of, 50, 54, 55; journals of, 1776-1807, 192; notes on members of, 194; proceedings of, 193, 194; proposed control of the revenue by, 50, 55; relations with the lieutenant-governor, 47, 121, 122; resolution relative to the Civil War, 59; rights with regard to vacancies, 50; (in Upper Canada): and the civil list, 23; attendance of civil officers before committees of, 151; claim to control certain revenues, 25, 151; course of the Legislative Council toward bills of, 155; dispute with the Legislative Council, 22; election of, 141; expulsion of W. L. Mackenzie from, 24; increase in members, 148; journal of, 143; proceedings of, 25, 141, 150, 154; proceedings against Cols. Coffin and Givens, 23; proceedings with regard to grievances, 155; question of dissolving, 44; refuses to vote supplies, 156. *See also* civil list.
- Asylums**, 40, 45, 55, 61, 230; at Toronto, 30, 31; circular on, 52; project for, in U. C., 44; steps to erect one in P. E. I., 48, 49.
- Athabasca, Indians of**, 59.
- Atlantic and Pacific Transit and Telegraph Co.**, 39; proposals of, 59, 66.
- Atlas**, vessel, loss of, 107.
- Attorney-general** (L. C.), legal proceedings against the editor of the *Minerve*, 16.
- Attornies**, colonial, imperial act relating to, 37.
- Aubert**, 216.
- Auctioneers**, 70.
- Aylmer, Lord**, accusations of the Assembly against, 132; additional instruction on administration of the government in case of death or absence of the governor, 15; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 41; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 13-15, 129-133; criticism of his actions in certain cases, 14; instructions on the militia law and the act respecting parochial subdivisions, 13; ob-

- observations on the politics of L. C., 129; observations respecting the Assembly, 131; recall of, 15; relations with the Assembly, 129, 135; reports on the political situation, 132, 133; suggestions respecting the Legislative Council, 129.
- Baas, sieur de, commission as lieutenant-general in the French islands of America, 259.
- Baddeley, Capt. J. W., reports by, 89.
- Badgely and Moffatt, papers communicated by, 17.
- Balogh, Sir Charles, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 42; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 29-30, 63-64; correspondence with the lieutenant-governor of N. B., 46; general instructions for, 29; papers of, 6; proceedings of, 30.
- Bahama Islands, description of, 211.
- Bele Verte, erection of a fort at, 244; strength of the French at, 170.
- Baillie, Capt., 261.
- Baker, John, arrest of, 45, 63.
- Baldwin, Robert, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 25; legal opinion by, 64.
- Baltimore, brigantine, loss of, 165.
- Bank of British North America, 18, 29, 34, 38, 139, 141; memorials of, 37, 52; plan to establish a branch in B. C., 58.
- Bank of Montreal, incorporation of, 123; proposal for a copper coinage, 17.
- Bank of Prince Edward Island, 51.
- Bank of Upper Canada, 44, 150.
- Banks and banking (in British Columbia): act to regulate, 59; ordinance to establish savings banks in, 59; (in Canada): 32, 34, 36, 63, 65, 129; bills of exchange, 218; circular on incorporation of banking companies in the colonies, 19; legislation on, 29; regulation of, 30; (in Lower Canada): 13, 16, 122, 134, 135; Banque des Marchands, 32; difficulty in resuming specie payments, 136; effects of the U. S. financial crisis upon, 135; granting of charters to, 136; incorporation of, 11; ordinances on, 138; question of granting royal charters to banks in L. C., 16; rates of exchange 113; steps to establish a bank at Montreal, 10; transfer of military funds to banks, 14; (in New Brunswick): 192; (in Nova Scotia): attempts to incorporate a bank in Halifax, 180; (in Prince Edward Island): savings banks in, 53; (in Upper Canada): 27, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161; arguments against the disallowance of bank charters, 154; circular on incorporation of companies, 28; disallowance of act to establish the Bank of Upper Canada, 22; legislation on, 24, 25, 26, 154; plans to incorporate a provincial bank, 148, 149; proposed legislation regarding, 153; report of the president of the Bank of Upper Canada on the banking establishment, 152. *See also* specie payments.
- Bankruptcy, applications for an act, 101; laws on, 33.
- Bannerman, Sir Alexander, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 50, 55; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 50-51, 55; disputes with the Executive Council, 53.
- Baptists, in U. C., state of, 152.
- Barclay, Capt. James, account of the battle of Lake Erie, 80.
- Barkerville, destruction by fire, 61.
- Barnaby's Island, grant of, 190.
- Bernhart's Island, 22; international boundary at, 149.
- Barracks, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 118; papers relating to, 1786-1870, 74, 209; taxes for the support of, 252; transfer to the provincial government of P. E. I., 51, 52.
- Bathurst district, report on, 153.
- Batiscan, iron mines at, 223.
- Bayfield, H. W., survey of the St. Lawrence by, 12.
- Baynes, Adj.-Gen., 78; letters to, 76.
- Beardsley, Lieut. Samuel, 90.
- Beaubassin, English at, 244; establishment of, 239.
- Beauharnois canal, 30, 64; disturbances on, 64; papers regarding, 70.
- Beauharnois, Charles, Marquis de, complaints against Dupuy, 231; correspondence with Gov. Burnet, 260; trouble with Dupuy, 221; trouble with Hocquart, 251; instructions to, 233, 238, 251; official correspondence of, 220-226, 231-234.
- Beauharnois, François de, official correspondence of, 215, 216-220, 229, 246-247.
- Beauséjour, captured by the English, 236, 245; erection of a fort at, 244; proposals to build dykes at, 245; recommendations that it be attached to the government of Ile Royale, 245; situation at, 245; strength of the French at, 170. *See also* Fort Beauséjour.
- Beaver Dam, engagement at, 76, 116.
- Beaver skins, depreciation in the value of, 229.
- Bedard, Judge, suspension of, 18, 19, 137, 138.
- Begbie, Justice, 61.
- Bégon, Michel, charges against, 217; instructions to, 215, 230, 251, 263; official correspondence of, 214-220, 224-231; ordinance by, relating to wheat and other grain, 259; relations with Frontenac, 114.
- Belcher, Jonathan, appointed lieutenant-governor of N. S., 171; correspondence with Amherst and Col., 171; official correspondence of, 170.
- Belle Rivière, retirement of the English from, 235. *See also* Ohio country, and forts.
- Bellomont, Earl of, 211; correspondence with the French respecting the Iroquois, 116.
- Benedictines, claims of, 219; established in Acadia, 215.
- Berczy, William, land grant to, 21, 143; settlement of, 20, 75, 148.
- Bermuda, arrival of a regiment from N. S., 14; report on the harbours of, 182; transportation of convicts to, 11, 14.

- Bernard, Scrope**, 161.
Bernier, 240.
Beuard, official correspondence of, 217, 218.
"Bible question," influence upon P. E. I. elections, 52.
Bibles, distribution of, 132.
Bidwell, Marshall, allowed to return to U. C., 27; case of, 148, 149; conduct of, 158.
Bienville, Jean Baptiste le Moyne, sieur de, charges against, 216; official correspondence of, 216, 218, 219, 222-223; warfare against the Chicachas by, 224, 252.
Bigot, François, attack upon his administration, 236; complaints and charges against, 237, 240; judgment against, 252; official correspondence of, 224-226, 235-237, 243-244, 252; remarks on Acadia and the restitution of Ile Royale, 260; royal instructions for, 224; trial of, 237, 261.
Biloxi, settlement of, 214.
Binney, Jonathan, removal from office, 46.
Birch, Arthur, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 61.
Bird Island, projected lighthouse on, 52.
Bishop, powers of, in New France, 213. *See also* Church of England, and Roman Catholic Church
Bishop's College, 35.
Bison, plan to obtain from the Illinois country for New France, 221, 223, 232.
Bison wool, trade in, 232.
Black Rock, engagements at, 76, 77.
Blanshard, Richard, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 57.
Bliss, J. M., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 191.
Blue books, of P. E. I., comments upon, 54, 55, 56; of Canada, lengthy despatches accompanying, 65, 66.
Board of Health, suggestions as to infectious diseases, 114.
Board of trade, at Montreal, complaints of, 33; memorials of, 20, 63; representations of, 32; at Quebec, memorial on timber duties, 63; at Toronto, memorial asking that the place be made a free port, 63; action on reciprocity, 37.
Boards of claims, proceedings of, 70.
Boards of survey, reports of, 62.
Bobé, Father, memoirs on the limits of French and English possessions in America, 260.
Boehm, Capt., 205.
Bois Blanc Island, dispersion of rebels at, 157; instructions respecting, 110.
Boishébert, Charles Deschamps de, operations of, 246.
Bonaparte, Jerome, visits the U. S., 43, 113.
Bonaventure, Capt., charges against, 216, 239; official correspondence of, 239; rule of, 239.
Bonaventure Island, claims with respect to, 136.
Bonaventure, proposed annexation to N. B., 132.
Bonavista, Cape, lighthouse at, 30.
Boston, correspondence and trade with New France, 212; disturbances at, 166; exports provisions to Acadia, 216; French plans for an expedition against, 214; Iberville's memoranda on, 240; memorandum on, and its dependencies, 239; plan to attack, 1697, 239; preparations at, against Louisbourg, 244; trade with Louisbourg, 170.
Boston tea party, 200.
Bouchette, Joseph, report on internal navigation, 118; statistical report on L. C., 127.
Boundaries (of Acadia): 215, 217, 218, 232, 235, 239, 240, 244; (between English and French possessions in N. America): 162, 163, 167, 170, 211, 213, 214, 220, 225, 228, 230, 238, 240-241, 249, 260, 261; expectation that the question can only be settled by an appeal to arms, 244; memorandum of the territory claimed by France, 163; (between B. N. America and the U. S.): 37, 62, 70, 75, 117, 119, 123, 124, 125, 133, 141, 149, 194; adjustment of, 43; commission on, 150, 189; decision on, 41; delimitation of, 11, 37, 57, 58, 120, 121, 122; papers relating to, 6; survey of the line on the Mississippi between British and U. S. territory, 111; Wellington's remarks on the international boundary, 124; (between N. S. and the U. S.): 171, 177, 179; (between Quebec and the U. S.): 101, 105, 106, 107, 108, 114; (between N. S. and N. B.): 180, 181, 188; Carleton's remarks upon proposed alterations in, 189; report on Wilmet's instructions on the boundaries of N. S., 172; (between Canada and N. B.): 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 46, 64, 65, 70, 107, 108, 188; memorandum on, 31; (between U. C. and L. C.): 17, 44, 110, 112, 136.
Bouquet, Brig.-Gen. Henri, brief sketch of his life, 195; correspondence with Amherst, 196; correspondence with Col. Bradstreet, 196; correspondence with Capt. Demeré, 196; correspondence with Gov. Dinwiddie, 196; correspondence with Gov. Dobbs, 196; correspondence with Gov. Ellis, 196; correspondence with Fauquier, 197; correspondence with Col. Forbes, 196; correspondence with Gage, 196; correspondence with Sir William Johnson, 196, 197; correspondence with Lord Loudoun, 196; correspondence with Monckton, 196; correspondence with Gen. Napier, 196; correspondence with Capt. Ourry, 196, 197; correspondence with Gov. Penn, 196; correspondence with Sir John St. Clair, 196; correspondence with James Sinclair, 196; correspondence with Gov. Sharpe, 197; correspondence with Stanwix, 196; correspondence with Washington, 196; correspondence with Gen. Webb, 196; inventory of his effects, 198; papers of, 195-198; public orders issued by, 198.
Bourville, official correspondence of, 242, 243.
Bouteroue, Claude de, commission of, 212, 259; official correspondence of, 212.
Bouthillier, 255.
Bowes, Col., 86; command of the troops devolves upon, 113; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 113.

- Bowyer, Lieut.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 181.
 Braddock, Maj.-Gen. Edward, defeat of, 170, 236, 252, 261; despatches to, 170; instructions to, 170.
 Brador, 243.
 Bradstreet, Col., 196.
 Brady, Gen., 44.
 Brandy, trade in, 250.
 Brant, Joseph, ambitions of, 143; complaints of, 142; proceedings of, 20.
 Brenton, E. B., 98.
 Breslay, proposes a canal at Lachine, 217, 247.
 Bridges, construction of, 68, 72.
 Brion Island, grant of, 251.
 British American Land Co., 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 139; activities of, 133; affairs of, 138, 140, 141; agreement with, 14; charter of, 133; efforts to obtain a modification of its original agreement, 137; letters of Galt relating to, 132; nature and extent of its operations, 136; opposition to, 133; plans of, 137; points at issue with the government, 63; prospectus of, 130; public attitude toward, 132; report on works of, 138; supplementary agreement with, 14; surveys by, 134, 135.
 British Board of Health, circular and report, 21.
 British colonies, regulation of trade in, 30.
 British Columbia, act to provide for the government of, 37; acts respecting boundaries and government, 59; admission into Confederation, 60, 162; agitation for Confederation, 61; agitation for "representative institutions," 60; boundaries of, 59, 61; collection of the revenue, 60; courts of, 38; defence of, 57; descriptions of general conditions, 61; establishment of, 57; estimates of population, 60; feeling against union with Vancouver Island, 61; financial state of, 58, 61; free port system, 58; general development of, 58; governor of, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 8; granted "representative institutions," 60; imports and exports, 61; Land Registration Act, 60; maintenance of order in, 58, 60; naval defence, 59; organization and administration of the government, 60; plan of the British government as to future administration, 59; population of, 60; question of confederation with Canada, 59; question of responsible government, 62; refusal to station imperial troops in, 59; reservation of timber lands in, 58; salary of the governor, 61; selection of a capital, 59, 60, 61; separate government in, 60; situation and problems of, 57; state of affairs in various localities, 60; state of religion in, 60, 61; state papers of, 57-62; union with Vancouver Island, 58, 61; various constitutional questions in, 59; various matters relating to the government of the colony, 57; wages in, 61.
 British government, actions on Canadian affairs, 28; reply to Durham's criticism of the course pursued with regard to Canadian affairs, 18.
 British minister at Washington, correspondence of, 7, 41-43; correspondence with Craig, 114; correspondence with the governor general, 75; correspondence with the lieutenant governor of P. E. I., 50-51; correspondence with Prevost, 116; despatches relative to the Reciprocity Treaty, 38; instructions to, 33.
 British Museum, desire to obtain specimens of natural history from the colonies, 17.
 British North America, advice respecting a closer union of the provinces, 110; appointment of a commission of engineer officers to report on defences, 11, 124; arrangements for establishing steam communication with G. B., 18; commercial policy of, 39; conduct toward American vessels fishing on the coasts, 10; defence of, 8, 11, 38, 124, 125, 141; extension of commerce, 40; imports from the East Indies, 21; question of consular representation in the U. S., 36; question of establishing a single government for, 108; report on currency of, 29; regulation of commerce with the British West Indies, 11; regulation of commerce with the U. S., 13, 22, 23, 41, 43; rules as to granting lands in, 13; steam communication with G. B., 28; trade with the Spanish West Indies, 51; trade with the U. S. and the W. Indies, 129; trade with Virginia, 36; trade with the West Indies 8.
 British Parliament, proceedings on Canadian affairs, 17, 18, 28.
 British Rifle Corps, 15; proposed formation of, 134.
 British Wesleyan Methodists, claims of, 64; refusal of aid to, 23. *See also* Wesleyan Methodists, and Methodists.
 British West Indies, complaints of planters against the establishment of distilleries in B. N. A., 178; proposal respecting free trade with Canada, 36; regulation of commerce with B. N. America, 11; regulation of commerce with the U. S., 22; seizure by British officers of slaves brought there in American ships, 18; supply of fish to, 21; trade with P. E. I., 48.
 Brock, Sir Isaac, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 21, 114, 146; correspondence with Prevost, 76; destruction of monument to, 160; dispute with president Dunn, 8; letters to, 78; monument to, 161.
 Brockville, *see* Elizabethtown.
 Broglie, Comte de, instructions on the disputed boundaries of Acadia, 220; official correspondence of, 220.
 Brouillon, Jacques François de, charges against, 239; commission of, 239; instructions as governor of Acadia, 215; instructions to, respecting English settlements at Newfoundland, 250; instructions as governor of Plaisance, 214; official correspondence of, 214, 215, 239.
 Brown Collection, 211.
 Browne, Gov., 201.
 Bruyeres, Lieut.-Col., report by, 98.
 Buchanan, James, 128, 138, 139.

- Buffalo, attack upon, 77.
 Bulkeley, Richard, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 178.
 Burgoyne, Lieut.-Gen. John, 208; campaign of, 202; general orders by, 204; progress of his expedition, 102.
 Burke, Edmund, 181.
 Burlington canal, papers on, 70; plans regarding, 149.
 Burlington Heights, engagement at, 76.
 Burnet, Gov., correspondence with Beauharnois, 260.
 Burns, George, 49.
 Burr, Aaron, visits Halifax, 182.
 Burton, Sir Francis, conduct of, 125; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 11, 124-125.
 Burton, Brig.-Gen. Ralph, correspondence with Haldimand, 200; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 100; report on Three Rivers, 200.
 Bushy Run, Indian defeat at, 195.
 Bute inlet, Indian murders at, 61; route, 59.
 Butler, Maj. John, 205.
 Butler, Walter, 205.
 Butler's Rangers, proceedings of, 102.
 Bytown, act relating to, 33; church at, 35; military reserves at, 29.
 Cable lines, correspondence on, 74.
 Cable systems, 56.
 Cadet, Joseph Michel, complaints against, 240.
 Cadets, abuses concerning their admission into the troops, 220.
 Cadets, Gentilshommes des Colonies, memoirs on, 248.
 Cadillac, Antoine de la Motte, 238, 246, 247, 251; actions of, 247; claims respecting Detroit, 230, 231; claims of the family respecting Detroit, 226; correspondence of, 241; instructions for, respecting Detroit, 251; lands at Detroit and in Acadia, 220; letters to, 216; memoir on the affairs of Canada by, 228; memoir on the boundaries of Acadia and Hudson Bay by, 260; memoirs on Acadia and the English colonies by, 240; memoirs on the Indian companies proposed by, 247; proceedings of, 229; progress of his settlement at Detroit, 215; quarrels of, 215.
 Caen, Guillaume de, grant of certain islands to, 1640, 258; grant of trading privileges to, 263; letters patent for the establishment of colonies in the W. Indies, 258.
 Caen, Emery de, powers granted to take possession of Quebec, 1632, 238.
 Caffaro, official correspondence of, 219.
 Cairnes, Sir Alexander, 163.
 Caldwell, Col., suspended, 147.
 Caldwell, Sir John, accounts of, 123, 124, 127; affairs of, 11, 64; his seigniorship of Lauzon, 15.
 California, mining laws of, 58.
 Callahan, Felix, case of, 43.
 Callbeck, Phillips, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 192-193.
 Callières, Louis Hector de, disagreement with La Touche, 229; official correspondence of, 213, 215, 228-229; royal instructions to, 250; voyage to New England, 240.
 Cameron, David, chief justice of Vancouver Island, 57.
 Cameron, Donald, case of, 156.
 Campbell, Sir Donald, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 49-50, 55.
 Campbell, Lieut.-Col. John, 205.
 Campbell, Maj.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 176, 177, 184; friction with Thomas Carleton, 188.
 Campbell, Lord William, correspondence with the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office, 173-174; departs from N. S., 173.
 Campo Bello Island, claims to, 190; complaints of David Owen with regard to certain events at, 192.
 Canada, abandonment of the expedition against, 166; alleged violation of territory, 42; annexation movement in, 34; bill to establish local government in, 63; campaign planned against, 169; change of government, 30; commercial policy regarding reciprocity with the U. S., 65; commercial relations with the U. S., 33, 34; concessions in, 211; conduct of French officials of, 168; Craig's memoranda on the affairs of, 114; defence of, 29, 32, 39, 40, 45, 64, 65, 102, 126, 130; despatch on the conduct of public affairs, 48; disaffection in, 102, 109; electoral divisions, local government, money bills, and municipal finance, 139; expulsion of Americans from, 202; French intrigues in, 111; general commercial and economic situation in, 65; general lists of the French inhabitants of, in France, 1762-1772, 254; geological survey of, 30; invasion of, 1775, 102, 201; local government, 140; location of the seat of government, 30, 36; military survey of, 41; plans against, during the American Revolution, 256, 257, 258; political situation in, 63, 64; preparations for war with the U. S., 114, 115; question of reducing the military force in, 65; question of selecting a capital, and its influence upon politics, 65, 66; regulation of commerce with the U. S., 43, 120; relations with the U. S., 29, 46, 75, 109, 110, 111; removal of the seat of government from Montreal, 33; report on French plans regarding, 111; rumours of plots against, 42; state papers of, 29-41, 63-66; Sydenham's comments on various parts and on the state of feeling, 140; tariff relations with the U. S., 32, 33; tranquillity of, 63.
 Canada, French, abuses in the administration of, 237; administration of, 249; attitude toward certain projected English settlements, 220; attitude towards Protestants in the colony, 225; botanical and zoological specimens from, 225; censuses of, 250, 253-254; character of various classes of inhabitants, and their divisions, 227; claim that it was discovered by the French in 1504, 263; commerce of, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 237, 247, 249, 252, 260, 261; commerce with the

W. Indies, 213, 220, 222, 228, 231, 232; trade with Ile Royale, 220, 221; commerce of, protection of, 234; commerce of, regulation of, 233; communication with Acadia, 213, 214, 249; communication with Louisiana, 251; complaints as to trade of foreigners in, 224; condition of after the capitulation of Quebec, 240; correspondence and trade with Boston, 212; cost of living, and prices in, 1751-1759, 261; decision of the king to send fewer prisoners and other undesirable to, 220; defence of, 216, 225, 226, 228, 229, 235, 236, 237; depreciation in the value of beaver skins and paper money, 229; duties of the governor and the intendant, 227; economic life of, 217; efforts to prevent a famine in, 224; emigration back to France, 238, 249; English encroachments in, 263; exchange of prisoners with New England, 168, 231; expedition planned against, accounts of, 167; expense of living in, 240, 241; fisheries and trade of English and French in, 1611-1621, 262; free trade with the French W. Indies, 250; French military officers in, 237; general account of, 228; general and local government of, 227; general state of, 227, 229, 230, 231, 234, 237, 238, 247, 252; instructions not to call the "three orders" together, and to abolish local syndics, 213; intended expedition against, 1746, 166; journal of events in, Oct., 1755-June, 1756, 241; list of the Canadian noblesse, 237; lists of governors, bishops, intendants, military officers, and officers of the Superior Council, to 1755, 237; local government in, 213, 227, 250, 251, 252; marriages and births in, 249; memoirs by Raudot on affairs in, 247; memoirs on, 227, 229, 230, 236, 237, 238, 260; memoranda on the Canadians, 233; memoranda on its utility, 240; memorandum of the king's wishes and instructions with regard to affairs in America, 259; memorandum of the syndic of the merchants of Quebec on the state of trade and certain abuses and disorders in, 233; memorandum on the rule of the French in Canada to 1687, 228; memorandum on the state of, 1709, 229; narrative of an expedition of Canadians against the English, Feb., 1747, 239; narratives of events in, 1682-1712, 249, 250; new regulations as to the administration of government, 218; order forbidding anyone to leave without the governor's permission, 258; plans to promote settlement of, 231; policy to be observed toward the New England colonies, 221; population of, 213; products of, 229, 246; projects against, 1757, 261; Protestants in, 233, 234, 235; public works in, 219, 220; relations with the English colonies, 213, 214, 215, 218, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 247, 249; relations with the H. B. Co., 227; report on, 1694, 255; restored to France, 1632, 255, 256, 258; resumé of correspondence received from, 1686, under various heads, 259; royal order to gather

scattered habitations into villages, 214; royal regulations for the establishment of good order and police in, 249; scarcity of provisions, 234, 235; scheme to tax the inhabitants, 223; spirit of independence among the Canadians, 232; spread of drunkenness among the savages and inhabitants, 228; state of affairs in, 261; state of the practice of medicine in, 230; state papers of, 212-238; statement of families, cleared land, cattle and grain, 212; suspension of hostilities against the English, 235; table of public expenses in, 1750-1760, 262; taxes in, 229; topographical account of the three local governments, 229; trade of foreigners in, 221; war with the English, 216, 234, 235, 228; warfare with the Iroquois, 228; wretched state of, 237.

Canada, Lower, actions of the "Democratic party" in, 113; address from Montreal on the alteration of the constitution, 14; address of French-Canadians on the constitution, 118; bill to confirm for civil purposes parochial subdivisions of, 127; Bouchette's statistical report on, 127; commerce with Santo Domingo, 109; commerce with the U. S., 9, 118, 120, 122; control of the revenue, 11; customs establishment of, 12; defence of, 9, 17, 18, 109, 111, 114, 116, 120, 127, 138, 140; dissolution of the Assembly by Drummond, 9; division into 40 counties, 128; ecclesiastical situation in, 113, 115; effect of the Corn Laws upon, 124; effect of the financial crisis in, 136; emigration to the U. S., 139; events in, 1813, 77; exports to the West Indies, 1807-1808, 115; feudal tenure in, 125; financial difficulties of, 14; financial state of, 135; Hamilton's letters on the progress of events in, 187; increasing political excitement in, 135; instructions for the support of civil government in view of the failure of the supply bill, 15; instructions on the state of, 15; instructions respecting the legislature and the civil list, 10; instructions to governors of, 1791-1839, 140; intention to appoint a royal commissioner to investigate the situation, 15; lack of medical science in, 8; legislative representation of, 127; Neilson's resolutions on the state of, 129; new subdivision into counties to equalize representation, 12; new subdivision of, desired by Dalhousie, 124; papers relating to, 108; petitions of merchants for legislation to render lands liable for the payment of simple contract debts, 8; political situation in, 13, 112, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 156; population, 130, 131; position of British citizens in, 135; proceedings in the English Parliament on, 14, 26; proceedings of the moderate party in, 131; public debt of, 140; regulation of commerce with U. C., 147, 148; regulation of commerce with the U. S., 10, 11, 110, 115, 119, 121, 148; relations with the U. S., 111; relations with Vermont, 111; remarks on the general

political situation, 10; return of persons holding more than one office under government, 133; return of religious communities in, 128; revenue and expenditure, 118, 121; rumours of plots against, 112; Ryland's letters on the affairs of, 115; second outbreak of rebellion in, 18; secret and confidential despatch on its condition and political parties, 1838, 137; sedition in, 103, 109; state of the receiver-general's accounts, 11; state of legislative representation in, 17, 137; state papers of, 8-20, 62, 99-141; temporary free importation of certain articles from the U. S., 10; treatment of sedition in, 8.

Canada, Upper, abridgment of the Blue Book for 1829, 151; aggressions on, 27; appointment of a provincial agent, 23; civil establishment not to receive aid from the military chest, 22; civil government of, 142; claims regarding a division of the customs revenue, 120, 123; Colborne's report on, under 12 heads, 152; confidential despatch on the affairs of, 139; constitutional government in, 26; control of the revenue, 151, 152; convictions for treason in, 137; correspondence of lieutenant-governors with the Colonial Office, 7; correspondence on the affairs of, 18, 26; danger of war with the U. S., 145; defence of, 21, 27, 28, 75, 109, 142, 143, 158, 159; disadvantages of the western district, 149; disaffection in, 146; ecclesiastical chart of, 150; effect of the Indian war in the Northwest Territory, 141; effect of the U. S. financial crisis upon, 156, 157; elections in, 25; inquiry into the state of the public departments, 160; erection of public buildings, 144; expense of the civil establishment, 20, 21, 22, 142; explorations in the western parts, and the opening of new routes, 142; fear of border raids from the U. S., 137; feeling with regard to the War of 1812, 76; financial state of, 19, 28, 158, 160; frontier disturbances, 27; fugitive slaves in, 159; general state of, account by Thorpe, 144; holding of lands by American citizens, 22; increasing prosperity of the western parts, 153; instructions to governors of, 1791-1839, 160; invasion of, 18; legal opinion as to whether the fiat of the attorney general is necessary for all instruments under the great seal of the province, 21; legislative address on financial matters, 17; legislative action with regard to the Union, 19; location of the provincial capital, 141; memoir on, 1800, 98; memorandum on the state of landed property, 142; military and civil affairs of, 1812, 76; military establishment of, 141; military situation in, 145; natural resources of, 142; payment of duties to, 10; plan to encourage immigration from Scotland, 9; the political situation in, 24, 44, 123, 135, 136, 144, 145, 148, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 160; preparations against apprehended disturbances on the frontier, 138; proceedings of the reform party, 156; proposed change of the capital to Kingston, 1814, 146, 147;

prospect of employment for labourers and mechanics, 152; public debt of, 140; raids from the U. S. frontier, 157, 158; regulation of commerce, 26, 147, 148; relations with the U. S., 27, 44, 157, 158, 160; reports on the public departments, 161; return of religious bodies in, 161; revenues of, 23, 144; riots and other disturbances in, 159; scheme to establish a separate Roman Catholic diocese in, 10; selection of the provincial capital, 142; Simcoe's observations and suggestions on its government, 141; Simcoe's reports on, to the Board of Trade, 142; state of, 45, 116, 137, 139, 150, 157, 159, 161; state of, after the War of 1812, 147; state of, Maitland's confidential despatch on, 150; state of, report of the Executive Council on, 158; state of the capital, 142; state papers of, 20-28, 63, 141-161; suggestions and observations on, 107; supply of the civil establishment, 21; threatened incursions along the frontier, 158; trade with the U. S., 143; withdrawal of troops from, 26.

Canada, vessel, seizure of, 33.

Canada Bill, 11, 123, 138, 139; draft of, 140; observations and resolutions on, 140, 141; opposed by priests and French Canadians, 140; papers relating to, 123; progress of, 159; Roebuck's speech on, 137; state of feeling in U. C. with regard to, 160; suggestions on, 139. *See also* Union Act.

Canada Company, 22, 23, 36, 150, 151, 152, 154; investigation of, 161; mandamus to prepare a bill to establish, 125; papers relating to, 1830-1831, 152.

Canadas, the, commercial intercourse between, 10; defence of, 121; general political situation in, 126; legislative addresses and resolutions on the proposed reunion, 140, 156, 157, 159; proceedings in the House of Commons on the affairs of, 16; proclamation of the Union, 62; proposed reunion of, 122, 123, 130, 136, 137, 139, 141, 149, 150, 160; report on the state of religion in, 109; rumours of preparations in the U. S. for an attack upon, 17, 18; state of, Roebuck's speech on, 137; state of the civil government, 1828, 128; supply of Bibles and Prayer Books for, 10; union of, 161.

Canadian Alliance Society, 154.

Canadian and Montreal Steam Packet Co., 38.

Canadian Chasseurs, papers relating to, 79.

Canadian Fencible Regiment, papers relating to, 79.

Canadian Light Dragoons, papers relating to, 79.

Canadian Rifles, 36.

Canadian troops, in France, 261.

Canadian Voltigeurs, papers relating to, 79.

Canals, correspondence relating to, 68, 120, 125, 126, 127, 130, 137, 150; at Sault Ste. Marie, 73; papers on, 1800-1868, 69; plans regarding, 20, 21, 143; plans to cut a new canal at the Cascades, 143; project for one between Lake Huron and the Ottawa River, 66; project to connect the

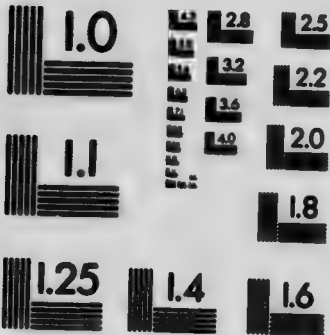
- Algonquin and the Penobscot, 63; project to connect the St. Lawrence with the Bay of Fundy, 191; proposal for a canal at Ste. Anne's rapids on the Ottawa, 155; suggestions on, 37. *See also* St. Lawrence.
- Canal tolls, 14, 66.
- Canon, 242; capture of, 166; condition, value, and defence of, 164; diplomatic negotiations respecting, 219; English at, 242; English settlement at, 244; events at, 243; expedition against, 244; exports and vessels cleared from, April 1-Nov. 2, 1772, 174; fisheries and trade of, 164, 165, 178, 241; flourishing condition of, 165; need of fortifications at, 165; occupation and defence of by the English, 219; papers relating to, 246; pillage at, by the English, 219; return of fishing vessels at, 164; state of affairs at, 163.
- Canso Island, memoranda regarding, 244.
- Canso Islands, British claim to, 169; French claim to, 168.
- Cape Breton, absence of distilleries in, 184; agitation for a legislative assembly, 186, 187; applications for land in, 172; coal areas of, 173; commissions and instructions to governors of, 184; conduct of French officials of, 168; contraband trade with St. Pierre and Miquelon, 173; defence of, 167, 181, 184, 185, 186, 187; disputes in, 180; disputes respecting the military command and the control of provisions, 177, 184; evacuation of, 167; exploration for mineral resources, 185; fisheries of, 165, 172; general accounts of, 186; illicit colonial trade with, 170; imports and exports of, 187; legal opinion that English laws do not extend to, 186; list of persons occupying lands by licence, 173; memoranda on the local and natural advantages of, 187; nautical surveys, 185; opinion of the Board of Trade, stating that C. B. has always been known as a part of N. S., 162; ordinances of, 186; population of, 175, 187; proceedings of Knowles in, 166; project for mining coal in, 173; property of French inhabitants removed from, 172; regulations as to the solemnization of marriages in, 187; result of faction in, 187; return of inhabitants, cattle, sheep, and ships, 1802, 186; rumoured designs of the French respecting, 162; settlements in, Vetch's report on, 163; short description of, 184; state of, 163, 167, 177, 179, 180, 185, 187; state papers of, 184-187; trade of, 184; troops at, 1759-1760, 83; Warren's letters to the government of, 166; wish of the people to import provisions from the U. S., 185. *See also* Ile Royale, and coal mines.
- Capitation taxes, 223.
- Card money, 213, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 223, 225, 226, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 239, 247, 252, 262; counterfeiting of, 235; suppression of, 215.
- Cariboo district, 60; disturbances in, 59.
- Carignan-Salières regiment, 227; warfare against the Indians, 262.
- Carillon, battle of, 236, 264.
- Carillon canal, papers on, 70, 129; claims for losses on account of, 14, 131.
- Carleton, Sir Guy, *see* Dorchester.
- Carleton, Maj., expedition to Otter creek, 206; success of troops under, 103.
- Carleton, Col. Thomas, 209; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 187-189; friction with Maj.-Gen. Campbell, 188; instructions to, 187.
- Carleton county, division of, 32.
- Carleton Island, correspondence of officers at, 206.
- Carlisle, 197.
- Carolina, memoranda on, 1684-1696, 240.
- Carolina, vessel, case of, 29, 42, 158, 160; legal opinion on, 27, 138; destruction of, 41, 136, 157.
- Caron, M., description of Louisiana by, 260.
- Carondelet, Gov., 109.
- Cartier, Jacques, commission as captain and pilot-general of the ships sent to the Saguenay, 1540, 262; journal of his second voyage to Canada, 262; papers relating to, 227.
- Cartwright, George, 104.
- Casior, frigate, journal of the campaign of 1746, 262.
- Casual and territorial revenue, 131, 154, 155, 159; application of, 24; control of, 26, 129, 156; instructions on, 24; statements of, 130, 153.
- Catalogne, memoir on seigniories and dwellings of Quebec, Montreal, and Three Rivers by, 249.
- Cataragui, 213; bridge at, 44; correspondence of officers at, 206; establishment of, 206; settlement of loyalists at, 206.
- Cathcart, Lord, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 31-32, 64; correspondence with the lieutenant-governor of N. B., 46.
- Cattle, 222; breeding of, 221, 249; efforts to increase the number of, 235; export of, to the U. S., 28, 159; scarcity of, 232; trade with the U. S. in, 139.
- Caughnawaga, outbreak at, 137; repair of Indian church and presbytery at, 13.
- Caulfield, Thomas, official correspondence of, 163.
- Cayenne, French troops in, 248.
- Caylus, M. de, official correspondence of, 225, 226.
- Cedars, the, capture of post at, 102.
- Céleron, Bienville de, journals of, 235, 252.
- Chaleur Bay, project for a settlement at, 174; settlement at, and a short account of the region, 175.
- Chambly, 73, 230; fortifications at, 216; proposal to establish as a government, 246.
- Chambly canal, papers on, 14, 70.
- Chameau, ship, wreck of, 242.
- Champigny, Jean Bochart de, official correspondence of, 213-215, 228-229; commission and instructions of, 213; friction with Frontenac, 228; regulations on duties and the sale of beaver skins, 250; royal instructions to, 250.
- Champigny, official correspondence of, 216, 218, 225.

- Champlain, Lake, alleged frontier aggressions at, 109; bridge over, 34; destruction of American fleet on, 102; expedition to, 116; fisheries, 43; manufactures along, 106; military operations on the frontier, 117; naval forces on, 76, 118; naval operations on, 77; new settlements on, 233, 234; opening of trade by, 103; proposal to connect with the Richelieu by a canal, 103, 111; state of British posts and forces on, 202; U. S. navy on, 77; vessels upon, 107.
- Champmeslin, official correspondence of, 219.
- Chaplaincies, correspondence on, 1792-1870, 70.
- Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, facilities given to, for writing colonial history, 221.
- Charlottetown, address asking that it be made a free port, 55; conference at, 56; establishment as a free port, 49.
- Charnizay, Charles de Menou d'Aunay, feud with La Tour, 238, 240; royal orders to, respecting Acadia, 258.
- Charnizay, Joseph, commission as governor and lieutenant-general in Acadia, 1662, 259.
- Chartered Bank of Canada, 35, 38, 51.
- Chateaugay, battle of, 77, 85.
- Chats falls, proposed timber-slide at, 24, 153, 154.
- Chaudière falls, establishment at, 234; proposed timber-slide at, 23, 151, 153, 154.
- Chaudière River, survey of, 100.
- Chamonat, Father, carver and death of, 262.
- Chazel, Guillaume de, death of, 220; instructions for, 220; official correspondence of, 220.
- Chenail Ecarte, 73; Indians settle at, 110.
- Cherbourg, list of inhabitants of Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, and Acadia who sought refuge at, 245.
- Chesapeake, vessel, fight with the *Leopard*, 182.
- Chester, Gov., 201.
- Chevrières, Abbé, correspondence of, 213.
- Chibouctou, English settlement at, 244.
- Chicachas, Longueuil's expedition against, 225; warfare against the French, 224, 252.
- Chicago, trade of, 1857, 37.
- Chickasaws, 200.
- Chignecto, English settlement at, 261; need of an additional force at, 168; hostilities at, 168; plan to fortify, and form a settlement at, 168; progress of the settlement at, 168.
- Chilicoten Indians, outbreak of, 61.
- China, 122; exports to B. N. A., 130.
- Chinese, immigration into B. C., 60; mining operations of, 60, 61.
- Chipman, Ward, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 191; death of, 191; remarks on education by, 191.
- Chippawa, battle of, 77, 117, 146.
- Chippewas, cession of land at Lake Huron, 149; claims of, 44; land cession by, 156.
- Chisholme, action of the Assembly with regard to, 16.
- Chittenden, Gov., 208.
- Choctaws, 200.
- Cholera, Asiatic, appearance of at Quebec, 14; complaint of Assembly on, 15; epidemic of, 130, 131; ravages of in 1833 and 1834, 133.
- Chouanone, 181.
- Choueguen, captured by Montcalm, 252; English establishment at, 231; policy of preventing English settlement at, 231; projected English settlement at, 230. See also Oswego.
- Christie, Robert, case of, 129; expulsion from the Assembly, 13, 24, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132; proceedings of the Assembly in relation to, 14.
- Chryslers' Farm, battle at, 77, 117.
- Church of England, 8, 104, 109, 110, 111, 112, 117, 120, 121, 131, 156; additional powers for the bishop of Huron, 37; addresses for the establishment of a metropolitan in Canada, 66; aid to, 44; appointment of a bishop of N. S., 176, 183; clergy and religious establishment in U. C., 20; correspondence of the bishop of Toronto with Lord John Russell relative to Anglican affairs in U. C., 18; diocese of U. C., 159; dispute at Kingston with Presbyterians, 11, 22; division of the diocese of Toronto, 37, 66; endowment of, in B. C., 58; ecclesiastical establishment in U. C. and L. C., 70; erection of a separate diocese in U. C., 20; erection of the bishopric of Huron, 37; establishment of the archdeacons of Quebec and York, 10; establishment of the archdeacons of York and Kingston, 22; establishment of the bishop of Montreal as metropolitan, 38; establishment of the bishopric of British Columbia, 58; establishment of the diocese of Montreal, 34; imperial bill to regulate, 35; instructions on creation and endowment of rectories, 22; jurisdiction or authority of the metropolitan, 40; legal opinion on the charter under which clergy corporations are established, 150; list of clergy in U. C., 153; method of appointment and consecration of Canadian bishops, 39; objections to granting crown lands to, in P. E. I., 49; petition from the diocese of Toronto for authorization of a synod, 65; plans regarding a denominational university in U. C., 34, 65; papers relating to, in L. C., 13; plans to establish an episcopate in N. S., 176, 177; position and salary of the bishop of Montreal, 140; presentation to parsonages and rectories, 149; proposal to divide the diocese of Quebec, 130, 135, 153, 156, 158; proposals to divide the diocese of B. C., 58, 59, 61; proposed dioceses of London and Kingston, 65; proposed see in U. C., 136, 141; question of appointing a suffragan bishop of L. C., 25; question of electing a bishop by clergy and lay delegates, 36; question of endowing a second bishopric in L. C., 33; question of its status as the established church in the colonies, 150; rectories and parishes, 10; refusal to endow the bishopric of Toronto, 31; report as to exclusive right



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



APPLIED IMAGE Inc

1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609 USA
(716) 482-0300 - Phone
(716) 288-5000 - Fax

- to proceeds of glebe and school lands, in P. E. I., 48; report on the state of the clergy in N. B., 191; report on the several Anglican churches in N. S., 183; request for the erection of a new diocese embracing all of U. C., 26; support of, in P. E. I., 54; statement of the Anglican clergy in U. C., 130; state of, in Canada, 127, 128, 136; state of, in U. C., 141, 153; state of, in N. B., 190; state of, in N. S., 182; state of, in N. S., N. B., and Quebec, 178; state of the Anglican church at Sydney, 186; steps to secure more time of the bishop of Quebec for U. C., 23; tithes, 110, 147; wish of the bishop of Quebec for the appointment of a suffragan bishop of L. C., 24. *See also* ecclesiastical matters.
- Church of Rome, *see* Roman Catholic Church.
- Church of Scotland, *see* Presbyterians.
- Churches, building and repair of, 70.
- Cle du Nord, 214.
- City of Toronto and Lake Huron Railroad Co., 26.
- Civil governors, exercise of military authority by, 11, 22.
- Civil list, 13, 23, 30, 31, 32, 47, 54, 55, 121; bill providing for, in exchange for the casual and territorial revenue, 159; instructions on, 26; provision for, in P. E. I., 50; *See also* Assembly, and legislature.
- Civil officers, relative duties of, 22.
- Civil secretary, 122; arrangements respecting the office of, 9; office of, 121.
- Clairambault, official correspondence of, 217.
- Clarke, Capt., land scheme of, 60.
- Clarke, Maj.-Gen. Alured, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 107, 108.
- Clark, George Rogers, expedition of, 102.
- Claus, Lieut.-Col. Daniel, correspondence with Haldimand, 205.
- Claus, Col. William, letters of, 76; papers of, 6, 97.
- Clergy, increased allowance to, L. C., 8.
- Clergy, Protestant, incorporation of in L. C., 9.
- Clergy reserves (in Canada): 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 62, 65; bill in the British Parliament on, 19; disposal of, 64; funds of, 30, 31, 64; legislation on, 31; Methodist resolutions on, 65; sale and management of, 63; secularization of, 36; terms of sales, 64; (in Lower Canada): 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 111, 119, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 136, 137, 140, 141; bill on, 141; claims with regard to, 20; grant to Presbyterians, 18; illegal sales of, 139; inquiries into alleged illegal sales of, 18; instructions on, 19; investment of proceeds of sales, 13; measures necessary to cause their reversion to the Crown, 13; Methodist claims to, 127; Presbyterian claims to, 124, 127, 136; sale of, 12, 14, 15; state of, 11, 17; (in Upper Canada): 19, 23, 28, 142, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161; apportionment of, 153; Assembly proceedings on, 152; bill on, 24; claims to, 22, 25, 26, 161; instructions on, 143; legal opinion on endowment of rectories by Colborne, 26, 157; legal opinion on the appropriation of revenue of, 153; management of the fund, 44; question of applying the proceeds for certain purposes, 153; representations on, 26; sales of, 24, 155.
- Clergy reserves bill, legal opinions on, 161; papers on, 20.
- Cleveland, 30.
- Clinton, Gov., proceedings of, 166.
- Clinton, Sir Henry, correspondence with Haldimand, 207.
- Cloth, manufacture of, 230.
- Coal, export from the U. S. prohibited, 43, 66; exported to France, 244; French import duty on, 221; reservation of, in B. C., 58.
- Coal mines, 9, 172, 173, 174, 178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 244.
- Coasting trade, U. S. act on, 40.
- Cobourg Academy, prospectus of, 156.
- Cobourg seminary, 155.
- Cochrane, John, 210.
- Cochrane, Vice-Adm., 77.
- Coffee, duty on, 131.
- Coffin, Col., proceedings against, 23.
- Coffin, Capt. Isaac, applies for grant of the Magdalen Islands, 105.
- Coffin, Capt. J. T., petition of, 49.
- Coinage, the, 26, 37, 47, 58. *See also* currency.
- Colborne, Sir John, appointment as governor-general, 18; asked for fuller information, 25; censure of, 24; correspondence with Arthur, 44; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 41, 42; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 17-18, 23-25, 129, 135, 136, 138-140, 151-155; correspondence with Head, 44; endowment of rectories by, 26; general instructions on assuming the government of L. C., 17; legal opinion on the endowment of 57 rectories by, 157; relations with Glencly, 25; suggestions of, on the Union Bill, 18; transfer of the government to, 136.
- Colborne district, 159.
- Coldstream Guards, papers relating to, 2.
- Colinet, permission to manufacture potash and soft soap, 212.
- Collins, Francis, case of, 23, 151.
- Colonial agents, question of appointing, 13.
- Colonial governors, plan for the revision of their royal instructions, 11.
- Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, appointment and instructions, 19; reports of, 30, 50.
- Colonial laws, imperial act on their validity, 40, 53.
- Colonial Office, rules on correspondence with, 11, 52.
- Colonial policy, remarks on, 16, 129.
- Colonies, American, reports on, 210.
- Colonies, British emigration to, 32; navigation of, 32; trade of, 32.
- Coltman, W. B., reports upon the state of affairs in the Indian territory, 120, 121.
- Columbia River, discovery of gold on, 61; proposed voyage to, 116; re-establishment

- of the American settlement on, 10, 121; settlements on, 121, 141; U. S. demand for restitution of the establishment on, 119.
- Colville, Lord, correspondence with Belcher, 171.
- Command money, papers relating to, 1799-1844, 71.
- Commander-in-chief, at New York, despatches from, to the Secretary of State, 6.
- Commander of the forces in Canada, correspondence of, *see* series C.
- Commander-in-chief, B. N. A., letter-books of, 86.
- Commerce (of Canada): 32; adverse influences to, 122; arrangements on, 32; between the Canadas, 10; between G. B. and B. N. A., 21, 35; British legislation on, 65; encouragement of, 29; legislative resolutions and memorial of Montreal merchants on British trade acts, 125; papers on, 123; petitions relating to, 122; queries on, 47; regulation of, 10; (of French Canada): 212, 213, 216, 217, 219; (of Lower Canada): regulation of, 8, 12, 13; (of Prince Edward Island): extension of, 53; fees on, 54; regulation of, 47, 50; restrictions on, 57; (of Upper Canada): regulation of, 22; colonial, imperial legislation on, 32; development of, between B. N. A. and Portugal and countries bordering on the Mediterranean, 66; imperial act to regulate in British colonies, 30; intercolonial, restrictions on, 46; of the Lakes, 37; restrictions on, between N. Y. and British colonies, 52.
- Commerce and navigation, papers relating to, 262, 263.
- Commercial Bank, 30, 63, 155; applies for an issue of copper coinage, 28.
- "Commercial Company of the North," 228.
- Commercial policy, despatch on, 34.
- Commissariat, 75, 142, 157; papers relating to, 1788-1870, 71, 209; proposal to divide, 27, 158; refuses to accept army bills, 147.
- Commissioners, for investigating grievances, report of, 135.
- Commissioners of inquiry, instructions to, 25; work of, 134.
- Commissioners of Colonial Lands and Emigration, report of, on disposal of crown lands, 19.
- Compagnie de la colonie du Canada, list of associates, 1708, 238.
- Compagnie des Indes, 219, 220; accounts and other papers of, 1712-1731, 219; correspondence with the governor of Louisiana, 260; increases the price of beaver, 226; papers relating to, 1664-1723, 1736-1748, 263; retrocedes Louisiana to the king, 222.
- Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, revocation of its charter, 259; royal edict establishing, 250.
- "Compagnie des Scioux," grant of trading privileges to, 251.
- Compagnie d'Occident, 218, 230; administration of territory, 218.
- Company of One Hundred Associates, 227; papers relating to, 238, 258, 263.
- Commuted penitentiaries, 19, 23, 28, 30, 44, 45, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161.
- Confederate council, suggestions for the appointment of, in B. N. A., to assist in the negotiation of commercial treaties, 53.
- Confederate refugees, proceedings of, 40, 42, 43, 66.
- Confederate service, alleged attempt to fit a privateer for, 57.
- Confederate vessels, circular on, 40.
- Confederation, 41; conferences on, 40, 41, 56, 66; correspondence on, 53, 54; early plans for, 108, 110; entrance of B. C. into, 60, 62; entrance of P. E. I. into, 56; feeling for, in B. C., 61; question of, 37, 52, 56, 59, 60, 61; sentiment on, 55.
- Connolly, Lieut.-Col., Hunter's opposition to his appointment as head of the Indian department, 143.
- Constitutional Act, efforts of Adam Lyburner with regard to, 107; operation of, 108; preliminary drafts of, 103; privileges of the legislatures under, 118; provisions of, 107; question of suspending, 135; shaping of, 106.
- Constitutional Association, 132; formation of, 15.
- Constitutional associations, 133; activities of, 134; resolutions of, 134.
- Constitutional committees, formation of, 132.
- Constitutional government, Glenelg's policy respecting, 26.
- Constitutional matters, 103, 104, 105, 108, 115.
- Constitutional Reform Association of Upper Canada, 66, 156.
- Constitutionalists, representations from, 138.
- Continental Congress, work of, 201.
- Convicts, transportation of, 11, 12, 14, 16, 32, 33, 50.
- Cooper, William, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 48.
- Copper coinage, 23, 24, 28, 53, 55, 153, 231; proposal of the Bank of Montreal for, 17; question of a new issue, 17. *See also* currency.
- Copper mines, 223, 224, 225, 229, 232, 233, 250, 252. *See also* mines.
- Copyright, 33, 36; act on, 34; law of, 32.
- Corn, British tariff on, 55; export of, 110; regulations on export of, 111.
- Corn Laws, 29, 32, 64, 148; comments upon Canadian memorials on, 11; effect of, upon L. C., 124; memorial on, by Quebec merchants, 126; petitions relating to, 122.
- Cornwall canal, papers on, 70.
- Cornwallis, Lieut.-Gen. Charles, expedition against, 258.
- Cornwallis, Edward, administration of, at Halifax, 234; appointed governor of N. S., 167; complaints on the capture of two French ships by, 261; correspondence with La Jonquière, 167; initial proceedings and reports of, 167; instructions from the Board of Trade, 169; official correspondence of, 167-169; proclamation by, relating to the Acadians, 260.

- Cosby, Maj., conduct of, 164, 165; his death, 166; dispute with Mascarene, 166.
- Costebelle, Philippe de, official correspondence of, 215, 241.
- Coteau du Lac, duties paid at, 41; road from, 44.
- Cotton, Assembly address for a protective duty on, 153; duty on, 24.
- Council, Executive, (of British Columbia): division of, 57; relations with Seymour, 61; (of Canada): appointments to, 64; formation of a provisional, 64; honorary rank to retiring members, 35, 65; question of dispensing with the oath to members, 63; resignations from, 64; (of Cape Breton): conduct of, 184; differences with Macarmick, 185; minutes of, 1785-1806, 184; state of, 184, 186; (of Lower Canada): 16, 134; actions of members with regard to lands, 111; admission of new subjects to, 101; appointments to, 13, 16, 101; composition of, 135; confidential despatch on, 13; constitution of, 16, 122, 134; minutes of, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 114, 117, 204; presence of judges in, 13; proposed enlargement of, 109; question of office-holders in, 130; recommendations with regard to, 130; relations with Milnes, 112; relations with Prescott, 111; remarks on, 128; steps to secure the independence of, 15, 134; suggested appointment of the R. C. bishop to, 120; vacancies in, 114; (of New Brunswick): memorial for an allowance for their services, 191; (of Nova Scotia): minutes of, 1720-1785, 161, 162; parts of Hopson's commission relating to, 169; proceedings of, 169; rival claims to the presidency of, 165; (of Prince Edward Island): appointment of, 192; composition of, 48; conduct of, and the removal of certain members, 193; constitution of, 48; dispute with Bannerman, 55; dispute with the Assembly, 54; division of, 55; honorary rank for retiring members of, 55, 56; issue of a dormant commission to the senior member, 49; minutes of, 1770-1798, 1805-1806, 192; notes on members of, 194; removal of two members from, 54; resignations from, 55; state of, 194; (of Upper Canada): 23; charges against members of, 146; land grants to members, 20; minutes of, 142, 143, 144; presence of the chief justice in, 22; proposal to appoint a president of, 154; question of admitting ecclesiastics to, 155; refusal to appoint a president of, 24; refuses to act as a land board in Maitland's absence, 149; resignations from, 25, 156; state of, 145.
- Council, Legislative, (of British Columbia): 60; constitution of, 61; establishment of, 61; movement to introduce a larger popular element, 61; proceedings of, 61; reconstruction of, 59, 62; (of Canada): 30; act to render elective, 36; appointments to, 62; constitution of, 33, 65; legal opinion on the mode of constituting, 29; measures to render elective, 65; honorary rank for members, 36; right to elect its speaker, 38; (of Lower Canada): 13, 16; admission of the Roman Catholic bishop to, 10; appointments to, 13, 110; Aylmer's suggestion to increase its members, 129; bill to secure the independence of, 134; composition of, 17, 131, 135, 137; constitution of, 131; decision regarding the vote of the speaker, 14; journals of, 105, 106, 108, 114, 204; judges in, 13; Kempt's recommendation that a larger proportion of members should be appointed from those not holding offices controlled by the Crown, 129; memorial of, respecting Labrador, 123; movement to make it elective, 131; proceedings of, 103, 210; proposed changes in, 133; question of making elective, 134; rejects the supply bill, 14, 131; relations with the Assembly, 122, 127, 131; remarks on, 128; state of, 115; steps to secure its independence, 15; vacancies in, 116; (of New Brunswick): act relating to, 41; differences with the Assembly, 189; journal of, 189; (of Nova Scotia): attempt to make elective, 181; differences with the Assembly, 175, 178, 180; journals of, 1758-1807, 161, 162; (of Prince Edward Island): act to render elective, 52, 56; constitution of, 48; journals of, 1773-1806, 192; method of appointing the presiding member, 50; relations with the Assembly, 50; separation from the executive council, 48; (of Upper Canada): 23, 27, 158, 159; course pursued toward Assembly bills, 155; dispute with the Assembly, 22; journals of, 143, 144; proposal to increase the numbers of, 157, 158; state of, 145.
- Courcelles, Daniel de Rémy, sieur de, commission of, 212; official correspondence of, 212, 213.
- Coureaux de bois, 213, 214, 217, 226, 227, 229, 250; amnesty for, 224, 233; troubles with, 227.
- Court houses, 111.
- Court of appeals, 137; measures for assembling, 18; transferred to Toronto, 30.
- Court of chancery, 144; disputes as to its powers in N. S., 175; need of, in U. C., 145, 155; proposed establishment of, in U. C., 23, 143, 153; removed to Toronto, 30, 64; report of law-officers on the question of establishing in U. C., 150.
- Court of common pleas, investigation of charges against judges of, 104; charges against judges and clerks, at Montreal, 107.
- Court of error and appeal, constitution of 37.
- Court of exchequer, 11, 126; abolition of, in L. C., 16; agitation for establishment of, 48, 54; need of, 9; organization of, 194; question of establishing, in P. E. I., 47.
- Court of exchequer, establishment of, in N. S., 175.
- Court of king's bench (in Upper Canada), 23, 151; (in Lower Canada), claim to exclusive jurisdiction over the whole of the St. Lawrence, 9, 117.
- Court of marriage and divorce, N. S., 183.
- Court of probate, established in territory of the H. B. Co., 40.

- Court of requests, 107.
- Court of vice-admiralty (at Quebec), 133; complaints against, 134; constitution of, 39; fees of, 16, 30, 128, 129, 132, 135; jurisdiction of, 39; jurisdiction over the St. Lawrence, 115, 116; practice and fees of, 12, 15; regulation of salary and fees in the courts of vice-admiralty at Quebec and Ile Royale, 1735, 260; (at Halifax), 177, 180, 183; disputes in, 183; vessels and other property brought before, 183; (in Prince Edward Island), jurisdiction of, 51.
- Courts, British, right to issue writs having effect in Canada, 39; establishment of, for the trial of small causes, 105; for small debts, 29.
- Courts-martial, 28, 84, 89, 91, 201; expenses of, 141, 159; papers relating to, 1790-1870, 71.
- Courtemanche, 216.
- Couteulx, Louis, case of, 20, 43, 69, 143.
- Cox, Maj. Nicholas, 209.
- Cozens, Nelson, claim to lands on the Grand River, 26.
- Craig, Sir James, 86; appointed governor-general, 114; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 43, 114; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 7, 8, 9, 114-115; correspondence with Gore, 76, 114; difficulties with the legislature, 115; initial measures of, 114; instructions to, 41, 114; wishes to resign, 115.
- Cramahé, Hector Theophilus, advice on religious matters, 101; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 101-102; correspondence with Haidimand, 201, 205.
- Credit River, Indian lands on, 148; salmon fisheries of, 147.
- Creeks, 200.
- Crimean War, 35; circulars relating to, 51; question of enlistment in Canada, 65.
- Crimping, 36; complaints of, 37, 38, 41, 43.
- Croke, Alexander, conduct of, and claims for salary, 182; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 182-183.
- Croker, J. W., 120.
- Crown, William, claims of, 162; grant to, 162.
- Crown, needs additional legal assistance, 9; opinion of law-officers on power of to accept the surrender of lands granted to individuals in Canada for the purpose of granting them in free and common socage, 10; power to commute seigniorial tenure, 19; relinquishment to Canada of share of seizures at Quebec and Montreal, 30; tenure of colonial offices in the gift of, 28.
- Crown land (British Columbia): disposal of, 58, 59; (in Canada): disposal of, 29, 30, 64; (in Lower Canada): 111, 123, 125, 132; commission of inquiry into their disposal, 137; consolidation of offices of commissioner and surveyor-general, 13; department of, 135; management of and regulations as to their disposal, 13; method of sale or grant of in L. C. and U. C., 20; privileges granted to squatters, 18; regulations on their sale, 16; return of those sold or granted in the colonies, 20; sale and grant of, 19, 130, 131; squatters on, 137; state of, 11; system of granting, 111, 115; (in New Brunswick): instructions on their disposal, 12; report on a proposal for the survey of, 190; (in Prince Edward Island): disposal of, 47, 48; legislative address on, 50; rights of grantees, 49; upset price on, 48, 54, 55; (in Upper Canada): 142, 151; appropriated in aid of education, 147; department of, 161; discussion relating to, 24; dismissal of officials, 20; disposal of, 23, 26, 44; extent of, 152; instructions on, 143; inquiry into administration of, 44; legislation on, 27; projects for disposing of, 149; sales of, 155; system of disposal, 152; valuation and disposal of, 153.
- Crown Point, capture of, 102; need of a strong English fort near, 167; proceedings of the French at, 167.
- Crozat, Antoine, correspondence of, 216, 217; grant and trading privileges for, 216; proposed establishment on the Wabash, 217.
- Cruikshank, Lieut.-Col., *Inventory* to series C, 68, 60.
- Cunard, Samuel, agreements for conveyance of mails, 19, 28, 49.
- Currency, the, correspondence on, 48, 50, 51, 54, 55, 124, 125, 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 191, 219, 221, 231, 234, 236; British metallic, in the colonies, 11, 19, 22, 47, 124, 125, 131; decimal system of, 35, 53; depreciation of, 220; Galt's plan to assimilate the currency of B. N. A. with that of G. B., 151; legislation on, 27, 34; of B. N. A., memorandum and report on, 29, 34; regulation of, 65; reports on, 38; scarcity of coins, 60, 152, 183, 231, 232; scheme respecting, 63; state of, 49, 100, 101, 134, 136, 148; value of silver coins, 230.
- Custom houses, proposal for the establishment of a separate one at Montreal, 12; practices with regard to invoices, 51; regulations of, 35.
- Customs, changes in administration, 11; commissioners of, report on a revenue act, 52; complaints against the comptroller, 54; comptroller of, 34; discontinuance of imperial officers in B. N. A. and the B. W. Indies, 35, 51; imprisonment of the collector at Quebec, 15. *See also* tariff.
- Customs acts, 33; remarks on, 30; objections to, 32; effect of, 33; operations of, in B. C., 58.
- Customs duties, 11, 41, 47, 60, 62, 100, 101, 110, 125, 155, 177, 190, 209; arbitration of their division between the Canadas, 14, 24, 125, 132, 149; collection of, 12, 131; division of, between U. C. and L. C., 22, 27, 127, 148, 150, 154; legislation on, 36; mode of payment, 14; ordinance on, in B. C., 59, 61; payment of, to U. C., 22; petition from Gaspé relating to, 15; Quebec import duty on rum, 11; question of levying, on supplies for the troops, 31; rate at which silver dollars may be taken in payment of, 12; representations of

- Quebec merchants on the mode of collection, 14; tariff regulations, U. C., 22
- Customs establishments, 11, 31, 33, 50, 54, 65, 125, 160.
- Customs officers, salaries of, 11, 12, 22, 47, 54, 127; correspondence on, 54.
- Customs regulations, 19, 32, 43, 44, 57, 60, 122, 126, 143, 146.
- Customs service, in N. B., 190.
- Cuthbert, James, complains against Haldimand, 103.
- Cuyler, Col., 208.
- Dablon, Claude, letter of, 262.
- Dalhoisie, Lord, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 10-12, 121-126; desires a new subdivision of L. C., 124; disallows the election of L. J. Papineau as speaker of the Legislative Assembly, 12; general remarks on Canadian politics by, 128; instructions of, 1820, 41; observations of, 122; relations with Maitland, 148; remarks on the discussion of Canadian affairs before a committee of the House of Commons, 126; suggestions on the proposed land company in L. C., 125; tour of the western posts by, 122; visits eastern parts of Quebec, 125.
- Daly, Sir Dominick, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 51, 55; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 51-52, 55.
- Daniel, Captain, of Dieppe, narrative of his voyage to New France, 1629, 258.
- Darien, Gulf of, observations respecting, 261.
- Darragory, Messrs., fishery enterprise of, 224.
- Dartmoor, prisoners of war at, 118.
- Davidson, Hugh, 168.
- Day, Nathaniel, 209.
- DeBonne, Judge, charges against, 112; conduct of, 112.
- Debtors, migration of, between New France and Louisiana, 221.
- Dechambault, Capt., muster-roll, 97.
- Delaware Indians, Gérard's conference with, 257; sue for peace, 195.
- Delorme, quarrel with Lavérendrye, 225.
- Deméré, Capt., 196.
- De Meuron's Regiment, papers relating to, 79.
- Denonville, Jacques René de Brisay, Marquis de, official correspondence of, 213-214, 228; warfare against the Iroquois by, 228, 249, 250.
- DePeyster, Maj., correspondence with Haldimand, 206.
- Dernis, sieur, history of trading companies by, 263.
- De Rottenburg, Maj.-Gen., letters of, 76, 77.
- DesBarres, Joseph Frederick Wallet, case of, 185; charges against, 194; claims of, 186; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 184, 194; disputes with Col. Yorke, 184; services of, 124, 194.
- Desbrisay, Thomas, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 193.
- Deserters, papers relating to, 1845-1870, 71.
- Desertion, military, prevalence of, 9, 34.
- Des Goutins, Mathieu, official correspondence of, 215, 216, 239.
- Desherbiers, Charles, official correspondence of, 244.
- Designs, registration of, 39.
- Desmarets, Nicholas, official correspondence of, 217.
- Despard, John, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 186; dispute with Murray, 186.
- Despin, J.eph, case of, 209.
- Desruaux, remarks on projects against the Indians of Louisiana, 260.
- Detroit, 197, 220, 223, 224, 231, 235, 238, 241, 251; British plans against, 77; census of, 1750, 253; claims of Cadillac respecting, 230, 231; claims of the Cadillac family respecting, 226; correspondence of officers at, 206; decree relating to, 220; establishment of, 229; government of, 216; instructions to Cadillac regarding, 251; papers relating to, 1772-1784, 206; prohibition of marriages between French and Indians at, 247; settlement at, 215, 216; surrender of, 76, 116, 146; trade of, 233.
- Detroit frontier, situation on, 76.
- De Watteville's Regiment, papers relating to, 79.
- Dickson, Gen., proceedings of, 26, 135.
- Dieskau, Jean Armand, Baron de, defeated at Lake George, 252.
- Dinwiddie, Gov., 196.
- Disputed territory, 13, 20, 29, 45, 62, 138, 159; alleged encroachments in, 14, 130, 132, 141; defence of, 139, 141; diplomatic negotiations on, 46, 140; events in, 63, 192; jurisdiction in, 140; military occupation of, 19, 139, 140. *See also* northeast boundary, and Madawaska settlement.
- Disputed territory fund, 46.
- Distilleries, 104, 188; complaints by planters of the B. W. Indies against their establishment in B. N. A., 178; of N. S., 178; queries on, 47; question of establishing in P. E. I., 193.
- Distillers' Excise Act, B. C., 58, 60.
- Divorce, Canadian law on, 37; observations on, 31.
- Dobbs, Gov., 196.
- Docks, 68.
- Dodd, Chief Justice, 186; suspension and reinstatement of, 187.
- Dodun, Charles Gaspard, official correspondence of, 220.
- Dolu, M., permission granted to form companies to exploit the colonies, 1649, 258.
- Dongan, Col., 228.
- Dorchester, Guy Carleton, first Baron, advice as to a closer union of the provinces of B. N. A., 110; appointed governor-general, 104, 177, 188; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 8, 101-102, 104-111, 176, 202; correspondence with Haldimand, 207; correspondence with lieutenant-governors of the maritime provinces, 46; correspondence with the Treasury, 62, 202; correspondence with the War Office, 202; general orders by, 204; instructions, 1791, 41; letter-books of, 1776-1778, 202.

- papers of, 199; quarrel with Germain, 102; relations with the Executive Council, 101; relations with Simcoe, 110; remarks on Jay's treaty, etc., 110; returns to England, 102; wishes to resign, 110.
- Donquet, Mgr., letters of, 232.
- Doucet, Joseph, correspondence with Mascarene, 164; correspondence with Vaudreuil, 163; official correspondence of, 163, 164.
- Douglas, Capt. A. G., plan for a military school, 70.
- Douglas, Sir Howard, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 129, 191-192.
- Douglas, James, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 57-60; instructions to, 57, 58; remarks of, 58.
- Dover, raid at, 77.
- Dower, legal questions respecting, 113; legislation on, 47.
- Droits of admiralty, application to colonial purposes, 49.
- Drouilletes, Father Gabriel, services and death of, 259.
- Drucour, Augustin de, journal of the siege of Louisbourg, 245; official correspondence of, 245.
- Drummond, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Gordon, 80; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 78; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 9, 21, 118-119, 146; correspondence with Prevost, 77, 78; friction with Maj.-Gen. Wilson, 119; general instructions for, 21, 41; returns to England, 119; wishes respecting the Glengarry Light Infantry, 118.
- Drummond Island, claims arising out of its evacuation, 75; Indian claims to, 150; Indians at, 121; transferred to the U. S., 127.
- Drummondville, establishment of a school and erection of a church at, 10; progress of, 119.
- Dubois, Cardinal, 218, 219; letter to, on ecclesiastical matters in French colonies, 260.
- DuCalvet, Pierre, 203; papers relating to, 209.
- Duchambon, Louis Dupont, official correspondence of, 226.
- Duchesneau, Jacques, commission and instructions of, 213; official correspondence of, 213, 227; quarrels with Frontenac, 213, 227; recall of, 213; reprimanded, 213.
- Duclos, commissary-general, instructions for, 217.
- Du Lhut, Daniel Greysolon, travels of, 241.
- Dumas, Capt., account of the battle at the Monongahela, 236.
- Dunbar, Col. David, authority given to, 164; difficulties in Maine, 165; official correspondence of, 164; representations on the situation in Maine, 164.
- Duncombe, Dr. Charles, charges against Sir Francis Head, 25, 157.
- Dundas, George, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 52-53, 55, 56; tour of P. E. I., 56.
- Dunn, Thomas, 208; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 8, 113-114; dispute with Col. Brock, 8.
- Dupuy, Claude, complaints against, by Beauharnois, 231; friction with Beauharnois, 221; official correspondence of, 220, 221, 231; reprimanded, 221.
- Duquesne de Menneville, Michel Ange, Marquis de, letters of, 261; official correspondence of, 235-236, 252.
- Duquesnel, Jean Baptiste Prevot, official correspondence of, 225, 243-244.
- Durham, John George Lambton, Earl of, addresses to, 137; correspondence with An. Jr., 44; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 17-18, 27, 136-137, 139, 140; debates in the British Parliament on his proceedings, 137; expenses of his mission, 17; expressions of confidence in his administration, 17; general suggestions and instructions with regard to his policy, 17; instructions to, by Glenelg, 137; intends to resign, 137; papers of, 6; proceedings of, 138; reply to his criticism of the course of the British government regarding Canadian affairs, 18; *Report* of, 139, 159; *Report* by, legislative proceedings on, 159; resignation of, 17, 18, 137; trip through the Canadas, 137.
- Dutch, complaints of, as to the capture of certain forts by the people of Massachusetts, 162.
- Duvivier, Capt. Francois Dupont, operations of, 244.
- Eagle*, vessel, capture of, 77.
- Eastern Townships, condition of, 122; land matters in, 131; legislative representation of, 124; settlement in, 118.
- East Indies, trade with B. N. A., 21.
- East Norfolk infantry, services of, 87.
- Ecclesiastical matters (in Acadia): 223, 235, 239; position of French missionaries in Acadia, 224; (in Canada): 10, 203; act respecting subdivisions of parishes, 13; French priests in Canada, 203; papers relating to the different religious sects in Canada, 122; state of the missions in B. N. America, Oct., 1816, 195; (in Cape Breton and Ile Royale): 185, 242, 243; (in French Canada): 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 226, 227, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260; changes in certain parish boundaries, 231; claims of curés for an increase of tithes, 223; claims of religious communities to be exempt from rendering fealty and homage, 220; controversy between the bishop of Quebec and the Seminary, 218; dower of nuns, 222; friction between the dean and the chapter of Quebec, 222; influence exercised by religious communities upon the erection of buildings, 220; parishes, parish boundaries, and parochial districts, 219, 221, 230, 241; policy to be observed toward native Canadian priests, 221; policy to be observed toward the religious orders, 213; reduction of the number of festivals, 226; religious properties and revenues, 220; (in Lower Canada): 103, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 119, 120,

- 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 137, 139; bill for the relief of religious congregations, 131; correspondence on ecclesiastical establishments, 16; disallowance of an act to ascertain the limits of ecclesiastical parishes for civil purposes, 12; religious affairs at Montreal, 131; return of religious communities in L. C., 128; (in New Brunswick): 188, 189, 191; powers of ecclesiastical corporations, 190; (in Nova Scotia): 165, 167, 170, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183; memorials for a church and minister for German Protestants in N. S., 169; religious work among settlers and Indians, 173; right of ecclesiastical presentation, 178; (in Prince Edward Island): circular on, 56; presentation to ecclesiastical benefices, 50, 55; (in Upper Canada): 44, 142, 144, 150, 152, 155, 160; ecclesiastical establishment in U. C., 159; erection of churches, 143; insufficient number of Protestant clergy, 143, 146, 149; itinerant preachers from the U. S. in U. C., 146, 148; Protestant tithes, 148; question of charters for ecclesiastical bodies, 151; report of the select committee of the Assembly on the petition of Christians of different denominations in U. C., 154; return of religious bodies in U. C. in 1839, 161; return of the ecclesiastical establishment in U. C. maintained by public money, 158; state of Protestants in U. C., 148; state of religion in U. C., 146.
- Education**, notes on the establishment of colleges in B. N. A., 128; (in British Columbia): 59, 61, 62; (in Canada): appointment of a superintendent of, 64; objections to the common schools act, 30; proposed to establish a "University of Kingston," 29; (in Cape Breton): 185; (in French Canada): 213, 219, 220, 223, 228, 230, 231, 232, 246, 247, 251; establishment of the congregation of Notre Dame, 259; (in Lower Canada): 10, 12, 15, 104, 105, 110, 112, 113, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 139, 140, 181, 203; elementary schools, 12; endowment of, 9; instructions on, 9; papers relating to, 138; petitions for the re-establishment of the French college at Quebec, 101; plans with regard to a university at Montreal, 13; return of colleges and endowment schools, 135; return of colleges, schools, and teachers, 130; Roman Catholic schools, 128; (in New Brunswick): 190; endowment of, 191; petition of governors and trustees of the college of New Brunswick, 191; plan to incorporate a college, 188, 189; state of, 188; Ward Chipman's remarks on, 191; (in Nova Scotia): 171, 172, 173, 178, 179, 183; (in Prince Edward Island): 48, 55, 56; state of, 194, support of, 54; (in Upper Canada): 20, 22, 23, 24, 141, 142, 143, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 157, 159; advancement of, 24, 25; appropriation of crown lands in aid of, 147; charter of the university, 151; Maitland's despatches on the need of a university, 150; objections in U. C. to the establishment of a university at Montreal, 152; plans regarding a university in U. C., 22, 34, 148; state of, 146; state of common schools, 158; steps to establish district schools, 152.
- Egmont, Lord**, memorial for a grant of P. E. I., 192.
- Eiderdown**, from Labrador, 247.
- Eldon**, settlement at, 160.
- Eldon township**, settlement in, 153.
- Elections**, 56; acts on, in B. C., 62; conduct of public officials with regard to, in P. E. I., 52; election at Montreal, 1844, 64; disallowance of an act on, 15; fate of bill on, 16; influence of the 'Bible question' upon, in P. E. I., 52; laws respecting, in P. E. I., 49, 53; preparations for, in P. E. I., 56.
- Electric Telegraph Co.**, 33.
- Elgin, Lord**, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 32-35, 64-65; instructions to, 32, 33; petitions for recall of, 33.
- Elizabethtown**, raid against, 76.
- Elliott, Capt.**, removal as superintendent of Indians in U. C., 20.
- Ellis, Henry**, appointed governor of N. S., 171.
- Ellis, Gov.**, 196.
- Elmsley, Chief Justice**, death of, 113; suspended from the Executive Council, 159.
- Engagés**, regulations respecting, 259, 261.
- England** Canadian political offenders in, 28; commerce and finances of, 263; concludes peace with France, 9; diplomatic negotiations with France respecting possessions in America, 259; export of gunpowder and firearms to B. N. A., 21. *See also* Great Britain.
- English colonies**, relations with New France, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 247, 249.
- English government**, views of with regard to the case of L. J. Papineau, 12.
- English language**, use of, in legislative documents, 33.
- Erie and Ontario Railroad Co.**, 25, 156.
- Erie, Lake**, battle on, 77, 80, 116, 117; complaints as to actions of British officers on, 119; lighthouse on, 34; naval forces on, 77; plans for a British naval force on, 117; vessels on, 232.
- Escheat**, in P. E. I., 17, 48, 137. *See also* court of escheat.
- Esquimaux**, 221, 223, 229, 237; memoir on, 238; prohibition of sale of firearms to, 223.
- Essex**, vessel, 183.
- Essex county**, militia of, 97.
- Estaing, Comte d'**, naval operations by, 256.
- Estrades, Godefroi, Comte d'**, appointed viceroy and lieutenant-general in America, 259.
- Europe**, rumours of secret committees there to aid the Canadian rebels, 17.
- Exploration**, 68, 101, 103, 154, 212, 213, 218, 219, 223, 226, 228, 229, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 241, 249, 250, 252; Arctic, 141;

- by A. Mackenzie, 110; expedition to the region between the St. Maurice and the Saguenay, 128; for a passage to the "South Sea", 213; in B. C., 60, 61; journals of expeditions, 1756-1780, 301; narrative of a voyage to Mexico by Canadians, 230; north of Lake Huron, 24, 25; of coasts and harbours of Acadia, 214; on the coasts of Louisiana and Florida, 214; plans with regard to exploration of the northwest coast of America, 106.
- Exports, L. C., 1780-1783, 103.
- Exports and imports, L. C., 1811, 116; of French Canada, 233.
- Extradition, 56; cases of, 31; convention with the U. S., 30; efforts for a convention between G. B. and the U. S., 29, 42, 43, 45, 139, 141, 160, 161; inadequacy of existing arrangements with the U. S., 35; memorandum on, 42.
- Eyre, Sir William, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 37, 66.
- Fairs, 213.
- Falmouth, sloop, trial of, 189.
- Fanning, Edmund, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 177, 193-194; transfer of the government to, 193.
- Farmers' Bank of Rustico, 52.
- Fauquier, Gov., 197.
- Fay, Joseph, 208.
- Felton, W., 9, 139.
- Felton, action of the Assembly with regard to, 16.
- Fenelon, Abbé, arrested, 249.
- Fenian raids, papers relating to, 40, 56, 66, 96; prisoners of, 43.
- Fenians, activities in the U. S., 65; papers relating to, 1865-1870, 71; protective measures against, 47; sentences of prisoners, 41; trials of prisoners, 66.
- Ferry rights, 63.
- Festivals, reduction of the number of, 226.
- Feudal rights, 11.
- Feuquiere, official correspondence of, 218.
- Feuquière, Louis, Marquis de, appointed vicar-general, lieutenant-general in America, 2.
- Financial crisis, 16, 136; in U. C., 26.
- Finlay, Hugh, correspondence with Haldimand, 209; letters of, 104; liabilities to the Post Office, 112.
- Finucane, Andrew, claim to Sugar Island, 188.
- Firth, Att.-Gen., case of, 146.
- Fish, U. S. import duty on, 43.
- Fisheries, the, 21, 56, 57, 75, 101, 102, 162, 163, 164, 165, 168, 170, 172, 173, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 209, 211, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 238, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 251, 257, 261, 262; abortive convention with France respecting, 36; alleged encroachments by Americans, 41, 57, 126, 134, 184; alleged extortion by officials in the islands of America upon masters and owners of fishing vessels, 212; American rights with regard to, 36, 40; cod imported into France, 212; complaints of illicit trade by American fishermen, 180; conduct of American fishermen, 137, 178, 179; conduct toward American vessels on the coasts of B. N. America, 10; convention of 1818; convention between G. B. and France, 51; enjoyment of, by Americans, 47, 118, 126, 178; establishment of a permanent cod fishery at Ile Royale, 1713, 253; legislation on, 49; licenses, 41, 56; memoirs on fisheries of Nova Scotia and New England in 1753 and the English fisheries of Newfoundland in 1749, 236; memorandum and report on certain legal questions, 50; negotiations on, 119, 120; observance by Americans of local laws and regulations, 36, 39, 51; of B. C., 57, 61; of Gaspé, 33, 46; of Lake Champlain, 43; porpoise, 213; protection of, 35, 40, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 174, 176, 260; protection for British fishermen on the Labrador coast, 126, 140; privileges connected with, 35; reports on, 128, 189; sea-cow, 192, 193; seal, 100, 213; whale, 100, 178, 216.
- Fishery commission, proceedings of, 38, 40, 53; steps taken in consequence of the termination of the reciprocity treaty, 53; surveys by, 37.
- Fishery reserves, P. E. I., 48, 49, 51, 52, 55.
- Fitzherbert, Alleyne, official correspondence of, 256.
- Fitzherbert, Col. Jones, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 187.
- Fitzroy, Sir Charles, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 48-49, 54.
- Five Nations, 240; Indian warfare against, 236; won by the English, 237.
- Flax, cultivation of, 151, 215, 216, 230, 235.
- Fletcher, Judge, charges of Assembly against, 16, 134.
- Florida, claims regarding, 257; exploration of the coast, 214; military administration of and various events in, 200, 201, 204; rivalry of France and Spain with regard to, 219.
- Flour, 103; duty on, 30, 48, 64, 154, 156; imported into Ile Royale, 245; importation of from the U. S., 30; legislation affecting, 125; petitions for its free entrance into G. B., 122; restrictions on export, 110; shipped to Ile Royale and the W. Indies, 222; trade in, 110, 149, 150, 190, 232.
- Flour and biscuit trade, 105, 106.
- Fontenu, sieur de, mission to Plaisance and Acadia, 214; official correspondence of, 215.
- Forant, Capt., instructions respecting his voyage to America, 259.
- Forant, Isaac Louis, death of, 243; official correspondence of, 224-225, 243; royal instructions for, 224.
- Forbes, Col. John, 196; expedition of, 1758, 237.
- Foreign Legion, 36.
- Fort Beauséjour, surrender of, 170, 240, 252, 261; Indian operations at, 245; state of, 245. *See also* Beauséjour.
- Fort Bedford, 196, 197.

- Fort Bourbon, 238; memoirs on, 247.
 Fort Bull, capture of, 240; narrative of Lery's expedition to, 261.
 Fort Carillon, military operations at, 236.
 Fort Charles, journal of events at, 1733-1734, 260.
 Fort Choueguen, notices given to the English to retire from, 1727, 260; siege of, 236; state of, 236.
 Fort Cumberland, 197, 234; siege of, 175, 176; state of, 182.
 Fort Dearborn, massacre at, 76.
 Fort Duquesne, events at, 236; expedition against, 1758, 196, 197.
 Fort Erie, attacks upon American steamboats at, 161; Fenian raid at, 40; fighting at, 77, 116, 146; report on the state of, 144.
 Fort Frontenac, 213, 215, 229, 230; state of, 236; surrender of, 236.
 Fort Garry, 36; despatch of troops to, 32; troops at, 73.
 Fort Gaspereaux, Indian operations at, 245.
 Fort George, American success at, 76; military operations at, 76, 116, 117, 236; prisoners taken at, 85; recapture of, 117.
 Fort Ligonier, 197.
 Fort Lydius, military operations at, 236.
 Fort Machault, 237.
 Fort McKay, American attempt to recapture, 117.
 Fort Naxouat, 214; demolition of, 239.
 Fort Necessity, capitulation of, 261; events at, 252.
 Fort Nelson, Iberville's expedition to, 214, 228.
 Fort Niagara, British plans against, 77; military operations at, 236; proceedings at, 85; state of, 236.
 Fort Pitt, 196, 197.
 Fort St. John, 214.
 Fort St. Frédéric, 233; abandonment of, 165; events at, 234; settlement at, 225; work at, 225.
 Fort St. John, demolition of, 239.
 Fort St. John's, boundaries of, 126; correspondence of officers at, 206.
 Fort Sandusky, expedition against, 77.
 Fort Wayne, expedition against, 76.
 Fort William, disputes at, 147.
 Fort William Henry, letters of Montcalm and Vaudreuil on the massacre at, 261.
 Fort Yale district, report on, 60.
 Fouquet, René, 69.
 Foucher, Louis Charles, impeachment of, 10, 120.
 Fourche, parish register of, 253.
 Fox, Charles, official correspondence of, 256.
 Fox Indians, relations with the French, 217, 224, 230, 231, 232, 251; relations with the Illinois, 220.
 France, aids the U. S., 257; commerce and finances of, and of her colonies, 263; diplomatic negotiations with England over possessions in America, 259; marine of, papers relating to, 264; relations with G. B., 20, 21; rumours as to plans of the government against Canada, 111; trade with the U. S., 256; transfer of Acadians to, 173.
 Francheville, privileges respecting iron mines, 231.
 Franchise, act to extend, P. E. I., 51, 53; extension of, Canada, 65.
 Francklin, Michael, complaints against, 173; correspondence with the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office, 173-174, 176.
 Franklin, Benjamin, official correspondence of, 256.
 Franklin, Gov., 201.
 Franquet, journey of, 246.
 Fraser River, condition of affairs at, 60, goldfields on, 37; U. S. steamboats on, 58.
 Free ports, P. E. I., establishment of, 30; regulations on, 50.
 Free trade, attempt to establish between the U. S. and Canada, 33; proposal to establish between Canada and the West Indies, 36.
 Freeling, Sir Francis, memorandum by, 98.
 Freer, Capt. Noah, papers of, 97-2.
 French Canadians, address to the Prince Regent, 118; admission to a larger share in the government, 64; attitude of, 116; emigration of, from Canada, 100; memorials of, 210; suspected of disaffection, 114; temper of, 110.
 French colonial commerce, papers relating to, 260, 264.
 French colonies in America, memoirs on the administration of, 264; memoir on the condition of, 1734, 25; royal edict establishing two treasure general of, 261; regulation of commerce in, 1717, 261; royal ordinance forbidding, games of chance in, 260.
 Frères Hospitaliers, 220.
 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, Comte de Palluau et de, complaints against, 249; conference with the Iroquois, 262; death of, 228; friction with Champigny, 228; instructions to, 214; official correspondence of, 213-214, 227, 228, 239; quarrels with Duchesneau, 213, 227; recall of, 213; relations with Bégon, 214; voyage to Lake Ontario, 227; will of, 250.
 Frye, Col., submission of certain French residents to, 234.
 Fundy, Bay of, proposal to connect with the St. Lawrence by a canal, 18, 19, 45, 46.
 Fur trade, correspondence relating to, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 143, 162, 171, 203, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 246, 247, 249, 250, 252, 258; decrees of the Council of State on, 217, 251; duty on furs, 249; freedom of, 230; Mackenzie's proposals respecting, 112; management of, 251; meeting to form a company to carry on, 251; memoir against the revival of trading licenses, 1710, 247; monopoly of, by Jean Oudiette, 250; ordinances fixing the price of beaver, and ordering it to be burned, 252; plan to establish a colony on the northwest coast of America to engage in, 241; project of establishing a chartered company, 112; regulation of, 22; scheme for a colony to carry on between the Columbia River and China, 118.

- Gage, Thomas, correspondence with Bouquet, 196; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 100, 202; correspondence with Haldimand, 199, 200; report on Montreal, 200.
- Gale, Samuel, 128; appointment to a judgeship, 132; Assembly address for his removal from the bench, 134.
- Gallagher, James, case of, 30.
- Galt, John, conduct of, 23; letters to the Colonial Office, 132; plan to assimilate the currency of B. N. A. with that of G. B., 151; plan to drain the great swamp in the Huron tract, 25.
- Gamble, Lieut., 164.
- Gananoque, iron works at, 22, 147.
- Gannes, sieur de, operations of, 244; expedition against Port Royal, 239.
- Gargot, Capt., sieur de la Rochette, instructions respecting his voyage to Terre-neuve and Canada, 259.
- Garrison orders, at Montreal, 83; at Quebec, 83, 84, 85.
- Gaspé, 126; also in connection with land sales in, 137; commissioners' report on land matters, 124; complaints from inhabitants, 126; to the expulsion of Robert Christie from the Assembly, 13; complaints of habitants in, 133; condition of, 30, 124; correspondence relating to, 1774-1786, 20; decision not to separate the district from L. C., 19; defence of the posts, 236; efforts for and against the annexation of the district to N. B., 15; fisheries of, 33, 165, 209; immigration into, 125; lands held without legal titles, 15; loyalists in, 209; memorial from, on the expulsion of Robert Christie from the Assembly, 129; papers relating to, 246; proposed annexation to N. B., 46, 131, 133, 140; resolutions from, 131; resolutions of inhabitants asking for annexation to N. B., 14; squatters and land titles in, 133; trade of, 209.
- Gaspé Fishery and Coal Mining Co., 1.
- Gaspéreaux, captured by the E. I., 236.
- Gaudais-Dupont, Louis, official correspondence of, 212; special inquiry by, 212.
- Gaulin, Abbé Antoine, 217; missionary work of, 254.
- Gautier, Gabriel, granted Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean and Madelaine, 1686, 252.
- General Hospital, at Montreal, 216, 228, 251; charter for, 122; papers relating to, 1777-1784, 209; at Quebec, 215, 232; discord in, 222.
- General orders, Canada, 83, 84; Horse Guards, 84; N. B., 84; New York, 1764-1772, 84; N. S., 84.
- Genesee country, 142.
- Georgetown, P. E. I., fishery project at, 54.
- Georgia, Gulf of, 61.
- Georgiana, vessel, inquiries and reports on, 43.
- Gérard de Rayneval, Conrad Alexandre, conference with the Delaware Indians, 257; instructions to, 256; official correspondence of, 256-257; reception of, at Philadelphia, 256; relations with Congress, 256, 257.
- Germain, Lord, quarrel with Carleton, 102.
- German Legion, correspondence of officers, 207; conduct of, 257; withdrawal of, 103.
- Ghent, treaty of, 78.
- Gibbons, Att.-Gen., complaints of, 177; removed from office, 177; Chief Justice, restored to office, 185; suspension of, 184.
- Gipps, Sir George, report of, 135.
- Givens, Col., proceedings against, 23.
- Glasgow, Maj.-Gen., letters of, 77; report by, 98.
- Glebe lands, P. E. I., 48.
- Glenelg, Lord, policy with regard to constitutional government in U. C. and N. B., 25; relations with Colborne, 25; relations with Head, 26.
- Glengarry county, loyal address from, 149; proposal to raise infantry in, 114.
- Glengarry fencibles, enlistment of, 115; plan to establish as a permanent frontier corps in U. C., 146.
- Glengarry Light Infantry, 118; papers on, 79.
- Glenie, James, observations upon N. B., 188.
- Glue, manufacture of, 225, 226, 243.
- Goderich, Lord, his criticism of Aylmer's proceedings, 14.
- Gold, discoveries of, in B. C., 57, 61; duty on, 61.
- Goldfields, influx of Americans into, 37; management of, 60.
- Gold mining, progress of, 60, 61.
- Gordon, David, 210.
- Gore Bank, 155.
- Gore district, resolutions from, on trade of the U. S., 151.
- Gore, Francis, appointed lieutenant-governor, 144; attacks upon, 145; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 21, 144-147; correspondence with Craig, 76; sued by Thorpe, 147; sued by Wyatt, 146, 147.
- Goreham, Col., applies for a grant of Sable Island, 166.
- Gosford, Lord, appointment as governor-general, 15; correspondence with Arthur, 44; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 41; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 15-17, 133-136; correspondence with Head, 44; instructions for, 15; observations on political matters, 135; recall of, 17; refuses to supply certain documents to the legislature, 16; report of, 135; resignation of, 135; Secretan's complaints against, 134.
- Goulburn, Henry, 120.
- Gourlay, Robert, 148; address to resident landowners of U. C., 147; pamphlets by, 121; proceedings of, 121, 149.
- Government, remarks upon systems of, 65.
- Governor, powers of, in New France, 213.
- Governors, military power of, 37.
- Governor-general, despatches to, from the Colonial Office, 7, 8; despatches to the Colonial Office, 7, 8; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 7; remarks upon sphere of influence of, 65.
- Grain, average prices of, 55, 150, 151, 191; duty on, 154, 156; export of, 112; ordinance relating to, 259; petitions for the free entrance of, into G. B., 122; price and sale of, 251; smuggling of, from the U. S., 31; trade in, 32, 232.

- Granby, ship, wreck of, 174.
 Grand Etang, slate quarry at, 233.
 Grand Falls, 45, 46.
 Grandfontaine, Hector Daudigny, sieur de, instructions to, 212; treaty with Temple, 259.
 Grand Isle, claims to, 145, 146.
 Grand River, Indian lands on, 20, 31, 35, 142, 144, 145, 148, 149, 159, 204; naval station at, 28; Nelson Cosen's claim to lands on, 156; plans for a dam on, 151.
 Grand Trunk Railway, 38, 66; rates of, 39.
Granicus, vessel, wreck of, 129.
 Grant, Gov., 201.
 Grant, Alexander, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 21, 144; correspondence with the Treasury, 62.
 Grantham, Lord, official correspondence of, 256.
 Gravier, Father, letter of, 262.
 Great Britain, arrangements for establishing steam communication with B. N. A., 18, 28; commerce of, 22; convention with Russia and the U. S., 123; conventions with the U. S., 29, 127; diplomatic negotiations with the U. S., 114; duties on Canadian produce, 30; emigration to N. America, 118; excise duty upon colonial tobacco, 11; importation of corn from Quebec, 10; relations with France, 20, 21; relations with Russia, 35; relations with Spain, 20; relations with the U. S., 43; return of arms exported to North America, 17; treaties with France, Holland, and Spain, 8. *See also* England.
 Green, Benjamin, official correspondence of, 173, 174; report on the state of N. S. by, 173.
 Greenville, treaty of, 72.
 Grenadier Guards, papers relating to, 83.
 Grenville canal, 122, 123, 130, 159; appropriation for, 12; claims of property owners along, 125; lands for labourers on, 129; papers relating to, 69, 70.
 Grenville, Thomas, official correspondence of, 250.
 Grey, Lieut.-Col. Charles, mission to Washington, 137; report of, 135.
 Grievances, petition on, 17; reports on, 133, 134, 135.
 Grogan, James, arrest of, 42.
 Grosse Isle, complaint regarding quarantine regulations, 15; correspondence on, 1847-1856, 74; quarantine conditions at, 133; quarantine regulations at, 16; quarantine station at, 33; report on the quarantine establishment, 65. *See also* quarantine.
Grouler, vessel, capture of, 77.
S. Weeks, steamer, case of, 28, 42, 43, 139, 159, 160; diplomatic correspondence relating to, 19; seizure of, 18, 138.
 Guelph, progress of, 150.
 Guy, Conrad, 208.
 Guy, sheriff of Montreal, charges against, 16.
 Guelph Express and Telegraph Co., 52, 56.
 Habeas corpus, 39.
 Hailes, Col., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 190.
 Haldimand, Sir Frederick, appointed as Carleton's successor, 102; brief sketch of his career, 198-199; correspondence with Abercromby, 200; correspondence with the Admiralty, 203; correspondence with Amherst, 199; correspondence with the Board of Trade, 203; correspondence with Burton, 200; correspondence with John Campbell, 205; correspondence with Carleton, 207; correspondence with Daniel Claus, 205; correspondence with Clinton, 207; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 100, 102-104, 202, 203; correspondence with Maj. Nicholas Cox, 209; correspondence with Cramahé, 201, 205; correspondence with De Peynter, 206; correspondence with Finlay, 209; correspondence with Gage, 199, 200; correspondence with governors of N. S. and officers commanding at Halifax, 207; correspondence with governors of provinces, 201; correspondence with Hamilton, 205, 206; correspondence with Hay, 206; correspondence with Maj. Hutcheson, 201; correspondence with Guy Johnson, 205; correspondence with Sir John Johnson, 205; correspondence with Sir William Johnson, 200; correspondence with Att.-Gen. Monk, 209; correspondence with Murray, 200; correspondence with officers of the German Legion, 207; correspondence with officers of the loyalists, 208; correspondence with officers of the provincial navy, 207; correspondence with officers of the Royal Navy, 207; correspondence with the Ordnance Office, 203; correspondence with Robertson, 200; correspondence with Lieut.-Col. Rogers and Maj. Rogers, 207; correspondence with Ross & Co., 201; correspondence with the Secretary at War, 202, 203; correspondence with Stanwix, 200; correspondence with Charles Stuart and John Stuart, 200; correspondence with Brig.-Gen. Taylor, 200; correspondence with the Treasury, 202, 203; correspondence with Messrs. Wallace, 201; correspondence with the War Office, 202, 203; diary of, 210; general orders by, 204; instructions to, 102; letters of appointment to various commands held by, 203; memorandum-books of, 210; negotiates with Vermont, 103; orders and instructions to, 202; papers of, 198-210, power, with the council, to fix the price of wheat and flour, 103; proceedings in Florida, 200, 204.
 Half-pay, papers relating to, 1787-1845, 71; regulations as to officers in L. C., 8.
 Hale, Col. John
 Halifax, comp. of freeholders, 171; correspondence of officers at, 207; defence of, 174, 176, 179; exports and imports at, 183; land grants at, 169; lists of immigrants and settlers victualled at, 169; naval officers' returns, 172, 180, 181; orphanage at, 170, 171; progress of the settlement, and its problems, 167, 168; records transferred from, 67, 68; report as to the practicability of opening an inland navigable communication with the basin

- of Minas, 180; report on fortifications, 90; returns of ordinance for land and sea service at, 1774, 178; supply of coal to, 177; troops at, 111.
- Hamilton, Henry, character of his government, 104; conduct as lieutenant-governor, 103; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 103-103; correspondence with Haldimand, 205, 206; expedition of, 102, 206; letters of, on the progress of events in Quebec; treatment of, 102.
- Hamilton, city, debts of, 66; a free warehousing port, 30; refuses to pay bond interest, 39.
- Hamond, Sir Andrew, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 176.
- Hampton, Maj.-Gen. Wade, 77; invades Canada, 116.
- Hankin, Philip, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 61.
- Happy, Jesse, case of, 26, 157, 158.
- Harnot, Simon, 69.
- Harrison, Gen., exchange of prisoners with Procter, 76; victory over the Indians, 190.
- Harvests, failures of, and the resulting distress, 16, 55, 187; quality and quantity of, 70, 105, 110, 181, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 228, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 243, 244, 245.
- Harvey, Sir John, conduct with regard to the Madawaska settlement, 141; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 48, 54; correspondence with Sydenham, 45; recall of, 20.
- Hastings, Howland, case of, 28, 42.
- Hats, manufacture of, 223, 224, 233, 250; prohibition of their manufacture in Canada, 252.
- Hay, Lieut.-Gov., 206.
- Hay, U. S. tariff on, 37.
- Hayti, visit of delegation from B. N. A., 40.
- Head, Sir Edmund, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 42; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 35-39, 65-66; refuses to sell or lend arms to N. Y., 39.
- Head, Sir Francis, accounts of the political situation, 155, 156; addresses for or against the course taken by, 156; appointment as lieutenant-governor, and instructions, 25; charges against, 25, 157; complaints against his administration, 156; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 44; correspondence with Colborne, 44; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 25-26, 155-157; correspondence with Gosford, 44; desires the withdrawal of troops, 157; instructions to, 1835, 41; memorandum and recommendations on the political state of the Canadas, 156; relations with Glenelg, 26; relations with the legislature, 25; remarks on his own policy, 156; resignation of, 26, 157; wishes to resign, 156.
- Heads of Objections to a Federative Union of the Provinces of British North America*, 17.
- Hemp, cultivation of, 8, 11, 20, 21, 22, 105, 106, 107, 112, 113, 114, 115, 129, 143, 146, 148, 151, 180, 182, 189, 194, 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 229, 233, 234, 246. *See also* naval stores.
- Henry, John, disclosure of his reports, 116; excitement caused in the U. S. by the disclosure of his reports, 9; reports of, 114, 115.
- Heriot, George, conduct of, 9; papers by, 77.
- Hers*, schooner, case of, 192.
- Hey, Chief Justice, letter on the invasion of Canada, 102.
- Hincks, Sir Francis, 65.
- Hintze, Daniel, official correspondence of, 164.
- Hobbs, Sir Charles, tries to obtain the position of governor at Annapolis Royal, 163.
- Hocquart, Gilles, charges against Beauharnois, 251; official correspondence of, 221-226, 232-235; royal instructions for, 221, 226, 233, 238, 251.
- Hodgeon, Sir Robert, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 53, 56.
- Hogan, J. S., trial of, 64.
- Hog's Back, breaking of dam at, 128.
- Holland, J. H., proposals regarding explorations in the Northwest, 141.
- Holland, American negotiations with, 258; commerce and finances of, 263.
- Hope, Henry, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 104.
- Hops, U. S. tariff on, 37.
- Hopson, Maj.-Gen. Peregrine Thomas, appointed governor of Cape Breton, 167; arrival at Halifax, and initial measures of, 169; correspondence with Raymond, 169; negotiates with the governor of Canada on the exchange of deserters, 169; official correspondence of, 166-167, 169; parts of his commission relating to a council and an assembly, 169; remarks on his instructions, 169; treaty with the Micmacs, 261.
- Horse Shoe Reef, lighthouse at, 34.
- Horses, 229; breeding of, 221; export to the W. Indies, 222, 223, 252; imported into Canada, 249; means taken to check the raising of, 222; surplus of, in Free Canada, 232, 247, 251, 256.
- Horton, Wilmot, papers collected on the Canada Bill, 123.
- Hospitals, 61, 62, 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 225, 228, 230, 231, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 251, 252, 253; at Kingston and Toronto, 24, 25, 154; circular on, 52; endowment of, 154; establishment of, at Quebec and Montreal, 250; state of, in B. C., 60; union of hospitals at Montreal and Quebec, 235. *See also* General Hospital.
- Hotel Dieu, 215; affairs of, 222; application of nuns for letters patent, 123.
- House of Commons, proceedings of on Canadian affairs, 14, 16.
- Howard, J. S., removal from office of postmaster at Toronto, 27.
- Howe, Joseph, mission to the U. S., 36; papers of, 6.
- Hubert, official correspondence of, 218.
- Hudson Bay, 214, 229, 238, 24; cession of, 217; expedition to, 214, 223, 250; limits

- of, 217, 240, 260; memoir on, 259; memoirs on the English fort at, 1707, 247; memoranda relating to, 228; pillage of English posts at, 257; posts at, 215, 216; trade of, 214, 229; transfer of posts at, 217.
- Hudson's Bay Co., 37, 60, 65, 228; relations with the French, 227; administration of justice by, 124; affairs of, 138; alleged encroachments in Alaska, 59; amalgamation with the Northwest Co., 11; applies for a renewal of the exclusive license to trade in N. America beyond the limits of its charter, 136; charges against, 119; claims of, 36; complaints of, 62; disturbances in the Indian territory, 119; documents relating to, 6; establishment of a court of probate in their territory, 40; instructions respecting, 57; jurisdiction of, 120; land claims of, 57, 58, 60; land sales by, 57; lists of persons employed by the company in North America, 124, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 136; negotiations with, 40; project for a grant of exclusive privileges to, 137; relations with the British government with regard to Vancouver Island, 57; relations with the Northwest Co., 9, 10, 21, 22, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 148; relations with the Red River colony, 118, 148; rights of, 38; surrender of territory by, 40; trade of, 73.
- Hughes, Capt. P., report of, 98.
- Hughes, Richard, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 176.
- Hull, Gen. William, 116; military operations of, 146; proclamation of, 76.
- Humber River, salmon fisheries of, 147.
- Hume, Joseph, correspondence with the Colonial Office on U. C., 26; proceedings of, 154.
- Hunter, Peter, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 20, 143-144; correspondence with the Treasury, 62; death of, 144; opposes the appointment of Lieut.-Col. Connolly as head of the Indian department, 143.
- Hunter, Maj.-Gen., 86, 87; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 181-182, 189-190; death of, 113.
- Hunters' Lodges, activities of, 42; formation of, 158.
- Hunter, schooner, 182.
- Huntley, Sir Henry, charges against, 55; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 49, 54-55.
- Huron, bishopric of, 37.
- Huron, Lake, exploration north of, 24, 25; fisheries of, 36; naval operations on, 77.
- Huron tract, plan to drain the great swamp in, 156.
- Huron and Ontario Railroad, 157.
- Hurons, of Lorette, their claims, 13.
- Hutcheson, Maj., 201.
- Hutchinson, Gov., 201.
- Iberville, Pierre le Moyne, sieur d', 214, 228; captures Fort Nelson, 214, 228; captures Nevis, 259; expedition of, 1705, 263; expedition to Newfoundland, 238; explorations of, 214; his colony on the Mississippi, 215; inventory of beaver skins stored at La Rochelle by, 264; memoranda on Boston and its dependencies, 240; official correspondence of, 214, 215, 228; plans to capture Newfoundland, 238; sale of beaver skins by, 264.
- Ile aux Noix, correspondence of officers at, 206.
- Ile des Graules, French and English refugees on, 242.
- Ile Madame, 1-6, 242; affairs of, 218; papers relating to, 246; population of, 175.
- Ile Royale, 229, 230, 247; Acadians in, 220, 235, 241, 244, 251, 252, 254; arrival of Swiss soldiers at, 242; arrival of troops and inhabitants from Plaisance, 217; beach rents at, 223; Bigot's remarks on its restitution, 260; censuses of, 1713-1753, 254; commerce of, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 241, 242, 243, 245, 252, 253, 260, 261; commerce with Acadia, 221; commerce with France, 1750-1753, 246; commerce with New France and the W. Indies, 220, 221; English negotiations with the French officials of, as to a peace with the Indians, 164; illicit commerce with English colonies, 245; condition of the inhabitants, 241; decrees on the cod fishery at, 260, 261; defence of, 226, 243; establishment of a permanent cod fishery at, 1713, 253; general administration of, 244; general condition of, 241, 242, 244, 245; general lists of the inhabitants of, in France, 1762-1772, 254; general memoranda on, 241, 246; government of, 220, 242; grant of, to Gautier, 252; imports provisions from France and New England, 245; list of inhabitants who sought refuge at Cherbourg, 245; local government in, 253; local regulations concerning various settlements, 242; memoir on the establishment of a colony in, 241; memoirs by Raudot on its settlement, 247; memoirs on, 260; memoranda of M. Roma respecting, 244; memorandum on its importance for the English, 244; migration of debtors to Ile St. Jean, 242; needs of, 244; papers relating to, 217; plans relating to settlement, 246; plans to induce the French and Indians of Acadia to settle in, 217; plans to regain, 234; plans to re-settle, 244; population of, 242; provisions and munitions for, 217, 225, 226, 244; Recollets at, 221, 222; relations with Massachusetts, 242; relations with the government of N. S., 242; restored to France, 1748, 260; royal edicts, ordinances, letters patent, warrants, grants, commissions, etc., relating to, 248; scarcity of missions at, 232; scarcity of provisions at, 242, 243, 245; settlement in, 241, 246, 247; settlement of soldiers in, 244; settlements of, 225, 244; state papers of, 217-226, 241-245; supplies for, 218, 223, 232; troops and fortifications of, 225, 226; want of currency, 241; wintering and initial measures of the first colonists, 241. *See also* Cape Breton, and Louisbourg.
- Ile St. Jean, 243; abandonment of the

- trading establishment at, 224; Acadians at, 221, 222, 235, 244, 245, 252; capture of, 216, 229; censuses of, 1719-1758, 254; choice of a chief town for, 225; condition of its inhabitants, 243; condition, population, products, and needs of, 242; development of the resources of, 223; fortifications at, 224, 243; general condition at, 245; general lists of the inhabitants of, in France, 1762-1772, 254; grant of, to Gautier, 252; grants and agriculture at, 224; list of inhabitants who sought refuge at Cherbourg, 245; memoranda of M. Roma respecting, 244; natural advantages of, 221; papers relating to, 246; plan to use as a trade depot, 222; preservation of its timber, 222; privileges granted to merchants at, 222; Recollets at, 221, 222; register of baptisms, marriages, and burials, 1721-1728, 253; resources of, 243; scarcity of provisions in, 244, 245; settlement of, 242, 243; settlements of, 225, 244; surrendered to the English, 245; trading establishment at, 223. *See also* Prince Edward Island.
- Illinois country, 102, 200, 206, 218, 224, 226, 232; administration of, 218; annexed to the government of Louisiana, 252; censuses of, 253; hostilities of the Indians with those of New France, 219; Indian affairs in, 225, 226; land matters, mines, census statistics, etc., in, 254; marriages between English and French in, 223; papers of the Compagnie des Indes relating to, 1712-1731, 219; settlements in, 235; state of the French in, 237.
- Illinois Indians, relations with the Foxes, 220.
- Immaculate Conception, journal of the mission, 1694, 262.
- Immigrants, transport of, at N. Y., to B. N. A., 120; (into Canada): behaviour of, 40; free entrance of property, 31; legislation on, 33; naturalization of, 64; settlement of, 62; tax on, 32, 64; (into Lower Canada): aid to, 13, 125, 126, 141; complaint of levy of double head money on, 16, 34, 136; health of, 123; proposal to levy a tax on, 13; settlement of, on crown lands, 121; tax on, 14, 16; treatment of, at Quebec, 131; (into Prince Edward Island): health of, 50; (into Upper Canada): aid for, 152; disturbances by, 124; employment on public works, 161; legal opinion on the taxation of, 154; measures for their reception, 24; provision for, 45; settlement of, 23, 44, 150; tax on, 25.
- Immigration (into British Columbia): 39, 58, 61; (into British North America): papers relating to, 1794-1853, 75; projects respecting, 143; (into Canada): 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 63, 64, 65, 66; British circular on, 32; expenses of, 34; legislation on, 35; (into Cape Breton and Ile Royale): 184, 185, 187, 241; (into French Canada): 212, 213, 222, 227, 232, 249; character of, 219, 220, 221, 231, 232; communication from the Sovereign Council to the king, respecting immigrants, 1664, 259; decision
- not to send any more libertines to the colonies, 223; (into Lower Canada): 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 105, 109, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 153; appointment of a resident agent at Quebec, 12; charges against emigrant ship agents, 134; encouragement of, 140; from Great Britain, 9; from Scotland, 106; overcrowding of emigrant ships, 134; petition from Gaspé relating to, 15; plans respecting, 110; (into New Brunswick): 45, 191; reports on, 192; (into Nova Scotia): 167, 171, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181; efforts to obtain Protestant settlers from Europe, 168; from the U. S., policy to be adopted toward, 177; lists of immigrants, with various details, 1749, 168; of European Protestants, 167, 168, 169; plans respecting, 166; state of the immigrants, 169; (into Prince Edward Island): 47, 49, 192; legislation on, 50; (into Upper Canada): 21, 22, 23, 25, 28, 45, 109, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 141, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 155, 160, 161; answers to queries on, 44; appointment of an agent at Quebec for U. C. immigrants, 23; commission relating to, 23; encouragement of, 150; failure of the government to provide clergymen and schoolmasters for Scotch immigrants, 145; from Ireland, 18; from La Guayra, 23; from Scotland, 144; from the U. S., 24, 147; plans for bringing in Swiss, 144; plans respecting, 145, 146, 149.
- Imports, L. C., from India and China, 130.
- Imports and exports, L. C., 112, 121; imports, U. C., 143; French Canada, 222, 232.
- Import duties, 251; table of, P. E. I., 52.
- Income tax, 36.
- India, exports to B. N. A., 130.
- Indian affairs, 8, 16, 26, 28, 31, 34, 36, 37, 43, 65, 66, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 119, 120, 128, 130, 135, 142, 145, 146, 148, 154, 157, 174, 197, 198, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 211, 215, 221, 223, 224, 225, 226, 249, 251; Department of, papers from, 6; during the Revolution, papers relating to, 205; in N. Y., 166; management of, 118, 123, 136, 141, 143; papers relating to, 200; rights of the English relative to the Five Nations, 211.
- Indian department, 12, 27, 29, 34, 36, 62, 63, 64, 65, 105, 109, 111, 115, 116, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 133, 135, 142, 147, 151, 152, 156, 157; accounts of, 26; additional instruction on, 20; changes in, 31, 128; of U. C., charges of intrigue by officers with Indians in the U. S., 19; control of, 23, 128; expenses of, 13, 15, 20, 24, 25, 106, 131, 134, 143, 145, 149, 156; Hunter's opposition to the appointment of Lieut.-Col. Connolly as its head, 143; management of, 10, 13, 87, 106, 110, 112, 114, 120, 133, 145, 146, 205; memorials from, 210; papers relating to, 1767-1859, 72; patronage of, 143; proposed changes in, 12; proposed reductions in, 12; reductions in,

- 16; relations with savages resorting to Drummond Island, 121; transferred from the civil to the military authorities, 22, 147.
- Indian lands, 20, 21, 24, 27, 31, 171; claim of the New England Co. with regard to, 159; on the River Credit, 148; on the Grand River, 142, 144, 145, 159; at Rice Lake, 26; purchases of, 22, 121, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147; settlers on, 35.
- Indian languages, inquiries of the Philological Society on, 14.
- Indian Mutiny, offers of military services in connection with, 66.
- Indian presents, 19, 20, 30, 35, 62, 63, 124, 126, 128, 129, 130, 132, 139, 141, 145, 153, 159, 160, 165, 172, 231; question of sending to savages on the Mississippi, 147.
- Indian school, at St. Mary's, 61.
- Indian, ship, loss of, 38.
- Indian Stream territory, alleged encroachments in, 134, 135; disturbances in, 133; exercise of jurisdiction by New Hampshire, 41.
- Indian territory, act to establish civil and criminal jurisdiction in, 22; administration of justice in, 112, 123, 148; despatch of special commissioners to, 120; disturbances in, 9, 119, 120, 148; efforts to prevent any future violence in, 10; need of a judicial establishment in, 143; proceedings of Lord Selkirk in, 120; reports of commissioners as to disturbances in, 120; trials of persons charged with offences in, 120.
- Indian trade, 101, 106, 107, 110, 118, 119, 171, 172, 173; from Michilimackinac, 142; on the northwest coast of America, 118.
- Indians, correspondence relating to, 53, 70, 75, 106, 114, 119, 167, 171, 175, 183, 185, 188, 189, 190, 197, 203, 213, 216, 219, 221, 223, 224, 227, 231, 238, 239, 241, 242, 246; actions of, 173; activities of the English among, 233; alleged bad influence of Methodist missionaries over, 157; alleged instigation, by British officers, of hostilities against the U. S., 119; of Acadia, arms distributed to, 239; arrangements with, 26; attitude of, in N. S., 165, 182; attitude of, on the Grand River, 1812, 76; attitude toward preliminary articles of peace, 103; behaviour of, 181; census of Indian tribes, 233; civilization and improvement of, 23; claims of, 13, 104, 161; claims to change of land tenure, 8; claims to lands on the Grand River, 149; complaint against the Indian agent at Caughnawaga, 149; complaints of, L. C., 8; condition of, 54, 156, 158; conduct of French and Spaniards with regard to, 111; conduct of, in the vicinity of New Orleans, 235; conduct in the Revolution, 103; conference with, B. C., 61; conferences with, N. S., 168; danger from, N. S., 166, 172; danger of an outbreak of, in U. C., 143; defeated at Bushy Run, 195; destitution of, N. S., 179; education of, 13, 35, 212; efforts to prevent their communication with Miquelon and Newfoundland, 173; efforts of the French to retain their friendship and trade, 222, 246; emigration from the U. S. to U. C., 28, 44, 45, 160, 161; employment of, in the Revolution, 176; employment of, with regular troops, 27; expedition against certain western tribes, 235; grant of exclusive trade with, in certain parts of N. America, 123; hostilities among, 230; hostilities between those of New France and of the Illinois country, 219; improvement of their condition, 152; influence of the French over, 173; intermarriage with the French, 251; in the U. S., papers relating to, 72; in the War of 1812, 76, 116; lands surrendered by, 156, 158; management of, 17; means taken to convert, 259; measures for their aid, 156; memoir on their life and customs, 231; memoir on tribes as far as the Mississippi, 230; memoirs on the tribes of N. America, 238; memorandum on the tribes in New France, 232; mining operations of, in B. C., 60, 61; minutes of councils with the French, 150, 151; missionary work and education among, 138, 151, 152, 173, 241, 249; mode of life, customs and beliefs of, 254; moral and religious welfare of, 124; murders by, 61; need for gaining their attachment, 115; of Acadia and Ile Royale, relations with the English, 162, 163, 164, 167, 168, 169, 170, 216, 220, 222, 236, 238, 239, 242, 244, 245, 251; of the Restigouche, 45; of the west, 76; on the upper Missouri, 43; operations at forts Gaspereaux and Beauséjour, 245; papers relating to, 1767-1859, 72, 106; part taken in the Revolution, 102; plan of forming into a buffer state, 108; plans for their welfare, 148, 157, 158; policy adopted towards, in B. C., 58, 60; policy of preventing alliances among, 20; policy with regard to, 153, 213; prevention of their trade with the English, 221; ravages and disposition of, 197; regulation of trade with, 60; relations of British authorities with savages in the U. S., 122; relations with, in B. C., 57, 58, 59, 60; relations with, in Canada, 122; relations with the English, 234, 237; relations with the French, 214, 215, 217, 220, 223, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 242, 243, 244, 247, 250, 251; relations with Americans, 8, 10, 21, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 115, 116, 119, 141, 142; religious work among, 27; reports on Indian nations, 205; St. Clair's expedition against, 108; sale of liquor to, B. C., 58, 59, 60, 61; settlement at Metlakatla, 61; situation at the close of the War of 1812, 78; society to promote education and industry among, 126; southern, 200; spread of drunkenness among, 228; statement respecting those of U. C., 136; suggestions relating to their welfare, 12, 128; suspicions of French intrigues with, 111; their position with regard to land, 152; to be influenced to refrain from hostility against the Americans, 9; trade with Americans, 57; trade

- with the English, 216; treaties with, in N. S., 164, 176; treatment of, 27, 146; unsuccessful campaigns against, 224; warfare against the Five Nations, 236; wretched condition of, and suggestions for their relief, N. B., 191. *See also* liquor traffic.
- Inglis, bishop Charles, account of the state of religion in his diocese, 178; appointment as bishop, 104; charge to the clergy, 181; papers of, 6; proposals respecting new prayers, 109.
- Insane, provisions for, 219, 251. *See also* asylums.
- Insolvency, legal points in connection with cases of, 244.
- Instructions, to various governors, 7.
- Insurance, acts to establish mutual companies, 26, 50.
- Intemperance, memorials against, 16, 134.
- Intendants, ordinances of, 6; powers of, 213.
- Internal navigation, 40, 44, 64, 105, 121, 123, 125, 126, 130, 140, 142, 143, 147, 148, 150, 152, 154, 159, 160; improvement of, 22, 25, 65, 120, 122, 137; laws affecting, 149; regulation of, B. C., 61; reports on, 31, 106, 118.
- Ireland, emigration to Canada, 28, 125.
- Irish, designs of, 37.
- Iron castings, duty on, 32.
- Iron mines, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 232, 233, 251, 252.
- Iron works in Canada, production of, 252.
- Iroquois, 215, 227, 257; correspondence of the French with Gov. Bellomont respecting, 228; councils with the French, 251; Denonville's campaigns against, 228, 249, 250; English negotiations with, 236; hostilities against the English, 236; make peace with the French, 229, 251; means taken by the French to secure their aid, 236; memorial on rights of the French over, 214; missions among, 241; of Sault St. Louis, their claims, 13; proposals for an alliance of French and English against, 238; relations with the French, 215, 216, 217, 227, 228, 231, 236, 259, 262; rights of the French over, 250, 259; a settlement proposed for, 235; warfare with the French, 212, 213, 214, 228, 231, 250, 263.
- Irving, Paulus, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 101.
- Isinglass, manufacture of, 252.
- Jackson, John, political actions of, 145.
- Jackson, Sir Richard, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 42; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 19, 29, 63, 139, 141; correspondence with Sydenham, 45; letters of, 87.
- Jacobinism, 43, 75, 194; activities of sympathizers in the U. S., 109; rumours of, 20.
- Jail Act, 115.
- Jamaica, plan to secure labourers for, 35.
- Jay, John, negotiations at London, 109.
- Jay's treaty, 109, 142, 179; Dorchester's remarks on, 110; execution of, 110; explanatory article to, 20.
- Jersey, island of, French Protestants in, 166; proposed emigration from, 110.
- Jesuits, 101; charges against, 229, 246, 254; declaration of land possessed by them in New France, 1663, 255; disputes with the Mm. des Missions Etrangères, 215; grants to, 241; land held by, 246; lands held in Canada in 1667, 241; missions of, 216; petition for a Jesuit college at Montreal, 231; political and religious activities of, 212; state of, 101, 104.
- Jesuit estates, 112, 124, 129; accounts of, 130; administration of, 126; Amherst's claims to, 112, 113; employment of revenue, 116; management of, 125; papers relating to, 106; proceedings of commissioners, 114; proposed grant to Amherst, 104; report on, 127; revenues of, 128.
- Jews, civil disabilities of, 14, 131; legislation for the relief of, 13, 128, 129.
- Johnson, Col. Guy, accounts of, 103; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 103; correspondence with Haldimand, 205.
- Johnson, Sir John, commissions and instructions to, 205; correspondence with Haldimand, 205; journey to the upper country, 111; success of troops under, 103.
- Johnson, Sir William, correspondence with Haldimand, 200.
- Johnstone, Col., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 189.
- Joseph, brig, alleged plunder of, 12.
- Joncaire, 215; expedition to Sonnontouan, 230; influence among the Indians, 247.
- Judges, attitude of the Assembly of L. C. toward, 130; commissions of, 13; decree on establishment of, 227; presence of in the executive and legislative councils, 13; reasons for disallowing a bill to secure their independence, 14.
- Judicial matters (in French Canada): 230, 231; difficulty in inducing persons of good family to study law, 224; encouragement for the young men of New France to enter the legal profession, 223; list of officers and others engaged in the administration of justice, 237, 238; search of religious houses for criminals, 232; (in Lower Canada): 115, 118, 119, 120, 127, 200, 202; abolishment of the offices of chairmen of quarter sessions at Quebec, 129; amendment of the judicature acts, 38; behaviour of the magistrates, 135; change in the judicial system, 140; judicial appointments, 15, 64; jurisdiction of magistrates, 39; memorial asking that judicial commissions might be held during good behaviour, 124; plans for a new code of laws, 138; remarks on an act respecting qualifications and summons of jurors, 14; salaries of judicial officers, 10, 13, 16, 114, 125, 128, 129, 133; summoning of jurors, 131; tenure of judicial offices, 13; (in New Brunswick): need of a court having competent authority to try offences committed at sea; judicial salaries, 189, 191; (in Nova Scotia): 163, 173, 174, 175; crown records of the general court of N. S., 169;

- impeachment of puisne judges by the Assembly, 178; memorandum by the chief justice on the state of the bar in N. S., 178; (in Upper Canada): 142, 143; address of the chief justice on the jury laws, 153; bill to extend the jurisdiction of the district courts, 149; increase of the judicial establishment, 22; judicial appointments, 23; judicial commissions, 152; jury laws, 24; payments of costs in crown cases, 161.
- Judiciary, the, (of Cape Breton): 185; (of Lower Canada): 123, 132; appointments to, 133; arrangements concerning, 112; independence of, 14, 15, 130, 131, 134, 135; plans for changes in, 138; (of Prince Edward Island): 194; (of Upper Canada): 146, 150; changes in, 149; independence of, 23, 151.
- Julia Smith or Maseppa*, vessel, case of, 37.
- Justice, administration of, (in Acadia): 216, 239; (in British Columbia): 57, 58, 59, 60, 61; (in Canada): 68; in the northwest territories, 60; (in Cape Breton and Ile Royale): 185, 186, 241, 253; (in Lower Canada): 8, 11, 15, 100, 101, 104, 105, 107, 109, 112, 114, 120, 121, 122, 123; administration of, by the H. B. Co., 124; administration of, in criminal cases, 12; administration of, in the Indian territory, 123, 143, 148; administration of, on the Canadian coast of Labrador, 66; commission for the trial of marine felonies, 112; courts of justice, 102; doubts as to jurisdiction of Quebec courts over territories on the southern frontier, 105; investigation into charges against the courts, 104; lack of jurisdiction by courts of L. C. over crimes committed in the Indian territory, 112; need of a court of impeachments, 134; proposed changes in, 108; (in New Brunswick): 188, 189, 191; (in New France): 213, 219, 222, 227, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 241, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 259; in seigniories, 223; (in Nova Scotia): 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175; (in Prince Edward Island): 54, 194; (in Upper Canada): 22, 23, 141.
- Kalm, Peter, travels of, 235.
- Keith, Sir William, 210.
- Kempt, Sir James, assumption of his duties as administrator, 127; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 12-13, 127-129; general instructions on the state of affairs in Canada, 12; recommendations as to appointments to the Legislative Council, 129.
- Kempt road, issue of rations to settlers on, 12; report on, 19.
- Kennebec River, case of, 1752-1762, 211; survey of, 100.
- Kennedy, Sir Arthur, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 57-58.
- Kent, Duke of, accident to, 180; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 179-180; memorandum respecting his command, 180.
- Kentucky, British attitude toward settlements and separatist feeling in, 8; events in, 105; separatist feeling in, 105.
- Kerr, Judge, application of the Assembly for his suspension, 14; case of, 131.
- King, the, supremacy of in the appointment of the Roman Catholic clergy, 11.
- King's college, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 64, 152, 154, 156, 179, 180, 181; Assembly proceedings on its charter, 152; charter of, 33, 151, 155; establishment of, 22; plans respecting, 151.
- Kings county, P. E. I., disturbances in, 49, 55.
- King's domain, finances of, 233; trade and revenues of, 232.
- King's Loyal American Regiment, papers relating to, 208.
- King's Manuscripts, 210-211.
- King's posts, 134; lease of, 104, 112, 139; orders to throw open for settlement, 16.
- King's Royal Regiment of New York, 102; correspondence relating to, 1776-1783, 207; orderly-book, 85.
- Kingston, 73; archdeaconry of, 22; barracks at, 94; dispute between Anglicans and Presbyterians at, 11, 124, 150; duties paid at, 41; fire at, 160; hospital, 24, 25; naval force at, 137; naval property at, 23; public buildings at, 29; R. C. seminary at, 135; seat of government moved to, 140.
- Kingston Marine Railway, 1, 3, 159.
- Kirkes, the, case of, 162.
- Knowles, Adm., memorial for a grant of P. E. I., 192; official correspondence of, 165; proceedings in Cape Breton, 166; succeeds Warren, 166.
- Kootenay, gold-fields of, 61.
- La Baleine, 253.
- La Balme, Col. de, journal of, 209.
- La Barre, Joseph Antoine Lefebvre de, instructions for, 213; official correspondence of, 213, 227.
- Labourers, demand for, 35; scarcity of, 54; supply of, 56.
- Labrador, 123, 229, 230; administration of justice on the Canadian coast, 66; company for building vessels in, 243; Courtemanche's projects in, 216; fisheries of, 102, 118, 126, 140, 216, 218, 219, 221, 224, 251; Indians of, 242; papers relating to exploration, topography, fisheries, trade, concessions, and settlement of, 1713-1744, 237; plans to colonize, 135; posts in, 238; proposed annexation of the western part to Quebec, 124; seal and whale fisheries of, 100; trading posts in, 241.
- La Chaise, M. de, 254.
- La Charente*, ship, voyage to Ile Royale, 262.
- Lachine, removal of bateau establishment from, 127.
- Lachine canal, 9, 10, 119, 120, 122, 123; papers on, 69, 70; projects for, 118, 217, 223, 230, 232, 246, 247; tolls on, 12.
- Lacolle Mill, skirmish at, 77.
- La Corne, Pierre, hostile to the English, 167.
- Lacroix, official correspondence of, 225.
- Lafflard, 248.
- La Fontaine, M. de, complaints against Murray, 100.

- Lafontaine, Hypolite, petition to the House of Commons, 18.
- La Forest, M. de, claims of, 259.
- La Galissonnière, Michel Rolland, Comte de, letters from Mascarene and Shirley, 167; official correspondence of, 218-219, 234-235.
- La Guayra, immigrants from, 23.
- La Harpe, Bernard de, journal of, 263.
- La Hève, post of, 239.
- La Jonquière, Jacques Pierre de Taffanel, Marquis de, correspondence with Cornwallis, 167; instructions respecting Acadia, 261; letters of, 244; official correspondence of, 26, 235, 252; royal instructions for, 226.
- Lakes, the Great, agreement to reduce naval forces on, 120; British gunboats on, 80; control of, 114; enforcement of revenue laws on, 147; naval forces on, 27, 29, 30, 32, 40, 41, 42, 43, 64, 66, 75, 76, 108, 109, 116, 117, 118, 119, 131, 132, 137, 139, 157, 158; naval operations on, 116, 117; navigation of, 233; plans for a naval force on, 17; shipping on, 68; steam-vessels on, 18, 140, 161; surveys of, 120, 141; trade of, 37, 66; vessels upon, 107, 141, 142, 207; want of harbours of refuge on, 28.
- La Luzerne, Anne Caesar de, arrives in the U. S., 257; general instructions for, 257; official correspondence of, 257-258; relations with Congress, 257, 258.
- Lamarche, 220.
- La Martinière, M. de, letters of, 259.
- Land and emigration commissioners, replies to queries of, 46.
- Land company, in L. C., establishment of, 131; opposition to, 131; papers relating to, 125; plans to establish, 11, 124, 125, 126; plans regarding, 134; political effect of its establishment, 131; plan to form a land company in U. C., 149, 150.
- Landeau, official correspondence of, 218.
- Land grants (in Canada): 62; (in Lower Canada): 8, 10, 107; fees on, 126, 128, 130, 134; military, 9, 10, 15, 121; on the Rideau canal, 12, 14; return of, 1799-1804, 113; system of making, 13, 134; (in New Brunswick): 190; (in Nova Scotia): 164, 167, 170, 172, 182; (in Upper Canada): 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151; fees on, 20, 21, 22, 28, 142, 143; recommendations concerning, 144; question of taxing unimproved grants, 22. *See also* lands, and land matters.
- Land matters (in Acadia): 239; (in British Columbia): 57, 58; system of sales and conveyances, 60; (in Cape Breton and Ile Royale): 174, 185, 242, 254; (in French Canada): 213, 217, 221, 223, 227, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 251; defective deeds, 223; preparation of a land-roll of Canada, 250; valuation of fiefs and seigniories in Canada, 1781-1782, 210; (in Lower Canada): 16, 100, 101, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 120, 125, 126, 132; land system, 12, 110; discontinuance of military land grants, 24; militia land claims, 18; patent fees on militia land grants, 10; privileges granted to squatters, 18; (in New Brunswick): 188, 191; (in Nova Scotia): 171, 173, 175, 176, 177, 181, 184; (in Prince Edward Island): 51, 53, 55, 192, 193, 194; agitation upon the land question, 49; arbitration of the land question, 52; commission upon the land question, 53, 56; landed tenures, 50; (in Upper Canada): 22, 62, 70; difficulties in connection with the land system, 142; taxation of absentee proprietors, 148. *See also* lands, and land grants.
- Land tenure, 8, 35, 124, 129, 141; disallowance of an act on, 13; imperial act on lands held in free and common soccage in L. C., 13; Indian claims for change of, L. C., 8; mutation of, 106, 125, 128; papers relating to, 123, 125; papers concerning the tenures of foy et homage, 210; power of the Crown to commute in seigniories, 19; proposed change in, 107, 123. *See also* lands.
- Lands, rules as to granting in B. N. A., 13; circular on surveying, 49; (in Lower Canada): 106; bill on the conveyance of, 128; consolidation of the offices of commissioner of crown lands and surveyor-general of woods and forests, 129; correspondence on, 69; discontinuance of free grants to discharged soldiers, 15; held in Gaspé without legal titles, 15; power of the Crown to accept their surrender by individuals for the purpose of granting them in free and common soccage, 10; projects for further companies, 15; question of liability for the payment of simple contract debts, 114; question of selling under option of tenure, 13; refusal of grants to two companies, 15; regulation of sales, 14; reports on each branch of the land department, 129; system of granting, 16; system of sales, 140; (in New Brunswick): 189; (in Prince Edward Island): 189; (in Nova Scotia): 189; (in Upper Canada): 189; plans to purchase, 52; proposed assessment on, 48; proposed tax on, 49; registration of titles to, 48; surveys of, 55; (in Upper Canada): abolition of the office of auditor of land patents, 25; abuses in the granting of, 147; condition of holding, 123; disposal of, 22, 23, 151; granting of, report of select committee of the Assembly on, 154; laying out of townships, and the land system in general, 142; legislation on the granting of, 156; method of granting, 149, 150; method of purchase by officers of the army and navy, 154; proposed alteration in the system of granting, 156; sales and assessment, 149; two projected societies for acquiring, and for colonization, 154. *See also* land tenure, and land matters.
- Lanark, township of, debt due the government, 124; loans to settlers in, 25; settlement in, 123; settlers in, 155; settling establishment in, 12, 128; state of settlers in, 154.
- Lancaster, 197.

- Lasadowne Manuscripts, 211.
 La Poippe, sieur de, instructions respecting Plaisance, 212.
 Laprairie, inclusion with the port of Montreal, 31.
 Larnage, official correspondence of, 225-226.
 La Rochelle, list of French families from N. America who landed at, 245.
 Lartigue, M., application to be appointed Roman Catholic bishop of Montreal, 12; appointment as R. C. bishop of Montreal, 16.
 La Salle, René Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 213, 214, 229, 250; charges against the Jesuits by, 254; explorations of, 249, 250; memoirs on Canada, 254; sketch of his career.
 La Salle, seignior of, 10; papers relating to, 122.
 La Touche, disagreement with Callières, 229.
 La Tour, Charles de, feud with Charnizay, 233, 240.
 La Tour, Leblond de, appointed lieutenant-general of Louisiana, 219.
 La Tour, Mme. de, land claims of, 165.
 Lauzon, Jean de, agreement with Richelieu, 1634, 258; commission of, 258; memorial respecting trading companies, 258.
 Lauzon, seignior of, 15, 16.
 Laval-Montmorency, François Xavier de, appointed bishop, 212; official correspondence of, 212, 213.
 Lavérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de, death of, 235; explorations of, 224, 226, 232, 233, 234, 241, 252; journal at Fort Charles, 260; memoir on the discovery of the Western Sea, 251; military services of, 229; quarrel with Delorme, 225.
 Law, John, official correspondence of, 219.
 Lawrence, Charles, appointed governor of N. S., 170; charges against his administration, 171; death of, 171; official correspondence of, 170-171.
 Lead mines, 225, 233, 250.
 Leather, its importation from the U. S., 11.
 Le Borgne, Emmanuel, 240.
 Le Chameau, vessel, wreck of.
 Le Comte de Toulouse, passenger list of, 253.
 Leeds, memorial from, 39.
 Leeward Islands, French troops in, 248.
 Legge, Francis, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 174-175; opposition to, 175.
 Legislature (of British Columbia): 61; (of Canada): proceedings of, 4; (of Lower Canada): addresses and a.s. of, 118, 127; behaviour of, and claims on financial matters, 12; dissolution of, 115, 126; factions in, 117; friction between the two houses, 117; instructions on, 11, 16; measures passed by, 113; privileges under the Constitutional Act, 118; proceedings of, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 129, 130; proceedings on the civil list, 11, 13, 130; prorogation of, 12, 16, 17; qualifications of members, 108; relations with Craig, 115; steps taken by it to secure the independence of the executive and legislative councils and the judiciary, 15; (of New Brunswick): proceedings of, 189, 190; (of Nova Scotia): address for free admission of produce from the W. Indies, 110; proceedings of, 173, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182; (of Prince Edward Island): discord between the two houses, 32, 49, 55; proceedings of, 54, 55; question of excluding salaried officials from, 52, 55; (of Upper Canada): addresses of, 17, 152; appointments held by members under government, 153; character of the session of 1824-5, 149; comments on acts passed by, 30, 140; control of certain revenue by, 24; joint address against a union of the Canadas, 1837, 156; petitions for its dissolution, 153; proceedings of, 21, 76, 142, 146, 155; proceedings with respect to a union of the Canadas, 139; proceedings on the civil list, 152; relations with Head, 25.
 Le Jeune, Paul, letter to Richelieu, 258.
 L'Elephant, storeship, wreck of, 221.
 Le Loutre, activities of, 235; incites the Indians to hostilities against the English, 167; letters of, 168, 244.
 Le Mercier, applies for a grant of Sable Island, 165.
 Le Normant, Sébastien François Ange, official correspondence of, 222-226, 243.
 Le Normant, royal instructions to, 226, 243.
 Leonard, Father, 263.
 Leopard, vessel, fight with the *Chesapeake*, 182.
 L'Épinay, Lieut., official correspondence of, 218.
 Léry, M. de, narrative of his expedition to Fort Bull, 261; pension of, 111.
 Les Religieux de la Charité, 218.
 Levasseur, M., memoir on his proposals respecting fortifications, 247.
 Lévis, Gaston François, Chevalier de, official correspondence of, 252.
 L'Hermite, sieur de, mission at Ile Royale and Ile de Sable, 218; official correspondence of, 214, 217.
 Licenses, grant of, for the export of gunpowder and firearms to Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 9; papers on, 70.
 Litchell, D., appointed principal of Queen's College, 29.
 Lieutenant-governor, legal opinion on appropriation from the public revenue by order of, 21; remarks upon sphere of influence of, 65.
 Lighthouses, 30, 36, 45, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 68, 128, 134, 147, 223; at Horse Shoe Reef, 34; erection of, 48, 57, 58; for St. Paul's Island, 126; in the St. Lawrence, 16, 127, 138; need of, 14, 60, 125; on Lake Erie, 34; of Newfoundland, 37; proposed erection of, 12, 15; service of, 174; state of, 28; tolls, 36, 37, 51, 52, 53.
 Ligneris, Marchand de, 237; expedition against Puants and Foxes, 251.
 Lincoln, President Abraham, Canadian ad-

- dresses of sympathy on the occasion of his death, 43.
- Lincoln militia, 85, 97.
- Linen, manufacture of, 316.
- Lino, letters of, 254.
- Lion, sieur de, appointed as deputy of the Marquis de Tracy, 259.
- Liquor, duty on, 173, 174, 249; imported into C. B., 184; proposed tax on, 186; regulation of sale, 60, 185.
- Liquor traffic, the, in New France, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 241, 246, 247, 249, 251; meeting to discuss, 250; reduction in the number of taverns, 220.
- L'Isle Dieu, abbé de, letters of, 235, 236.
- Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 12; charter of, 126, 129; efforts to obtain copies of certain historical papers in England, 14, 17; incorporation of, 12; transcription of documents for, 136.
- Little Belt*, vessel, 183, 190.
- Little Metis, 124.
- Little Supply*, Treasury brig, 185.
- Live stock, duty on, 64; export from the U. S. prohibited, 43.
- Liverpool, Eng., complaint of the marine board, 50.
- Livius, Chief Justice Peter, behaviour of, 102; letters of, 209; reinstatement of, 102.
- London district, disaffection in, 146; report on forests in, 151.
- London, Liverpool, and North American Screw Steamship Co., 35.
- Long Meadow, Md., papers relating to, 201.
- Long Point, projected lighthouse at, 151.
- Longueuil, Charles le Moyne, Baron de, 214; expedition against the Chicachas, 225; instructions respecting his voyage to the Iroquois country, 251; official correspondence of, 231; troops under, 252.
- Longueuil, barony of, 214.
- Lotbinière, M., letters to Vergennes, 256.
- Loudoun, Lord, 196; correspondence with Montcalm and Vaudreuil, 261; fails at Louisbourg, 236.
- Louisbourg, defence of, 218, 244; Drucour's journal of the siege, 245; conduct of the garrison, 226; early steps in the establishment of, 217; enumeration of residences, barracks, powder magazines, provision depots, etc., at, 245; establishment at, 217, 218; estimate of the families at, 174; evacuated by the English, 244; failure of the French expedition against, 166; fortifications at, 166, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 241, 243, 244, 253; French and Indian missions of, 240; government at, 242; harbour at, 243; Hopson's account of the situation at, 166; hospital at, 242, 243, 244, 245, 253; land matters at, 174; lighthouse at, 223; local regulations concerning, 219; Loudoun's failure at, 236; maritime and commercial returns of, ; measures respecting, 166; military administration at, 169; naval operations from, 242, 243; need of a lighthouse at, 242; papers relating to the siege of 1745, 166, 169, 226, 234, 244; papers relating to the siege of 1758, 245, 246, 253, 251; plan to establish a slaughter-house at, 224; police regulations at, 242, 243, 244; situation at, Nov., 1745, 244; slaughter-house at, 243, 245; state of, 241; state of the garrison, 166, 245; tolls collected by admiralty officers at, 243; trade with British colonies, 168, 170, 221; transportation of troops and citizens from, 244; withdrawal of troops from, 174; work on the harbour, 241.
- Louisbourg, parish of, registers of baptisms, marriages and burials in, 1722-1758, 253.
- Louisiana, 230, 231, 232, 235; administration of, 218; affairs of, 218; annexation of the Illinois country to the government of, 252; Canadians not allowed to visit without permission, 219; ceded to Spain, 262; censuses of, 253; clergy and religious communities of, 235; commerce of, 219, 222, 223, 224, 225; communication with Canada, 251; condition of, 216; Crozat's grant, 216; dependence upon Canada, 223; ecclesiastical matters in, 252; economic development of, 219; English and Spanish interests in, 260; exploration of the coast, 214; finances of, 226; French troops in, 248; general description of, by M. Caron, 260; government of, 217, 219; immigration into, 217; Indians of, 223; instructions for the governor and the intendant commissary of, 218; land matters, mines, census statistics, etc., in, 254; memoirs on, 254, 260, 261; memoranda on the utility of, 240; missionaries in, 223; papers of the Compagnie des Indes relating to, 1712-1731, 219; passenger lists of ships sailing from France to, 1719-1724, 253; plans to develop, 216; progress of, 215, 216, 222; public finance, 219; relations of the French with English and Indians, 224; religious affairs in, 223; retroceded to the king by the Compagnie des Indes, 222; rivalry of France and Spain regarding, 219; royal instructions on the government of, 225; settlement in, 217; shipment of marriageable girls to, 217; situation in, 237; Spanish claims regarding, 257; sundry correspondence relating to, 216; supplies for, 217, 226; troops and fortifications in, 223, 251, 252; warfare against the Indians, 224, 242.
- Lount, Samuel, execution of, 27.
- Loups, hostilities against the English, 236.
- Lovegrove, William, 176.
- Loyal associations, formation of, 109.
- Loyalist troops, operations in N. Y. and Penn., 102.
- Loyalists, United Empire, 25, 103, 104, 108, 141, 154, 176, 188, 193, 195, 202, 203, 205, 209, 211, 256; arrival and settlement in Cape Breton, 184; at Sorel, 75; claims of, 20, 25, 143, 155; correspondence of officers, 1777-1785, 208; dissensions among, 177; emigration from N. Y. to Canada, 207; emigration from N. S. back to New England, 177; general return of those in N. S. and N. B., 177; immigration and settlement of, N. S., 175, 176, 177; issue

- of provisions to, 209; land grants to, 188; numbers and settlements, 104; memorials of, 210; papers relating to, 208; preparations for, N. S., 175, 176; proceedings of commissioners on claims, 104; provisions for, 87; reception of, U. C., 141; relief of, 49; settlement of, 204, 206, 208; settlements of, 105, 187; warfare of, in N. Y., 102.
- Ludlow, G., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 189.
- Lumber duty, 135; petitions on, 132.
- Lumber trade, 25, 32, 121, 122, 127, 129, 148, 149, 152, 153, 155, 177, 191, 192.
- Lunatics, act respecting, 191.
- Lundy's Lane, battle of, 77, 117, 146.
- Lunenburg, N. S., disturbances at, 170; Indian attacks upon, 171; religious affairs and education at, 171, 174; state of the settlement at, 170.
- Lusancay, official correspondence of, 217, 218.
- Lymburner, Adam, efforts in connection with the Constitutional Act, 107; reads paper at the bar of the House of Commons, 108.
- Macarmick, William, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 184-185; differences with the Council, 185.
- MacArthur, Brig.-Gen. Duncan, raid of, 78, 117.
- Macauley, Capt., appointment as surveyor-general, 25.
- Macaulay, John, general report to Arthur on the state of U. C., 161.
- Macbean, Col., 207.
- Macdonell, bishop Alexander, applies for a co-adjutor, 153; complaints against, 154; conduct of, 154; differences with the priest at York, 153; salary of, 151.
- MacDougall, Sir Patrick, letter-book of, 88.
- Machias, events about, 102; expedition to, 176; outbreak at, 1775, 175.
- Machiche, loyalists at, 208.
- Mackay, Samuel, claim of, 47.
- Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, explorations of, 110; proposals with regard to fishery and fur trade, 112.
- Mackenzie, Capt. R., Acadians surrender to, 171.
- Mackenzie, William Lyon, activities of, 24; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 24; expelled from the Assembly, 24, 153, 154; letters of, 153, 154, 156; observations upon constitutional affairs, 133; proceedings of, 15, 153, 154, 155; requests papers, 25.
- Macomb, Maj.-Gen., 44.
- Madawaska settlement, 141, 188; charges against the conduct of certain Americans in, 192; correspondence on, 46; disorders in, 46; events in, 20, 191; state of affairs at, 188. *See also* disputed territory, and northeast boundary.
- Madeline Island, grants of, 242, 251, 252.
- Madeline, seignior of, iron mines in, 251.
- Madras school, 190, 191.
- Magdalen Islands, 113, 123; alleged plunder of the brig *Joseph* by inhabitants of, 12; condition of, 34; emigration to C. B., 185; fisheries of, 173; question of annexing to P. E. I., 31, 32, 49, 55, 64, 132, 140; reports on, 89, 137, 140; sealing establishment at, 216; settlement in, 124, 243; use of, by U. S. fishermen, 126, 127; walrus fishery at, 224.
- Magnetic observatory, plan for the erection of in Canada, 18.
- Maillart, official correspondence of, 225, 226.
- Maine, British expedition against, 1814, 77; correspondence on alleged encroachments of, in the disputed territory, 14; Dunbar's account of the situation in, 164; Dunbar's difficulties in, 165; expedition against, 183; report on the erection of military works in, 17.
- Maitland, Sir Peregrine, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 22-23, 121, 147-151; proposes to establish a royal invalid asylum, 148; relations with Dalhousie, 148.
- Malbaie, trade of, 237.
- Manchester, memorial of the chamber of commerce, 39.
- Mauger, Joshua, conduct of, 169.
- Manitoulin Island, Indian settlement at, 155, 156.
- Mann, Col. Gother, paper by, 107; paper on boundaries, 70; reports on the St. Lawrence canals, 143.
- Manufactures, 101, 173, 179, 226, 233, 247, 249; along Lake Champlain, 106; cloth, 230; complaints of Parisian haters, 216, 217; discouragement of, 215, 216; glue, 224, 225, 226, 243; hats, 223, 224, 233, 250, 252; isinglass, 252; linen, 216; policy toward, 246; potash and soft soap, 212, 213, 249; state of, N. S., 174; tar, 216; tiles, 224, 225.
- Marbois, official correspondence of, 258.
- Marin, M., complaint against, 167.
- Marin, proceedings among western Indians, 251.
- Marine insurance company, act to incorporate, 49.
- Marine, mercantile, imperial acts on, 34.
- Markets, 213; public, established at Montreal, Quebec, and Three Rivers, 250.
- Maroons, N. S., 186; arrival of, from Jamaica, 179; condition of, 180; plans respecting, 180; removal of, 180.
- Marque, letters of, 9.
- Marriage, 212, 213; encouragement of, 216, 251, 259; of soldiers, 215.
- Marriage Act, petition for a repeal of, 142.
- Marriage law, 37.
- Marriages, between English and French in the Illinois country, 223; legalization of, in U. C., 141; validity of, in P. E. I., 54.
- Martial law, in the Montreal district, 136; proclamation of, 17, 18, 21, 136; question of its constitutionality, 146; revocation of, 139.
- Martilliat, M. de, pretensions of, 264.
- Martinique, imports Canadian horses, 222; memoir on, 260; projected migration to L. C., 111.

- Maryland, attitude of, 257; land matters, lawsuits, and religious affairs in, 211.
- Mascarene, Paul, account of N. S. by, 167; controversy with Lieut. John Washington, 164; correspondence with Doucett, 164; description of Nova Scotia by, 164; disputes with Cosby, 166; letters of, 211; letters to La Galissonnière, 167; official correspondence of, 164, 165-167.
- Maseres, Francis, pamphlet by, 107; returns to England, 101.
- Massachusetts, aids in the expedition against Port Royal, 162; attitude of, toward Dunbar's government in Maine, 165; complaints of the Dutch as to the capture of certain forts by the people of, 162; emigration to the Oregon country, 139; exchange of prisoners with New France, 251; interest in the commerce of Acadia and Canada, 162; papers relating to, 211; papers relating to the boundaries of, 1636-1754, 211; possibility of the separation of Nantucket from, 177; relations with Acadia, 239; relations with Ile Royale, 242.
- Massachusetts Bay colony, report on the eastern portion, and the project of forming a new province in that region, 176.
- Massey, Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 175-176.
- Masson, L. R., collection of, 6.
- Matthews, Capt., case of, 44.
- Mathews, David, complaints against, 185; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 185; dispute with Miller, 185.
- Matthews, Peter, execution of, 127.
- McDonald, A., 56.
- McDonald, Allan, case of, 43.
- McDonall, Lieut.-Col., 98, 119; correspondence of, 76, 77, 78.
- McGill College, '3, 14, 15, 16, 19, 34, 64, 65, 121, 122, 123, 124, 129, 130, 132, 134; charter of, 13, 138, 139, 140; establishment of, 10; memorials on behalf of, 134.
- McGill, John, commission and instructions as inspector-general of public provincial accounts, 62.
- McGill, Peter, offices held by, 145.
- McGillivray, Simon, projected expedition to Queen Charlotte Sound, 118.
- McIver, David, 49.
- McKee, Col. Alexander, appointment of successor to, 20; letters of, 206.
- McLane, David, tried for high treason, 114.
- McLean, Brig.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 176.
- McLean, Duncan, complaints against the lieutenant-governor of P. E. I., 52; legal proceedings against, 55.
- McLean, Capt. Hector, orderly-book, 85.
- McLeod, Alexander, case of, 29, 42, 43, 45, 46, 62, 63, 161.
- McNutt, Alexander, memorial of, 172; plans of, respecting immigration and settlement, 171; proceedings of, 172, 173.
- Medical board, establishment of, 154.
- Medical practice, regulations on, 38, 40.
- Medical science, act to incorporate a college of physicians and surgeons, 28.
- Mediterranean passes, 57, 106.
- Menneval, Robineau de, instructions to, 238; memoir on Acadia, 238; official correspondence of, 214.
- Merchants (British), at Liverpool, memorial respecting Newfoundland, 17; alleged ill treatment of, 110; complaints of the postal service in the interior of Canada, 8, 9, 21; memorials of, 33, 104, 117, 211; petitions for better convoys, 103; restricted in trade with Indians on the Missouri, 113; seizure of goods by U. S. customs officials, 115; (Canadian), addresses on laws relating to colonial trade, 125; distress of, and its causes, 126; memorials of, 24, 103, 106, 211; memorial on U. S. trade with the W. Indies, 128; memorial on the Corn Laws, 126; memorials on commerce, prices, etc., 122; petition respecting the British tariff, 63; petitions of, on agriculture, commerce, and effects of the Corn Laws, 122; representations of, at Quebec, on the mode of collecting the customs revenue, 14.
- Merchants Bank of Prince Edward Island, 53.
- Metcalfe, Sir Charles, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 30-31, 64; correspondence with the lieutenant-governor of N. B., 46; instructions to, 1843, 41; tour through Canada, 64.
- Metis road, 40, 46, 66.
- Methodists, address respecting the Indians, 156; alleged bad influence of missionaries over the Indians, 157; application for aid of the seminary at Cobourg, 25; bill to extend certain privileges to, 128; censure of Colborne's remarks on, 24; claims of, 20, 30, 127, 161; legislation for the relief of, 13; proceedings with regard to the Indians, 152; state of, in U. C., 152; the Episcopal Methodists, 153; work among the Indians, 23.
- Metlakatla, Indian settlement at, 61.
- Meules, Chevalier Jacques de, instructions for, 213; official correspondence of, 213, 227-228.
- Mexico, narrative of a voyage to, by Canadians, 230; Gulf of, remarks on the cartography of, 260.
- Mézy, Augustin de Saffray, Chevalier de, appointed governor of Canada, 259.
- Mézy, Jacques Ange le Normand de, friction with St. Ovide, 219; official correspondence of, 218-222, 242; reprimanded, 221; royal instructions to, 242.
- Miami country, abstract of news from, 235.
- Miamis, the, battle at, 116; British expedition to, 76.
- Michel, Sir John, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 43; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 40-41, 66.
- Michigan, state, invasion of, 116.
- Michigan, Lake, British shipping on, 40.
- Michigan Fencible Regiment, papers relating to, 79.
- Michilimackinac, 142, 215; administration of, 205; capture of, 76, 116; correspondence of officers at, 205; events at, 117; Indian affairs at, 205; situation at, 77; trade regulations for, 236.

- Micmacs, 29, 30, 31, 224; of P. E. I., state of, 49; state of, 179; treaty with the English, 261.
- Midland district, return of population in, 145; state of, 142.
- Millford Haven, whale fishery at, 170.
- Military accounts, 83.
- Military administration, 76; financial side of, 1803-1829, 69; papers on, 1792-1870, 69.
- Military affairs, claim of the military authorities to the government house at Sorel, 16; correspondence on military promotions, 69; delimitation of military works, 15; proposal to supply troops in the Canadas with free rations, 27; question of placing provincial regiments upon the footing of fencibles, 20; relative duties of military officers, 22.
- Military appointments, correspondence on, 69.
- Military chest, 70, demand for repayment of sums advanced from, 15; money advanced to the civil government, 12, 130; not to assist the civil establishment in U. C., 22; papers relating to, 1793-1845, 72; withdrawal of help from, 147.
- Military colonization, scheme for, 159.
- Military command, arrangements regarding, in L. C., 15.
- Military desertion, 16, 17, 26, 29, 30, 53.
- Military organization, papers relating to, 71.
- Military pensions, papers relating to, 1831-1860, 74; claims of military pensioners, 36.
- Military posts, 150; delivery of, 103; evacuation of, 203; in the western country, 75; on the Lake Champlain frontier, 107; papers relating to, 1789-1870, 74; plans regarding, 123; restoration of, 78, 118; retention of, 104; state of, 98; supply of, 62.
- Military prisons, papers relating to, 1846-1870, 72.
- Military reserves, 154, 155, 156; grant of, 30; lease of, 23; papers relating to, in U. C., 72; protection of, 29; roads through, 24; sale of, 25; survey of, 23.
- Military returns, 77.
- Military schools, 40, 80; plan to establish in Canada, 70.
- Military secretary, to the commander of the forces in Canada, correspondence of, *see* series C.
- Military settlements, 44, 122, 124, 128, 148; condition of, 121; management of, 122; plans for, 21, 138; reduction of the establishment, 149; suggestions on formation of, 20; transfer to the provincial government, 123.
- Military supplies, 28, 41, 62.
- Military train, papers relating to, 79.
- Military transport, papers relating to, 1790-1869, 73.
- Militia (of British Columbia): 59; (of Canada): 33, 37, 39, 64, 65, 66, 76; claims of, 83; condition and numbers of, 76; embodied, papers relating to, 1801-1846, 79; maintenance of, 29; organization of, 36; papers relating to, 80, 83; schools, 66; (of Cape Breton): 185, 186; (of French Canada): 220, 221, 222, 227, 228, 236, 237, 238; (of Lower Canada): 8, 17, 98, 102, 108, 106, 109, 126, 127, 128, 129; arms for, 113; dismissal of certain officers, 127; embodied, claims of, 134; enlistment of, 116; importance of placing in a better condition, 10; incorporated, 83; instructions respecting, 112; lack of success in raising, 112; land claims of, 136, 137; land grants for, 117, 118; officers, 97, 99; memorandum on, 130; officers dismissed for seditious practices, 114; orderly-books, 1775-1776, 99; papers relating to, 208; part in Burgoyne's campaign, 102; pensions to widows of officers, 9; sedentary, 85; staff, mode of payment, 12; state and organization of, 120; troubles with, 12; (of New Brunswick): 46, 189, 190, 191, 192; (of Nova Scotia): 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 180, 182; general return of, 182; (of Prince Edward Island): 49, 52, 53, 56, 194; insubordination of, 54; state of, 194; suggestions on, 50; (of Upper Canada): 20, 26, 44, 45, 106, 143, 151, 157, 158; claims of, 147, 148; incorporated, bounties for, 146; incorporated, proposal to grant half-pay to, 149; issue of arms to, 153; letter-books, 97; returns of, 142, 145; sedentary, 161; state of, 152; supplies for, 28.
- Militia Act, U. C., 145.
- Militia law, L. C., 13, 103, 104, 127, 129.
- Militia and Defence, Department of, papers from, 6.
- Militia orders, 85.
- Miller, James, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 185; dispute with Mathews, 185.
- Milnea, Robert Shore, appointed lieutenant-governor of L. C., 111; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 43; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 8, 111-113; correspondence with the Treasury, 62; departs from Canada, 113; relations with Chief Justice Osgoode, 112; relations with the Executive Council, 112; statement on the affairs of L. C., 112.
- Minas, 163; fighting at, 166, 167, 215.
- Mineral springs, 222.
- Minerva, newspaper, legal proceedings against, 16, 134, 136.
- Mines, 61, 105, 213, 214, 215, 216, 223, 225, 226, 229, 231, 232, 233, 241, 244, 245, 249, 250, 251, 252; at Lake Superior, 65; grant to the Duke of York of gold and silver mine in N. S., 178; legislation on, 50; military protection for, 33; Roberval granted the right to search for and work, 262.
- Mining, in B. C., 62; laws on, 58; progress of, 60.
- Mingan Island, claim to, 101.
- Minnesota, Sioux hostilities in, 42.
- Miquelon, censuses of, 254; condition of settlers, 54; contraband trade with Cape Breton, 175; emigration from, 179, 185; expedition against, surrender and evacuation of, 179; history of, 255; military situation at, 185; orders for an attack upon, 1793, 71; smuggling at, 114; transfer

- of Acadians from, 173; watch kept upon, 174.
- Miramichi, fires at, 125; Indian outrages at, 176.
- Miré, German village at, 245.
- Miscou Island, grant of, 242.
- Missions and missionaries, 213, 216, 218, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243, 254, 258, 260, 262; establishment of, 250; grants on the Mississippi for, 215; in the west, 220; on the Mississippi, 215; political advice given by, 237; reductions of salaries, 16; relations with English authorities, 232; scarcity of, at Ile Royale, 232; support of, in the colonies, 48.
- Missions Etrangères, disputes with the Jesuits, 215.
- Missisquoi Bay, raid at, 77.
- Mississaugas, lands of, 20; purchase of lands from, 21, 142, 144, 145.
- Mississippi River, navigation of, 257; Spanish interests on, 142; Spanish settlement on, 105.
- Mississippi Volunteers, papers relating to, 79.
- Missouri, prohibition of foreign trade in the region, 144.
- Moffatt and Badgely, papers communicated by, 17.
- Mohawks, 205; settlement on Grand River, 203, 204.
- Molasses, 178; duty on, 24, 104, 131, 176.
- Monck, Lord, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 42-43; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 39-41, 66.
- Monckton, Maj.-Gen. Robert, 196; appointed lieutenant-governor of N. S., 170; official correspondence of, 170.
- Mondelet, Dominique, expulsion from the Assembly, 14, 131; petitions the House of Commons, 18.
- Money order system, extension to B. C., 60.
- Monk, James, attorney-general, claims of, 8; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 121; correspondence with Haldimand, 209; impeachment of, 9, 117; letters of, 109; on the proposed change of land tenure, 11.
- Montcalm, Louis Joseph. Marquis de, captures Choueguen, 252; letters to Loudoun, 261; memoir on general measures of defence, 236; official correspondence of, 236-237, 252; relations with Vaudreuil, 236, 252.
- Montmagny, Charles Huault de, commission of, 258.
- Montmorency, Duc de, 263.
- Montreal, abstract of events at, Dec., 1745-Aug., 1746, 234; address from, on altering the constitution of L. C., 14; aid in the erection of a church at, 9; attack upon, 235; barracks at, 94; bateau establishment removed to, 127; board of trade of, 32, 33; correspondence of officers at, 209; defence of, 19, 111; disputes at, 234; disturbances at, 33; election of 1844, 64; erection of post-office at, 31; establishment of a hospital at, 250; establishment of a public market at, 250; expulsion of certain English from, 221; fires at, 65, 101, 112, 223, 230, 231, 233; fortifications at, 94, 144, 216; government of, changes in, 232; incorporation of, 140; increased business at, 31; investigation of disturbances there, 14; Iroquois raid at, 214; legal proceedings arising out of riots at, 14; legal regulations for, 251; meeting in, to raise 800 volunteers, 133; memorial of the board of trade, 20; memoir on the state of, 1717, 230; meteorological observations at, 1846-1868, 99; military interference at an election, 132; military properties in, 1796-1851, 74; need of a physician at, 231; opposition to the establishment of a separate custom house at, 112; Perrot's commission as governor of, 212; police and police regulations, 115, 134; political convention at, 135; port of, inclusion of Laprairie, 31; project to annex to U. C., 131, 156, 159; proposal for the establishment of a separate custom house there, 12, 126; refusal to constitute a free port, 30; relief of sufferers from the fire of 1765, 211; removal of seat of government from, 33; riots at, 65, 130; seat of government at, 30, 31; seigniories and dwellings of, 1715, 249; steps to establish a bank at, 10; walls of, 218, 220, 221, 225, 231, 251.
- Montreal, district, correspondence of officers in, 206; Gage's report on, 200, 210; land matters in, 124; military and civil affairs in, 200.
- Montreal, island of, concession of, 1640, 227; government of, 228; right of the Sulpicians to exercise feudal jurisdiction over, 251.
- Montreal, schooner, 42.
- Montreal Telegraph Co., proposals of, 66.
- Monts, Pierre du Guast, sieur de, 240; appointed lieutenant-general in Acadia; commission of, 1605, 258; enterprises of, 249; settlement of, 227; suggestions for the exploration and settlement of Acadia, 238.
- Moose Island, account of, 182; capture of, 183; property at, claimed by U. S. citizens, 119.
- Moose skins, proposal for an export tax on, 185.
- Moravian Society, land grants to, 148.
- Moraviantown, engagement at, 116.
- Moreau, Gen., 69.
- Moreau de St. Méry, collection of, 249-253.
- Mormons, 37; rumours of projected immigration into British territory, 57.
- Morse, Lieut. Col. Robert, general description of N. S., 211.
- Motz, Henry, 105.
- Mount Grenville, 185.
- Mud Lake, Indian lands at, 24.
- Municipal councils, proceedings in, 64.
- Municipal government, L. C., 20.
- Murray, Lieut.-Gen. Sir George, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 146.
- Murray, Gen. James, correspondence with the Board of Trade, 100, 101; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 100; correspondence with Haldimand, 200; military claims by, 100; report on

- Quebec, 200; returns to England, 101; transactions at Quebec, 200; wish of French Canadians to retain him as governor, 101.
- Murray, John, charges against, 186; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 186; dispute with Despard, 186.
- Murè road, 243.
- Musgrave, Sir Anthony, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 59-60.
- Myers, Lieut.-Col., letters of, 76.
- Nantucket, emigration to N. S., 177; possibility of its separation from Massachusetts, 177.
- Napier, Gen., 196.
- Nass River, discovery of gold on, 61.
- Natchez Indians, warfare with the French in Louisiana, 242.
- Naval matters, appropriation of naval property, 29; naval cadetships, 51; naval establishment, 118, 119, 120; naval establishments, transfer in the Canadas to the Ordnance department, 15, 23; plans for a naval force in the St. Lawrence and on the Lakes, 17; reservation of naval timber, 20, 29.
- Naval officer, abolishment of, 22, 47; emoluments of, 54; powers over criminals on the Canadian coast of Labrador, 40; returns of, 114.
- Naval stores, production of, 216, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 232, 233, 234, 247.
- Navigation, 70; colonial, imperial legislation on, 32; proposed establishment of a provincial school of, 63; school of, 34.
- Navigation laws, 193; application to inland waters, 37; Canadian representations on, 33; changes in, 33; comptroller of, 34; effect upon Canadian trade, 63; improvement of, 103; of the U. S., 42; suggested changes in, 64; suspension of, 32.
- Navy (British), 99; correspondence of officers of, 1778-1783, 207; papers relating to, 79, 80; (Canadian), 98, 103; accounts of, 177-1784, 208; correspondence of officers, 207; lands reserved for naval purposes, 147; memorials relating to, 210; papers relating to, 1776-1843, 79-80, 207; papers on the provincial marine, 73; state of the force at Kingston, 137; (French), fleets of officers in New France, 229, 231.
- Navy Island, N. B., utility of, 190.
- Navy Island, U. C., capture of, 157; occupied by rebels and sympathizers, 157; proceedings against armed forces on, 136.
- Needham, Justice, 61.
- Needham, Peter, case of, 43.
- Negroes, circular on, 20; civil status of fugitive slaves, 161; emigration from Ohio to B. N. A., 129; in the Canadas, 136; in N. B., 190; in N. S., 177, 178, 179, 183; in U. C., 159, 160, 161; legal opinions on negro slavery in N. S., 194; plans to induce them to emigrate to the W. Indies, 35, 38, 62, 64, 65, 66, 161; plans regarding, 188; proposals to introduce slaves into New France, 214, 219, 230; proposal to raise a legion of 1,000 coloured men in America for service in the W. Indies, 149; reports of sales of slaves taken in the U. S., 119; sales of, 223; settlement of, at Wilberforce, 25, 185; transport of, to the Illinois country, 226; transportation of, to Sierra Leone, 178.
- Neilon, John, articles in his Gazette, 131; collection of, 6; refuses to accept a seat in the Executive Council, 130; resolutions on the state of the province, 129.
- Nelson, John, 211.
- Nepean, Nicholas, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 186-187.
- Neutrality, alleged breach of, 37; bill on, in the U. S. Congress, 138; maintenance of, by the U. S., 29; preference for, between English and French in America, 246; preservation of, 39, 40.
- Nevis Island, captured by Iberville, 259.
- New Brunswick, application for union with, by inhabitants of the north bank of the Restigouche, 14; arrangements respecting the chief civil authority in, 190; choice of the capital, 188; commissions and instructions to governors of, 1784-1839, 187; constitutional government in, 26; correspondence of the lieutenant-governor with the governor-general, 45-46; correspondence on the financial question, and relations between the legislative and executive authorities, 16; defence of, 46, 183, 189, 190; despatch on the conduct of public affairs, 48; dispute as to control of provisions for the military service, 177; disputes as to the right of succession to the administration of government, 191; estimate of population, 189; Fenian plans against, 71; fires in, 73, 191; government of, 123; instructions on disposal of crown lands, 12; instructions (1812) to maintain as far as possible amicable relations with Americans along the frontier, notwithstanding the war, 190; laws regulating marriage and divorce, 188; military lands in, 91; military papers relating to, 1821-1869, 73; military works in, 92; ordnance lands in, 92; political factions in, 188; relations with the U. S., 189; removal of troops, and recruitment of a provincial corps, 188; spoliation of public timber, 10; state papers of, 187-192; Sydenham's tour of, and recommendations as to government, 140; trade of, 189, 190; trade with South America, 191; trade with the U. S., 188, 190, 191; trade with the W. Indies, 188, 190, 191; union of civil and military authority in one person, 8.
- New Brunswick command, military correspondence, 89.
- New Brunswick Fencibles, enlistment of, 98; papers relating to, 79.
- New Brunswick regiment, returns of, 189.
- Newcastle district, memorial of immigrants in, 150.
- New England, colonial unrest in, 201; exchange of prisoners with Canada, 168; exports provisions to Ile Royale, 245; fisheries of, 1753, 236; French memorandum on its trade and importance, and the

- necessity for opposing its growth 239;
French policy regarding, 221; interest in the affairs of N. S., 16; interests of, 257; narrative of a voyage to, by Callières, 1702, 240; operations in Canada of emissaries from, 102; plans laid before La Luserna by individuals and committees in, 257; relations with New France, 228; reports on the political situation in, 114, 115; trade with Louisbourg, 168.
- New England Co., activities of, 155; applications regarding Indian lands, 27, 159; establishments of, 44; work of, in U. C., 158.
- Newfoundland, 162; act for establishing courts of judicature in, and for re-annexing to it parts of Labrador and the island lying on the said coast, 8; affairs of, 216; capture of, 171, 261; censuses of, 254; cession of, 1713, 231; claim that it was discovered by the French in 1504, 263; correspondence on the affairs of, 18; disaffection among troops in, 180; English settlements in, 246, 250; expeditions against, 214, 229; fisheries of, 21, 108, 128, 236, 241; French attack upon, 179; government of, 164; Iberville's expedition to, 238; judicature of, 108; lighthouses of, 12, 37; measures to give effect to the reciprocity treaty, 51; memorial of Liverpool merchants on, 17; military affairs in, 87; military lands in, 91; military papers relating to, 1846-1862, 73; naval operations in the vicinity of, 216; papers relating to, 108, 246; public expenditure of, 246; refusal to give effect to a fishery convention between G. B. and France, 51; scarcity of provisions in, 246; shipping of, 108; trade of, 108, 241; transfer of its inhabitants to other regions after the treaty of Utrecht, 251.
- New Hampshire, alleged violation of Canadian territory by authorities of, 15; exchange of prisoners with New France, 251; papers relating to, 211; proceedings with regard to the Indian Stream territory, 41.
- New Hampshire Grants, *see* Vermont.
- New Mexico, project against, 1723, 260.
- New South Wales, political offenders in, 29.
- New subjects, admission to the Executive Council, 101; attitude of, 102; attitude toward British rule, 101; plans for attaching to the government, 101.
- New Westminster, business depression at, 60; commercial condition at, 61; incorporation of, 60; selection as the capital, 58.
- New York, plan to attack, 1697, 239; plans for an expedition against, 214; colony of, Vaudreuil's expeditions into, 1746-1747, 252; state of, anti-Canadian feeling in, 63; extradition request from, 30; land troubles in, 201; relations with Vermont, 256, 257.
- Niagara, 155, 197, 231, 233; application to become a free port, 32; correspondence of officers at, 205; frontier police force, 28; Indian affairs at, 205; orders and letters relating to the garrison, 201; revolt at, 232.
- Niagara district, memorials against the removal of troops from the western part of U. C., 155.
- Niagara frontier, military operations on, 76, 77, 78, 116, 117, 146; plan to establish a police force on, 160; situation on, 76, 146.
- Niagara River, bridge over, 37.
- Nicholson, Sir Francis, correspondence with Subercase, 263; official correspondence of, 162.
- Nicolet, seignior of, 135; boundary of, 133; seminary at, 128, 131.
- Niganiche, 221.
- Nootka Sound, 47.
- Norfolk county, militia of, 97.
- North Cape, report on light at, 53.
- North America, condition of the English colonies in, 1757, 240; decrees of the Council of State permitting the establishment of colonies in, 1661, 263; decrees of the Council of State, ordinances, grants, letters patent, memoirs, etc., concerning the French possessions in, 1689-1729, 247; exports and imports of, 1768-1769, 211; general memoirs on the French colonies in, 235; memoir on French rights in, 259; memorandum on English and French colonies in, 233; rival claims of English and French in, 235; short description of English possessions in, 261.
- North American Colonial Association, 130, 132, 133; activities of, 136; objects of, 134; observations on Canadian affairs, 138; purchase of land by, 139; report of, 134.
- North American Colonial Association of Ireland, 29, 139; application for land, 24; formation and aims of, 131, 133; incorporation of, 19; legal opinion on right to hold lands in the colonies, 19.
- North Carolina, Indians in, 205.
- North York, militia of, 97.
- North Western Navigation and Railway Co., proposal respecting mails, 33.
- Northeast boundary, 18, 19, 42, 106, 112, 129, 137, 139, 140, 188, 190, 191, 192; arbitration of the dispute, 13, 122, 127; award of the King of the Netherlands on, 13; delimitation of, 118, 188, 189; diplomatic negotiations on, 20, 45; rejection by the U. S. Senate of the award of the King of the Netherlands, 14; survey near the head of the River St. John, 12; *See also* disputed territory, and Madawaska settlement.
- Northumberland county, N. B., division of, 191.
- Northwest Company, 22; amalgamation with the Hudson's Bay Co., 11; at Sault Ste. Marie, 20, 73, 111, 143; charter for, 116; claims of, 118; disturbances in the Indian territory, 119; explorations, routes and trade, 113; interference of U. S. customs officials with vessels of, 146; legal proceedings of, 121; offers stores and ordinance to the government; projected expedition by, 117; relations with the Hudson's Bay Co., 9, 10, 21, 22, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 148; relations with Lord Selkirk and the Red River colony, 118,

- 147, 148; seizure of vessels, 43; trade of, 73.
- Northwest passage, memorandum on, 241.
- Northwest Territory (American), British attitude with reference to Indian warfare in, 108, 109, 110, 142; hostilities in, 107; Indian affairs in, 105, 110, 141; land matters in, 105; ordinance for the government of, 105; warfare with Indians in, 107, 108, 109; Wayne's campaign in, 142; (Canadian), proposed transfer to Canada, 40.
- Northwest territories, administration of justice in, 60.
- Notarial abuses, 232.
- Notaries, remarks on bill for regulating the offices of, 15.
- Notre Dame, Congregation de, for the education of girls in Canada, 259.
- Notre Dame de Bonsecours, parish register of, 1716-1757, 253.
- Nova Scotia, *A Fair Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova Scotia or Acadia*, 170; account of the variety of trees found in, 181; accounts of the state of religion and education at the various settlements, 172; alleged French encroachments, 167, 168; Assembly memorial for a division of counties, 181; attitude of French and Indians, 165; attitude of French priests toward the English, 163; behaviour of the French inhabitants, 163, 166; census returns, 173; civil estimates, 176, 178; civil government of, 164, 165; civil government of, Shirley's suggestions on, 167; coal mines, 9; coastal survey of, 164; commercial intercourse with other British colonies, 179; commissions of governors, 1766-1840, 161, 162; condition of, 169, 177; conduct of French priests in, 165; correspondence on an act of the legislature for regulating internal postage, 17; defence of, 165, 167, 170, 175, 176, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183; description of, by Mascarene, 164; despatch on, 32; diplomatic negotiations with France respecting rival claims to, 168; division of, 1784, 177; during the American Revolution, 175-176; effect of the U. S. embargo upon, 182; emigration from, 181; English plans for an establishment in, 260; English title to, 162; erection of townships in, 171; exports, 1764, 173; formation of loyal associations, 175; fortifications, 153, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 174, 181; frauds in connection with public revenue, 175; French and Indian designs against, 168; general accounts of the state of, 1729, 164; government of, 140; Green's report on the state of, 173; Haldimand's correspondence with governors of, 207; hostilities with the French, 168; hostility of French and Indians to the English, 1715, 163; import and excise duties, 174; importation of fresh provisions from New England, 177; instructions to governors, 1708-1840, 161, 162; interest of New England in, 167; list of fees taken in the public offices, 1774, 175; lists of inhabitants at various places, 1715, 163; losses of English inhabitants during hostilities, 1744-1745, 166; management of the post office, 18; manifestation of more liberal ideas upon constitutional matters, 183; memoir on, 261; memorandum of objects solicited by, 181; memorandum on the administration of government, 165; memorandum on the conduct of the French in, 239; memorial for a separate lieutenant-governor for the region between Baie Verte and the Bay of Chaleur, 174; military affairs in, 109; military correspondence relating to, 1793-1839, 73; military lands in, 91; Morse's description of, 211; natural resources of, 162, 163; need of more troops in, 180; outbreak of the war in, 1744, 166; papers relating to, 98, 211; plan to colonize with European settlers, 166; plan to divide, 176; plan to move the French inhabitants to Cape Breton, 163; plan to settle disbanded soldiers in, 1713, 162; political corruption in, 175; political factions in, 180; political situation in, 175, 177, 178; preparations against war with the U. S., 182; preponderance and attitude of French subjects in, 165; proceedings of the disaffected party during the Revolution, 175; project of settling French emigrés in, 178, 179; proposal to establish separate governments in the islands comprised in N. S., 179; public expenses of, 1749-1753, 261; question of right of French inhabitants to lands abandoned since the conquest, 165; questions as to the authority of the governor and council to enact laws, 170; refusal of French inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance, 163, 164; regulation of trade, 179; relations of Indians with the English, 166; relations with the French of Cape Breton, 164; relations with the U. S., 182; removal of a regiment from, 14; report of the Board of Trade upon, with recommendations, 164; reports on the state of, 168; scarcity of provisions in, 175; scheme to establish a separate Roman Catholic diocese in, 10; settlements in, Vetch's report on, 163; shipment of felons to, 176; shipment of supplies to the W. Indies, 179; state of, 19, 168, 175, 176, 179, 180, 181, 182; state of, accounts by Philipps and Mascarene, 165; state of affairs at the various posts, 1778, 176; state of, Arnistrong's representation on, 165; state of land and naval forces, 1779, 176; state of the naval office, and efforts to abolish it, 178; state papers of, 161-183; subscription to the oath of allegiance by several French inhabitants, 164; survey of rivers, 37; Sydenham's tour of and recommendations as to government, 140; taxation, 175; trade of, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182; trade of, legislative addresses on the state of, 184; trade of, schedule of British manufactures and colonial produce imported, 182; trade with the U. S., 182, 183; trade with the W. Indies, 181, 182; transfer of Acadians to, 173; treatment of the French inhabitants, 162; various correspondence on, 1839-1867, 46; various

- recommendations as to the government, 163; Vetch's report on the limits, trade, etc., of, 163; want of industry in the back settlements by people from New England, 174; weak state of, 166; withdrawal of troops from, 170, 174.
- Nova Scotia command, military correspondence, 87-88, 89, 93, 96, 97, 98, 99.
- Nova Scotia fencible regiment, 116, 180.
- Oak timber, quality of, 113.
- Observatory, plan to erect, 25, 34, 155.
- Ogdensburg, raid on, 76, 116.
- Ogilvie, Lieut.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 179, 185-186.
- O'Grady, Dr., proceedings of, 155.
- Ohio, emigration of free negroes to B. N. A., 129.
- Ohio country, the, English build forts in, 237; English projects in, 261; events in, 236; plan to establish a settlement in, 235; relations of Indians and English in, 237; rivalry of English and French in, 236, 252; state of the French in, 237; Washington's mission to, 240.
- Oil, from B. N. America, English import duty on, 9.
- Old subjects, attitude of, 102; numerical strength of, 101.
- Olive Branch*, vessel, captured, 111.
- Onabatongas, mine at, 247.
- Onis, Chevalier de, letters of, 71.
- Ontario, province of, appointment of a lieutenant-governor, 41; proposed senators for, 66.
- Ontario, Lake, Frontenac's voyage to, 227; naval affairs on, 77, 236; navigation of, 232; plan to connect with the Bay of Quinte, 26.
- Orange Association, 160.
- Orange lodges, 52, 161.
- Orange societies, 28; petition of Roman Catholics for the suppression of, 156.
- Orangemen, address to the Queen by, 33; reported outrages by, 28.
- Order of St. Michael and St. George, question of establishing a similar order in B. N. A., 49.
- Order in Council, British, revocation of those of Jan. 7, 1807 and April 20, 1809, 9.
- Orderly-books, 83-85 *passim*.
- Ordinance department (Board of Ordinance), 164; control of military works and buildings in the colonies, 47; control of Rideau works and lands of the canal, 13, 24; lands and other properties of, 16, 29, 30, 31, 65, 91, 95, 96, 97, 161, 192; management of Rideau canal lands, 29; papers relating to, 1771-1870, 73-74; papers relating to, 1778-1786, 207; proposal to surrender the bridges over the Ottawa River, 16; transfer of naval establishments in the Canadas to, 15, 25; transfer of works and properties to, 22, 29; suggestions to divide, in the Canadas, 27, 158.
- Ordnance Vesting Act, 31.
- Oregon country, 141; convention relating to, 127; immigration into, 139; letters on, 64.
- Orphan asylum, application for aid to complete one for immigrants at Quebec, 15.
- Orphans' home, at Toronto, 35.
- Orvilliers, official correspondence of, 217.
- Osgoode, Chief Justice, conduct of, 110, 112; resigns, 112.
- Oswegatchie, correspondence of officers at, 206.
- Oswego, abolition of the British vice-consulate at, 42, 43; capture of, 77, 117, 146, 261; correspondence of officers at, 206; establishment of, 206; military actions about, 206.
- Ottawa, city, choice of as the capital, 37; barracks at, 94. *See also* Bytown.
- Ottawa Association, application for land by, 24.
- Ottawa canal, adjustment of claims, 31; control of, 35; tolls of, 24, 29, 30; transfer to the Canadian government, 65.
- Ottawa Land Company, 133.
- Ottawa River, 25; navigation of, 24, 119, 133; plans for land companies on, 15; settlement on, 30, 133; survey of timber districts on, 11; timber navigation of, 127.
- Ottawas, councils with the French, 251.
- Otter Creek, expedition to, 206.
- Oudiette, Jean, monopoly of the fur trade by, 213, 250.
- Ourry, Capt. Lewis, 196, 197.
- Owen, David, 192.
- Oxford county, militia of, 97.
- Pacific Mail and Steamship Co., plans of, 58.
- Pacific Ocean, English plans for an establishment in, 260.
- Pajot, official correspondence of, 218.
- Palmer, J. B., actions of, 54; case of, 195; removed from the roll of legal practitioners, 54.
- Panet, Judge, suspension of, 18, 19, 137, 138.
- Pani Indians, status of, 223.
- Paper money, 100, 101, 107, 237, 262; diplomatic correspondence on its redemption, 237; French legislation respecting, 261.
- Papineau, Louis Joseph, correspondence with the British consul at N. Y., 42, 159; election as speaker of the Assembly disallowed, 12; Gosford's remarks on the conduct of his party, 135; letters from Viger, 133; proceedings of, 131; proposal to appoint to the Executive Council, 129; refuses to accept a seat in the Executive Council, 130; seditious language of, 133; views of the English government on his case, 12.
- Paris, treaty of, 100.
- Parliament, British, discussion of Canadian affairs in, 26, 126, 127, 128, 155.
- Parliament buildings, burning of, 33.
- Parr, Sir John, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 176-178; death of, 178.
- Passamaquoddy Bay, islands in, claims to, 180, 188, 189; capture of, 77; occupation of, by a U. S. force, 182.
- Passenger Act, 18; alleged violations of, 20, 31, 33, 64; charges against certain officials in connection with its execution, 18; exemptions from, 38.

- Passenger vessels, between Quebec and Montreal, 30.
 Passports, correspondence on, 69; regulations on, 42, 57.
 Patent offices, regulation of, 9, 21.
 Patents, regulations on, 36; remarks on act relating to, 16; U. S. laws on, 42.
 Patriotic Fund, contributions to, 36.
 Patterson, Walter, attacks upon, 193; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 192-193; dismissal of, 193; refuses to give up the government to Fanning, 193.
 Patterson, Maj.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 176.
 Peace River, Indians of, 59.
 Peas, trade in, 110.
 Pedlars, 222.
 Peerless, vessel, 42.
 Pemaquid, English settlement at, 223; expedition against, 214.
 Penetanguishene, 32, 128.
 Penn. Gov., 196.
 Pennsylvania, condition of, in the Revolution, 256; English operations on the frontier, 236; Indians in, 203; papers relating to, 211.
 Penobscot, attack upon, 1779, 176.
 Penobscot River, plan to connect with the Aligash by a canal, 29; proceedings on, 209.
 Pensacola, military affairs at, 201; transfer of the fort to the Spaniards, 219.
 Pepperrell, Sir William, official correspondence of, 166.
 Perrot, François Marie, arrested, 249; commission as governor of Montreal, 212; complaints against, 249.
 Perry, Capt. Oliver Hazard, 77.
 Petit, M., memoirs on the administration of the French colonies in America, 264.
 Petit Nord, parish register of, 253.
 Philipps, Richard, charges against, 164; official correspondence of, 163-165; proclamation respecting the oath of allegiance, 259.
 Philipps, Sir Thomas, collection of, 6.
 Phillips, Gen. William, 204.
 Phipps, Sir William, siege of Quebec by, 228, 250.
 Pillon, Boyer, papers relating to, 209.
 Pirates, 242.
 Pittsburgh, 197.
 Placentia, *see* Plaisance.
 Plaisance, 214, 229; affairs of, 215; Bégon's instructions respecting, 215; condition of, 216; evacuation of, 217, 241, 246; fortifications and garrisons of, 215; French military officers in, 237; papers relating to, 217; plan to capture, 244; service-rolls for, 248; situation at, 164; transport of troops and inhabitants to Ile Royale, 217; various instructions relating to, 215; works at, 163.
 Plaster of Paris, trade in, 181, 185, 187, 190.
 Plattsburg, expedition against, 117, 119.
 Plessis, Mgr. Joseph Octave, appointed to the Legislative Council, 10; alleged assumption of titles and authority to which he had no right, 146; death of, 124.
 Pointe à Chevelure, fort at, 222, 223, 232, 240.
 Pointeau, Pierre, buys beaver skins from Iberville, 264.
 Police, the, 235, 250; act to regulate, 113; decree on police regulations, 227; regulations at Quebec and Montreal, 134; state of, 115.
 Political offenders, 17, 136, 159, 160, 161; discussion of the ordinance for their transportation, 18; efforts to obtain the release of those transported to England, 18; in New South Wales, 29; pardon of, 18, 31; proceedings on behalf of, 64; returns of, 19, 158; transportation of, 17, 28, 137, 159; treatment of, 43; trials and punishment of, 17, 18, 26, 27, 28, 30, 44, 136, 137, 138, 139, 157, 158.
 Pontchartrain, Comte de, correspondence with the Raudots, 246-247; letters of, 254.
 Pontiac conspiracy, papers relating to, 196, 197, 198; Canadian troops in, 100.
 Pope, J., suspended from the Executive Council, 55.
 Pope, W. H., 56.
 Population, estimates of, B. C., 61; statistics on, Quebec, 105.
 Porpoise fisheries, 213, 224, 225, 230, 231, 232, 233, 247.
 Port aux Basques, parish register of, 253.
 Port Dalhousie, survey of harbour, 27, 157.
 Port Dauphin, 241; establishment at, 217, 218; fortifications at, 253.
 Port d'Orleans, 253.
 Port Hope, memorial from, 32.
 Port La Joye, state of, 244.
 Port Royal, abandoned by the French, 244; aid given by Massachusetts in the expedition against, 162; capitulation of, 1654, 211, 238; capitulation of, 1710, 162, 216, 229, 239, 263; condition of, 239; English attack upon, 215; expedition against by de Gannes, 239; English trade at, 243; expeditions against, 239, 244; fort at, 214; fortifications at, 243; harbour of, 243; hospital at, 216; list of warships and regiments of the marine at, 1710, 263; plan to attack, 1709, 162; plan to capture, 244; rebuilding of the fort at, 239; siege of, 216; surrender of, 1632, 238.
 Port Toulouse, 241; Acadians at, 242; establishment at, 217, 218; fortifications at, 224, 253; mutiny at, 244.
 Portage des Chats, lead mine at, 233.
 Ports of entry, U. C., 45; suggested alterations in the system, 19.
 Portugal, promotion of trade with B. N. A., 66.
 Post Office, the, in B. N. A., 22, 32, 49, 50, 115, 131, 134, 137, 141, 157, 209; control and management of, 18, 26, 33, 34, 65, 150, 153; erection of an office at Montreal, 31; control of surplus revenue of, 159, 160; department of, in L. C., 16; instructions on, 32; investigation of, 28, 64; legislative address on, 17; organization and management of, 156; papers relating to, 6; patronage of, 30; proposed changes regarding, 30; recommendations on, 149; revenue of, 33; Sunday business of, 31.

- Post-road, between Quebec and Halifax, 43, 46, 62.
- Postage, between G. B. and B. N. A., 19, 41; establishment of a uniform rate in the colonies, 35; prepayment of, 29, 37, 52, 56; rates of, 15, 31, 51, 148; rates between B. C. and the U. S., 59; rates between B. N. A. and the U. S., 33; regulation of, 17, 25, 37.
- Postal service, the, 8, 9, 29, 33, 36, 48, 50, 55, 58, 60, 104, 112, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121, 126, 139, 140, 146, 151; between B. C. and G. B., 58, 59, 60; between Canada and B. C., 39, 59, 66; between G. B. and B. N. A., 12, 19, 20, 23, 27, 66, 128, 138, 139; between G. B., Canada and the U. S., 37; between Penetanguishene and Sault Ste. Marie, 32; circulars on, 52; complaints of British merchants on, 8, 9, 21; conveyance of mails, 20, 38, 41, 50, 51, 59, 68; growth and improvement of, 21, 136; illegal conveyance of letters, 10, 18, 19, 28; improvement of mail routes, 138, 141; memorandum on, 9; papers relating to, 1797-1845, 72; tender for conveying the mails between Halifax and Pictou, 26.
- Pot and pearl ashes, trade in, 110.
- Potash, manufacture of, 213, 249.
- Potato disease, 55.
- Potatoes, proposal to introduce them into New France, 236.
- Powell, Chief Justice, conduct of, 149.
- Prairie de la Madeleine, Indian claims to, 128.
- Prairie du Chien, British expedition against, 77; events at, 117; situation at, 76, 98.
- Pre-emption Consolidation Act, B. C., 60.
- Presbyterians, 17, 128, 134, 137, 139, 154, 156; address with regard to glebe and school lands, 49; aid to, 25; application for lands, 59; claims of, 22, 24, 25, 26, 124, 127, 136, 140, 152, 161; dispute at Kingston with Anglicans, 11, 22; dissensions among, 31; grants to, 16, 18; list of ministers in Canada, 150; memorials of, 11, 125; payment of the clergy, 140; petition from the United Presbyterian Synod of U. C., 153; proposals for union of, 23; religious interests of Scotch settlers in B. N. A., 130; representations of the synod, 26; union of, 161.
- Prescott, raid at, 18, 28, 158.
- Prescott, Robert, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 111; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 110-111; correspondence with the Treasury, 62; recall of, 111; relations with his Executive Council, 111; relations with H. W. Ryland, 111.
- President, vessel, 183, 190.
- Presqu'isle, 197.
- Prevost, Sir George, appointed lieutenant-governor of N. S., 182; arrival of, 115; correspondence relating to, 119; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 78, 116; correspondence with Brock, 76; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 9, 21, 115-118, 182-183; correspondence with De Rottenburg, 76; correspondence with Drummond, 77, 78; correspondence with Lieut.-Col. Myers, 76; correspondence with Procter, 76; correspondence with Sheaffe, 76; correspondence with Sherbrooke, 77; death of, 98; desire of French Canadians that he be retained as governor, 118; expedition to the W. Indies, 182; instructions, 1807, 41; letters to, 80; prepares for war, 116; proposed court martial of, 98; resents memorial by the Executive Council, 119; transferred from N. S. to Canada, 183.
- Prevost, Jacques, friction with Raymond, 245; official correspondence of, 244-245.
- Prévôté, of Quebec, proceedings of, 6.
- Prince, Col., conduct of, at Windsor, 28, 159, 160.
- Prince Edward Island, account of political affairs in, 194; admission into Confederation, 53, 56; annexed to N. S., 1784, 193; apportionment among the proprietors, 57; assumption of the support of civil government, 48; change in the name of the colony, 47, 57, 194; charges against several officials, 193; civil estimates of, 47, 48, 193; clergy lands in, 54; commissions and instructions to governors of, 1769-1839, 192; condition of the inhabitants, 192; construction of a railway in, 56; control of the revenue, 50; correspondence of the lieutenant-governor with the War Office, 56; correspondence on Confederation, 53-54; county and township boundaries, 55, 194; defence of, 47, 56, 181, 192, 193, 194; demand that members of the Council give up their land grants, 193; desire for responsible government, 55; despatch on the general state of the population, 1842, 49; dispute between the Council and the Assembly, 47; dispute in the legislature, 32; disturbances in, 53, 56; efforts to increase the salary of the lieutenant-governor, 49; evil influences of factions in, 195; exports and imports, 54; financial state of, 52; forest fires in, 54; friction between the lieutenant-governor and the Assembly, 121, 122; general condition of, 55, 194; general description of, 192; general state of and its industries, 54; imperial orders in council on, 57; importation of provisions from the U. S., 193; increase in population, 193; influence of "The Club," 194; insubordination to the laws of, 48; land question in, 17, 45, 137; lieutenant-governor of, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 8; local politics of, 54; memorials for a grant of, 192; military affairs in, 50; military papers relating to, 1794-1870, 73; natural products of, 47; payment of the civil establishment, 50; plan to withdraw regular troops, 50; policy of not encouraging immigration from G. Britain, 193; political situation in, 50, 65, 193; proceedings with regard to Confederation, 56; progress of, 193; project of annexing to N. S., 140; proposal to confer upon the executive the exclusive right to initiate money bills in the Assembly, 52; proposed change in the constitution, 50; proposed change in the

- name of the colony, 193; public accounts, 195; question of admiralty jurisdiction in, 193; question of establishing distilleries in, 193; question of granting responsible government to, 49, 50, 55; raids by American privateers, 192, 193; relations between proprietors and tenants, 48; religious matters in, 47, 55; report of the Board of Trade on the government of, 192; resolution of the Assembly on the Civil War, 52; responsible government in, 32, 51; return of families in each township, 194; revenue acts, 51, 53; salary of the lieutenant-governor, 55, 56; scheme to establish a separate Roman Catholic diocese in, 10; state of religion in, 54, 194; state of the revenue, 49, 50; state papers of, 47-57, 192-195; statements relative to the condition of the colony and its politics, 194, statistics on population, live stock, and agricultural produce, 194; trade of, 48, 50, 194; troops, militia, and naval forces, 56; various suggestions respecting, 192; visit of a committee of the House of Representatives of the U. S., 53; withdrawal of troops from, 51, 53. *See also* Ile St. Jean, and St. John's Island.
- Pring, Capt., 80.
- Printing, encouragement of, 193.
- Prisoners of war, 9, 98, 116, 118; exchange of, 116, 117; treatment of, 116, 117.
- Prisons, prison discipline, and penitentiaries, 16, 25, 26, 27, 34, 40, 48, 49, 50, 53, 56, 58, 60, 61, 111, 134, 155.
- Privateering, 176, 183, 190, 202, 209, 244, 245.
- Privy Council, British, appeal to, 39.
- Privy Council, of Canada, papers of, 5.
- Procter, Brig.-Gen., court martial of, 119; defeated at Moraviantown, 116; difficulties with the inhabitants of Detroit, 76; exchange of prisoners with Gen. Harrison, 76; invades Michigan, 116; letters of, 76, 77, 78; retreat of, 77; victory at the River Raisin, 116.
- Protestant clergy, in Quebec, 104; support of, 11.
- Protestants, attitude towards, in New France, 225; Episcopal, question of a closer connection between churches in G. B. and the U. S., 31; measures to convert, 250; reasons for disallowing a bill for keeping registers of baptisms, marriages and burials for congregations of dissenters, 12.
- Provincial secretary, 121, 122.
- Provisions, importation of, 105, 110; scarcity of, 105, 110, 119.
- Provost, establishment of the office, 213.
- Puants, expedition against, 251.
- Puants, Baye des, taken possession of in the name of the king of France, 259.
- Public accounts (of Cape Breton): 185, 186, 187; (of Lower Canada): 11, 70, 101, 105, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 120, 121, 123, 130, 133, 134, 135; appointment of an inspector of, 110; (of New Brunswick): 191, 192; (of Nova Scotia): 171, 172, 173, 183; (of Upper Canada): 62, 154.
- Public Archives Reports, scarcity of early numbers, 5; lack of indexes, 5.
- Public finance (in British Columbia): 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62; (in Canada): 29, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66; issue of provincial notes, 41; provincial loan, 30, 31, 32, 33; (in Ile Royale): 218, 220, 221, 224, 242, 243, 244, 245; (in Lower Canada): 9, 12, 17, 18, 20, 110, 115, 116, 121, 122, 124, 128, 129, 131, 132, 137, 140; aid from the military chest, 125, 126, 130; arrangements respecting, 12, 16; course of the Assembly with regard to, 127; deficiencies in the revenue, 113; discussion of, 11; increase in the revenue, 112; increase of government expenses, 115; (in French Canada): 212, 213, 214, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 247, 251; increase of public expenditure, 236; memoir respecting the royal duty on imports, 234; memorandum on taxes levied for the western domain, 232; replies to queries respecting taxes and the king's farm, 250; separation of the duties of the western domain from the general revenue, 223; the western domain, 234; (in Nova Scotia and Acadia): 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 239; (in Prince Edward Island): 48, 54, 55, 56, 193, 194; (in Upper Canada): 27, 44, 121, 149, 159; failure of the attempt to negotiate a public loan, 153; impropriety of including military expenses in provincial accounts, 21; negotiation for a government loan, 159.
- Public offices, tenure of, 18.
- Public works, 45, 64; aid of, 44; completion of, 29; execution of, 30; memorial on, 32; plans relative to purchase of lands for, 14.
- Puisaye, Comte de, papers relating to, 75, 211.
- Quakers, desire of a number in N. Y., Penn., and N. J. to remove to N. S., 177.
- Quarantine, 140; circular on, 52; complaint of Assembly on, 15; the establishment, 134; legislation on, 35; regulations, 132. *See also* Grosbeak Isle.
- Quartermaster-general, office of, 73, 75; correspondence of, 89; papers relating to, 71.
- Quebec, city of, appearance of Asiatic cholera at, 14; applies for aid to complete an immigrant orphan asylum and a church, 15, barracks at, 94; bill to establish a fire insurance company at, 11; captured by Kirke, 255, captured by the English, 1759; condition of the fortifications and chateau at, 227; conference at, 56; description of the shipyard, wharves, and shipbuilding at, 234; establishment of a hospital at, 250; establishment of a public market in, 250; fires at, 31, 66, 111, 233; fortifications at, 94, 109, 113, 215, 216, 218, 226, 235, 252; incorporation of, 140; instructions for ordnance officers and barracks at, 201; local regulations for, 251; memorial of the committee of trade, 122; mendicants of, 225; military works at, 124; plans to rebuild the palace at, 217; police and local government of, 115, 134, 231, 249; port of, 31; post office at, 35;

- prisons at, 73; registers of the provostship, 1736-1748, 248; seminary at, 221, 223, 229; siege of, 1775, 102; siege of, by Phipps, 228, 230.
- Quebec, district of, census of, 100; Murray's report on, 200; papers referred to in Murray's report on, 210.
- Quebec, province of, administration of, 204; British legislative programme respecting, 106; census of, 103; civil government of, 203, 232; commercial relations with Vermont, 208; communication with N. S., 204; constitutional development in, 202, 203; defence of, 106, 202, 203; disaffection in, 111; division under the Constitutional Act, 107; divisions of, 105; government and trade of, 103; laws passed in, 1777-1791, 108; papers relating to, 108; petitions for a change in government, 105; political and commercial relations with the U. S., 106; proposed division of, 188; proposed senators for, 66; relations with western Indians, 107; reports of plans to invade, 103; seigniories and dwellings of, 1715, 249; state of, 101, 202; state of religion in, 106; statistics of trade, 1768-1774, 209; western boundaries of, 105. See also Canada, Lower.
- Quebec Act, interpretation of certain portions, 8; progress of the British ministry on, 101; reception in Canada, 101.
- Quebec and St. Andrews railway, 15, 16, 31, 41.
- Quebec Gazette, copies of, 83.
- Queen Charlotte Island, attempt to explore, 60; request for grant of, 59.
- Queen Charlotte Sound, projected expedition to, 118.
- Queen's College, 20, 29, 44, 45, 141, 161; charter of, 140; plans for the establishment of, 19.
- Queens county, P. E. I., disturbances in, 49, 55.
- Queen's Rangers, papers relating to, 1799-1804, 80.
- Queenston Heights, battle of, 116.
- Queylus, abbé de, official correspondence of, 22.
- Quinte, Bay of, plan to connect with Lake Ontario, 26.
- Quit-rents, 47, 48, 54, 175, 182, 183, 191, 192, 193, 194.
- Railways, 65; act to authorize the construction of a line in P. E. I., 56; act on, 53; circulars on, 31, 49; correspondence on, 74; intercolonial, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 46, 65, 66, 133; legislation on, 32, 33, 35; plans respecting, 128; project for a line from Quebec to the provincial line, 134; project to build a line between Quebec and Montreal, 31; suggestions on, 37; the "European and North American Railway," 56.
- Raisin River, battle of, 76, 116, 146.
- Ramezay, Claude de, difficul-
dreuil, 247; official correspr
219, 229; royal instruction: Vau-
of, 217,
- Ramsay, disturbances at, by Irish immi-
grants, 149.
- Ranché, official correspondence of, 225-226.
- Raudot, Antoine Denis, complaints against
Vaudreuil, 247; memoirs on various sub-
jects by, 247; official correspondence of,
229, 246-247.
- Raudot, Jacques, memoirs on various sub-
jects by, 247; official correspondence of,
215-216, 229, 246-247.
- Raymond, Jean Louis, Comte de, correspond-
ence with Hopson, 169; friction with
Prévost, 245; official correspondence of,
244-245; tries to foment hostility between
the Indians of Acadia and the English, 244.
- Raynes, Lieut., 83.
- Rayneval, Gérard de, official correspondence
of, 256.
- Razilly, Chevalier de, diplomatic corre-
spondence relating to, 235; granted the
bay and river of St. Croix, 238; memoirs
by, 262.
- Ready, John, correspondence with the
Colonial Office, 47, 54.
- Rebellion, the, 86; actions of Canadian rebels
and American sympathizers along the
U. S. frontier, 17, 136; aid afforded by
persons in the U. S., 41, 42; alleged efforts
of secret committees in continental Europe
to aid Canadian rebels, 138; defeat of an
incursion near Prescott, 137; expenses
incurred during, 137; further proceedings
of the "patriots," 160; information on
rebel movements, 136; legal proceedings
against rebels, 138; material on, 44;
memorandum on, 30; military arrange-
ments for its suppression, 17; military
papers relating to, 75; outbreak of, in
L. C., 135, 136; outbreak of, in U. C., 26,
157; outbreaks at Caughnawaga and
other places, 137; policy to be adopted
toward those concerned in, 138; rebels in
the U. S., 139; rebels under arrest and in
exile, 138; remarks on its progress, and
measures taken to suppress it, 17; reports
on threatened invasions of Canada from
the U. S., 138; return of imprisoned rebels,
138; second outbreak of, skirmish at
the Short Hills, 137; suppression, 137;
subsidence of, 157.
- Rebellion losses, claims for, 17, 19, 70, 140,
159.
- Rebellion Losses Bill, 65.
- Reciprocity treaty, 35, 42, 66; abrogation of,
40; arrangements in connection with, 51;
despatch on, 39; effect of, 36, 38, 65;
feeling in favour of its abrogation, 38;
steps taken in consequence of its termina-
tion, 53; tariff changes resulting from, 51.
- Reciprocity (between B. N. A. and the U. S.),
33, 51, 55, 56; bills on, 34; efforts to obtain,
65; (in B. N. A.), 39; act on, 34; plan for,
56.
- Récollets, 250; aid in the escape of prisoners,
222; at Ile Royale, 218, 216, 251; missions
at Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean, 221, 222;
proceedings of, 250.
- Red River colony, 73, 121; disturbances in,
120; ecclesiastical matters in, 120; estab-

- ishment of a missionary in, 10; events in, 118, 119; fear of hostilities in, 118; hostilities in, 119; memorandum on, 66; question of military protection for, 118; relations with the fur trading companies, 118, 119, 148; reports of Indian violence in, 40; state of, 125.
- Red River expedition, 1870, 73, 93; order-book, 99.
- Red River territory, 39; Dickson's designs regarding, 26.
- Reform Association, at Toronto, 64.
- Reform party, wishes of, 24.
- Regiment, 39th, withdrawal of, 30; 100th, 66; 104th, disbanding of, 120.
- Regiments, imperial, in Canada, papers relating to, 80-83.
- Rent-Roll Bill, P. E. I., 51, 55.
- Responsible Government, 19, 51, 64; advisability of conferring upon U. C., 160; desire for, in P. E. I., 55; discussion of, 18; offices held under, 52; question of granting to B. C., 62; question of granting, L. C., 139; question of granting to P. E. I., 32, 49, 50.
- Restigouche, application of inhabitants on the north bank of the river to be annexed to N. B., 14; settlement at, 46; situation at, 237; surrender of, 237.
- Rhode Island, papers relating to, 211; plan to attack, 239.
- Riall, Maj.-Gen. Sir Phineas, 77.
- Ribault, Jean, inventory of artillery of ships under the command of, 1565, 264.
- Rice, growth of, 223.
- Rice Lake, Indian lands at, 24, 26.
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Duc de, 255; agreement with Lauzon, 1637, 258.
- Richelieu River, project to connect with Lake Champlain by a canal, 105, 111.
- Richmond, Duke of, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 10, 121.
- Richmond, U. C., disturbances at, 28.
- Rideau canal, 14, 126, 127, 130, 131, 150, 153, 159; appropriation for, 12; claims, 26, 31, 132; control of, 13, 24, 35; lands of, 14, 29, 128, 129; papers on, 70; reports on, 64, 129; revenue and expenditure of, 1838-1839, 140; state of certain dams, 12; tolls on, 24, 29, 30, 64, 155; transfer to the Canadian government, 65.
- Rideau River, navigation of, 70, 119; surveys on, 120.
- Rideau settlement, 147.
- Ridout, George, removed from various positions, 26.
- Ridout, Capt. Samuel, orderly-book, 85.
- Riedesel, Gen., 208.
- Rifle Brigade, papers relating to, 82, 83.
- Right of search, 43, 75.
- Riots, at Montreal, 14.
- Riverin, 216; letters of, 254; official correspondence of, 215.
- Rivière du Loup, 66.
- Roads, (of British Columbia): 58, 59; need of, 60; opening and improvement of, 60, 61; plans for a waggon-road through the Rockies, 61; between Quebec and Halifax, 32; plans for a road between N. S. and N. B. to Little Metis, 124; (of Canada): road between N. B. and Canada, 39, 46, 128; settlement along the Quebec-Halifax route, 129; state of the road between Quebec and N. S., 126, 127; supply of flour to settlers along the road from Quebec to N. S., 128; (of Cape Breton): 185, 186, 187; proposed road from Louisbourg to Brador, 243; (of French Canada): 232, 233, 234, 241; improvement of, 233; need of a road between Quebec and Montreal, 231; opening and maintenance of, 235; (of Lower Canada): 70, 103; opposition to the road law, 111; plan for highway from N. Y. to Quebec, 101; report on, 98; road from Coteau du Lac to the inter-provincial boundary, 44; (of Ile Royale): 225, 242, 243, 244; (of New Brunswick): road from Woodstock to the Grand Falls, 45, 46; (of Nova Scotia): 174, 179; construction of, 173, 177; need of, 174; road between Port Royal and Les Mines, 239; the Muré road, 243; (of Prince Edward Island): 54, 55, 192, 194; Road Compensation Act, 54; (of Upper Canada): 70, 109, 141, 142, 147, 151, 161; correspondence on, 69; need of, 147; opening of, 117, 145; papers relating to, 72; project for a road from York to Penetanguishene, 128; road from Etobicoke to Guelph, 151; roads and bridges, 143, 155; through military reserves, 24.
- Robert, official correspondence of, 220.
- Roberts, Capt., letters of, 76.
- Robertson, Col., correspondence with Haldimand, 200.
- Roberval, Jean François de la Roche, sieur de, grant of the right the search for and work mines, 262; papers relating to, 255; powers and projects of, 263.
- Robins, Jacques, 172.
- Robinson, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 146.
- Robinson, Peter, accounts of, 23.
- Robinson, Sir William, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 53, 56.
- Rochefort, list of cadets at, 248.
- Roebuck, John, speech in the British Parliament on Canadian affairs, 137.
- Rogers, Lieut.-Col., 207.
- Rogers' Rangers, papers relating to, 207-208.
- Rolph, John, appointed solicitor-general, 153.
- Roma, M., 223; memoranda on Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean by, 244.
- Roman Catholic Church, 63, 100, 112, 121, 147; admission of the bishop to the Sovereign Council, 259; application for aid in the erection of a seminary at Kingston, 135; application for the establishment of a separate diocese of Montreal, 128; application for the further admission of French emigrant clergy into Canada, 111; application of M. Lartigue to be appointed bishop of Montreal, 12; appointment of a bishop in P. E. I., 4; appointment of bishops, 125; appointment of M. Lartigue as bishop of Montreal, 16; appointment

of M. Turgeon as coadjutor to the bishop of Quebec, 14; bishop Inglis's remarks on the progress of Roman Catholics and the behaviour of M. Burke, 181; charges that ecclesiastics wish to dominate everything, 239; charter for the establishment of the Hospital Nuns of Quebec, 227; circular on precedence in the colonies with regard to prelates, 52; claim of the bishop of Quebec to exercise ecclesiastical functions in N. S., 167; claims of Roman Catholics, 25; clergy and religious communities of Louisiana, 235; complaints against members of religious orders, 239; complaints against the bishop of Quebec for marrying officers and soldiers without the king's permission, 230; complaints against the vicar-general of Louisiana, 229; condition of the clergy and religious communities, 233; decree of Clement X forbidding missionaries to print books, etc., without permission of the Propaganda, 263; details as to clergy, missionaries, and religious communities, 236; dispute between the chapter and the seminary at Quebec, 261; education, 23, 25, 128, 148, 149, 150; English Roman Catholics in New France, 216; erection of a chapter in the cathedral church at Quebec, 250; erection of churches, 241; establishment of parishes and missions, 250; establishment of religious and charitable institutions, 249; grants to the Brothers of Charity, 245; increase in allowance to heads of, 9; instructions respecting the clergy, 112; interference of priests in temporal matters, 216; introduction of priests from France, 11, 101, 123; issue of letters patent constituting the bishop of Montreal and his successors a corporate body, 17; lands held by religious orders, 107; legal opinion as to the appointment of a bishop, 11; letter to Cardinal Dubois on ecclesiastical matters in French colonies, 260; letters of the abbé de l'Isle Dieu on missions and religious communities in Canada, Acadia, Ile Royale, and Louisiana, 235, 236; mandement on levity, lack of reverence in churches, and the style of feminine apparel, 250; means to be taken to convert the Indians, 259; measures to establish a bishop at Montreal, 15; memoir on, 254; multiplication of religious establishments, 215, 251; numbers of adherents in U. C., 151; papers relating to, 1658-1782, 237, 248-249; parochial subdivisions in L. C., 126; payment of priests and teachers, 153; petition for a separate diocese of Montreal, 130; petition of the "religieuses hospitalières de St. Joseph de Montréal," 260; powers of the bishop of Quebec, 115, 215; proceedings of French Roman Catholics in L. C., 141; proposal to divide the diocese of Quebec, 134, 147; proposed diocese of Bytown, 65; question of appointing a co-adjutor to the bishop, 101; question of dividing the see of Upper Canada, 64; question of the appointment of a bishop, 126; relief of Roman Catholics from civil

and military disabilities, 12, 23; religious orders and establishments, 213, 221, 222, 227, 232; religious dissensions, 232; religious institutions, 251, 252; reluctance of religious communities to render an account of their revenues, 231; remarks upon its position in B. N. America, 10; request for letters of denization for certain Sulpicians, 13; rights of the Crown with regard to the property of, in L. C., 146; royal proclamations on religious orders, and their holding land in mortmain in the colonies in America, 1743, 260; seminary at Nicolet, 128; seminary at St. Hyacinthe, 14; state of the diocese of Quebec, 224; suggestion that the bishop be appointed to the Executive Council, 120; the king's supremacy in the appointment of the clergy, 11; tithes, 19, 232; tithes, 213, 222, 225, 252; work of priests and missionaries, 230. *See also* ecclesiastical matters.

Ross & Co., 201.

Ross family, claim of, 135.

Ross, Maj., 206.

Ross, Rear Adm., instructions as to his duties on the northwest coast of America, 137.

Rottenburg, Maj.-Gen. de, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 21, 146; proclamation of martial law, 21.

Roubaud, Pierre, papers relating to, 209.

Rouse's Point, 33, 34.

Roux, M., memoir by, 261.

Rowan, William, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 35, 65.

Royal American Regiment, 195; recruiting of, 200.

Royal Artillery, papers relating to, 1788-1870, 80.

Royal Canadian Rifle Regiment, 36; constitution of, 66; papers relating to, 1840-1870, 80.

Royal Canadian Volunteers, orderly-book, 85.

Royal Engineers, Canada, correspondence, 89-90, 93, 94, 95; decision to dispense with in B. C., 59; N. S. command, correspondence, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97; papers relating to, 1771-1870, 73-74, 207; work by, 119, 122.

Royal Institution, 10, 11, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129; proposed changes in the board, 130.

Royal Marines, 1813-1843, 80, 99.

Royal Montreal Cavalry, muster-roll, 83.

Royal Newfoundland Regiment, papers relating to, 79, 83.

Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, 179, 181.

Royal Veteran Battalions, papers relating to, 80.

Royalists, French, immigration of, 75; lands granted to, 144; provision for, 20; question of granting lands to, 143; settlement of, 108, 143, 211; validity of titles of lands granted to, 143.

Rum, duty on, 11, 175, 176, 188, 191; importation of, 178.

Russell, Lord John, correspondence with the bishop of Toronto, 18.

Russell, Peter, chagrined at the assumption

- of the administration by Grant, 144; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 20, 142-143, 144; correspondence with the Treasury, 62; large amount of land granted during his administration, 143.
- Russell, claims with regard to the northwest coast of America, 123; convention with G. B. and the U. S., 123; relations with England, 35; arrest of Russian consul at Boston during a visit to Montreal, 18.
- Rustico, private fishing industry at, 54.
- Ryerson, Egerton, proceedings of, 158, 159.
- Ryland, H. W., administration of the Jesuit estates, 126; case of, 134; charges against, 118; difficulties with Prescott, 111; letters on the affairs of L. C., 113; proceedings in England, 115.
- Sabatie, official correspondence of, 243.
- Sable Island, 180, 218; establishments at, 181; erection of lighthouses on, 181; projected settlement on, 175.
- Sackett's Harbour, attack upon, 98; blockade of, 77; British repulse at, 76; plans to attack, 77, 146.
- Saga, relations with the French, 224.
- Saguenay, plans to colonize the region, 13, 135.
- St. Albans raid, 40, 43, 66.
- St. Andrew's church, Quebec, 127.
- St. Andrew's church, Toronto, 27.
- St. Andrew's College, incorporation of, 48.
- St. Andrews, extension of the free port act to, 191.
- St. Anne's rapids, lock at, 18, 27, 29.
- St. Aubin, abbé, 221.
- St. Augustine, refugees from, 177.
- St. Castin, Jean de l'Abadie, baron de, suit against, 216.
- St. Charles, outbreak at, 135.
- St. Christopher, cession of, 259; delivery of, by the French, 162.
- St. Clair, Maj.-Gen. Arthur, captured papers of, 108; expedition against the Indians, 108.
- St. Clair, Sir John, 196.
- St. Croix, grant of the bay and river, 238.
- St. David's, burning of, 77.
- St. Denis, outbreak at, 135.
- St. Esprit, parish registers of, 253; settlement at, 242.
- St. Esprit, seminary of, papers relating to, 255.
- Ste. Foy, battle of, 238.
- St. Francis, correspondence of officers at, 205.
- St. Francis, district of, expiration of acts affecting, 136.
- St. Francis River, settlement on, 118.
- St. François de Sales, letter from the mission of, 262.
- St. Frédéric, settlements at, 234.
- St. Germain-en-Laye, treaty of, copy of, 255; diplomatic negotiations respecting, 255.
- St. Helen's Island, military prison at, 72; purchased by the government, 120.
- St. Hyacinthe, Roman Catholic seminary at, 14, 128, 130, 131.
- St. John, N. B., charter of, 188; commerce of, 188, 189; defence of, 183, 188; memorial from the chamber of commerce on illicit trade in tea, 131; naval officers' returns, 189; Presbyterian church at, 190.
- St. John River, abandonment of the fort on, 170; dissensions among loyalists on, 177; exploration and survey, 126; fort at the entrance of, 238; French and Indian missions of, 240; projected settlement on, 173; rebuilding of the fort on, 239; report on cleared lands on, 172; settlement on, 165; strength of the French at, 170; supply of masts from, 176; surveys of, 12, 100.
- St. John's, Newfoundland, fire at, 49.
- St. John's, Quebec, duties paid at, 41; fortifications at, 144.
- St. John's Island, 164, 166; applications for land in, 172; fisheries of, 172; grant of, 242; land grants in, 173; measures for the settlement and government of, 174; military establishment of, 176; project to erect into a separate government, 174; return of persons residing on, 174; survey and settlement of, 173, 174; state of, 177. See also Ile St. Jean, and Prince Edward Island.
- St. Joseph, settlement at, 231.
- St. Joseph's Island, 25, 110.
- St. Lawrence canals, 12, 69, 70, 130; Col. Mann's report on, 143; proposal to transfer the locks to the colonial government, 14; tolls of, 128.
- St. Lawrence Company, plans to incorporate, 124.
- St. Lawrence, Gulf of, American fishermen in, 8, 41; plans regarding lighthouses in, 16; protection of, 207.
- St. Lawrence River, buoys and lights in, 18, 138; defence of, 116; defenceless state of, 31; description of the south shore from Point Lévis to the Rivière des Caps, 237; fisheries of, 118, 228; lighthouses in, 127, 134, 138; naval force in, 41, 203; navigation of, 15, 24, 31, 48, 105, 127, 131, 147, 154, 156, 223, 233, 237; plans for a naval force in, 17; proposal to connect with the Bay of Fundy by a canal, 18, 19, 45, 46; signal-stations on, 123, 216; surveys of, 12, 37, 66; trade and fisheries of, alleged injury to by Americans, 177; U. S. vessels in, 34, 123; whale fishery of, 224.
- St. Lawrence, steamer, case of, 28.
- St. Leger, Col. Barry, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 103, 104; expedition of, 102; instructions to, 210.
- St. Louis, castle of, burned, 132.
- St. Lucia, memoir on rights of the English in, 260.
- St. Maurice forges, 114, 115, 129, 130, 224, 225, 226, 233, 234, 235; leases of, 8, 14, 112; papers relating to, 1729-1760, 237; state of, 236.
- St. Maurice, seigniory of, iron mines in, 251.
- St. Ovide, Joseph, sieur de Brouillan, charges against, 221; friction with Méry, 219; official correspondence of, 216-224, 241-243; royal instructions to, 242, 243.
- St. Paul's Island, lighthouse for, 126.
- St. Peter, Lake, navigation of, 32.

- St. Pierre, J. R. Legardeur de, expedition of, 101.
- St. Pierre, Island of, censuses of, 254; condition of settlers, 54; emigration from, 179; evacuation of, 217; expedition against, surrender and evacuation of, 179; history of, 255; military service-rolls for, 248; military situation at, 185; orders for an attack upon, 1793, 71; papers relating to, 246; smuggling at, 114, 175; transfer of Acadians from, 173; watch kept upon, 174.
- St. Réal, Vallières de, case of, 15, 18, 19, 138.
- St. Regis, Indian disputes at, 126, 127.
- St. Simon, J. B., proclamation of, announcing that he had taken possession of certain regions in the name of the king of France, 139.
- St. Sulpice, Seminary of, 126, 140, 141; deed of 1663, and grants to, 250; government claim to estates, 10; instructions respecting, 13; lawsuit between the Seminary and Mme. D'Argenteuil, 220; matters at issue between the Seminary at Montreal and the government, 126; ordinance on, 19; property of, 13, 121, 122, 124, 128, 129, 130; proposal to import priests from France, 130; questions relating to, 127; rights of the Crown to property of the Seminary at Montreal, 121, 125; summary of legislation respecting, 18.
- Salieres, Col., memoir on the chief events in Canada since his arrival, 262.
- Sally, sloop, 209.
- Salmon, commissary, official correspondence of, 222-225; recalled from Louisiana, 226; royal instructions to, respecting Louisiana, 225.
- Salmon fisheries, of B. C., 58, 59.
- Salt, duty on, 13, 30.
- Samuel and Sarah, vessel, capture of, 183.
- San Juan Island, 61; Americans in, 58; military occupation of, 57, 60.
- Sandom, Capt., letter of, 28.
- Sandy Creek, British defeat at, 77.
- Santo Domingo, commerce with Canada, 109.
- Saratoga, convention of, negotiations respecting, 257.
- Saratoga, schooner, 42.
- Saskatchewan River, reports of Indian violences at, 40.
- Saskatchewan territory, 39.
- Saugeen tract, claims to, 44.
- Saugeens, land cession by, 156.
- Saugeon, official correspondence of, 219.
- Sault Ste. Marie, 32, 111; early canals at, 73; Northwest Co. at, 20, 143.
- Saumarez, Maj.-Gen. Sir Thomas, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 190.
- Savoy, question of obtaining priests from, 103.
- Sawmills, 61; erection of, 177; legislation affecting, 125.
- Sawyer, Vice-Adm., 78.
- Scorpion, vessel, capture of, 77.
- Scotland, emigration to Canada, 117, 119, 122; emigration to the U. S., 118.
- Scots Fusiliers, papers relating to, 83.
- Scudiac River, surveys of, 188.
- Sea-cow fishery, 192, 193.
- Seal fishery, 100, 213, 223, 224, 225, 239, 233, 247.
- Seamen, merchant, acts relating to, 34, 50; behaviour of, 34, 136; desertion and insubordination in ports of B. N. America, 11, 29, 31, 35, 123; relief of, 36, 37.
- Secret service, 111, 113, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
- Secretan, C., case of, 15; complaints against Gosford, 134.
- Secretary of State, Department of, papers from, 5.
- Seignelay, Marquis de, 250.
- Seigniories, administration of justice in, 223; billeting of soldiers upon, 247.
- Seigniorial matters, 218; feudal tenure, 230; memoir by Raudot on dues and charges established by the seigniors of Canada upon lands conveyed to them en roture, 247; prohibition of certain seigniorial rights and customs, 251; reductions in seigniorial dues, 251; seigniorial rents, 126; seigniorial rights, 35, 220, 247; the seigniorial system, 213.
- Selkirk, Lord, 22; disputes with the Northwest Co., 147, 148; legal proceedings of, 121; papers of, 6; plans for settlement, 20, 21, 144; plans of, regarding Irish emigration to B. N. A., 143; proceedings of, 10, 120. *See also* Red River Colony, Northwest Co., and H. B. Co.
- Séminaire des Missions Etrangères, papers relating to, 1663-1775, 163.
- Seminary of Quebec, appeals against decision of commissioners on French claims, 16; applies for the privileges of a university, 65; charter to, 35.
- Seneclere, M., 260.
- Settlement (in British Columbia): 60; (in British North America): papers relating to, 1794-1853, 75; (in Canada): 32, 65; (in Cape Breton): 184; (in Ile Royale): 217, 241, 242, 246, 247; need of encouraging, 221; (in Lower Canada): 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 106, 109, 111, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 128, 129, 130, 134, 140; along the Quebec-Halifax road, 129; of disbanded soldiers, 9, 103, 118; plans regarding, 134; policy of preventing, between Montreal and Lake Champlain, 119; prohibition of, between Montreal and Lake Champlain, 9; removal on restrictions in the region between Montreal and Lake Champlain, 10; on the Restigouche, 46; (in French Canada): 212, 247; (in Nova Scotia and Acadia): 164, 167, 170, 171, 172, 173, 218, 238, 239; Lieut. Amherst's remarks on, 166; of European Protestants, 167, 168, 169; plans for, 163, 164, 178; progress of, 170; provisioning of settlers, 169; report on German settlers, 177; Shirley's suggestions respecting, 167; suggestions on, 163; (in Prince Edward Island): 173, 194; character of settlers, 54; (in Upper Canada): 21, 22, 44, 109, 118, 120, 127, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155; Col. Talbot's views on, 143; method of, 153; of Scotch Highlanders, 144.

- Seven Years' War in America, 204; attitude of colonial assemblies toward, 196; embarkation of French troops in Canada in 1760, 201; expedition against Canada, 1758, 200; memoirs on, 236, 237; papers relating to, 196-198, 236-237, 252, 261.
- Sewell, Jonathan, impeachment of, 9, 117; suspended from the post of solicitor-general, 9.
- Seymour, Frederick, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 59, 61; death of, 61; relations with the Executive Council, 61.
- Shad, protection of, 43.
- Sharpe, Gov., 197.
- Shaver, John, case of, 39, 42.
- Shawness, sue for peace, 195.
- Sheaffe, Maj.-Gen. Sir Roger, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 21, 146; letters of, 76, 77; letters to, 78.
- Sheffield, memorials from, 38, 39.
- Shelburne, N. S., dissensions among loyalists at, 177; exports and imports at, 183.
- Shelburne, Earl of, manuscript collection, 6; official correspondence of, 256.
- Sherbrooke, Sir John Cope, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 9, 10, 120, 183; correspondence with Prevost, 77; dispute with C. D. Smith, 194.
- Sherrington, township of, 10, 122.
- Sherwood, Capt. Justus, 208, 209.
- Shipbuilding, 215, 218, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 234, 235, 236, 243, 246, 247, 249, 252; encouragement of, 232; proposals respecting, 212, 221.
- Ships and shipping, 188, 190, 191, 192, 231, 254; alleged fraudulent use of British registry by U. S. vessels, 177; detention of Swedish ships, 184; duties on American steamboats, 41; fees on shipping, 54; insurance of vessels, 244; legislation on, 38; lists of vessels, *Ile Royale*, 1720-1721, 246; proposed revision of charges in the colonies on British shipping and commerce, 11; question of subsidy to Canadian ocean steamers, 38; registration of, 34, 40, 42, 66, 178; regulations on, 35, 42; right of British vessels on Lake Michigan, 40; suggestions on, 184; tonnage duties, 41.
- Shirley, Gov. William, 201; letters to La Galissonnière, 167; official correspondence of, 166-167; proclamation to the Acadians, 166.
- Short Hills, skirmish at, 137.
- Signal stations, on the St. Lawrence, 73, 123.
- Sillery, Indian claims relating to, 12, 20, 129, 135.
- Simcoe, John Graves, actions with regard to Indian war in the Northwest Territory, 109; correspondence with Carondelet, 109; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 20, 109, 141-142; proceedings of, 110; relations with Dorchester, 110; remarks on the government of U. C., 141; reports to the Board of Trade, 142.
- Sinclair, Capt. James, 196.
- Sioux, hostilities of, 42.
- Sir Archibald Campbell, vessel, alleged outrage upon, by an American vessel, 18, 48.
- Sir Robert Peel, steamboat, case of, 27, 44, 137, 139; claims in connection with, 28, 45; destruction of, 17, 158.
- Six Nations, 31, 64; condition of, 34; council with the French, 1748, 260; funds of, 31; land grant to, 148; meetings and treaties of, 206; memorials on lands, 21; proceedings of, 20; purchase of lands for, 142.
- Skerrett, Maj.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 181.
- Slate, quarrying of, 221, 222, 223, 232, 233.
- Slave Bill, 142.
- Slave trade, circular on, 20; treaty between the U. S. and G. B. for its suppression, 39.
- Slaves, question of their surrender, 27; seizure of, by British officers in the West Indies, 18.
- Small-pox, epidemics of, 223, 232, 243.
- Smith, C. D., complaints of his interference with the military service, 47, 54, 183; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 54, 194; dispute with Sherbrooke, 194; relations with the Assembly, 47.
- Smith, Maj., 65.
- Smith, Lieut.-Col. Samuel, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 21-22, 147.
- Smuggling, 46, 75, 119, 123, 124, 131, 140, 160, 163, 164, 166, 172, 174, 178, 182, 185, 187, 188, 239; at St. Pierre and Miquelon, 114; need of a vessel to check, 184; precautions against, 100.
- Smyth, Maj.-Gen. Carmichael, 126.
- Smyth, Dr. G., 208.
- Smyth, Maj.-Gen. George, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 190-191; death of, 191.
- Snowshoes, use of to be encouraged in New France, 216, 217.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, 132; applies for endowment, 11; attempts to interest in P. E. I., 194; condition, management, and activities of, 124; correspondence of, 48, 171, 172, 173; pensions for missionaries, 9, 21; reduction of missionaries' salaries in B. N. A., 16.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, work of, 175.
- Sodus, settlement at, 142.
- Soft soap, manufacture of, 249.
- Sonnontouan, [Taonnontouan], Joncaire's expedition to, 230.
- Sorel, 104; correspondence of officers at, 206, 207; government property at, 16, 125, 134, 135, 136; papers relating to the crown seignior, 72, 75; Protestant church at, 63; seignior, of, 110.
- Soubras, commissary-general, instructions for, 217; official correspondence of, 217-218, 241, 242.
- South America, trade with N. B., 191.
- South Carolina, military accounts, 196, 198.
- Southwest Company, trade of, 73.
- Sovereign Council, 249; admission of the bishop to, 259; archives of, 250; difficulties respecting the office of president of, 250; edict creating, 238; establishment of, 227, 249; insinuations of, 6; minutes and decrees of, 249, 250, 251, 252. *See also* Superior Council.
- Spain, relations with G. B., 20; attitude of,

- during the American Revolution, 256, 257; commerce and finances of, 263; influence and interest in America, 142, 256, 257; interests of, along the Mississippi, 142; relations with the U. S., 257.
- Spaniards, designs of, 102; settlement on the Mississippi, 103.
- Spanish Bay, mines discovered at, 245; need of a settlement at, 245.
- Spanish West Indies, trade with B. N. A., 51.
- Special Council, 136, 139, 140; work of, 19, 62, 137, 138, 139.
- Specie payments, suspension of, 16, 17, 19, 26, 27, 157, 159, 161; measures to obtain the resumption of, 160; question of resuming, 158; resumption of, 27, 44. *See also* banks and banking.
- Stamp Act, reception of, in N. S., 173.
- Stanwix, Col., 196; correspondence with Haldimand, 200.
- Steamships, aid to navigation by steam, 10; arrangements for establishing a line between G. B. and B. N. A., 18; project of substituting for sailing vessels between G. B. and B. N. A., 17, 20, 48, 124; monopoly of, between Montreal and Quebec, 137; on the Lakes, 18.
- Stephen Lind, vessel, 159.
- Sterns and Taylor, charges of, 178.
- Stickeen River, discovery of gold on, 61.
- Stickeen territory, government of and administration of justice in, 59; reports on, 61.
- Stobo, Robert, trial of, 236.
- Stockton, memorial from, 39.
- Stoney Creek, engagement at, 76, 116.
- Strachan, Dr. John, applies for a bishopric, 149; Colborne's remarks on, 153; ecclesiastical chart of U. C. by, 150; offers to accept the rank of bishop without additional salary, 27; political activities of, 25, 155; proceedings of, 151; resigns from the Executive Council, 25; resigns from the Legislative Council, 25, 155.
- Stuart, Charles, 200.
- Stuart, Att.-Gen. Sir James, aid rendered on the Union Bill, 63; case of, 24, 223, 133; his *Heads of Objections to a Federalist Union of the Provinces of British North America*, 17; suspension of, 14, 129.
- Stuart, John, 200.
- Subercase, Daniel Auger de, correspondence with Nicholson, 263; instructions as governor of Newfoundland, 215; official correspondence of, 215, 216, 239; proposes that companies should be formed in the trading centres of France to develop the products of Acadia, 240; representations as to the needs of Acadia, 239.
- Sugar, Canadian duty on, 32, 36.
- Sugar Island, 188.
- Sugar refineries, of France, decree respecting, 1718, 201.
- Sullivan, R. B., appointment as commissioner of crown lands and agent for the sale of clergy reserves, 26.
- Sulpicians, 104, 219; propose a settlement for the Iroquois, 235; right to exercise feudal jurisdiction over the island of Montreal, 251. *See also* St. Sulpice.
- Sumptuary mandements and legislation, 250.
- Superior Council, dispute with naval officials, 232; list of members, 238; officers of, 237; of Louisbourg, memorandum on, 242. *See also* Sovereign Council.
- Superior, Lake, copper mines at, 31, 223, 224, 229, 232; fisheries of, 36; protection of mines at, 65.
- Supply bill, L. C., discussion of, 14; measures in consequence of its failure, 15; rejection of, 14, 131.
- Supreme court (N. S.), charges of Sterns and Taylor against the administration of justice in, 178; complaints against justices of, 178; extension of its powers into populous counties, 175; state of, 177; (P. E. I.), condition of, 194.
- Surveyor-general, consolidation of his office with that of the commissioner of crown lands, 13; office of, 113; inquiry into his office, 44.
- Surveys, topographical and hydrographical, 1811-1845, 73.
- Suza, treaty of, diplomatic negotiations respecting, 255.
- Swayne, Maj.-Gen., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 187.
- Swiss, plans for settlement of, in U. C., 144; emigration to B. N. A. and the U. S., 120.
- Sydenham, Lord, appointment as governor-general, and instructions, 18; arrival, reception, and initial measures of, 139; comments on different parts of the country, 140; confidential despatch on the affairs of U. C., 139; correspondence with Arthur, 44, 45; correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 42, 45; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 18-20, 29, 62, 63, 138-141; correspondence with Harvey, 45; correspondence with Jackson, 45; death of, 63; instructions for, 41, 139; instructions to investigate the situation in N. S., 19; proceedings in U. C., 19; recommendations concerning the government of the maritime provinces, 140.
- Sydney, C. B., progress of, 184; religious matters at, 185, 186; the "Association of Sydney," 185.
- Tadoussac, 234; trade of, 232, 233, 237.
- Taitt, D., 185.
- Talbot settlement, the, 23, 25, 26, 143, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 156, 157; surrender of its control, 27.
- Talbot, Thomas, land grant to, 21, 22; plans regarding settlement, 144; views on the settlement of U. C., 143.
- Talon, Jean, commission of, 212; instructions for, 227, 239; letters of, 259; official correspondence of, 212, 227, 239; recall of, 259.
- Tanneries, establishment of, 215, 243.
- Tar, manufacture of, 216, 247. *See also* naval stores.
- Tariff (American): 42; on Canadian goods, 32; on fish, 43; on hops and hay, 37; on inland imports, 43; (British): 29; ad-

- dresses for the abolition of, on Canadian produce, 63, 64; on Canadian produce, 30, 32, 38; on Canadian tobacco, 123, 124; on Canadian wheat and flour, 30, 122; on colonial products, 140; petition on, 63; proposed changes in, 32; (Canadian): 140; Board of Trade report on, 38; differential duties, 39; disapproval of certain legislation on, 9; instructions on, 32; legislation on, 36; legislation on, in B. C., 59; memorial on, 38; modifications in B. N. A., 36, 31; on agricultural produce and live stock, 31, 64; on British produce, 32; on certain British manufactures, 38; on foreign publications, 31; on goods imported into Quebec from the West Indies, 9; on goods from the U. S., 147; on iron castings, 33; on molasses, 104; on r. n., 104; on sugar, 32, 36; on tea, 64, 140; on wheat and flour, 64; project to assimilate the tariffs of B. N. A., 39, 56; proposed reduction on certain French goods, 38; remarks on, 33; representations of British merchants on, 33; return of goods imported into the British colonies, 34; the tariff of, 1748, 237; (French): on goods from the French colonies, 261; (N. S.): on rum and molasses, 176; (P. E. I.): 48; abolition of, on flour and other provisions, 48; criticism of, 47; on breadstuffs, 41. *See also* customs duties.
- Tavernas, 243; disorders caused by, 241, 242; limitation of, 231; reduction in the number of, 220; regulation of, 251.
- Tay Navigation Co., 23.
- Taylor, Brig.-Gen., 200.
- Taylor and Sterns, charges of, 178.
- Tea, destruction of, at Boston, 200; direct importation from China into B. N. America, 11; duty on, 27, 64, 140; illicit trade in, 131; importation of, 149; trade in, 175, 191.
- Telegraph, steamboat, case of, 27.
- Telegraphs, 40, 36, 61; between Canada and B. C., 39; line between Woodstock and Rivière du Loup, 66; construction of, 59; imperial policy as to monopoly of, 57; military correspondence on, 74; plan for a line across Bering Strait, 40, 58, 59; plan for a line between B. C. and the U. S., 61; plan for an overland line to the Pacific, 40, 59; system in B. C., 61; views of the government on, 36.
- Temiscamingue, adjudication of the trade of, 231; lease of, 221; memoir on the re-establishment of the post, 247; post of, 220, 231, 251; suppression of the post, 247.
- Temple, Sir Thomas, grant of Acadia to, 162, 238; letters of, 162; treaty with Grandfontaine, 259.
- Temple, Sir William, claim of, 211.
- Tenantry, illegal combinations of, in P. E. I., to avoid the payment of rent, 48, 54, 56.
- Tenants' Compensation Act, P. E. I., 51, 53, 55.
- Tenure of offices, 56; in the gift of the Crown, 49; legal opinion on, 64.
- Terrebonne, seignior, settlement of, 222.
- The Jaune Cache, 61.
- Thames River, fighting along, 77.
- Thomas Wilson and Co., failure of, 26.
- Thompson, David, letters of, 64.
- Thompson, Judge, charges against, 16, 134.
- Thomson, Charles Poulett, *see* Sydenham.
- Thorah, township, settlement in, 153, 160.
- Thorpe, Judge Robert, account of the state of U. C., 144; political actions of, 145; suit against Gore, 147; suspension of, 21.
- Three Rivers, correspondence of officers at, 208; establishment of a public market in, 250; garrison and church of, 216; mines at, 216, 223, 224; police of, 115; seigniorial and dwellings of, 1715, 249; land matters in, 124; Burton's report on, 200, 210; civil and military affairs in, 200; papers relating to government and the iron works, 1766-1767, 201.
- Ticonderoga, American operations near, 102; capture of, 102.
- Tigress, vessel, capture of, 77.
- Tiles, manufacture of, 224, 225, 226.
- Timber duties, 13, 23, 64, 134; address for repeal of, 34; memorials on, 63.
- Timber licenses, 125, 132, 149.
- Tobacco, Assembly address for a protective duty on, 153; duties on, 11, 24, 123, 131, 152, 156, 157, 249; growth of, 149, 151, 223, 224, 225, 226, 233, 234, 232; plan for growing in U. C., 149; prohibition of the growth of, 213, 249; trade in, 250.
- Tobago, English claims to, 260.
- Tonge, William, suspended from the position of naval officer, 181.
- Tonnancoeur, Col. de, 208.
- Tonty, Chevalier Henri de, 213, 214, 215; memoir on a mine at "Onabatonaga," 247; recalled from Detroit, 221; trouble with Lamarche, 220; voyage to the mouth of the Mississippi, 259.
- Toronto, 73, 231; a free warehousing port, 30; change of seat of government to, 65; diocese of, 36; hospitals at, 24, 25; importance of, 233; lease of the post, 221; military district of, correspondence, 94-95; outbreak of the Rebellion at, 157; politics in civic elections, 156; question of constituting a free warehousing port, 29, 64.
- Tour, Claude de la, grant to, 162.
- Touraine, troops from Canada ordered to locate in, 232.
- Townsend, C., 260.
- Townshend, W., correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 194.
- Tracy, Alexandre de Prouville, Marquis de, commission and instructions as lieutenant-general in America, 259; recall of, 259.
- Trade, *see* Commerce.
- Trade-marks, act on, 39.
- Trading companies, of New France, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 227, 229, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 254; Lauson's memoir on, 258; short history of, 263.
- Trading posts, papers relating to, 241.
- Transportation, difficulties and cost of, 60, 61.
- Traveller, vessel, 159.
- Treason, convictions for, 18; executions for, 27. *See also* political offenders.

Treasury (English), correspondence, 8.
Trent affair, 96.

Trent River, navigation of, 45.

Troops (in Canada): accommodation for, 33, 40; aid rendered the civil authorities, 1800-1870, 72; distribution of, 69, 104; enlistment of, 36, 37; increase of, 39; numbers and distribution of, 17; redistribution of, 36; state of, 104; supply of provisions to, 21; withdrawal of, 35, 41; (French Canada): 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 220, 223, 225, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 241; rolls and registers of, 248; (in Ile Royale): 225, 241, 242, 244, 245, 253; lack of discipline among, 241; rolls of, 248; (in Prince Edward Island): 54; aid to civil authorities, 54; withdrawal of, 55.

Tryon, Gov., 201.

Turgeon, M., appointment as coadjutor to the R. C. bishop of Quebec, 14.

Tuscaroras, condition of, 31.

Two Mountains, Lake of, mission at, 241.

Tyler, W. H., case of, 38.

Underhill, Isaac, shot, 145.

Underkirk, Jacob, 69.

Uniacke, Richard, 181.

Uniacke, Att.-Gen., knowledge of law attacked, 115.

Union, legislative action in U. C. regarding, 19; proposed measures consequent on, 62.

Union Act, legal opinion on, 20; provision for carrying into effect, 19; suggestions on, 18, 63.

Unitas Fratrum, work in Labrador, 1773-1774, 102.

United Service Club, U. C., 93.

United States, agreement with, for the reduction of naval forces on the Lakes, 120; alleged presence of Russian agents in, to foster rebellion in Canada, 160; alleged recruiting in Canada for the army, 40; alleged violation of Canadian territory by U. S. troops, 121; alleged violations of U. S. territory, 42, 43, 46; attitude respecting Indians and the fur trade, 103; border raids into U. C., 44; British subjects in the army of, 42, 43, 117, 119; Canadian emigration to, 138; Canadian rebels in, 139; Civil War in, Canadian correspondence relating to, 79; claim to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, 189; claims with regard to the northwest coast of America, 123; commerce of, 257, 258; commerce with B. N. America, 9, 21, 22, 129; commerce with Canada, 33, 34, 118, 120, 122, 143; commerce with France, 256; commerce with N. B., 188, 190, 191; commerce with N. S., 182, 183; commerce with P. E. I., 50; commerce with the West Indies, 24, 123, 128, 129, 177, 189; conditions at the frontier of, 33; condition of the navy, 17; conventions with G. B., 127; convention with Russia and G. B., 123; danger of war with, 104, 109, 114, 115, 145; declares war against Great Britain, 9; delays in confederation, 258; demands restitution of the establishment on the Columbia

River, 119; diplomatic negotiations with G. B., 114; draft of proposed treaty with France, 256; economic situation in, 257; embargo, 179, 183; embargo, effect upon N. S., 182; embargo, means taken in N. B. to counteract, 189; emigration to U. C., 109; extradition convention with G. B., 29, 30; feeling in, toward Canada, 43, 137, 138, 158, 159; Fenian activities in, 65; finances of, during the American Revolution, 256, 257, 258; hostile operations on the frontier, 26; immigration from Scotland, 118; importation of cattle from U. C., 28; importation of leather from, into L. C., 11; Indian emigration to U. C., 28; land matters in the northwest, 104; military affairs in, 116; negotiations for a treaty with Holland, 258; papers relating to, 21; passage of U. S. vessels through Canadian waters, 32, 34, 35, 44, 45, 65, 123; politics of, 104; proceedings of U. S. troops in the western country, 118; regulation of commerce with B. N. A., 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 41, 43; regulation of commerce with Canada, 43, 115, 119, 120, 147, 148; regulation of commerce with Lower Canada, 8, 10, 110; regulation of intercourse with Indians, 41; relations with Canada, 29, 46, 63, 106, 109, 110, 111, 157; relations with France, correspondence on, 1776-1781, 256-258; relations with G. B., 43; relations with Indians, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115, 116, 119, 141, 142; relations with L. C., 8, 111; relations with Spain, 257; relations with U. C., 27, 44, 158, 160; reports of a secret agent on the state of feeling and the military situation in, 1808, 182; representatives of, in France, 256; rumours of preparations for attacks upon the Canadas, 17, 18, 137, 138; rumours of hostile plans along the frontier, 27, 29; search of U. S. vessels, 120; secret information as to affairs in, 105, 106; surrender of islands to, 12; tariff relations with Canada, 10, 32, 33; transcontinental railway projects in, 37; warfare with Indians in the Northwest Territory, 108.

United States authorities, actions on alleged breaches of neutrality, 159; aid rendered to, during the Indian war in Oregon, 57; alleged interference with vessels of the Northwest Co., 146; attitude with regard to the Rebellion, 27, 41, 42; efforts to prevent any hostile measures against Canada, 17, 160; friendly attitude of, 140; proceedings of, 29; relations with Canadian Indians, 10; seizures of Canadian vessels by, 31, 33.

United States Congress, bill to establish reciprocal free trade with Canada, 33; opposing parties in, 257; proceedings of, 256, 257; reciprocity bills in, 34; rejection by the Senate of the award of the King of the Netherlands on the northeast boundary question, 14.

United States, steamer, case of, 28, 159.

University of Toronto, 34, 66.

Upper Canada Academy, 26, 27, 157, 158, 159; grant to, 19; incorporation of, 25, 156.

- Upper Canada Agricultural and Commercial Society, resolutions and rules for the formation of, 144.
 Upper Canada College, 23, 154.
 Upper Canada Life Insurance and Trust Co., bill to establish, 25; correspondence on, 25.
 Ursulines, 215.
 Usury, laws on, 32, 33.
 Utrecht, treaty of, 162, 239.
- Vail, Aaron, mission from Washington, 17, 42, 137, 157, 158.
 Vancouver Island, boundaries of, 59, 61; correspondence of the governor with the Colonial Office, 8; courts of, 38; union with B. C., 58, 61. *See also* British Columbia, and Hudson's Bay Co.
 Van Diemen's Land, transportation of political prisoners to, 28.
 Vane, George, official correspondence of, 162.
 Van Hemscherk, Laurens, grant to, 212.
 Varin, Jean Victor, judgment against, 252; trial of, 261.
 Vassal, Capt. F., orderly-book, 83.
 Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de, charges against, 231; difficulty with Ramezay, 24; instructions to Cadillac respecting Detroit, 251; letter on warfare against the Indians, 259; memoirs on various subjects by, 247; official correspondence of, 215-220, 229-231, 246-247; Raudot's complaints against, 247; royal instructions to, 230, 251, 263.
 Vaudreuil-Cavignal, Pierre de Rigaud, Marquis de, charges against, 237; circular letter to militia captains and curés, 237; correspondence with Doucett, 163; correspondence with the governors of Santo Domingo and Louisiana, and with the viceroy of New Spain, 261; extracts from despatches, 1; general capitulation by, 237; list of his expeditions into the colony of New York, 1746, 1747, 252; letters to Loudoun, 261; maintains good relations with governors of English colonies, 218; official correspondence of, 225-226, 236-237, 252, 255; relations with Montcalm, 236, 252; royal instructions for, 225, 255.
 Vaudreuil county, project to annex to U. C., 131.
 Venango, 197.
 Venezuela, emigration to U. C., 151.
 Verchères, Madeleine de, accounts of her defence of a fort against the Indians, 250.
 Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, official correspondence of, 256-258.
 Vermont, 142; admitted to the Union, 107; alleged plots in against Canada, 112; British negotiations with, 103, 141, 202, 203, 206, 207, 208; case of, before Congress, 258; commercial intercourse with Canada, 105, 106, 208; French intrigues in, 111; Jacobinism in, 75; politics of, 107; proposes free trade with Canada, 103, 104; relations with L. C., 8, 107, 111; relations with New York, 256, 257; reports on the political situation in, 114, 115.
- Versailles, treaty of, papers relating to, 256.
 Vetch, Col. Samuel, alleged speculation by, 162; applies for the government of New England, 164; charges against, 163; claims of, 163; official correspondence of, 162-163; reports on trade, limits, etc., of N. S., 163.
 Verville, mission at Ile Royale, 218.
 Vialar, Capt. Anthony, orderly-book, 99.
 Victoria, B. C., commercial conditions at, 61; establishment as a free port, 57; powers of taxation conferred upon the corporation, 58; question of declaring a free port, 58; sale of water frontage, 57; selection as the capital of B. C., 59, 61.
 Victoria Cross, extension to colonial forces, 53.
 Viger, Denis Benjamin, charges against the sheriff of Montreal, 14; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 24; letters of, 132; letters to Papineau, 133.
 Ville Marie, provision for a hospital at, 251.
 Villebon, chevalier de, official correspondence of, 214-215, 238.
 Villiers, Coulon de, journals of, 252, 261.
 Villieu, Capt. de, official correspondence of, 239.
 "Vilrick," river, 236.
 Virginia, trade with B. N. A., 36.
 Volunteer forces, formation of, in P. E. I., 52, 53, 56; Montreal meeting to raise, 133; organization of, in B. C., 58; papers relating to, 1794-1845, 80, 83; supplies for, U. C., 28.
- Wabash River, the, Indian council at, 76; projected English settlement at, 218, 220.
 Waldegrave, Vice-Adm., claims to be military as well as civil governor of Newfoundland, 180.
 Walker, Sir Hovenden, expedition against Canada, 216, 229.
 Walker, Thomas, case of, 100, 101, 107, 200.
 Wallace, Messrs., 201.
 Walrus fisheries, 223, 224.
 Wambrant, Jacob, trial of, 236.
 War of 1812, 21; circulars on, 47; claims, 22, 24, 25, 26, 70, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153; close of, 78; declaration of war, 116, 183; defence of U. C., 75; disposal of forfeited estates, 147; legislative proceedings with regard to, 146; newspaper extracts relating to, 183; papers relating to, 71, 73, 75-78, 98-99, 116-117, 146; prisoners of, 78, 183; prize money of, 78.
 Warren, Sir John, 78.
 Warren, Rear-Adm. Sir Peter, official correspondence of, 166.
 Washington, George, 196, 208; journal of his mission to the Ohio, 240.
 Washington, Lieut. John, 164; controversy with Mascarene, 164; official correspondence of, 164.
 Washington Territory, loan to the governor of, 58.
 Washington, treaty of, 53, 56.
 Wayne, Brig.-Gen. Anthony, campaign in the Northwest Territory, 72, 75, 109, 110,

- 142; correspondence with British officers, 109.
- Webb, Gen., 196.
- Weights and measures, B. C., ordinance to establish a standard of, 59.
- Welland canal, the, 17, 19, 22, 23, 24, 140, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 159, 161; finances of, 153; free passage of U. S. produce through, 23, 152; papers on, 70; passage of foreign vessels through, 44, 45; plans regarding, 149; progress of, 152; suggestions on, 29; survey of, 37.
- Welland Canal Co., claims of shareholders, 64.
- Wentworth, Sir John, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 178-182; neglects to send accounts and vouchers, 180.
- Wentworth, Gov., official correspondence of, 166.
- Wellington, Duke of, remarks on defence, 124.
- Wesleyan Methodist, 140, 150; claims of, 19, 30, 156; petition respecting Cobourg seminary, 155; resolutions on clergy reserves, 65.
- Wesleyan Missionary Society, 19, 140; claims of, 25, 29, 157, 161; withdraws from U. C., 148.
- West India Company, 227, 233.
- West Indies, the, 219; Canadians in, 236; commerce of, 224, 225, 252; commerce of the Windward Islands, 260, 261; commerce with British North America, 8, 129; commerce with New France, 213, 220, 222, 227, 228, 231, 250; commerce with N. S., 181, 182; commerce with N. B., 188, 190, 191; commerce with the U. S., 123, 128, 129, 177, 189; commission of the sieur de Baas as lieutenant-general in, 259; desertion of sailors in, 252; ecclesiastical matters relating to, 225; expedition to, 77; imports from L. C., 1807-1808, 115; imports horses, 223, 252; instructions for officials in, 218; letters patent to Guillaume de Caen to establish colonies in, 258; naval affairs in, 226; opening of ports to foreign vessels, 191; papers relating to, 217; pirates and trade of, 218; Prevost's expedition to, 182; provisions in, 225; receipt of supplies from N. S., 179; remarks on the cartography of, 260; restorations to France, 1748, 260; supply of with salt fish, 8.
- Western country, the, 204, 213, 214, 215, 219, 228, 229, 230, 232, 235, 249; British and Indians in, 107; events in, 102; Indians and Americans in, 119; lands and settlement in, 202; military and Indian affairs in, 196, 197; papers relating to, 1702-1705, 254; posts and settlement in, 241; proceedings of U. S. forces in, 118; the Revolution in, 205; rivalry of French and English in, 220, 231; trade of, 104, 222, 252; trading posts in, 241; transport of goods to, 104; unauthorized correspondence of British officers in, with U. S. authorities, 9; warfare in, 103.
- Western domain, farming of, 238.
- Western posts, 104, 106, 107, 114, 118, 141, 204, 213, 214, 218, 220, 224, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 241, 246, 247, 251; administration of, 226; Dalhousie's tour of, 122; evacuation of, 110, 142; events at, 236; government of, 216; importance of, 106; management of, 231, 247; papers relating to, 205; retention of, 8; trade of, 107, 234, 236.
- "Western Sea," exploration for, 218, 219, 223, 226, 241; Lavérendrye's memoir on its discovery, 251.
- Whale fisheries, 100, 178, 216, 224, 225, 226, 233, 238, 243; monopoly of, 224.
- Wheat, 103; admission into G. B., 124; amount exported from Canada to G. B., 1825, 125; average price of, 54; cultivation of, 101; export of, 105, 213; duty on, 19, 30, 32, 64; ordinance relating to, 259; projected duty on, 140; restrictions on export, 110; scarcity of, 105, 230, 233; smuggling of from the U. S., 31; trade in, 110.
- Whitcher, action of the Assembly with regard to, 16.
- White, Att.-Gen. John, killed in a duel, 143.
- Whitefish, protection of, 43.
- Wilberforce, negro settlement at, 25, 155.
- Wilkinson, Maj.-Gen. James, 77; movements of his force, 117; proclamation of, 144.
- Willcocks, Joseph, political actions of, 145.
- Williams, Sir William, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 42; correspondence with the Colonial Office, 38, 66; views on defence, 52.
- Willis, Judge John, papers relating to his suspension and appeal, 23, 151.
- Wilmot, Montagu, appointed governor of N. S., 172; official correspondence of, 172-173.
- Wilson, Maj.-Gen. John, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 119; friction with Drummond, 119.
- Windsor, N. S., college at, 46, 178.
- Windsor, raid at, 28, 158.
- Windward Islands, the, French troops in, 248.
- Wine, trade in, 233, 250.
- Winslow, Edward, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 189.
- Women, married, alienation of property by, 143; position of, under the old régime, 220.
- Woodstock, N. B., 45, 46, 66.
- Wrecks, law respecting, 52.
- Wright, Gov., 201.
- Wright, George, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47, 54.
- Wyatt, surveyor-general C. B., charges against, 145; political actions of, 145; suit against Gore, 146, 147; suspension of, 21.
- Wyndham, Col., despatches emigrants from Ireland to U. C., 18, 19.
- Yale convention, 59, 61.
- Yamachiche, seignior of, iron mines in, 251.
- Yamaska, correspondence of officers at, 205.
- Yeo, Sir James, 80.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>York, 128; archdeaconry of, 22; capture of, 76, 116, 146; condition of, 142; destruction of government buildings at, 146; duties paid at, 41; raid at, 116.
Yorke, Col., disputes with DesBarres, 184.</p> | <p>Yorktown, capture of, 1781, 258.
Young, Aretas, correspondence with the Colonial Office, 47-48, 54.
Young, Sir John, correspondence with the British minister at Washington, 43.</p> |
|---|---|
-